Joe Frogge

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
Date: 10/10/2024

WILSHIRE HILLS III

Lee's Summit, MO

MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
2	03/14/24	Addendum 2
3	04/19/24	Addendum 3 - Response to City Comments #2
4	07/16/24	Addendum 4 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001

PROJECT CERTIFICATION

I, **David E. Hendrikse**, hereby specify pursuant to the governing requirements of the state, that the documents intended to be authenticated by my seal are limited to:

G-001	G-201	G-301	A-200	A-402
G-002	G-202	G-302	A-201	A-403
G-003	G-203	G-303	A-202	A-404
G-004	G-204	AS-101	A-203	A-410
G-005	G-205	A-101	A-300	A-411
G-006	G-206	A-102	A-301	A-500
G-007	G-207	A-103	A-302	A-501
G-100	G-208	A-104	A-303	A-502
G-101	G-209	A-120	A-304	A-503
G-102	G-210	A-121	A-400	A-600
G-200	G-300	A-122	A-401	A-700

and I hereby disclaim any responsibility for all other plans, specifications, reports or other documents or instruments relating to or intended to be used for any part or parts of the architectural or engineering project or survey.

SEAL

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT

10/09/24

DAVID E. HENDRIKSE, AIA

REGIONAL MAP



VICINITY MAP



WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

N

SHEET INDEX

GENERAL

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	10/30/23	G-001	TITLE SHEET	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-002	GENERAL INFORMATION		
■	10/30/23	G-003	PLAN GENERAL NOTES		
■	10/30/23	G-004	GENERAL INFORMATION		
■	10/30/23	G-005	GENERAL INFORMATION		
■	10/30/23	G-006	GENERAL INFORMATION		
■	10/30/23	G-007	GENERAL INFORMATION		
■	10/30/23	G-100	CODE ANALYSIS	3	04/19/24
■	10/30/23	G-101	CODE PLANS	3	04/19/24
■	10/30/23	G-102	ASSEMBLIES - PARTITION, CEILING, ROOF	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-200	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-201	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-202	UL ASSEMBLIES		
■	10/30/23	G-203	UL ASSEMBLIES		
■	10/30/23	G-204	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-205	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/04/24	G-206	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-207	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-208	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-209	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	12/15/23	G-210	UL ASSEMBLIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	G-300	ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS		
■	10/30/23	G-301	ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS		
■	10/30/23	G-302	ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS		
■	10/30/23	G-303	ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS		

CIVIL

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	06/30/23	C0.01	COVER	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C0.02	GENERAL NOTES	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C1.01	OVERALL PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C2.01	SITE PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C3.01	JOINT PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C4.01	GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C5.01	STORM SEWER PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C6.01	STORM SEWER PROFILES	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C7.01	UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE	1	02/06/24
■	06/30/23	C8.01	ACCESSIBILITY PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C8.02	ACCESSIBILITY PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C8.03	ACCESSIBILITY PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C9.01	INITIAL EROSION CONTROL PLAN		
■	06/30/23	C9.02	FINAL EROSION CONTROL PLAN		
■	06/30/23	C10.01	SITE DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C10.02	SITE DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C10.03	SITE DETAILS	5	10/04/24
■	06/30/23	C11.01	STORM SEWER DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C11.02	STORM SEWER DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C12.01	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C13.01	WATER DETAILS	1	02/22/24
■	06/30/23	C14.01	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C14.02	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C14.03	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS		
■	06/30/23	C15.01	STORM SEWER DRAINAGE AREA MAP		
■	09/28/23	L1.01	LANDSCAPE PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	09/28/23	L1.02	LANDSCAPE PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	09/28/23	L1.03	LANDSCAPE PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	09/28/23	L1.04	LANDSCAPE PLAN		
■	09/28/23	L1.05	LANDSCAPE PLAN		
■	07/13/23	RW1.01	RETAINING WALL PLAN	1	02/22/24
■	07/13/23	RW2.01	RETAINING WALL DETAILS	1	02/23/24

STRUCTURAL

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	10/30/23	S-001	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	S-002	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES		
■	10/30/23	S-003	SPECIAL INSPECTIONS		
■	10/30/23	S-100	SLAB DIMENSION PLAN		
■	10/30/23	S-101	FOUNDATION PLAN		
■	10/30/23	S-102	2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN		
■	10/30/23	S-103	3RD FLOOR FRAMING PLAN		
■	10/30/23	S-104	ROOF FRAMING PLAN		
■	10/30/23	S-500	STRUCTURAL DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	S-501	STRUCTURAL DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	S-502	STRUCTURAL DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	S-503	STRUCTURAL DETAILS		

ARCHITECTURAL

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	10/30/23	AS-101	ARCHITECTURAL SITE AMENITIES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-101	FIRST FLOOR PLAN		
■	10/30/23	A-102	SECOND FLOOR PLAN		
■	10/30/23	A-103	THIRD FLOOR PLAN		
■	10/30/23	A-104	ROOF PLAN		
■	10/30/23	A-120	FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-121	SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-122	THIRD FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-200	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS		
■	10/30/23	A-201	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS		
■	07/11/24	A-202	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - COLORED	4	07/16/24
■	07/11/24	A-203	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - COLORED	4	07/16/24
■	10/30/23	A-300	OVERALL BUILDING SECTION		
■	10/30/23	A-301	WALL SECTIONS		
■	10/30/23	A-302	ELEVATOR SECTION & DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	A-303	STAIR SECTION & DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	A-304	FRONT CANOPY PLAN / ELEV. / SECTION / & DETAILS	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-400	ONE BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE A	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-401	ONE BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE B		
■	10/30/23	A-402	TWO BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE A	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-403	TWO BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE B		
■	10/30/23	A-404	TWO BEDROOM CORNER UNIT PLAN - TYPE B		
■	10/30/23	A-410	ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS - COMMON AREAS	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-411	ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS - COMMON AREAS	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-500	DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	A-501	DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	A-502	DETAILS	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-503	SUSPENDED CEILING DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	A-600	WINDOW / DOOR / FINISH SCHEDULES	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	A-700	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	5	10/04/24

MECHANICAL

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	10/30/23	MEP000	MEP COVER SHEET		
■	10/30/23	MEP101	MEP SITE PLAN	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	MEP200	MEP PENETRATION DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	MEP201	MEP PENETRATION DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	M101	FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	M102	SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN		
■	10/30/23	M103	THIRD FLOOR HVAC PLAN		
■	10/30/23	M201	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - HVAC	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	M301	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	M401	MECHANICAL DETAILS		

PLUMBING

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	10/30/23	P101	FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	P102	SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN		
■	10/30/23	P103	THIRD FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN		
■	10/30/23	P201	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - PLUMBING		
■	10/30/23	P301	PLUMBING SCHEDULES		
■	10/30/23	P302	PLUMBING DETAILS	1	12/15/23

ELECTRICAL

	Sheet Issue Date	Sheet Number	Sheet Name	Rev.	Current Revision Date
■	10/30/23	E101	FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	E102	SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	E103	THIRD FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	E111	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - LIGHTING		
■	10/30/23	E201	FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	E202	SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN		
■	10/30/23	E203	THIRD FLOOR POWER PLAN		
■	10/30/23	E211	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - POWER	5	10/04/24
■	10/30/23	E301	ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM	1	12/15/23
■	10/30/23	E302	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES		
■	10/30/23	E303	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES		
■	10/30/23	E401	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES/DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	E402	ELECTRICAL DETAILS		
■	10/30/23	SL100	SITE PHOTOMETRICS		

SOLID FILL INDICATES INCLUSION IN ISSUE

SHEET ISSUE DATE

■ 10 / 10/ 2020 | A-000 SHEET NAME | - | 10 / 10/ 2020

SHEET NUMBER AND NAME

CURRENT REVISION NUMBER & REVISION DATE ON SHEET

SHEET INDEX LEGEND

PROJECT DATA

PROJECT DESIGN INFORMATION

NEW CONSTRUCTION: YES

ZONING: MU - MIXED USE ZONING

CODE:

2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
2018 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE
2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE
2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
2017 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
2009 ACCESSIBILITY CODE (CCANSI) A117.1
2018 IECC ENERGY CODE
1998 - FAIR HOUSING ACT DESIGN MANUAL
2010 - ADA
UFAS

OCCUPANCY GROUP: R-2

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: TYPE V-A

NOTE: MHDC FORM 1200 FOR DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE GUIDELINES ARE UTILIZED IN THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT

BUILDING SUMMARY:

ONE (1) TOTAL BUILDINGS
HEIGHT: 46' - 8"

SQUARE FOOTAGES:

	GROSS	NET
3-STORY		
FIRST FLOOR	17,860 S.F.	17,437 S.F.
SECOND FLOOR	17,860 S.F.	17,437 S.F.
THIRD FLOOR	17,860 S.F.	17,437 S.F.
TOTAL	**53,580 S.F.**	**52,311 S.F.**

ENERGY CONSERVATION: SEE CODE ANALYSIS

UNIT SUMMARY: OVERALL UNIT TOTAL (3-STORY) = **50**

3-STORY (BLDG) UNITS

TYPE "A" UNITS (5% OF TOTAL)	(5) UNITS - TWO BEDROOM
	(3) UNITS - ONE BEDROOM
HI/VI UNITS (2% OF TOTAL)	(1) UNITS - TWO BEDROOM
	(1) UNITS - ONE BEDROOM
STANDARD UNITS	(26) UNITS - TWO BEDROOM
	(14) UNITS - ONE BEDROOM
TOTAL UNITS	**(50) UNITS**

SQUARE FOOTAGE:

	GROSS	NET
TYPE "A" - 2 BEDROOM	880 S.F.	822 S.F.
TYPE "B" - 2 BEDROOM	880 S.F.	822 S.F.
TYPE "A" - 1 BEDROOM	711 S.F.	660 S.F.
TYPE "B" - 1 BEDROOM	711 S.F.	660 S.F.
TYPE "B" - 2 BEDROOM	1004 S.F.	935 S.F.

SITE SUMMARY: SEE CIVIL

NOTE: SQUARE FOOTAGE

-GROSS - COMMON SPACE CALCULATION: OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF STUD (ENTIRE BUILDING) LESS THE TOTAL OF THE GROSS UNIT SQUARE FOOTAGE PER FLOOR.
-GROSS - UNIT CALCULATION: CENTERLINE OF PARTY WALL TO OUTSIDE OF EXTERIOR STUD WALL AND/OR OUTSIDE OF CORRIDOR STUD WALL.
-NET - PAINT-TO-PAINT AT PERIMETER,TAKEN FROM INSIDE OF DEMISING, EXTERIOR, AND CORRIDOR WALLS.

PROJECT TEAM

OWNER

WILSHIRE HILLS III, L.P.
ADDRESS: 206 PEACH WAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203

CONTACT: **BRIAN KIMES**
EMAIL: bkimes@jesmith.com
PHONE: 573.443.2021

ARCHITECT

ROSEMANN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ADDRESS: 1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108

CONTACT: **MICHAEL GAILLARD**
EMAIL: mgaillard@rosemann.com
PHONE: 816.472.1448

CONTRACTOR

FAIRWAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
ADDRESS: 206 PEACH WAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203

CONTACT: **DEVIN BROWN**
EMAIL: dbrown@fairwayconstruction.net
PHONE:

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

ROSEMANN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ADDRESS: 1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108

CONTACT: **Scott Rosemann**
EMAIL: srosemann@rosemann.com
PHONE: 816.472.1448

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING ENGINEER

PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
ADDRESS: 13300 W. 98TH STREET
LENEXA, KS 66215

CONTACT: **MIKE RAAF**
EMAIL: mike.raaf@pkmreng.com
PHONE: 913.492.2400

CIVIL ENGINEER

ENGINEERING SURVEYS & SERVICES
ADDRESS: 802 EL DORADO DRIVE
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65101

CONTACT: **SARAH THOMPSON**
EMAIL: sthompson@ess-inc.com
PHONE: 573.449.2646

SIGNATURE BLOCK

OWNER:

WILSHIRE HILLS III, L.P.
206 PEACH WAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203

BY: _____ DATE: _____
NAME

CONTRACTOR:

FAIRWAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
206 PEACH WAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203

BY: _____ DATE: _____
NAME

ARCHITECT:

ROSEMANN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
1526 GRAND BOULEVARD
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108-1404

BY: _____ DATE: _____

BONDING COMPANY:

OWNER NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, ST ZIP

BY: _____ DATE: _____
NAME

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

920 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1400
KANSAS CITY, MO 64105

BY: _____ DATE: _____
NAME

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING

1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448

w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-001

ABBREVIATIONS

A

ABV	ABOVE
ACC	ACCESSIBLE
ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE
AD	AREA DRAIN
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
ADAAG	ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES
ADF	ACCESSIBLE DRINKING FOUNTAIN
ADH	ADHESIVE
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE/ADJACENT
AEWC	ACCESSIBLE ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AL	ASSISTED LIVING
ALAV	ACCESSIBLE LAVATORY
ALT	ALTERNATE
ALUM	ALUMINUM
AMI	ACCESSIBLE MIRROR
ANN	FIRE ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
ANO	ANNODIZED
APPD	APPROVED
APPROX	APPROXIMATE(LY)
ASD	ACCESSIBLE SOAP DISPENSER
ASH	ACCESSIBLE SHOWER HEAD
ATTEN	ATTENUATION
ATTN	ATTENTION
AU	ACCESSIBLE URINAL

B

B.O.	BOTTOM OF
BD	BOARD
BLDG	BUILDING
BLK	BLOCK
BLKG	BLOCKING
BM	BENCH MARK
BO	BY OTHERS
BOD	BOTTOM OF DECK(ING)
BOH	BACK OF HOUSE
BOT	BOTTOM (OF)
BRG	BEARING
BRKT	BRACKET
BSMT	BASEMENT
BTWN / BTW	BETWEEN
BUR	BUILT UP ROOFING
BUS	BUSINESS

C

C TO C	CENTER TO CENTER
CAB	CABINET
CB	CERAMIC BASE/CORNER BEAD/CHALKBOARD
CEM / CEMT	CEMENT / CEMENTITIOUS
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CI	CAST IRON
CIP	CAST IN PLACE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTERLINE
CLG	CEILING
CLO	CLOSET
CLR	CLEAR
CLRM	CLASSROOM
CMP	CORRUGATE METAL PIPE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CNTR	COUNTERTOP
CO	CLEANOUT
COL	COLUMN
COMB	COMBINATION
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECTION
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CONTR	CONTRACTOR
COORD	COORDINATE / COORDINATOR
CORR	CORRIDOR
CPT	CARPET
CSK	COUNTERSINK / COUNTER SUNK
CT	CERAMIC TILE
CTG	COATING
CTR	CENTER
CY	CUBIC YARD(S)

D

DBL	DOUBLE
DEMO	DEMOLITION / DEMOLISH
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIM	DIMENSION
DIMS	DIMENSIONS
DN	DOWN
DP	DEEP
DR	DOOR
DS	DOWNSPOUT
DTL	DETAIL
DWG	DRAWING

E

E	EAST
EA	EACH
EF	EACH FACE
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRIC(AL)
ELEV	ELEVATOR
ENLG	ENLARGED
EPDM	ETHLYENE PROPYLENE DIENE TERPOLYMER
EQ	EQUAL
ES	EACH SIDE
EW	EACH WAY
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EXH	EXHAUST
EXIST	EXISTING
EXP	EXPANSION
EXT	EXTERIOR

F

FA	FIRE ALARM
FACP	FIRE ACCESS CONTROL PANEL
FAWCM	FULLY ADHERED WATER CONTROL MEMBRANE
FD	FLOOR DRAIN / FIRE DEPARTMENT
FDN	FOUNDATION
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
FF	FINISH FLOOR
FGL	FIBERGLASS
FH	FIRE HOSE
FHA	FAIR HOUSING ACT
FHC	FIRE HOSE CABINET
FIN	FINISH
FIXT	FIXTURE
FLASH	FLASHING
FLEX	FLEXIBLE
FLR	FLOOR
FND	FOUNDATION
FO	FACE OF
FRP	FIBER-REINFORCED PLASTIC
FT	FOOT
FTG	FOOTING

G

GA	GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GB	GRAB BAR
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GEN	GENERAL
GFRC	GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE
GL	GLASS
GLZ	GLAZED TILE
GPM	GALLONS/MINUTE
GR	GRADE
GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD
GYP	GYPSUM
GYP BD	GYPSUM BOARD

H

HB	HOSE BIBB
HC	HOLLOW CORE
HD	HEAVY DUTY OR HAND DRYER
HDBD	HARD BOARD
HDNR	HARDENER
HDW	HARDWARE
HDWD	HARDWOOD
HM	HOLLOW METAL
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HR	HOUR
HT	HEIGHT
HTG	HEATING
HTR	HEATER
HYD	HYDRANT

I

IBC	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
ID	INTERIOR DESIGNER
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IDF	INDIVIDUAL DISTRIBUTION FRAME
IL	INDEPENDENT LIVING
IN	INCHES
INDIV	INDIVIDUAL
INSUL	INSULATION / INSULATED
INT	INTERIOR
INV	INVERT

J

JAN	JANITOR
JST	JOIST
JT	JOINT

K

KD	KNOCKED DOWN
KIT	KITCHEN
KN	KNOX BOX

L

LA	LANDSCAPE / LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
LAM	LAMINATE
LAV	LAVATORY
LF	LINEAR FOOT/FEET
LG	LONG
LGTH	LENGTH
LKR	LOCKER
LSC	LIFE SAFETY CODE
LT	LIGHT

M

MAS	MASONRY
MATL	MATERIAL
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MARKER BOARD / MAIL BOX
MC	MEMORY CARE
MDF	MAIN DISTRIBUTION FRAME
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFR	MANUFACTURE(ER)
MH	MANHOLE
MI	MIRROR
MIN	MINIMUM
MO	MASONRY OPENING
MTD	MOUNTED
MTG HT	MOUNTING HEIGHT
MTL	METAL

N

N	NORTH
NIC	NOT IN COUNT / NOT IN CONTRACT
NO	NUMBER
NOM	NOMINAL
NTS	NOT TO SCALE

O

OA	OVERALL
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OFD	OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
OFF	OFFICE
OH	OPPOSITE HAND
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD

P

PA	PUBLIC ADDRESS
PAR	PARALLEL
PCP / PLAS	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER
PERP	PERPENDICULAR
PH	PRE-HUNG
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PLAS	PLASTER
PLBG	PLUMBING
PLBG	PLUMBING
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
PNL	PANEL
PNLG	PANELING
PR	PAIR
PREFAB	PREFABRICATED
PREFIN	PREFINISHED
PT	PAINT
PTD	PAINTED
PTN	PARTITION
PTR	PAPER TOWEL RECEPTACLE

R

R	RADIUS
RA	RETURN AIR
RC	RESILIENT CHANNEL
RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN / REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE(ING)
RD	ROOF DRAIN
RE / REF	REFER TO
RECPT	RECEPTACLE
RECS	RECOMMENDATION(S)
REF	REFRIGERATOR / REFER TO
REINF	REINFORCING
REQD	REQUIRED
REV	REVISION
RFG	ROOFING
RO	ROUGH OPENING
RR	RESTROOM
RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT

S

S	SOUTH
SAF	SELF ADHERED FLASHING
SAFP	SPRAYED APPLIED FIRE-PROOFING
SC	SOLID CORE
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SCR	SHOWER CURTAIN ROD
SD	SOAP DISPENSER
SECT	SECTION
SF	SQUARE FEET
SH	SINGLE HUNG
SHR	SHOWER
SHT	SHEET
SIM	SIMILAR
SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPENSER
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SP CTG	SPECIAL COATING
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
SPKR	SPEAKER
SQ	SQUARE
SQIN	SQUARE INCHES
SST	STAINLESS STEEL
STC	SOUND TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT
STD	STANDARD
STL	STEEL
STOR	STORAGE
STOR	STORAGE
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SUBFLR	SUBFLOOR
SUSP	SUSPEND(ED)
SY	SQUARE YARD
SYM	SYMMETRICAL

T

T	TREAD
T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
T.O.	TOP OF
TB	TOWEL BAR
TBD	TO BE DETERMINED
TEL / TELE	TELEPHONE
TER / TRZ	TERRAZZO (TERRACE)
TERM	TERMINATE / TERMINAL
TOC	TOP OF CURB / TOP OF CONC
TOM	TOP OF MASONRY
TOW	TOP OF WALL
TP / TPD	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
TPO	THERMOPLASTIC POLYOLEFIN
TRANS	TRANSFORMER / TRANSPARENT / TRANSOM
TS	TUBE STEEL
TYP	TYPICAL

U

UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
UR	URINAL
US	UTILITY SHELF

V

VCT	VINYL COMPOSITE TILE
VENT	VENTILATE / VENTILATION
VER	VERIFY
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
VP	VISION PANEL
VTR	VENT THRU ROOF

W

W	WEST
W/	WITH
W/IN	WITHIN
W/O	WITHOUT
WC	WATER CLOSET
WD	WOOD
WDW	WINDOW
WF	WIDE FLANGE / WATER FOUNTAIN
WH	WALL HUNG / HYDRANT / WATER HEATER / WEEP HOLE
WLD	WELD(ED)
WRB	WEATHER-RESISTANT BARRIER
WT	T SECTION
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC

X

X	BY (2X4)

Y

YD	YARD / YARD DRAIN

MATERIAL LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- MASONRY BLOCK - PLAN 1/2" = 1'-0" AND BELOW
- BRICK - SECTION
- CONCRETE ABOVE 1-1/2" = 1'-0"
- STUD WALL
- GYPSUM BOARD
- PLYWOOD
- RIGID INSULATION
- BATT INSULATION
- STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
- EARTH
- CRUSHED ROCK
- SAND
- CONTINUOUS LUMBER
- NON-CONTINUOUS LUMBER (SHIM)
- FINISH LUMBER
- STEEL OR METAL

- 1000 / Room Name — ROOM NUMBER
- 101 — DOOR NUMBER
- A1 — WINDOW TYPE
- P7 — WALL TYPE
- 01.00 — ELEVATION KEYNOTE
- 01.00 — PLAN KEYNOTE
- ELEVATION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER (1 / A101, SIM) — SIMILAR TO WALL SECTION INDICATED; WALL SECTION CUT LINE
- ELEVATION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER (1 / A101, SIM) — SIMILAR TO BUILDING SECTION INDICATED; BUILDING SECTION CUT LINE
- ELEVATION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER (A-101 / 3) — EXTERIOR ELEVATION
- ELEVATION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER (A-101 / 3) — INTERIOR ELEVATION
- ELEVATION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER (1 / A101, SIM) — SIMILAR TO BUILDING SECTION INDICATED; ENLARGED PLAN OR DETAIL CALLOUT
- Name / Elevation — ELEVATION MARK
- ARCHITECT TO VERIFY

GENERAL NOTES

STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES, REGULATIONS, ORDINANCES, UTILITY PROVIDER REQUIREMENTS, AND SIMILAR STANDARDS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND SIMILAR RELEASES REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OCCUPANCY. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL COPIES OF SUCH ITEMS TO OWNER AND ARCHITECT WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT. IF PERMITS ARE ISSUED SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS OR REVISIONS TO THE WORK OR PERMITS ARE DELAYED FOR ANY REASON, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONTRACTING OFFICER IMMEDIATELY.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED INSPECTIONS OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL REGULARLY UPDATE OWNER AND ARCHITECT REGARDING THE STATUS OF THE INSPECTIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WORK WITH APPLICABLE UTILITY PROVIDERS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH AND WORK SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH REFERENCED FIRE-RATED ASSEMBLY TESTS AND STANDARDS.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE WORK

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS AND SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF ALL CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND AUTHORIZED VISITORS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL BECOME FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE CONDITIONS RELATED TO THE WORK. ANY KNOWN DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE DOCUMENTS AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE OWNER FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK RELATED TO THE DISCREPANCY.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN APPROVAL OF OWNER (AND GOVERNING AUTHORITIES, IF APPLICABLE) FOR DETAILS RELATED TO REMOVAL OF TRASH, INCLUDING SUCH ISSUES AS PATH OF TRAVEL.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BECOME FAMILIAR WITH AND COMPLY WITH GOVERNMENT'S PROCEDURES FOR MAINTAINING A SECURE SITE AND BUILDING.
6. EACH INSTALLER SHALL EXAMINE SUBSTRATE CONDITION AND/OR SITE CONDITIONS WHICH AFFECT THE QUALITY OF EACH PRODUCT TO BE INSTALLED. IF ANY CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH WILL HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE QUALITY OF THE INSTALLATION, THE INSTALLER SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR. INSTALLATION SHALL NOT PROCEED UNTIL THE UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED. PROCEEDING WITH THE INSTALLATION SHALL SIGNIFY ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONDITIONS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN RECORD DRAWINGS ON SITE AT ALL TIMES.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING COORDINATION EFFORTS OF ALL SUBCONTRACTORS.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CLOSE UP CEILING UNTIL ARCHITECT HAS AN OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT ALL WORK WHICH WILL BE CONCEALED BY CEILING. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR HOURS PRIOR TO CLOSE-UP.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT WORK AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK IN QUESTION.

USE OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ONLY WRITTEN DIMENSIONS OR KEYED NOTES SHALL BE USED. CONTACT ARCHITECT IF CLARIFICATION OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS REQUIRED.
2. DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR SUBMITTALS. DRAWINGS OR PORTIONS OF DRAWINGS USED FOR SUBMITTALS WILL BE REJECTED AND RETURNED TO CONTRACTOR.
3. DIMENSIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:
   A. FACE OF STUD
   B. TO CENTERLINE OF COLUMNS, PARTY WALL, WINDOWS AND DOORS
   C. TO TOP OF STRUCTURAL DECK
   D. TO BOTTOM OF FINISHED CEILING

DEFINITIONS

1. "ALIGN" AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL MEAN TO ACCURATELY LOCATE AND FINISH FACES IN THE SAME PLANE AND/OR TO INSTALL NEW CONSTRUCTION ADJACENT TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT ANY VISIBLE JOINTS OR SURFACE IRREGULARITIES.
2. "CLEAR" AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL MEAN THAT THE CONDITION IS NOT ADJUSTABLE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT, CLEAR DIMENSIONS ARE TYPICALLY TO FINISH FACE.
3. "MAXIMUM" OR "MAX" AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL MEAN THAT THE CONDITION IS SLIGHTLY ADJUSTABLE BUT MAY NOT VARY TO A DIMENSION OR QUANTITY GREATER THAN THAT SHOWN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.
4. "MINIMUM" OR "MIN." AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL MEAN THAT THE CONDITION IS SLIGHTLY ADJUSTABLE BUT MAY NOT VARY TO A DIMENSION OR QUANTITY LESS THAN THAT SHOWN WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.
5. "TYPICAL" OR "TYP" AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL MEAN THAT THE CONDITION OR DIMENSION IS THE SAME OR REPRESENTATIVE FOR SIMILAR CONDITIONS THROUGHOUT.
6. "+/-" AS USED IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL MEAN THE DIMENSION OR QUANTITY IS SLIGHTLY ADJUSTABLE TO ACCOMMODATE ACTUAL CONDITIONS.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION ISSUES

1. HATCHED AREAS INDICATE AREA TO BE FURRED DOWN ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PLUMBING SUPPLY LINES IN EXTERIOR WALLS TO RECEIVE FULL INSULATION.
3. DO NOT ALLOW EXTERIOR SHEATHING TO BE IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SURFACE.
4. HOLD ALL WOOD TRIM A MINIMUM OF 1/4-INCH ABOVE CONTACT WITH HORIZONTAL CONCRETE SURFACES.

PASSIVE SUB SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION RADON CONTROL SYSTEM

1. PROVIDE UNDERSLAB RADON MITIGATION SYSTEM WITH REQUIRED VENTING.
2. DESIGN OF SUB SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION RADON CONTROL SYSTEM WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
3. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX IN ATTIC FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE INSTALLATION OF WARNING DEVICE FOR EACH VERTICAL STACK.
4. PROVIDE 15 AMP, 115 VOLT ELECTRIC CIRCUIT AND JUNCTION BOX FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION OF VENT FAN.
5. ALL CONCRETE SLABS THAT COME IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND SHALL BE LAID OVER A GAS PERMEABLE MATERIAL MADE UP OF EITHER A MINIMUM 4" THICK UNIFORM OF CLEAN AGGREGATE OR A MINIMUM 4" THICK UNIFORM LAYER OF SAND, OVERLAIN BY A LAYER OR STRIPS OF MANUFACTURED MATTING DESIGNED TO ALLOW THE LATERAL FLOW OF SOIL GASES.
6. ALL CONCRETE FLOOR SLABS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL BUILDING CODES.
7. ALL OPENINGS, GAPS, AND JOISTS IN FLOOR AND WALL ASSEMBLIES IN CONTACT WITH SOIL OR GAPS AROUND PIPES, TOILETS, BATHTUBS OR DRAINS PENETRATING THESE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE FILLED OR CLOSED WITH MATERIALS THAT PROVIDE A PERMANENT AIR-TIGHT SEAL. SEAL LARGE OPENINGS WITH NON-SHRINK MORTAR, GROUTS OR EXPANDING FOAM MATERIALS AND SMALLER GAPS WITH ELASTOMERIC JOINTS SEALANT, AS DEFINED ASTM C920-A7.
8. VENT PIPES SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT ANY RAINWATER OR CONDENSATION DRAINS DOWNWARD INTO THE GROUND BENEATH THE SLAB OR SOIL - GAS - RETARDER MEMBRANE.
9. EXHAUST CLEARANCES MUST CONFORM TO THE CURRENT NATIONAL STANDARD PLUMBING CODE, FOR EXHAUST TERMINATION LIMITATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
12/1/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-002

12/7/2023 2:53:03 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revitTILCAR.rvt

ROOF PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL NEW WORK TO MEET ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, HANDICAP, AND LIFE SAFETY CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
2. THE MINIMUM NET FREE VENTILATING AREA SHALL BE 1/150 OF THE AREA OF THE SPACE VENTILATED. THE OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH CORROSION-RESISTANT MESH OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIALS WITH OPENINGS NOT MORE THAN 1/2" IN ANY DIRECTION.
3. WHERE RIDGE OR GABLE VENTS ARE UTILIZED, ADDITIONAL PROTECTION AGAINST SNOW INFILTRATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BALANCING THE AREA OF THE VENTS IN THE RIDGES AND THE EAVES SUCH THAT AT LEAST 1/2 OF THE VENTILATION AREA SHALL BE PROVIDED BY SOFFIT OR EAVE VENTS, WITH THE BALANCE OF THE VENTILATION OPENINGS PROVIDED BY THE GABLE OR RIDGE VENTS. REFERENCE IBC 2018 SECTION 1202.
4. ALL FLOOR JOIST BEARING HEIGHTS ARE 9'-1 1/8". ALL ROOF TRUSS BEARING HEIGHTS ARE 9' - 1 1/8". REFERENCE WALL SECTIONS ON A-300 SHEETS.
5. 1'-6" ROOF SOFFIT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, REF: ROOF PLAN.
6. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS AND ALL FLASHING PER APPLICABLE SMACNA GUIDELINES. IF ADDITIONAL DOWNSPOUTS ARE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM LOCATIONS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
7. MEMBRANE ROOFING SYSTEM ON RIGID INSULATION, ALL ROOF LOCATIONS TYP. U.O.N.
8. COLORS T.B.D., COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT.

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE MEP SET FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL LIGHT FIXTURES AND MECHANICAL DIFFUSERS.
2. COORDINATE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH MEP AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
3. REFERENCE ALL INTERIORS DRAWINGS FOR COORDINATION
4. ALL CEILINGS TO CONFORM TO 2018 IBC TABLE 803.13
5. ALL ACT TILES TO BE WHOLE DIMENSIONS AND ARE NOT TO BE FIELD CUT, ALL ACT TO BE FIELD CENTERED IN SPACE, U.N.O. OR DIMENSIONED
6. SEE ENLARGED UNIT PLANS (A-400 SERIES) FOR ALL UNIT RCP PLANS EXCEPT WHERE HEIGHTS ARE LISTED ON RCP PLANS IN A-100 SERIES.
7. DROPPED CEILINGS AT BATHROOMS ARE TO BE LOCATED AT 8'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE PLAN.
8. DROPPED CEILINGS AT BEDROOMS ARE TO BE LOCATED AT 9'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE PLAN.
9. DROP SOFFITS ABOVE KITCHEN CABINETS ARE INTENDED TO BE LOCATED AT 9'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR IN AREAS SHOWN TO ACCOMMODATE DUCT WORK, RECESSED LIGHTING, AND VENTING. INSTALL AS FRAMED GYPSUM BOARD SYSTEM.
10. ALL UN-HATCHED REGIONS ARE TO BE OPEN UNFINISHED CEILING TO THE STRUCTURAL DECK AND STRUCTURAL MEMBERS ABOVE. SURFACES TO BE CLEANED AND PATCHED/REPAIRED .
11. ALL EXISTING HISTORICAL CAPITALS, PEDIMENTS, PLASTER DETAILS, ETC. AT COLUMNS AND PILASTERS ARE TO REMAIN. SURFACES TO BE CLEANED AND PATCHED/REPAIRED. PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT WALL.
12. WHERE CEILING HEIGHT IS B.O. FLOOR ASSEMBLY, FINISH TO BE LEVEL FOUR FINISH. ALL UNITS TO HAVE A LEVEL FOUR FINISH AT CEILINGS.
13. ALL MECH DUCTS WHICH FEED TO PLENUM SPACE VIA MECH SHAFTS SHALL BE ENCLOSED ON THE BOTTOM ACCORDING TO PROGRESSIVE ENGINEERING REPORT AER-09-038.
14. ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT SHALL BE THROUGH ACT WHERE AVAILABLE. WHERE NECESSARY, ACCESS THROUGH GWB CEILING TO USE ACCESS HATCHES. GC TO PROVIDE HATCHES AND HATCH LOCATION DIAGRAM PRIOR TO INSTALL.
15. ALL DIMENSIONS FOR CEILING TYPE C5 AND C1 ARE TO FINISHED FACE. ALL DIMENSIONS TO WALLS ARE TO F.O. STUD.
16. ALL DROPPED SOFFIT FRAMING IN COMMON AREAS SHALL BE OUT OF METAL STUDS. ONE (1) HOUR RATED CEILING THROUGHOUT BUILDING AT UNDERSIDE OF ROOF TRUSSES AND ARE PART OF THE FIRE RATED FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY
17. ALL GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS TO BE PAINTED PA-1 (U.O.N.).
18. MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS INDICATED ON REFLECTED CEILING PLAN ARE MECHANICAL IN NATURE. REFER TO MEP DRAWING SHEETS FOR FURTHER CLARIFICATION FOR ITEM IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATIONS.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

01 - GENERAL
A. ALL NEW WORK TO MEET ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, HANDICAP, AND LIFE SAFETY CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
B. ALL WALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF STUD, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
C. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
D. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS. ANY MODIFICATIONS DUE TO DIMENSIONAL CHANGES SHOULD BE PART OF THE PROJECT COST.
E. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL THOROUGHLY FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES TO ALL SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS AND EXTENTS OF THE NEW WORK PRIOR TO BIDDING. NO CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR INFORMATION DISCERNABLE FROM THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OR THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS.
F. CONTRACTORS SHALL BE FAMILIAR AND INCORPORATE ALL PROVISIONS AND REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY CODES APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT INCLUDING FAIR HOUSING, UFAS, ANSI, & ADAAG
G. REPORT ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR MARRED TO THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE NEW WORK.
H. TYPICAL TOP OF FIRST FLOOR SUBFLOOR ELEVATION IS REFERENCED AS 100'-0". CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY BUILDING FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION WITH ACTUAL CONDITIONS. COORDINATE ACTUAL GRADE WITH CIVIL DRAWINGS.
I. FULLY ACCESSIBLE UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 2009 ICC/ANSI A117.1 - TYPE 'A' DWELLING UNITS AND 2010 ADAAG (DOJ). ALL OTHER DWELLING UNITS TO BE TYPE 'B'.
J. MAIN LEVEL ELEVATION IS T.O. GYPCRETE, OR T.O. CONCRETE SLAB, RESPECTIVELY.
K. LEVELS ABOVE MAIN LEVEL ARE MEASURED TO T.O. SUBFLOOR.
L. WHOLE BUILDING TO MEET FAIR HOUSING ACT.
M. ALL PENETRATIONS INTO FIRE-RATED ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE FIRESTOPPED WITH UL APPROVED FIRESTOPPING ASSEMBLIES. UL INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY TRADE RESPONSIBLE FOR PENETRATION. REFERENCE THE G-200 SERIES.
N. THROUGH PENETRATIONS NOT LOCATED WITHIN WALL CAVITY OR FLOOR/CEILING/ROOF ASSEMBLY SHALL BE REQUIRED TO HAVE FIRE RESISTIVE PENETRATION WITH A T-RATING EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING THE ASSEMBLY THAT IS PENETRATED.
O. CONTROL JOINTS IN GWB AT ALL UNIT CORRIDORS SHALL BE LOCATED AT INSIDE CORNER OF PILASTERS AND ACROSS TOP OF DROP SOFFIT AT PILASTERS. AT LOCATIONS WHICH THERE IS A 30' SPAN BETWEEN PILASTERS, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL OCCUR AT THE CENTRAL LOCATION BETWEEN THE TWO PILASTERS ADJACENT TO THE NEAREST DOOR, RUNNING FROM HEAD TO T.O. PARTITION AT CORNER. AT LOCATIONS WHICH THERE IS A 30' SPAN BETWEEN SOFFIT WHERE PILASTER OCCURS, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL OCCUR AT THE INSIDE CORNER OF PILASTER AND SOFFITS. CONTROL JOINTS SHALL OCCUR AT THE CORNERS OF ALL STOREFRONT, RUNNING TO THE T.O. THE PARTITION. GC TO VERIFY WITH ARCHITECT DURING CONSTRUCTION ALL CONTROL JOINT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO INSTALL.
P. PROVIDE FIREBLOCKING AND DRAFTSTOPPING AS REQUIRED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2018 IBC, SECTION 718.
Q. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FIRE BLOCKING AT FIRE SEPARATION PARTITION AT 10' ON CENTER VERTICALLY, TYPICAL. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FIRE BLOCKING AT FIRE SEPARATION PARTITION AT ALL BACK-TO-BACK ELECTRICAL OUTLETS.
R. ALL INTERIOR WALLS ARE TYPE P1, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS ARE TYPE P30, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SEE SHEET G-102 FOR PARTITION SCHEDULE.
S. ALL EXTERIOR MATERIALS TO BE APPLIED PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS AND WITH ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS (SUCH AS STAPLES, NAILS, TAPER, SEALANT).

03 - CONCRETE
A. CONCRETE SEALANT TO BE USED ON FIRST FLOOR WHERE RECEIVING RESILIENT VINYL FLOORING.
B. AT SLAB ON GRADE UNITS, LEVEL CONCRETE SURFACE AT AREAS WHERE VCT FLOORING TO BE INSTALLED.

04 - MASONRY
A. ALL EXTERIOR BRICK TO HAVE WEEP HOLES AT MAX 2' ABOVE GRADE
B. ALL EXTERIOR BRICK TO EXTEND BELOW GRADE BY 3 COURSES (8") MIN. AND HAVE A BRICK LEDGE.
C. ALL LOCATIONS WITH EXTERIOR BRICK TO BE GROUTED SOLID FROM BELOW GRADE CONDITION TO LOWEST WEEP HOLE.

05 - METALS
A. STAIR HANDRAILS, TREADS, STRINGERS TO BE PRE-FINISHED OR PAINTED STEEL.
B. ALL DOWNSPOUTS TO BE CONNECTED TO UNDERDRAINS, SLOPED AWAY FROM BUILDING.
C. ALL EXTERIOR METAL TO BE PRE-FINISHED OR PRIMED/PAINTED. COLOR PER ARCH.

06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES
A. ALL COMMON SPACE, UNIT TOILET ROOMS, AND BATHROOMS TO HAVE BLOCKING FOR GRAB BARS. SEE G-301 FOR HEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS. GRAB BARS TO BE INSTALLED IN ALL COMMON SPACE, UNIT TOILET ROOMS, AND BATHROOMS. BLOCKING TO BE PROVIDED FOR ALL SHOWER GRAB BARS AND SEATING AS REQUIRED BY MANUFACTURER.
B. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BLOCKING AT ALL ADJACENT POCKET DOORS, MEDICINE CABINETS, AND OTHER ELEMENTS.
C. AT ALL IDF, MDF & ELEC ROOMS; INTERIOR FINISH TO BE FIRE-TREATED PLYWOOD PAINTED WHITE ON ALL WALLS
D. ALL SHEAR WALL LOCATIONS & EXTENT OF SHEATHING TO BE COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
E. ALL EXPOSED CABINET ENDS TO HAVE FINISHED PANELS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO END OF CABINET RUN, ADJACENT TO REFRIGERATOR, LOCATIONS OF VERTICAL OFFSETS.

07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
A. CAULK ALL JOINTS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR MATERIALS FOR WEATHER TIGHT, WATERTIGHT, AIRTIGHT, ETC. PERFORMANCE.
B. ALL EXTERIOR WRB TO BE APPLIED, TAPERED AND SEALED PER INSTRUCTIONS
C. PROVIDE SOUND ATTENUATION INSULATION OVER ALL BATHROOM CEILINGS AND IN BATHROOM WALLS, TYPICAL ALL BATHROOMS
D. AT EXTERIOR WALLS, CAULK CONTROL JOINTS IN FLOOR SLAB 12" INTO BUILDING TO PREVENT AGAINST WATER INFILTRATION.

08 - OPENINGS
A. DOORS- ELECTRICIAN IS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE WITH DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE FOR ALL ELECTRICAL ROUGH IN REQUIREMENTS FOR DOORS, INCLUDING AUTO OPERATORS, MAG HOLD OPENS, ELECTRONIC STRIKES, KEYPADS AND MAG LOCKS.
B. ALL DOOR HARDWARE SHALL BE COORDINATED W/ OWNER BY DESIGN BUILD CONTRACTOR.

09 - FINISHES
A. PRIME, PAINT AND SEAL ALL WALLS, COLUMNS AND CEILINGS AS REQUIRED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF M/E/P/F/TELEPHONE/SECURITY INSTALLATION.
B. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL WET WALLS WITH ADJACENT RATINGS AND TO ACCOMMODATE PLUMBING FIXTURES. WALLS TO BE ALIGNED.
C. ALL WALLS TO BE ALIGNED AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS - IF WALL IS MISALIGNED MID-WALL AND WILL AFFECT VISUAL APPEARANCE IN ROOM (I.E. 'JOG' WILL APPEAR) GC TO BRING TO ARCH ATTENTION PRIOR TO FINISHING
D. FLOOR TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR AT MIDDLE OF WALL WHERE OCCURS IN DOORWAY. PROVIDE VINYL REDUCER STRIP.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES - (CONT.)

10 - SPECIALTIES
A. ALL PUBLIC SOAP DISPENSERS TO BE INSTALLED IN SIDE WALL OF SINK OVER COUNTER.
B. ALL FIREPLACES TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS AND TO MEET FIRE RATING OF WALLS ADJACENT.
C. ALL BACK OF HOUSE CORNERS TO HAVE CORNER GUARDS, PER INTERIORS.
D. ADDITIONAL CORNER GUARDS AT COMMON SPACES, PER INTERIORS
E. PROVIDE VENTILATED WIRE SHELVING AT ALL CLOSETS AND PANTRY UNO. REFERENCE ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN NOTES ON A-400 SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. DEPTH TO BE COORDINATED WITH ANY LIGHT FIXTURES TO NOT ENCROACH ON IFC CLEARANCES.
F. TOILET PAPER DISPENSER TO BE INSTALLED PER A2/G-302 AND 2009 ICC ANSI 117.1
G. SEE G-301 FOR SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS. NUMBERING OF UNITS AND ROOMS SHALL BE UPDATED TO MEET AHJ AND OWNER REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO SIGNAGE PRODUCTION.

21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION
A. ALL UNITS TO HAVE APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF SMOKE DETECTORS INSTALLED INTERCONNECTED AND HARD-WIRED WITH BATTERY BACKUP PER CODE, INCLUDING ONE (1) IN EACH BEDROOM. ALL UNITS TO BE ABLE TO COMMUNICATE WITH NURSE CALL SYSTEM, GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE.
B. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 75 FEET. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SEMI-RECESSED TYPE THROUGHOUT WITH RATED CABINET. PROVIDE (1) TYPE "CLASS K" WITHIN 30 FEET OF COMMERCIAL COOKING EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE RESIDENTIAL TYPE ANSUL SYSTEM AT ALL RESIDENTIAL RANGES AS REQUIRED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT HEIGHT TO MEET ANSI.
C. CONCEALED SPRINKLER HEADS TO BE USED U.N.O.
D. IN RESIDENT UNITS, SEMI-RECESSED SPRINKLER HEADS TO BE USED. ALL COMMON AREA SPRINKLERS TO BE FULLY CONCEALED. SEE SPECIFICATION 21 00 00
E. DRY SPRINKLERS TO BE COORDINATED WITH DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTOR. ALL SPRINKLERS IN BUILDING CAN BE WET. SPRINKLER LOCATIONS AND SPRINKLER EQUIP TO BE COORDINATED W/ ARCH PRIOR TO INSTALL - GC TO PROVIDE LOCATIONS OF HEADS ON RCPS FOR ARCH REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALL. GC TO COORD FIRE SPRINKLER LINER W/ ALL MEP IN CORRIDOR SPACE TO MAINTAIN CEILING TYPE & HT. PER ARCH DWGS

22 - PLUMBING
A. PLUMBING VENT STACKS, FLUES, FRESH AIR INTAKES, ETC. NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. SEE MEP DRAWINGS FOR HVAC/ELECTRICAL/PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS/EQUIPMENT/LOCATIONS. GC TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL SIDEWALL VENTS PRIOR TO INSTALL.
B. PROVIDE FLOOR DRAINS AS INDICATED ON PLUMBING DRAWINGS AND PER APPLICABLE PLUMBING CODE.
C. DRAINAGE SHALL BE PER 2018 IBC 3201.4 - DRAINAGE WATER COLLECTED FROM A ROOF, AWNING, CANOPY OR MARQUEE AND CONDENSATE FROM MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT FLOW OVER A PUBLIC WALKING SURFACE
D. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE MECHANICAL DUCT, SPRINKLER, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL SUCH THAT CEILING HEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS ARE MAINTAINED PER REFLECTED CEILING PLANS.
E. ALL DOWNSPOUTS INTO COURTYARDS AND AT HARDSCAPE TO BE HARDPIPED TO STORM SEWER. GUTTERS/DOWNSPOUTS SHALL NOT FLOW OVER SIDEWALKS OR OTHER HARDSCAPE.

23 - HVAC
A. GC TO COORDINATE MECHANICAL PADS FOR ROOFTOP AND GROUND MOUNTED UNITS.

26 - ELECTRICAL
A. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ELECTRIC DEVICE LAYOUTS.
B. SEE D4/G-300 FOR ELECTRICAL MOUNTING HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS.
C. PROVIDE EXIT SIGNS AT LOCATIONS AND PER **1013, IBC. -** A TACTILE SIGN STATING 'EXIT' AND COMPLYING WITH ICC A117.1 SHALL BE PROVIDED ADJACENT TO EACH DOOR TO AN AREA OF REFUGE, AN EXTERIOR AREA FOR ASSISTED RESCUE, AN EXIT STAIRWAY, AN EXIT RAMP, AN EXIT PASSAGEWAY AND THE EXIT DISCHARGE
D. PROVIDE DIMMER CAPABILITY FOR ALL COMMON AREA DECORATIVE AND DOWNLIGHTS/SPOTS (CAN LIGHTS).
E. TIMECLOCK AND PHOTOCELL FOR EXTERIOR LIGHTS. MULTIPLE ZONES MAY BE NECESSARY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
F. ALL ELECTRICAL AND IDF/MDF ROOMS TO HAVE SOLID BLOCKING TO ACCOMMODATE PANEL ATTACHMENT. BLOCKING TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH WALLS. WALLS TO REMAIN RATED AS INDICATED PER PLAN.
G. FIRE PULL STATIONS TO BE PROVIDED PER 2018 IFC AND A.H.J.
H. ALL LIGHTING, T-STATS AND OTHER SWITCHES TO BE INSTALLED PER ANSI 117.1, 2010 ADAAG, AND THE FAIR HOUSING ACT. LOCATIONS AND GROUPINGS OF SWITCHES TO BE ACCEPTED BY ARCH PRIOR TO INSTALL.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Reviewed / Approved
10/27/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ◄ KANSAS CITY ► ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
PLAN GENERAL NOTES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-003

10/27/2023 2:53:04 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2023d_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revitTUCAR.rvt

WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION ON VERTICAL WALLS

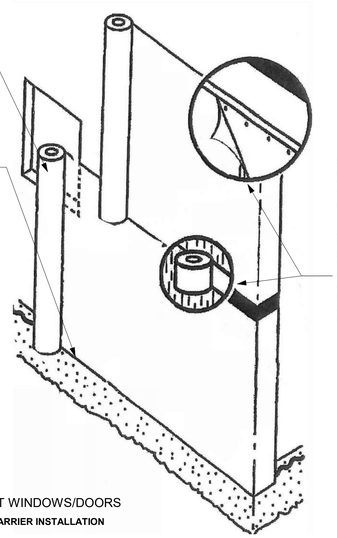
PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF WINDOWS OR DOORS

STEP 1
UNWRAP ROLL AT CORNER, LEAVE 6" TO 12" OVERLAP - PRINTED STUD MARKS TO LINE UP WITH FIRST STUD.

STEP 2
ROLL SHOULD BE PLUMB - EXTEND BOTTOM ROLL EDGE OVER SILL PLATE INTERFACE AT LEAST 2" TO 3".

STEP 3A
WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER TO BE SECURED ON VERTICAL STUD LINE EVERY 12" TO 18". WHEN USING WOOD, INSULATED SHEATHING BOARD, OR EXTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD; LARGE HEAD OR PLASTIC WEATHER HEAD NAIL USE IS BEST PRACTICE. ALSO, 1" MIN. CROWN WIDE STAPLES MAY BE USED.

STEP 3B
WHEN USING MASONRY, TEMPORARILY ATTACH BARRIER WITH ADHESIVES CONTAINING POLYURETHANE, ELASTOMERIC, OR LATEX BASE IN VERTICAL STRIPS - SPACE APPROXIMATELY 24" APART (CONSULT BUILDING WRAP MANUFACTURER FOR LIST OF SUGGESTED ADHESIVES). AS A PERMANENT ATTACHMENT, USE CLADDING FASTENERS.



STEP 4
DIRECTLY UNROLL BARRIER OVER WINDOWS AND DOORS - UPPER ROLL TO OVERLAP BOTTOM ROLL 6" HORIZONTALLY.

STEP 5
UPPER OF UPPER AND LOWER PLATES TO BE COVERED BY BARRIER - TAPE ALL HORIZONTAL SEAMS AT BAND JOISTS, HEADERS AND ROLL OVERLAPS USING 2" OR 3" MANUFACTURER APPROVED TAPE. ALL ACCIDENTAL TEARS, DAMAGE OR PENETRATIONS TO BE TAPED.

FLASHING SYSTEM INSTALLATION AT WINDOWS/DOORS

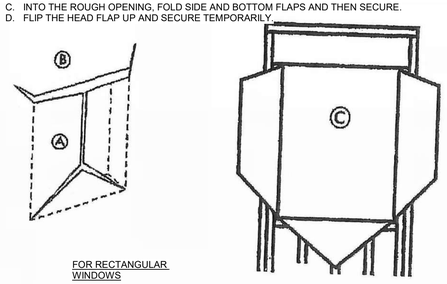
UPON COMPLETION OF WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- USE AND INSTALL APPROVED FLASHING PER WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- INSTALL FLASHING ON CLEAN, DRY SURFACES. SURFACES TO BE WIPED TO REMOVE MOISTURE, DIRT, GREASE AND OTHER DEBRIS WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH ADHESION.
- PRESSURE TO BE APPLIED ALONG ENTIRE SURFACE TO ACHIEVE A GOOD BOND.
- SMOOTH/REPOSITION SURFACE AS NECESSARY TO ELIMINATE ALL WRINKLES AND BUBBLES.

STEP 6
PREPARE WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER FOR WINDOW OR DOOR INSTALLATION:

A. MAKE A MODIFIED 'I-CUT' IN THE BARRIER, BEGINNING WITH A HORIZONTAL CUT ACROSS THE TOP OF THE WINDOW FRAME. (FOR ROUNDTOP WINDOWS, BEGIN THE CUT 2" ABOVE THE MULL JOINT; SEE D). CUT STRAIGHT DOWN FROM THE CENTER APPROXIMATELY 2/3 OF THE WAY, THEN ANGLE THE CUT TO THE CORNERS (SEE A).
B. TO EXPOSE SHEATHING, OR FRAMING MEMBERS, AND TO ALLOW FOR HEAD FLASHING INSTALLATION, CUT A FLAP ABOVE THE ROUGH OPENING.
C. INTO THE ROUGH OPENING, FOLD SIDE AND BOTTOM FLAPS AND THEN SECURE.
D. FLIP THE HEAD FLAP UP AND SECURE TEMPORARILY.

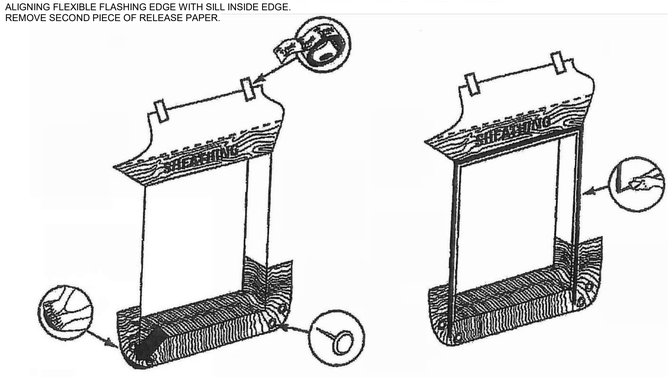


FOR RECTANGULAR WINDOWS

FOR ROUNDTOP WINDOWS

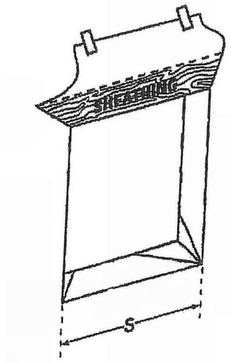
STEP 7

A. CUT FLEXIBLE FLASHING AT LEAST 12" LONGER THAN SILL ROUGH OPENING WIDTH.
B. REMOVE FIRST PIECE OF RELEASE PAPER, COVER HORIZONTAL SILL BY ALIGNING INSIDE EDGE OF SILL, AND SECURE IN ROUGH OPENING ACROSS SILL AND TURN UP JAMBS - MINIMUM 6". COVER HORIZONTAL SILL BY ALIGNING FLEXIBLE FLASHING EDGE WITH SILL INSIDE EDGE.
C. REMOVE SECOND PIECE OF RELEASE PAPER.



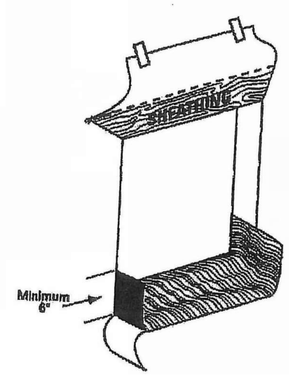
STEP 8

A. FAN FLEXIBLE FLASHING ONTO WALL FACE AT BOTTOM CORNERS.
B. PRESS SILL FLASHING FIRMLY TO ENSURE FULL ADHESION.
C. **FANNED EDGES TO BE SECURED WITH MECHANICAL FASTENERS.**



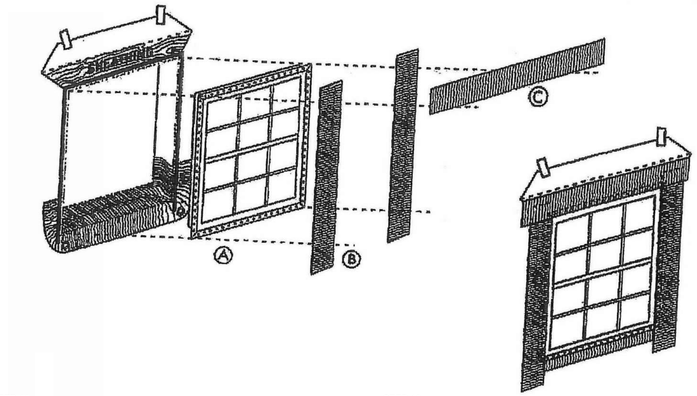
STEP 9

A. AT WALL OR BACK SIDE OF WINDOW MOUNTING FLANGE, APPLY A CONTINUOUS BEAD OF CAULK ACROSS JAMBS AND HEAD - BOTTOM SILL FLANGE TO REMAIN UNCAULKED.
B. **CAULK NOT TO BE APPLIED TO BOTTOM SILL FLANGE.**



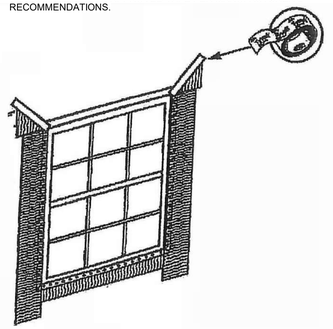
STEP 10

A. INSTALL WINDOW/DOOR PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. (IMAGE A)
B. CUT TWO PIECES OF FLASHING OR FLEXIBLE FLASHING FOR JAMB FLASHING TO EXTEND 1" ABOVE WINDOW HEAD FLANGE AND BELOW BOTTOM EDGE OF SILL FLASHING. REMOVE RELEASE PAPER AND TIGHTLY PRESS ALONG SIDES OF WINDOW FRAME. (IMAGE B)
C. CUT A PIECE OF FLASHING OR FLEXIBLE FLASHING FOR HEAD FLASHING, TO EXTEND BEYOND OUTER EDGES OF JAMB FLASHING. REMOVE RELEASE PAPER AND INSTALL COMPLETELY COVERING MOUNTING FLANGE AND ADHERING TO EXPOSED SHEATHING OR FRAMING MEMBERS. (IMAGE C)



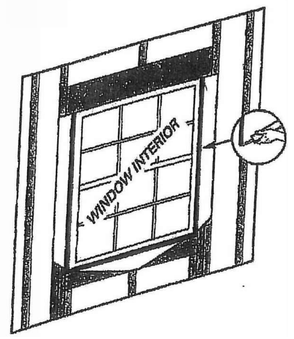
STEP 11

A. FLIP DOWN WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER UPPER FLAP SO THAT IT LAYS FLAT ACROSS HEAD FLASHING.
B. TAPE ALONG ALL CUTS IN WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER AND ACROSS WINDOW HEAD WITH APPROVED TAPE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.



STEP 12

CAULK (BACKER ROD, AS NECESSARY) AT REAR OF WINDOW/DOOR FRAME TO SEAL INSIDE OF ROUGH OPENING ACROSS BOTTOM AND A MINIMUM 12" TURN UP AT SIDES TO FORM A BACK DAM. IN ORDER TO AIR SEAL AROUND WINDOW OPENING, COMPLETELY CAULK AROUND BACK EDGE OF WINDOW PERIMETER.



RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kyle Schmidt, Mayor
11/1/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

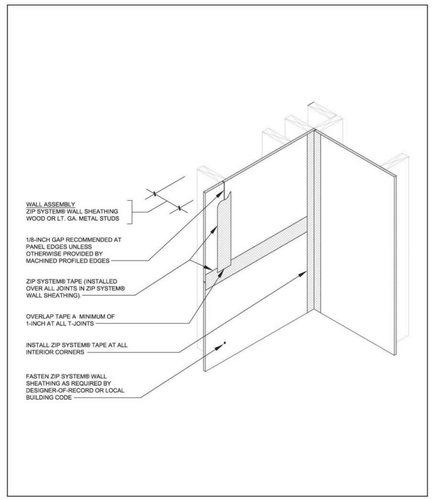
SHEET TITLE
GENERAL INFORMATION

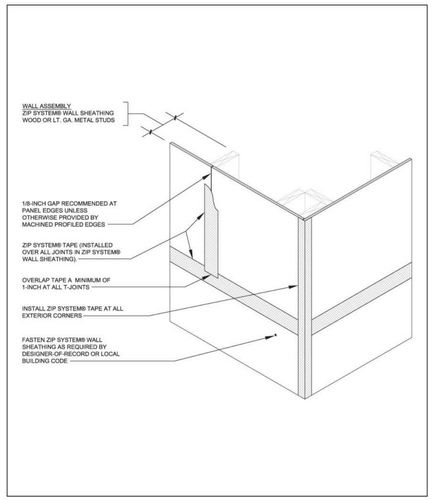
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

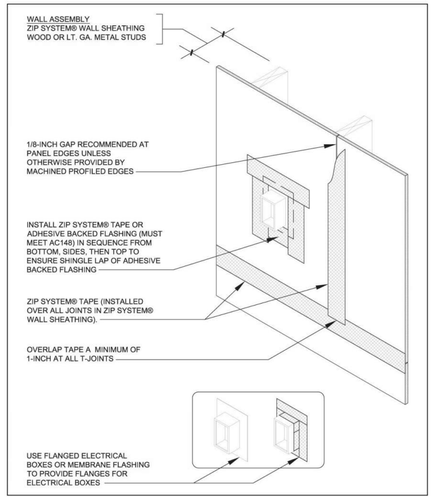
SHEET NUMBER:

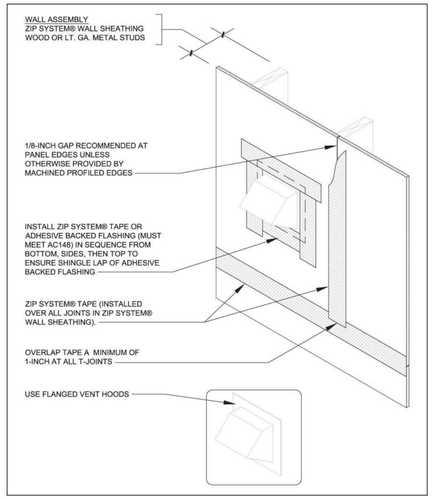
G-004

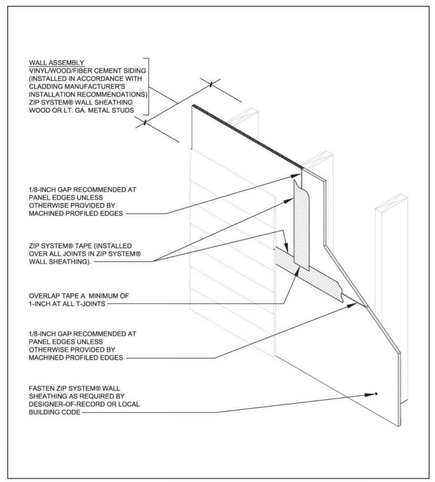
10/27/2023 2:53:05 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2023d_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revit70_LCA.rvt

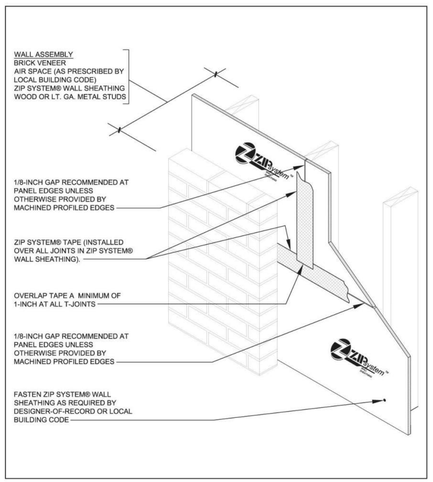












Brick Mould Windows (continued)

3. ZIP System tape may be used as pan flashing if installed in accordance with brick mould window installation details posted on zipsystem.com. Other adhesive-based flashing tapes (must meet ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Flashing Materials (AC148)) may be used as pan flashing if installed per ASTM 2112-07. Apply the flashing to cover the bottom of the opening, overhanging onto the sheathing by at least 2" and extending a minimum of 6" up each jamb.



4. For vertical jambs, cut ZIP System tape or another adhesive-backed flashing tape (must meet ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Flashing Materials (AC148)) and apply to each of the window jambs. Ensure that they cover the entire inside of the rough opening as well as overlap onto the sheathing by at least 2". Flashing shall also extend above the rough opening, such that it will project 1" beyond the exterior trim of the window.

Once the tape is in place, use the tape gun or roller to seal the flashing to the sheathing.



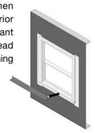
5. Apply sealant to jambs and header allowing for drainage at the sill in accordance with window manufacturer's installation instructions. When using ZIP System tape, use a butyl, polyurethane or silicone sealant. Do not use latex sealants with ZIP System tape. When using another flashing tape, follow the flashing manufac-turer's recommendations in selecting a sealant compatible with that flashing.



6. Install and level window per manufacturer's installation instructions.



7. Cut a piece of rigid head flashing so that when installed, it is flush with the edges of the exterior moulding of the window. Apply a bead of sealant to the back and bottom surface of the rigid head flashing. Use sealant recommended by the flashing manufacturer.



8. Secure the rigid head flashing to ZIP System wall sheathing.



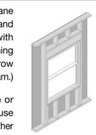
9. Cut a length of ZIP System tape or another adhesive-backed flashing tape (must meet ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Flashing Materials (AC148)) and apply to the rigid head flashing, ensuring that the adhesive-backed flashing overlaps the jamb flashings.

Once the tape is in place, use the tape gun or roller to seal the flashing to the sheathing.



10. From the interior, apply low-pressure polyurethane foam (for windows) between the rough opening and the window frame. (Caulk sealant compatible with the sill flashing may be used at the sill if the opening between the sill flashing and window is too narrow to allow the use of low-pressure polyurethane foam.)

When using ZIP System tape, butyl, silicone or polyurethane sealants are acceptable. Do not use latex sealants with ZIP System tape. If using another flashing tape, follow the flashing manufacturer's recommendation in selecting a sealant compatible with that flashing.



Apply ZIP System tape after all ZIP System wall sheathing panels are fully fastened to wall-framing members. Only ZIP System tape should be used to seal the seams of ZIP System panels. Ensure that the panel surface is dry and free of sawdust and dirt prior to taping. **ZIP System tape is a contact tape that requires pressure for an adequate seal.**

Step 1. Tape all seams using ZIP System tape. Ensure that the tape is centered over the seam within +/- 1/2" to provide adequate coverage and that wrinkles in tape are minimal.

Use the ZIP System tape gun or roller to apply pressure to the tape and smooth out any wrinkles.

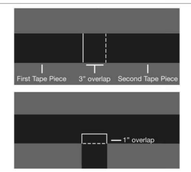


Step 2. Wherever tape splices occur at a horizontal or vertical seam, create an overlapping splice of at least 3".

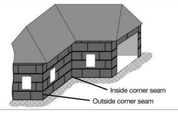
At T-joints, the tape pieces should overlap by at least 1". Apply moderate pressure onto the surface of the tape to ensure a secure bond between the panel and the tape.

Use the ZIP System tape gun or roller to apply pressure to the tape and smooth out any wrinkles.

Take special care to remove any voids and/or trapped air at splice areas and T-joints.

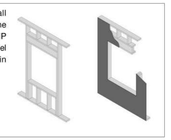


Step 3. Tape inside and outside corner seams.



Flanged Windows

1. Fasten the ZIP System wall sheathing sheathing to the wood frame and install ZIP System tape to all wall panel seams, as de-tailed in sections 02 and 03.



2. ZIP System tape may be used as pan flashing if installed in accordance with flanged window installation details posted on zipsystem.com. Other adhesive-based flashing tapes (must meet ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Flashing Materials (AC148)) may be used as pan flashing if installed per ASTM 2112-07. Apply the flashing to cover the bottom of the opening, overhanging onto the sheathing by at least 2" and extending a minimum of 6" up each jamb.



3. Apply sealant around inside face of mounting flange. Sealant must be gapped at the sill to permit drainage. Install and level window per manufacturer's installation instructions. Verify sealant compatibility with window manufacturer. When using ZIP System tape as pan flashing, butyl, silicone or polyurethane sealants are acceptable. Do not use latex sealants.



4. Cut two pieces of ZIP System tape or another adhesive-backed flashing tape (must meet ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Flashing Materials (AC148)) and apply to each of the window jamb flanges, ensuring the jamb flashings overlap the sill flashing.

Once the tape is in place, use the tape gun or roller to seal the flashing to the sheathing.



5. Cut a length of ZIP System tape or another adhesive-backed flashing tape (must meet ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Flashing Materials (AC148)) and apply to the header, ensuring that the flashing overlaps the jamb flashings.*

Once the tape is in place, use the tape gun or roller to seal the flashing to the sheathing.

*DO NOT tape bottom flange.



6. From the interior, apply low-pressure polyurethane foam (for windows) between the rough opening and the window frame. (Caulk sealant compatible with the sill flashing may be used at the sill if the opening between the sill flashing and window is too narrow to allow the use of low-pressure polyurethane foam.)

When using ZIP System tape, butyl, silicone or polyurethane sealants are acceptable. Do not use latex sealants with ZIP System tape. If using another flashing tape, follow the flashing manufacturer's recommendation in selecting a sealant compatible with that flashing.

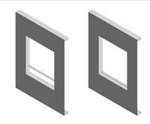


Brick Mould Windows

1. Fasten the ZIP System wall sheathing sheathing to the wood frame and install ZIP System tape to all wall panel seams, as de-tailed in sections 02 and 03.



2. If recommended by the win-dow manufacturer, cut a strip of wood to function as a back dam at the sill. The wood strip should have a length equal to the width of the rough opening and a height and width of at least 1/2". Position the block at the inside edge of the window frame.



THIS SHEET IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL INSTALLATION TO BE PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATION

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Jackson County, Missouri
10/27/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ◀ KANSAS CITY ◀ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

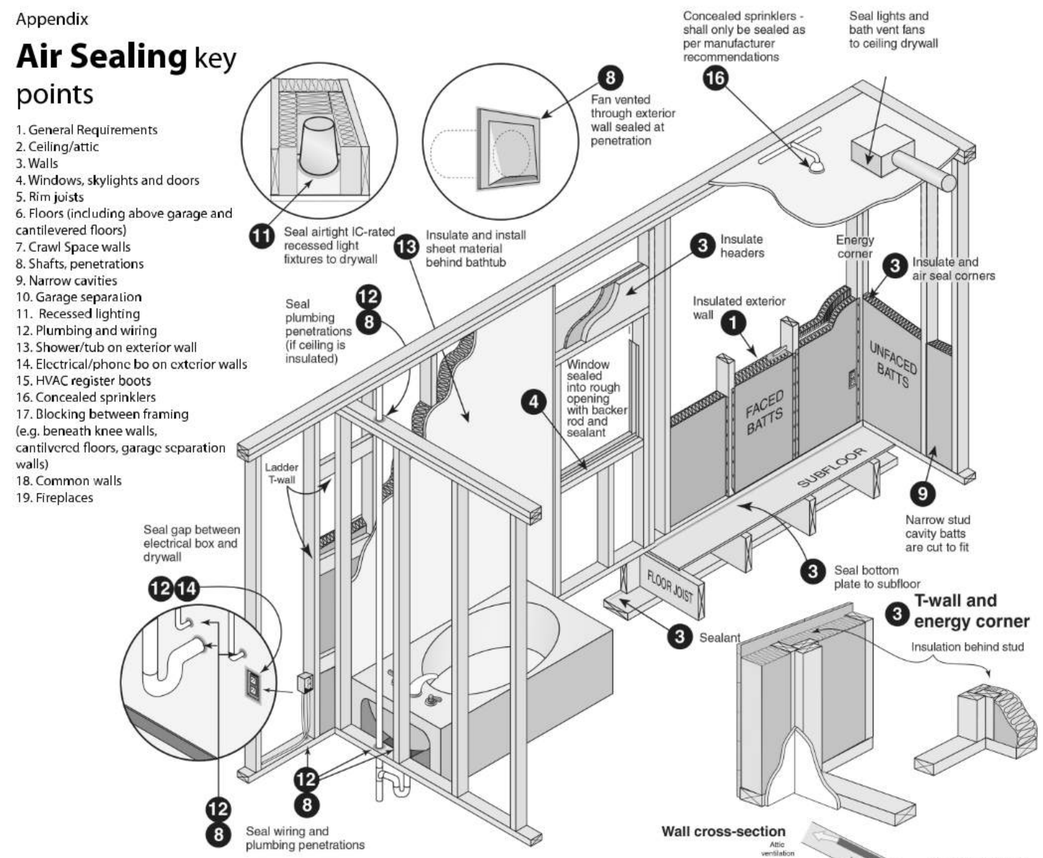
G-005

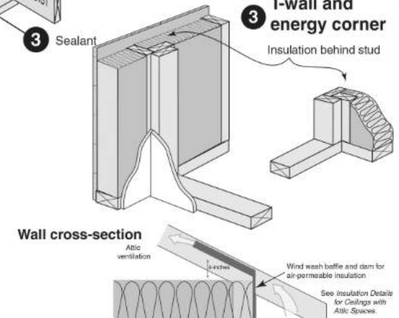
10/27/2023 2:53:05 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mwm01vCAR.rvt

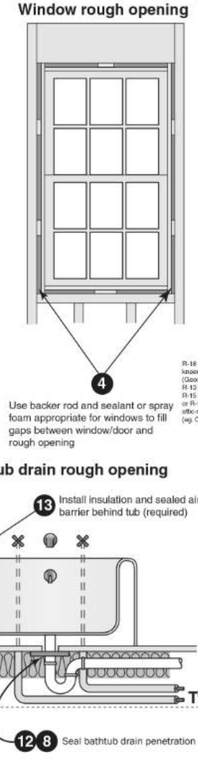
Appendix

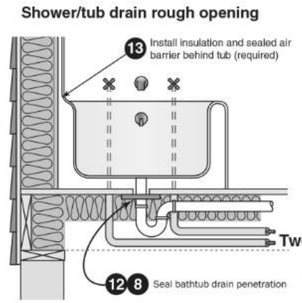
Air Sealing key points

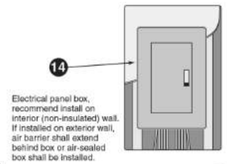
1. General Requirements
2. Ceiling/attic
3. Walls
4. Windows, skylights and doors
5. Rim joists
6. Floors (including above garage and cantilevered floors)
7. Crawl Space walls
8. Shafts, penetrations
9. Narrow cavities
10. Garage separation
11. Recessed lighting
12. Plumbing and wiring
13. Shower/tub on exterior wall
14. Electrical/phone bo on exterior walls
15. HVAC register boots
16. Concealed sprinklers
17. Blocking between framing (e.g. beneath knee walls, cantilvered floors, garage separation walls)
18. Common walls
19. Fireplaces

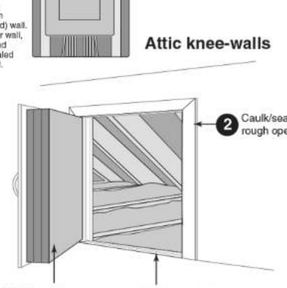


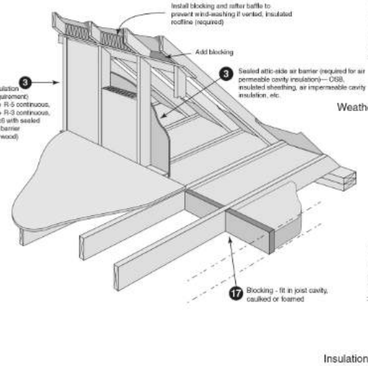


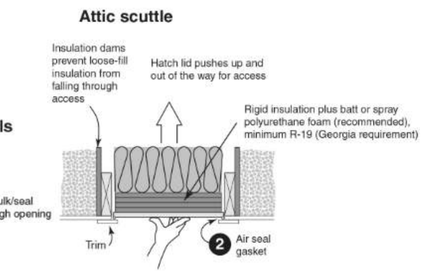


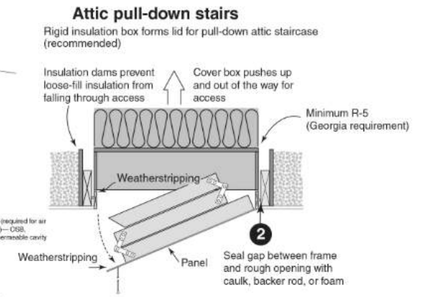


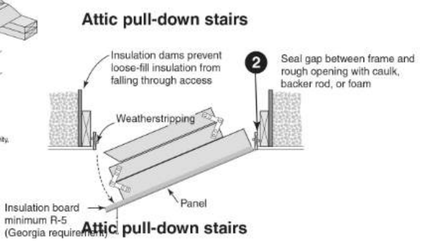


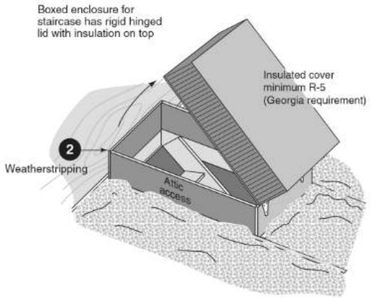


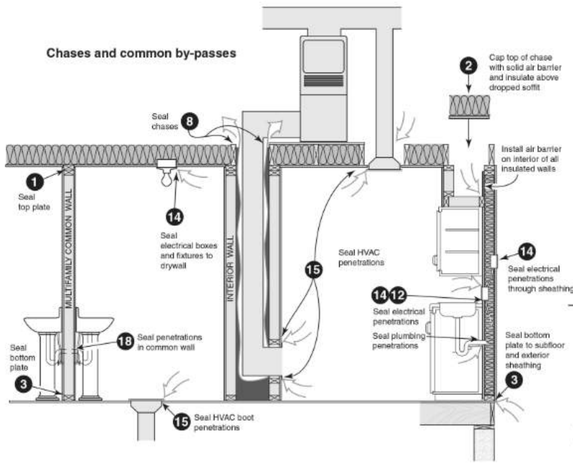


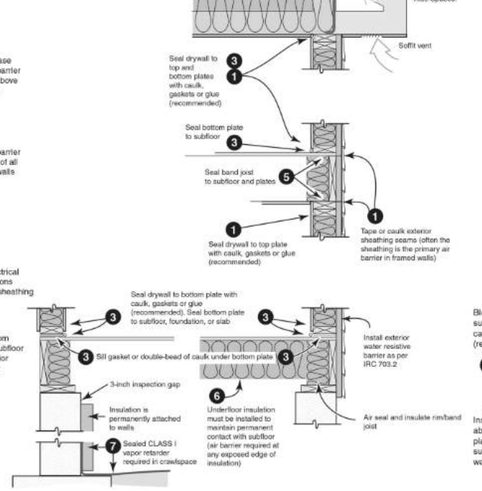


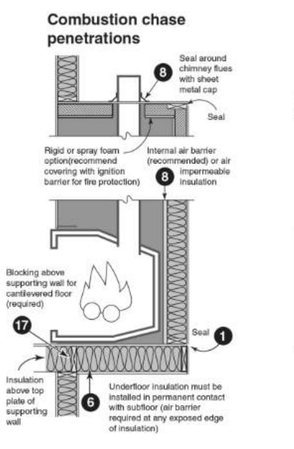


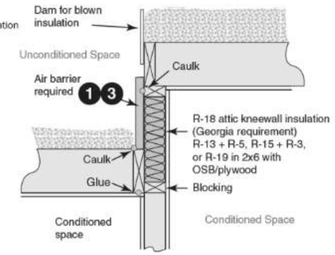




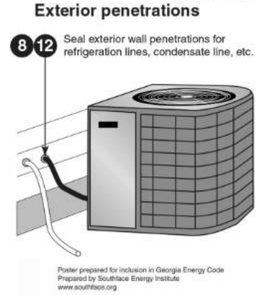








Disclaimer:
This document is intended solely to help graphically demonstrate the air leakage and insulation provisions of the 2015 IECC. It does not cover all air sealing locations, materials or techniques. Other code provisions may be applicable as well.



RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-006

10/27/2023 2:53:06 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mwh01KJR.rvt

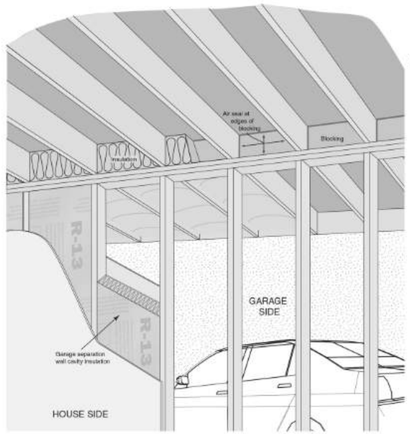
RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

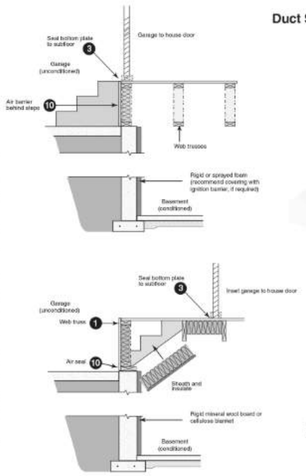
PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

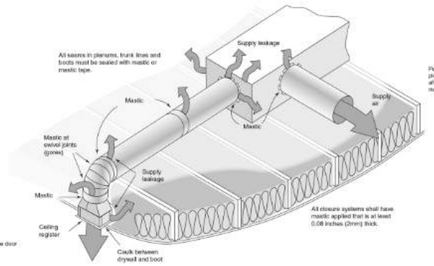
Garage blocking and sealing key points

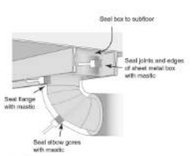
Blocking, air sealing and insulation required above garage separation wall

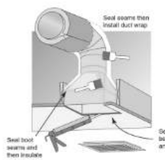




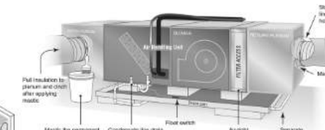
Duct Sealing key points

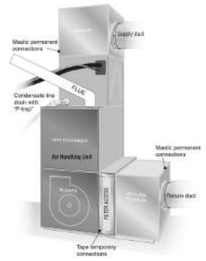


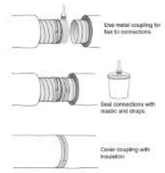




Air Handler Sealing key points

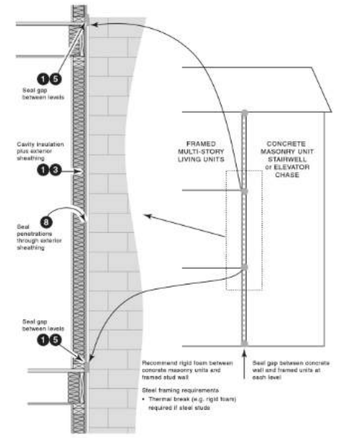




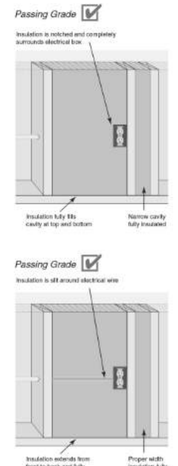


Air sealing key points *continued*

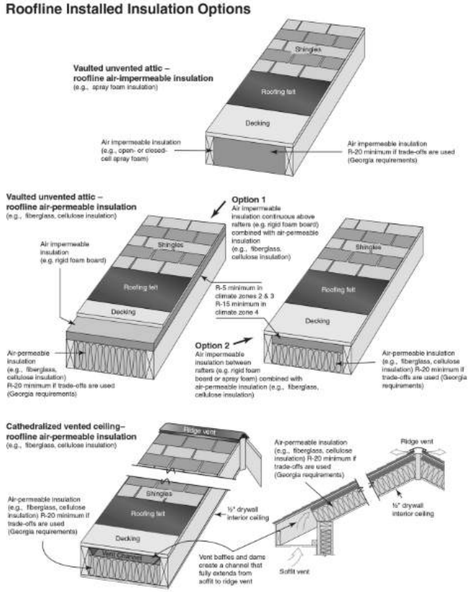
Multifamily



Wall Insulation key points

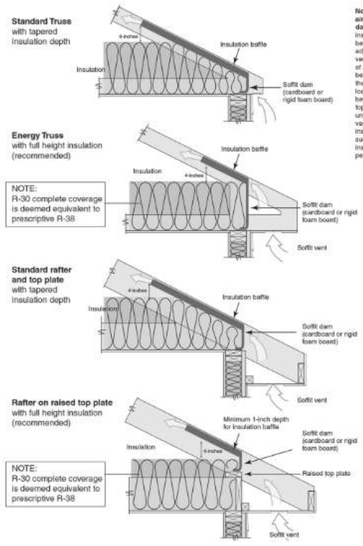


Roofline Installed Insulation Options



Insulation Details for Ceilings with Attic spaces

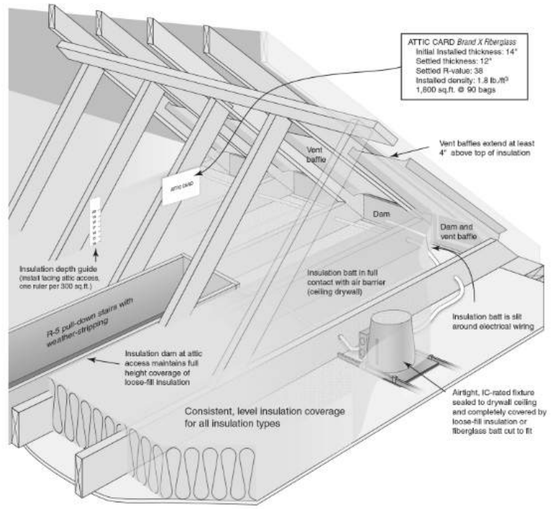
Rafter and Truss



Note: Wind wash baffle and air-permeable insulation dam. For air permeable insulation in vented attics, baffles shall be installed adjacent to soffit and eave vents. A minimum of a 1-inch of space shall be provided between the insulation and the roof sheathing and at the location of the vent. The baffle shall extend over the top of the insulation inward until it is at least 4 inches vertically above the top of the insulation. Any solid material such as cardboard or thin insulating sheathing shall be permissible as the baffle.

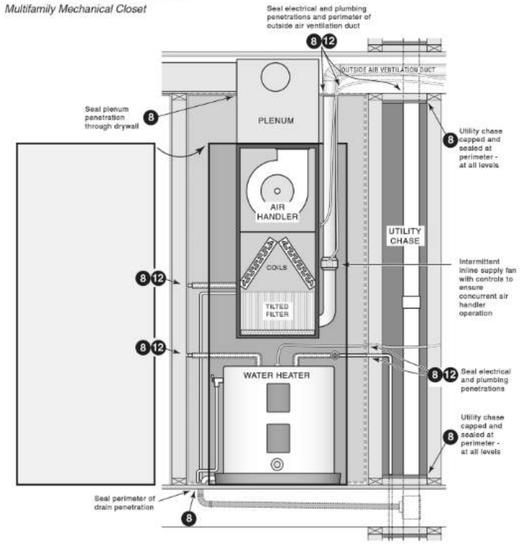
Ceiling Insulation key points

Passing Grade ☑



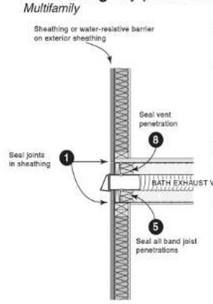
Air sealing key points *continued*

Multifamily Mechanical Closet



Air sealing key points *continued*

Multifamily



Multifamily Air-sealing Details

1 Cap and seal all chases including chases for grouped utility lines and radon vents

Seal penetrations in mechanical closet including penetrations for the:

- 2 supply plenum
- 3 outside air ventilation
- 3 12 refrigerant line
- 12 plumbing
- 12 11 electrical
- 12 gas fuel

5 Seal band area at exterior sheathing side and all penetrations through band

1 2 UL-compliant air sealing at drywall finishing for any wall adjacent to stairwell or elevator. Air seal this gap at every change in floor level

6 Seal miscellaneous clustered penetrations through building envelope (e.g. refrigerant lines)

Wall and ceiling insulation that makes up portions of the building thermal envelope shall be installed to Passing Grade quality.

Two criteria affect installed insulation grading: **voids/gaps** (in which no insulation is present in a portion of the overall insulated surface) and **compression/incomplete fill** (in which the insulation does not fully fill out or extend to the desired depth).

Voids/Gaps

- Voids or gaps in the insulation are < 1% of overall component surface area (only occasional and very small gaps allowed for Passing Grade)

Compression/Incomplete Fill

- Compression/Incomplete Fill for both *air permeable insulation* (e.g., fiberglass, cellulose) and *air impermeable insulation* (e.g., spray polyurethane foam) must be less than 1 inch in depth or less than 30% of the intended depth, whichever is more stringent. The allowable area of compression/incomplete fill must be less than 2% of the overall insulated surface to achieve a Passing Grade.
- Any compression/incomplete fill with a **depth** greater than the above specifications (up to 1" or 30% of the intended depth, whichever is more stringent) shall not achieve a Passing Grade.

Additional Wall Insulation Requirements

- All vertical air permeable insulation shall be installed in substantial contact with an air barrier on all six (6) sides.
  Exception: Unfinished basements, rim/band joist cavity insulation and fireplaces (insulation shall be restrained to stay in place).
  For unfinished basements, air permeable insulation and associated framing in a framed cavity wall shall be installed less than ¼" from the basement wall surface.
- Attic knee wall details – Attic knee walls shall be insulated to a total R-value of at least R-18 through any combination of cavity and continuous insulation. Air permeable insulation shall be installed with a fully sealed attic-side air barrier (e.g., OSB with seams caulked, rigid insulation with joints taped, etc.). Attic knee walls with air impermeable insulation shall not require an additional attic-side air barrier.

Underfloor insulation that makes up portions of the building thermal envelope shall be installed to Passing Grade quality.

Two criteria affect installed insulation grading: **voids/ gaps** (in which no insulation is present in a portion of the overall insulated surface) and **compression/incomplete fill** (in which the insulation does not fully fill out or extend to the desired depth).

Voids/Gaps

- Voids or gaps in the insulation are minimal for Passing Grade (< 2% of overall component surface area)

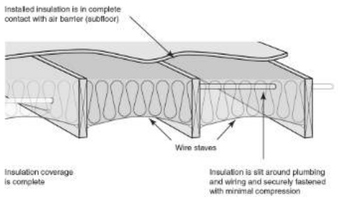
Compression/Incomplete Fill

- Compression/Incomplete Fill for both *air permeable insulation* (e.g., fiberglass, cellulose) and *air impermeable insulation* (e.g., spray polyurethane foam) must be less than 1 inch in depth or less than 30% of the intended depth, whichever is more stringent. The allowable area of compression/incomplete fill must be less than 10% of the overall insulated surface to achieve a Passing Grade.
- Any compression/incomplete fill with a **depth** greater than the above specifications (up to 1" or 30% of the intended depth, whichever is more stringent) shall not achieve a Passing Grade.
- Air-permeable underfloor insulation shall be permanently installed against the subfloor decking. Adequate insulation supports (e.g., wire staves) for air permeable insulation shall be installed at least every 18-24".
  Exception: The floor framing-cavity insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the topside of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the bottom side of floor framing where combined with insulation that meets or exceeds the minimum wood frame wall R-value and that extends from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing members.

Disclaimer:
This document is intended solely to help graphically demonstrate the air leakage and insulation provisions of the 2015 IECC. It does not cover all air sealing locations, materials or techniques. Other code provisions may be applicable as well.

Floor Insulation key points

Passing Grade ☑



rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-007

10/27/2023 2:43:07 PM
C:\Revit Local\Rac2022\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mstr01CAR.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/23/2024

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

PRINTS ISSUED

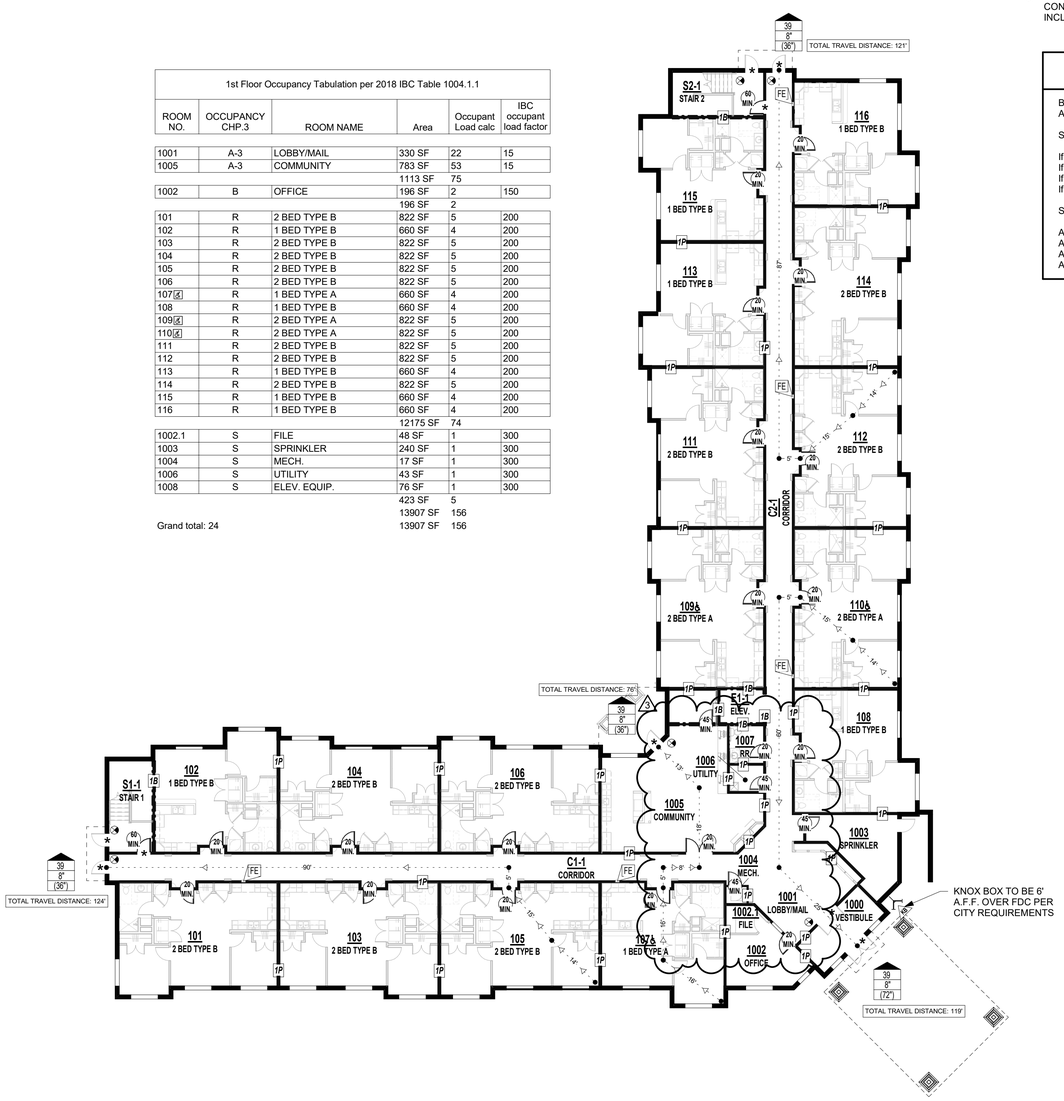
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
3	04/19/24	Addendum 3 - Response to City Comments #2

1st Floor Occupancy Tabulation per 2018 IBC Table 1004.1.1					
ROOM NO.	OCCUPANCY CHP.3	ROOM NAME	Area	Occupant Load calc	IBC occupant load factor
1001	A-3	LOBBY/MAIL	330 SF	22	15
1005	A-3	COMMUNITY	783 SF	53	15
			1113 SF	75	
1002	B	OFFICE	196 SF	2	150
			196 SF	2	
101	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
102	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
103	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
104	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
105	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
106	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
107 ♿	R	1 BED TYPE A	660 SF	4	200
108	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
109 ♿	R	2 BED TYPE A	822 SF	5	200
110 ♿	R	2 BED TYPE A	822 SF	5	200
111	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
112	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
113	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
114	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
115	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
116	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
			12175 SF	74	
1002.1	S	FILE	48 SF	1	300
1003	S	SPRINKLER	240 SF	1	300
1004	S	MECH.	17 SF	1	300
1006	S	UTILITY	43 SF	1	300
1008	S	ELEV. EQUIP.	76 SF	1	300
			423 SF	5	
			13907 SF	156	
			13907 SF	156	

Grand total: 24



A1 1ST FLOOR CODE PLAN
1/16" = 1'-0"

CODE PLAN GENERAL NOTES:

1. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 75 FEET. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SEMI-RECESSED FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINETS WITH FIRE EXTINGUISHERS THROUGHOUT AT ACCESSIBLE HEIGHT.
2. SIGNS IDENTIFYING FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT, CONTROLS FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS, SPRINKLER RISERS AND VALVES, OR OTHER FIRE DETECTION, SUPPRESSION OR CONTROL ELEMENTS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED FOR THE USE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT PER 2018 IBC. SIGNAGE SHALL ALSO MEET 2018 IFC REQUIREMENTS FOR HEIGHT AND LETTERING. GC TO COORDINATE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION ON ALL SIGNAGE.
3. KNOX BOX QUANTITY AND LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
4. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL AND FACP QUANTITY AND LOCATION TO BE COORDINATED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION PRIOR TO INSTALL.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE ON CODE PLAN. ACTUAL ARCHITECTURAL DIMENSIONS PER ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLAN.
6. PROJECT COMPLIES WITH 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (IECC) - COMCHECK REPORT INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

AREA INCREASE

BASED ON TYPE V-A CONSTRUCTION WITH AN ALLOWABLE SF OF 12,000 SF

SECTION 506.2 (EQUATION 5-2)

If = [F/P - 0.25] W/30
If = [830/830 - 0.25] 30/30
If = [0.75] 1
If = 0.75

SECTION 506.2 (EQUATION 5-1)

Aa = {At + [At x If] + [At x Is]}
Aa = {12,000 + [12,000 x 0.75] + [12,000 x 0]}
Aa = {12,000 + [9,000] + 0}
Aa = 21,000 SF

CODE REVIEW

PROJECT NAME:	WILSHIRE HILLS III
PROJECT LOCATION:	LEE'S SUMMIT, MO
CODE:	2018 IBC
CODE REVIEW COMPLETED BY:	SARAH BURDIEK

CHAPTER THREE

SECTION 302 CLASSIFICATION:	R-2

CHAPTER FOUR

SECTION 402 COVERED MALL BUILDINGS:	N/A
SECTION 403 HIGH RISE BUILDINGS:	N/A
SECTION 404 ATRIUMS:	N/A
SECTION 405 UNDERGROUND BUILDINGS:	N/A
SECTION 406 MOTOR-VEHICLE-RELATED OCCUP:	N/A
SECTION 407 GROUP I-2:	N/A
SECTION 408 GROUP I-3:	N/A
SECTION 409 MOTION PICTURE PROJECTION ROOMS:	N/A
SECTION 410 STAGES AND PLATFORMS:	N/A
SECTION 411 SPECIAL AMUSEMENT BUILDINGS:	N/A
SECTION 412 AIRCRAFT RELATED OCCUP:	N/A
SECTION 413 COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE:	N/A
SECTION 414 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:	N/A
SECTION 415 GROUPS H-1, H-2, H-3, H-4, H-5:	N/A

CHAPTER FIVE

TABLE 504.3 ALLOWABLE HT IN FEET ABOVE GRADE:	R S13R: 60'
SECTION 504.4 ALLOWABLE # OF STORIES ABOVE GRADE:	R-2 TYPE V-A; 4 STORIES
506.2 ALLOWABLE AREA/FLOOR:	R-2 TYPE V-A: 12,000 SF
SECTION 504 HEIGHT MODIFICATIONS:	NONE TAKEN
SECTION 506.2.3 AREA MODIFICATIONS:	ALLOWABLE 12,000 SF / ACTUAL 17,860 SF
506.2 FRONTAGE INCREASE:	SEE AREA INCREASE CALCULATION
SECTION 507 UNLIMITED AREA BUILDINGS:	N/A
TABLE 508.2 ACCESSORY OCCUPANCIES:	MAX 10% AREA / FLOOR MAX 12,000 SF TOTAL
TABLE 508.3.3 REQUIRED SEPARATION OF OCCUPANCIES:	1 HR SEPARATION ACCESSORY OCCUPANCIES ONLY
TABLE 509 INCIDENTAL USE AREAS:	N/A

CHAPTER SIX

TABLE 601 FIRE RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS (HOURS):	
STRUCTURAL FRAME:	V-A - 1 HR
BEARING WALLS, EXTERIOR:	V-A - 1 HR
BEARING WALLS, INTERIOR:	V-A - 1 HR
NONBEARING WALLS AND PARTITIONS, INTERIOR:	0 HOUR
FLOOR CONSTRUCTION:	V-A - 1 HR
ROOF CONSTRUCTION:	V-A - 1 HR
TABLE 602 FIRE RESISTANCE RATING REQUIREMENTS FOR EXTERIOR WALLS BASED ON FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE:	R-2 VA 10 </= 1 HR, 0 HR >30 FEET

CHAPTER SEVEN

SECTION 704 FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS:	1 HR RE: 601
TABLE 705.8 MAX AREA EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS:	(UNPROTECTED)
SECTION 706 FIRE WALLS:	V-A - 2 HR (NONE REQ'D)
SECTION 707 FIRE BARRIERS:	1 HR
SECTION 708 FIRE PARTITIONS:	1 HR
SECTION 709 SMOKE BARRIERS:	DAMPERS REQUIRED
SECTION 710 SMOKE PARTITIONS:	0 HR
SECTION 711 HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLIES:	1 HR
SECTION 712 VERTICAL OPENINGS:	1 HR R-2
SECTION 713 SHAFT ENCLOSURES:	1 HR (< 3 STORIES)
SECTION 714 PENETRATIONS:	VARIES
SECTION 715 FIRE-RESISTANT JOINT SYSTEMS:	1 HR (TO MATCH SYSTEMS)
SECTION 716 OPENING PROTECTIVES:	CORRIDOR - 20 MIN., EXTERIOR - 3/4 HR CORRIDOR TO STAIR - 1 HR
SECTION 717 DUCTS AND AIR TRANSFER OPENINGS:	1.5 HOUR DAMPER RATING
SECTION 718 CONCEALED SPACES:	NONE

CHAPTER NINE

SECTION 903 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM:	REQUIRED, NFPA 13R
SECTION 905 STANDPIPE SYSTEM:	REQUIRED
SECTION 907 FIRE ALARM & DETECTION SYSTEM:	REQUIRED, NFPA 72
SECTION 909 SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEM:	NOT REQUIRED

CHAPTER TEN

TABLE 1004.1.1 MAX FLOOR AREA ALLOW/OCCUP:	200 GROSS - RESIDENTIAL
SECTION 1005.3 EGRESS WIDTH/ OCCUP SERVED:	STAIRS 0.3/OCC, OTHER EGRESS 0.2/OCC.
SECTION 1006.2.1 COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL:	125' COMMON PATH 20 OCC. MAX. SINGLE EXIT
SECTION 1006.3.2 NUMBER OF EXITS & EXIT PER STORY	> 500 OCCUPANTS: 2 EXITS
SECTION 1009 ACCESSIBLE EGRESS:	1 / 30x48 SPACE / 200 OCC.
SECTION 1014 HANDRAIL HEIGHTS:	34" MIN. - 38" MAX.
TABLE 1017.2 EXIT ACCESS TRAVEL DISTANCE:	250' SPRINKLED
TABLE 1019.3 STAIRWELL EGRESS:	3 STORIES - RE: 713
TABLE 1020.1 CORRIDOR FIRE RESISTANCE RATING:	RE: 708: 0.5 HR

CHAPTER ELEVEN

TABLE 1106.1 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES:	AS PER CIVIL

CHAPTER TWELVE

1203.5 NATURAL VENTILATION:	4% VENTILATION
1205.2 NATURAL LIGHT:	NOT LESS THAN 8% FLOOR AREA SERVED

CHAPTER TWENTY NINE

TABLE 2902.1 PLUMBING FAC. NO.	1 WC / UNIT; 1 LAVATORY / UNIT

2018 IECC

CLIMATE ZONE: 4A CONST. TYPE: V-A CHAPTER 4-RESIDENTIAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY

PROJECT COMPLYING WITH 2018 IECC VIA PERFORMANCE METHOD; REFERENCE COMCHECK.

MEETS 2018 IECC SECTION R402.1.2 PER PRELIMINARY COMCHECK.

BELOW ARE GENERAL GUIDELINES:

TABLE 402.1.2- BUILDING ENVELOPE REQUIREMENTS
FENESTRATION U-FACTOR = 0.32
SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR = 0.55
GLAZED FENESTRATIONS SHGC = 0.40
CEILING R-VALUE = 49
WOOD FRAME WALL R-VALUE = 20
MASS WALL R-VALUE = 8/13
FLOOR R-VALUE = 19
BASEMENT WALL R-VALUE = 10/13
SLAB R-VALUE = 10, 2 ft.

ALL OF IECC 2018 APPLIES, HOWEVER PARTICULAR NOTE SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE FOLLOWING. ADDITIONALLY, GC TO PROVIDE INSULATION, FENESTRATION, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS PER BELOW:

1. AIR LEAKAGE PER SECTION R402.4
2. AIR BARRIER PENETRATIONS PER R402.4.1.1
3. AIR LEAKAGE OF FENESTRATION PER SECTION R402.4.3
4. BUILDING MECHANICAL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS PER SECTION R403
5. DUCT/PLENUM INSULATION AND SEALING PER R403.3
6. PIPING INSULATION PER R403.4
7. SERVICE WATER HEATING PER SECTION R403.5
8. LIGHTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS PER SECTION R404

CODE PLAN LEGEND

- 100 / 20' / (72') — NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS EXITING; REQUIRED EXIT WIDTH; EXIT WIDTH PROVIDED BY DESIGN
- EXT. - RATED PARTITION (IBC CH. 6) SEE ASSEMBLY SHEET FOR MORE INFO ON EXTERIOR RATED WALLS
- NON - RATED PARTITION
- 1P — 1P — 1 HR RATED PARTITION (IBC 708)
- 1B — 1B — 1 HR RATED BARRIER (IBC 707)
- 1000 / Room Name — ROOM NUMBER
- FE — FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET OR SURFACE MTD. AT CONC.
- KB — FIRE DEPARTMENT KNOX BOX (DEFER SUBMITTAL FOR LOC.)
- FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
- (60/S) — DOOR RATING
- * — DOOR WITH PANIC HARDWARE (SEE DOOR SCHEDULE)
- EXIT SIGNAGE; SEE ELECTRICAL
- EGRESS STARTING POINT
- EGRESS DISTANCE OF TRAVEL
- EGRESS DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSEN
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
04/19/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
CODE ANALYSIS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-100

4/19/2024 2:22:04 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsurdiek7KWD.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE G-100 FOR CODE LEGEND

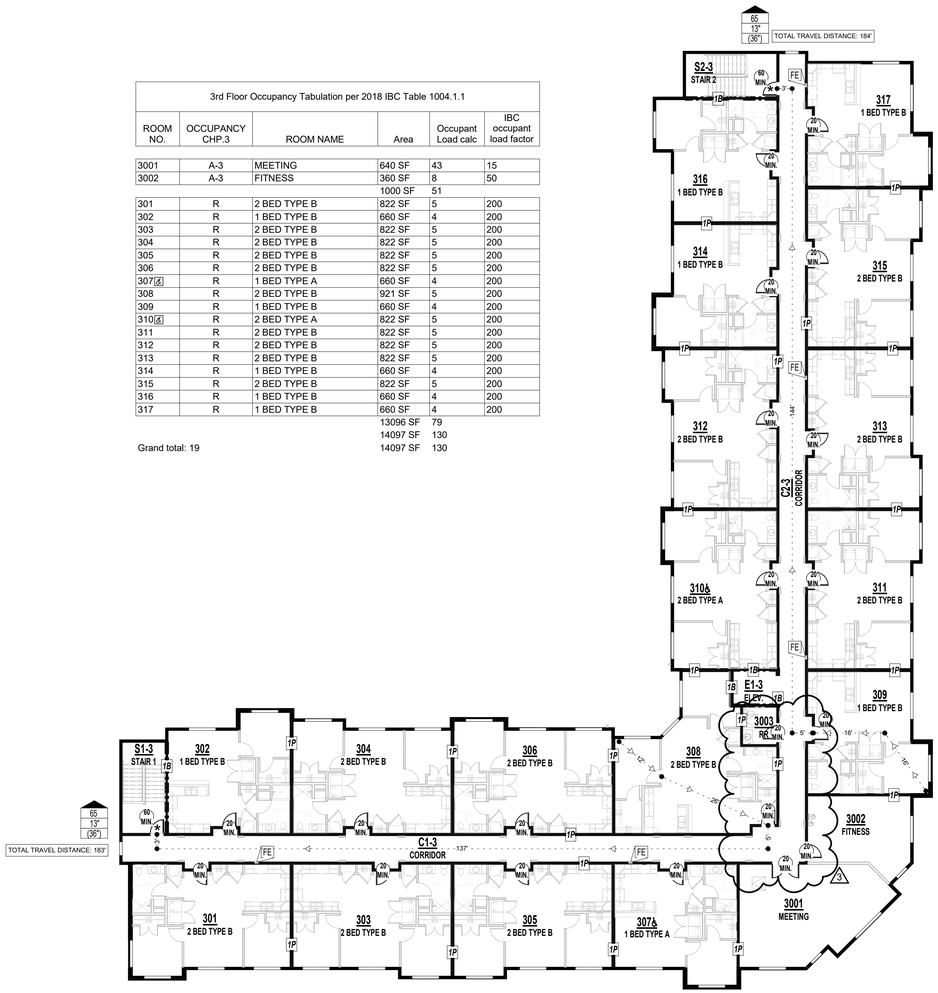
RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
Date: 04/19/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
3 04/19/24 Addendum 3 - Response to City Comments #2

3rd Floor Occupancy Tabulation per 2018 IBC Table 1004.1.1

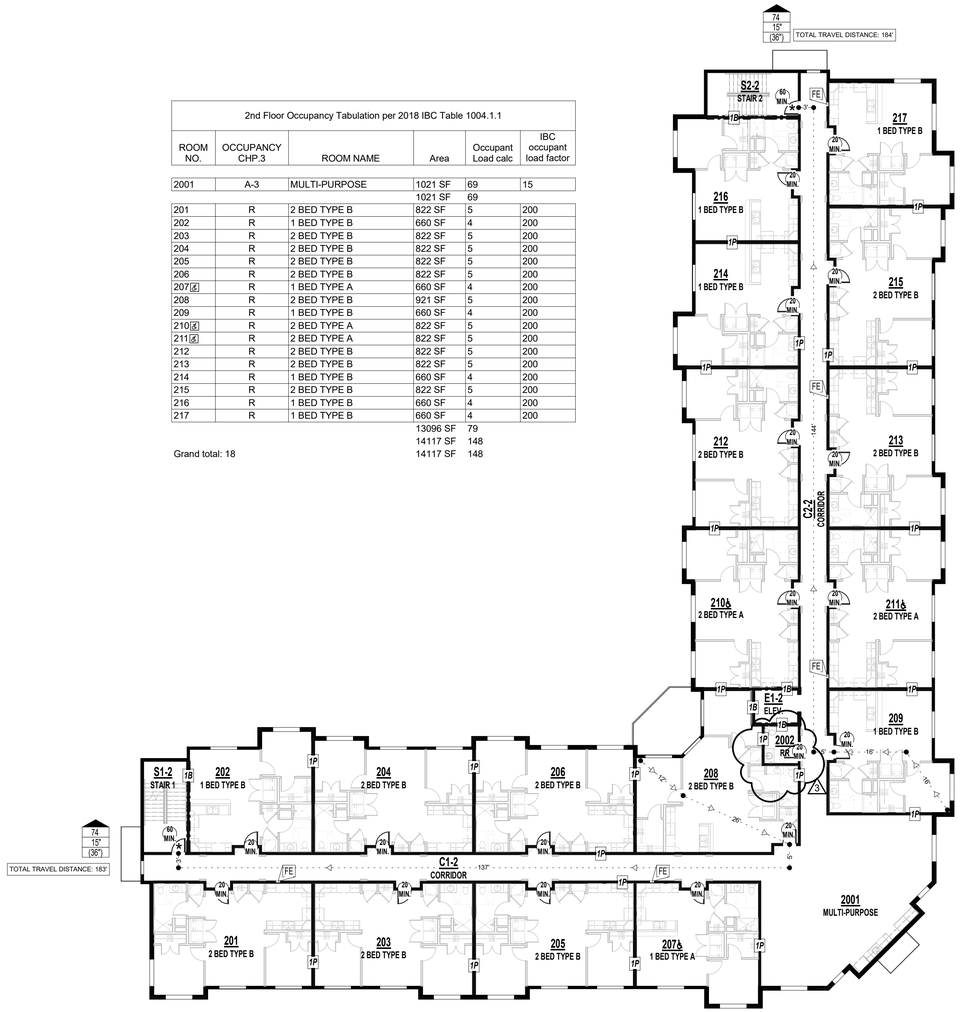
ROOM NO.	OCCUPANCY CHP.3	ROOM NAME	Area	Occupant Load calc	IBC occupant load factor
3001	A-3	MEETING	640 SF	43	15
3002	A-3	FITNESS	360 SF	8	50
			1000 SF	51	
301	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
302	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
303	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
304	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
305	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
306	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
307⊿	R	1 BED TYPE A	660 SF	4	200
308	R	2 BED TYPE B	921 SF	5	200
309	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
310⊿	R	2 BED TYPE A	822 SF	5	200
311	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
312	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
313	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
314	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
315	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
316	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
317	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
			13096 SF	79	
			14097 SF	130	
Grand total: 19			14097 SF	130	



A2 THIRD FLOOR PLAN
1/16" = 1'-0"

2nd Floor Occupancy Tabulation per 2018 IBC Table 1004.1.1

ROOM NO.	OCCUPANCY CHP.3	ROOM NAME	Area	Occupant Load calc	IBC occupant load factor
2001	A-3	MULTI-PURPOSE	1021 SF	69	15
			1021 SF	69	
201	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
202	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
203	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
204	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
205	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
206	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
207⊿	R	1 BED TYPE A	660 SF	4	200
208	R	2 BED TYPE B	921 SF	5	200
209	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
210⊿	R	2 BED TYPE A	822 SF	5	200
211⊿	R	2 BED TYPE A	822 SF	5	200
212	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
213	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
214	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
215	R	2 BED TYPE B	822 SF	5	200
216	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
217	R	1 BED TYPE B	660 SF	4	200
			13096 SF	79	
			14117 SF	148	
Grand total: 18			14117 SF	148	



A1 2ND FLOOR CODE PLAN
1/16" = 1'-0"

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSEN
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
04/19/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
CODE PLANS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-101

4/19/2024 2:23:08 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_RDI_dsvdtek7PQKD.rvt

FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES - WOOD

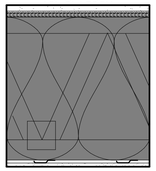


F1

CONCRETE - NON-RATED - SLAB ON GRADE
- CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE PER STRUCT. DWGS.

NOTES
a. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR REINFORCING AND THICKNESS
b. VERIFY SLAB ELEVATIONS WITH CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE

TOP OF FLOOR



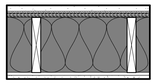
BOTTOM OF FLOOR

F3

WOOD OPEN WEB TRUSS - 1HR
- 1" GYPCRETE TOPPING
- 1/4" ACOUSTICAL MAT
- 19/32" MIN. PLYWOOD SHEATHING, TYPE 'C/D' , SEE ALSO NOTE b.
- WOOD TRUSSES PER STRUCTURAL, REFER TO UL FOR MIN. REQS
- UNFACED FIBERGLASS INSULATION COMPLETELY FILLED IN CONCEALED CAVITY TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 13 CONCEALED SPACES.
- 25 MSG GALVANIZED RESILIENT CHANNELS, SPACED PER U.L.
- (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE 'C' GWB PER UL

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN L528 (JUN 27, 2024)
b. STRUCTURAL SHALL SUPERCEDE IF STRUCT SHEATHING IS THICKER OR DIFFERENT TYPE THAN LISTED ABOVE. PROVIDE REQ MIN ABOVE.
c. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN
d. STC TO BE MIN. 50 PER IBC CHAPTER 12. IIC TO BE EQUAL OR GREATER THAN 50 WHEN TESTED UNDER ASTM E 492. (STC 60 BASED UPON TESTING 30160-08-90744-11. IIC 52 BASED UPON TESTING 30160-08-90744-7 ASSUMING VCT FLOOR FINISH.)
e. VERIFY GWB AND RESILIENT CHANNEL WITH UL SPECIFIED, TAKE NOTE OF REQUIRED RESILIENT CHANNEL SPACING WITH INSULATION-FILLED CAVITY
f. MIN. DEPTH OF TRUSS SHALL BE 18" WHEN DUCT PRESENT.

TOP OF FLOOR



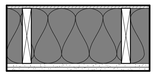
BOTTOM OF FLOOR

F6

WOOD 2X10 LUMBER - 1HR
- 1" GYPCRETE TOPPING
- 1/4" ACOUSTICAL MAT
- MIN 15/32" TYPE 'C/D' SHEATHING OR PER UL SYSTEM, SEE NOTE b.
- 2X10 WOOD JOISTS SPACED MAX 16" O.C.; REFER TO STRUCTURAL FOR REQUIRED SPACING IF MORE RESTRICTIVE
- CROSS BRIDGING PER UL
- UNFACED FIBERGLASS INSULATION COMPLETELY FILLED IN CONCEALED CAVITY TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 13 CONCEALED SPACES AND UL
- 25 MSG GALVANIZED RESILIENT CHANNEL SPACED PER UL.
- (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE 'C' GWB PER UL

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN L516, (APRIL 29, 2020)
b. STRUCTURAL SHALL SUPERCEDE IF STRUCT SHEATHING IS THICKER OR DIFFERENT TYPE THAN LISTED ABOVE. PROVIDE REQ MIN ABOVE.
c. STC SHALL BE MIN. 50 PER IBC CHAPTER 12. IIC TO BE EQUAL OR GREATER THAN 50 WHEN TESTED UNDER ASTM E 492. (STC 59 BASED UPON TESTING TL88-110. IIC 52 BASED UPON TESTING 100336557CRT-001m ASSUMING VINYL FLOOR FINISH.)
d. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN
e. VERIFY SHEATHING TYPE, GWB, AND RESILIENT CHANNEL WITH UL SYSTEM SPECIFIED, TAKE NOTE OF REQUIRED RESILIENT CHANNEL SPACING WITH INSULATION-FILLED CAVITY

TOP OF FLOOR



BOTTOM OF FLOOR

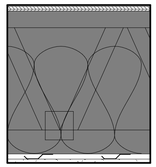
F19

WOOD 2X10 LUMBER - 1HR - T.O. ELEVATOR SHAFT
- 1/2" SHEATHING PER IBC
- WOOD 2X10 JOISTS SPACED PER STRUCTURAL
- UNFACED FIBERGLASS INSULATION COMPLETELY FILLED IN CONCEALED CAVITY TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 13 CONCEALED SPACES.
- (2) LAYERS 5/8" TYPE X GWB. PER IBC

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH 2018 IBC TABLE 721.1(3) ITEM 21-1.1
b. REFER TO IBC FOR SCREW PATTERN
c. FIRE CAULK BOTTOM OF CEILING TO WALL, CONTINUOUSLY

ROOF/CEILING ASSEMBLIES - WOOD

EXTERIOR



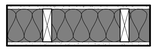
INTERIOR

R3

WOOD SLOPED TRUSS - 1HR - SHINGLES
- ASPHALT SHINGLES PER SPECIFICATIONS
- ROOF UNDERLAYMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS
- 15/32" MIN. ROOF SHEATHING. SEE NOTE b.
- WOOD TRUSS FRAMING PER STRUCT. DWGS, MAX SPACING 24" OC - REFERENCE UL FOR CONSTRUCTION
- R-38 INSULATION PER 2018 IECC, INSTALLED PER UL
- VAPOR BARRIER CLASS 1 ON UNDERSIDE OF TRUSS, AS REQUIRED
- 25 MSG GALVANIZED STEEL RESILIENT CHANNELS, SPACED PER UL
- (1) LAYER OF 5/8" TYPE 'C' GWB

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN P545 (APR 4, 2019)
b. STRUCTURAL SHALL SUPERCEDE IF STRUCT SHEATHING IS THICKER OR DIFFERENT TYPE THAN LISTED ABOVE. PROVIDE REQ MIN ABOVE.
c. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN

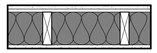
INTERIOR BARRIER ASSEMBLIES - WOOD - 1 HR RATED



P20

WOOD 2X6 STUD - 1HR BARRIER - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX, OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 5-1/2" FRICTION FIT UNFACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN U309 (JAN 30, 2024)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
c. SHALL COMPLY WITH IBC SECTION 7 FOR FIRE BARRIERS



P21

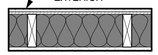
WOOD 2X6 STUD - 1HR BARRIER - INTERIOR SOUND DAMPENING
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 25 MSG GALVANIZED RESILIENT CHANNEL, SPACED 24" O.C.
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 5-1/2" FRICTION FIT UNFACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN U309 (JAN 30, 2024)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
c. SHALL COMPLY WITH IBC SECTION 7 FOR FIRE BARRIERS
d. STC SHALL BE 50 OR OVER AT UNIT ASSEMBLIES, MEETING ASTM E90 (STC 51 BASED UPON TESTING NGC 2011071)
e. WHERE BARRIER DIVIDES A CORRIDOR AND A UNIT, CORRIDOR SIDE SHALL RECEIVE THE RESILIENT CHANNEL

EXTERIOR PARTITION ASSEMBLIES - WOOD - RATING VARIES

EXTERIOR FINISH, MATERIAL VARIES - SEE ELEVATIONS AND DETAILS

EXTERIOR



INTERIOR

P30

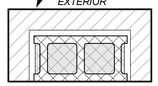
WOOD 2X6 STUD - 1HR PARTITION - EXTERIOR (INTERIOR RATED)
EXTERIOR
- EXTERIOR FINISH SYSTEM PER ELEVATIONS
- WEATHER RESISTANT BARRIER, PER SPECIFICATIONS
- (1) LAYER SHEATHING PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 5-1/2" KRAFT OR FOIL FACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY, R-VALUE PER DRAWINGS/SPECIFICATIONS TO MEET IECC.
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH 2024 IBC, TABLE 721.1(2), MATERIAL #16, ITEM NUMBER 16-1.4
b. RATING FROM THE INTERIOR SIDE ONLY
c. EXTERIOR SYSTEM TO BE PER DETAILS AND ELEVATIONS

SITE WALL ASSEMBLIES

EXTERIOR FINISH, MATERIAL VARIES - SEE ELEVATIONS AND DETAILS

EXTERIOR



INTERIOR

P90

CMU 8" BLOCK - SITE WALL
- EXTERIOR FINISH PER SPEC, WRAP CORNERS, BRICK WITH 1" AIR GAP SHOWN
- 8" CMU (REINFORCING PER STRUCT)

NOTES:
a. APPLY WATERPROOFING AT ALL SUBGRADE PORTION OF WALLS
b. INTERIOR EXPOSED AREAS TO BE PAINTED PER FINISH SCHEDULE

INTERIOR PARTITION ASSEMBLIES - WOOD - NON RATED



P1

WOOD 2X4 STUD - NON-RATED PARTITION - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

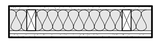
NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE "W" STEEL SCREWS @ 12" O.C.



P2

WOOD 2X6 STUD - NON-RATED PARTITION - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

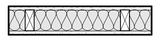
NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE "W" STEEL SCREWS @ 12" O.C.



P3

WOOD 2X4 STUD - NON-RATED PARTITION - INTERIOR SOUND
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.
- 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- 1/2" RESILIENT CHANNEL, SPACED 24" O.C.
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

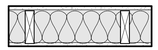
NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE 'W' STEEL SCREWS AT 12" O.C.



P4

WOOD 2X4 STUD - NON-RATED PARTITION - INTERIOR SOUND DAMPENING
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.
- 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE 'W' STEEL SCREWS @ 12" O.C.

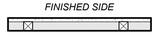


P5

WOOD 2X6 STUD - NON-RATED PARTITION - INTERIOR SOUND DAMPENING
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.
- 5 1/2" BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE 'W' STEEL SCREWS @ 12" O.C.

FINISHED SIDE



P6

WOOD 2X2 STUD - NON-RATED FURRING - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD ON OCCUPIED SIDE
- 2x2 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.

NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE 'W' STEEL SCREWS @ 12" O.C.

FINISHED SIDE

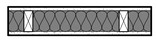


P7

WOOD 2X4 STUD - NON-RATED FURRING - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD ON OCCUPIED SIDE
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C.

NOTES:
a. ATTACH GYPSUM WITH 1-1/4" TYPE 'W' STEEL SCREWS @ 12" O.C.

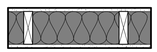
INTERIOR PARTITION ASSEMBLIES - WOOD - 1 HR RATED



P10

WOOD 2X4 STUD - 1HR PARTITION - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX, OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 3-1/2" FRICTION FIT UNFACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

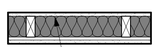
NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN U309 (JAN 30, 2024)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS



P11

WOOD 2X6 STUD - 1HR PARTITION - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX, OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 5-1/2" FRICTION FIT UNFACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN U309 (JAN 30, 2024)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS



VERIFY IF WALL SHEATHING FOR SHEAR W/ STRUCT DWGS. IS REQUIRED. SHEATHING SHALL ATTACH DIRECTLY TO STUDS PER STRUCT.

P12

WOOD 2X4 STUD - 1HR PARTITION - INTERIOR SOUND DAMPENING
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX. OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 3-1/2" FRICTION FIT UNFACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- 25 MSG GALVANIZED STEEL RESILIENT CHANNEL, 24" O.C.
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN U309 (JAN 30, 2024)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
c. STC SHALL BE 50 OR OVER AT UNIT ASSEMBLIES, MEETING ASTM E90 (STC 51 BASED UPON TESTING NGC 2011071)
d. WHERE PARTITION DIVIDES A CORRIDOR AND UNIT, RESILIENT CHANNEL SHALL BE ON CORRIDOR SIDE OF WALL, GC TO COORDINATE
e. WHERE PARTITION IS USED AS A DEMISING WALL AND/OR FOR STRUCTURAL SHEAR, GC TO COORDINATE ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF STRUCTURAL MATERIAL PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. THESE LAYERS TO BE ADDITIVE TO THE ASSEMBLY LISTED ABOVE AND SHALL BE INCORPORATED PER UL 263. WHERE ONLY ONE LAYER IS ADDED FOR STRUCTURAL SHEAR, THIS SHALL BE PLACED ON SIDE OF WALL WHERE ONLY GYPSUM BOARD RESIDES, NOT ON RESILIENT CHANNEL SIDE.



VERIFY IF WALL SHEATHING FOR SHEAR W/ STRUCT DWGS. IS REQUIRED. SHEATHING SHALL ATTACH DIRECTLY TO STUDS PER STRUCT.

P13

WOOD 2X6 STUD - 1HR PARTITION - INTERIOR SOUND DAMPENING
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x6 WOOD STUDS SPACED 24" O.C. MAX. OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 5-1/2" FRICTION FIT UNFACED BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- 25 MSG GALVANIZED STEEL RESILIENT CHANNEL, 24" O.C.
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL DESIGN U309 (JAN 30, 2024)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
c. STC SHALL BE 50 OR OVER AT UNIT ASSEMBLIES, MEETING ASTM E90 (STC 51 BASED UPON TESTING NGC 2011071)
d. WHERE PARTITION DIVIDES A CORRIDOR AND UNIT, RESILIENT CHANNEL SHALL BE ON CORRIDOR SIDE OF WALL, GC TO COORDINATE
e. WHERE PARTITION IS USED AS A DEMISING WALL AND/OR FOR STRUCTURAL SHEAR, GC TO COORDINATE ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF STRUCTURAL MATERIAL PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. THESE LAYERS TO BE ADDITIVE TO THE ASSEMBLY LISTED ABOVE AND SHALL BE INCORPORATED PER UL 263. WHERE ONLY ONE LAYER IS ADDED FOR STRUCTURAL SHEAR, THIS SHALL BE PLACED ON SIDE OF WALL WHERE ONLY GYPSUM BOARD RESIDES, NOT ON RESILIENT CHANNEL SIDE.



1/2" GYP DRAFT STOP @ MAX 10' O.C. (RE: IBC 718.3 FOR LOCATION REQ'S)

P14

WOOD DOUBLE 2X4 STUD - 1HR PARTITION - INTERIOR
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C. MAX, OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 3 1/2" FRICTION FIT BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- 1" AIR GAP
- 2x4 WOOD STUDS SPACED 16" O.C. MAX, OR PER STRUCT. DWGS.
- 3 1/2" FRICTION FIT BATT INSULATION IN STUD CAVITY
- (1) LAYER 5/8" TYPE "X" GYPSUM BOARD

NOTES:
a. ASSEMBLY TO COMPLY WITH UL U341 (SEPT 23, 2020)
b. REFER TO UL FOR SCREW PATTERN AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
c. PROVIDE 1/2" GYP BOARD DRAFT STOP AT MAX 10'-0" O.C.
d. STC SHALL BE 50 OR OVER AT UNIT ASSEMBLIES, MEETING ASTM E90 (STC 61 BASED UPON TESTING TL11-120)

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
ASSEMBLIES - PARTITION, CEILING, ROOF

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-102

10/3/2024 11:53:21 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dbuttell.PQKD.rvt

UL DESIGN - U309

UL Product iQ®

UL Solutions

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

BXUV - Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States

BXUV7 - Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada

See General Information for Fire-resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

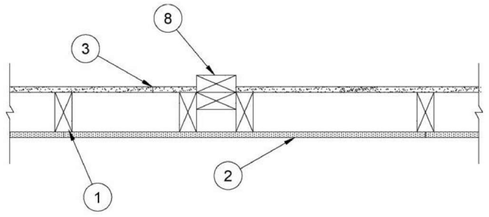
See General Information for Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

Design No. **U309**

January 30, 2024

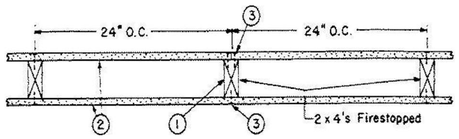
Bearing Wall Rating — 1 Hr.
Finish Rating — See Items 2, 2A and 2B
This design was evaluated using a load design method other than the Limit States Design Method (e.g., Working Stress Design Method). For jurisdictions employing the Limit States Design Method, such as Canada, a load restriction factor shall be used — See Guide BXUV or BXUV7

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**



1. **Wood Studs —** Nom 2 by 4 in., spaced 24 in. OC effectively firestopped.

2. **Gypsum Board* —** 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide, applied either horizontally or vertically, nailed to studs and bearing plates with 6d cement coated nails min. 1-7/8 in. long, 0.0915 in. shank diam and 1/4 in. diam heads spaced 7 in. OC. Finish Rating 27 Min. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum board to be installed horizontally.



When **Steel Framing Members*** (Items 5 or any alternate clips) are used, wallboard attached to furring channels with 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC.

When Item 6, resilient channels are used, 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide applied vertically. Screw attached furring channels with 1 in. long, self-drilling, self-tapping Type S or S-12 steel screws spaced 8 in. OC, vertical joints located midway between studs.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Types AGX-1, M-Glass, AG-C, LightRoc

BEIJING NEW BUILDING MATERIALS PUBLIC LTD CO — Type DBX-1

CABOT MANUFACTURING ULC — Type X, 5/8 Type X, Type Blueglass Exterior Sheathing

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type X-1, Types EGRG, GlasRoc, GlasRoc-2, Type C, Type LWTX

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Types LGFC6A, LGFC2A, LGFC-C/A, LGCF-WD, LGLLX, CLLX

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Types 5, 6, 9, C, DAP, DD, DA, DAPC, DGG, DS, GPFS6, LS (finish rating 23 min), Type X, Veneer Plaster Base - Type X, Water Rated - Type X, Sheathing - Type X, Soffit - Type X, TG-C, Type LWX, Veneer Plaster Base-Type LWX, Water Rated-Type LWX, Sheathing Type-LWX, Soffit-Type LWX, Type DGLW, Water Rated-Type DGLW, Sheathing Type- DGLW, Soffit-Type DGLW, Type LW2X, Veneer Plaster Base - Type LW2X, Water Rated - Type LW2X, Sheathing - Type LW2X, Soffit - Type LW2X, Type DGL2W, Water Rated - Type DGL2W, Sheathing - Type DGL2W

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Types -eXP-C, FSK, FSK-C, FSW, FSW-3, FSW-5, FSW-C, FSW-G, FSMR-C, FSW-6 (finish rating 20 min), FSL, FSW-8, RSX

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type C, PG-9, PG-11, PG-C, PGS-WRS, PGI

PANEL REY S A — Types GREX, GRIX, PRC, PRC2, PRX, RHX, MDX, ETX

SIAM GYPSUM INDUSTRY (SARABURI) CO LTD — Type EX-1

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type X, Type C

2A. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, Not Shown) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, applied vertically to studs and bearing plates on one side of the assembly with 1-5/8 in. long Type S screws spaced 12 in. OC at perimeter of panels and 8 in. OC in the field. Horizontal joints of vertically applied panels need not be backed by studs. Panel joints covered with paper tape and two layers of joint compound. Screwheads covered with two layers of joint compound. Batts and Blankets placed in stud cavity as described in Item 4E. Not evaluated for use with Steel Framing Members, Furring Channels or Fiber, Sprayed.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock 530 (finish rating 23 min)

2B. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with square edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last two screws 1 and 4 in. from edge of board or nailed to studs and bearing plates with 6d cement coated nails 1-7/8 in. long, 0.0915 in. shank diam and 1/4 in. diam heads spaced 7 in. OC. When used in widths of other than 48 in., gypsum boards are to be installed horizontally.
GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type DGG, GreenGlass Type X (finish rating 23 min).

2C. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced applied vertically only and secured as described in Item 2.
GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type X ComfortGuard Sound Deadening Gypsum Board (finish rating 27 min)

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type SBWB

2D. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2C) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, applied vertically and secured as described in Item 2.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock ES

2E. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced applied vertically or horizontally and secured with 1-1/4 in. Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a maximum of 12 in. OC.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type SilentFX

2F. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to 5/8 in. Type FSW in Item 2) — 2 layers nom. 5/16 in. thick gypsum panels applied vertically or horizontally. Horizontal joints on the same side need not be staggered. Inner layer attached with fasteners, as described in item 2, spaced 24 in. OC. Outer layer attached per Item 2.
NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type FSW

2G. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, applied vertically or horizontally with vertical joints centered over studs and staggered one stud cavity on opposite sides of studs. Secured as described in Item 2 or 2K.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — 5/8" Easi-Lite Type X

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — 5/8" Easi-Lite Type X

2H. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, applied vertically and secured as described in Item 2.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock 527.

2I. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a maximum 10 in. OC with the last two screws 4 and 1 in. from the edges of the board. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum panels are to be installed horizontally.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC6A (finish rating 21 min), Type LGFC2A, Type LGFC-C/A, Type LGFC-WD, Type LGLLX

2J. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing as described in Item 2 or with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board. When used in widths of other than 48 in., gypsum boards are to be installed horizontally. When square edge boards are used joint treatment, Item 3, may be omitted.
AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Types AGX-1, M-Glass, AG-C

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type FSK, Type FSK-G, Type FSW, Type FSW-3, Type FSW-5, Type FSW-G, Type FSK-C, Type FSW-C, Type FSMR-C, Type FSW-6, Type FSL

2K. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1/2 in. from edge of board. When used in widths of other than 48 in., gypsum boards are to be installed horizontally.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type X-1, Types EGRG, GlasRoc, GlasRoc-2, Type C

3. **Joints and Fastener Heads —** Wallboard joints covered with paper tape and joint compound. Fastener heads covered with joint compound. Gypsum plaster not more than 1/8 in. thick may be applied over the wallboard in addition to the specified joint treatment.

4. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — Optional glass fiber insulation.
CERTAINTEED CORP

JOHNS MANVILLE

OWENS CORNING

4A. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray applied cellulose material. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product with a nominal dry density of 2.7 lb/ft^3. Alternate Application Method: The fiber is applied without water or adhesive at a nominal dry density of 3.5 lb/ft^3, in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. When Item 5 is used, Fiber, Sprayed shall be SANCTUARY.

Applegate Greenfiber Acquisition LLC — SANCTUARY for use with wet or dry application. Insulmax is to be used for dry application only

4B. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray applied cellulose insulation material. The fiber is applied with water to interior surfaces in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. Applied to completely fill the enclosed cavity. Minimum dry density of 4.3 pounds per cubic ft.
NU-WOOL CO INC — Cellulose Insulation

4C. **Batts and Blankets* —** Required for use with resilient channels, Item 6, 3 in. thick mineral wool batts, placed to fill interior of wall, attached to the 4 in. face of the studs with staples placed 24 in. OC.
ROCKWOOL — Type SAFEnSOUND, min. 1.69 pcf.

THERMAFIBER/OWENS CORNING — Type SAFB, SAFB FF

4D. **Glass Fiber Insulation —** (As an alternate to Item 4C) — 3 in. thick glass fiber batts bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning and/or Fire Resistance, placed to fill the interior of the wall, attached to the 4 in. face of the studs with staples placed 24 in. OC. See **Batts and Blankets** (BKNV or BZJZ) Catagories for names of Classified companies.

4E. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Required for use with Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories, Item 2A) — Glass fiber insulation, nom 3-1/2 in. thick, min. density of 0.80 pcf, with a flame spread of 25 or less and a smoke developed of 50 or less, friction-fitted to completely fill the stud cavities. See Batts and Blankets Category (BKNV) for names of manufacturers.

4F. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray applied cellulose fiber. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. The minimum dry density shall be 4.30 lbs/ft^3.
INTERNATIONAL CELLULOSE CORP — Celbar-RL

4G. **Fiber, Sprayed*** — As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray-applied cellulose material. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. To facilitate the installation of the material, any thin, woven or non-woven netting may be attached by any means possible to the outer face the studs. The material shall reach equilibrium moisture content before the installation of materials on either face of the studs. The minimum dry density shall be 5.79 lbs/ft^3.

Applegate Greenfiber Acquisition LLC— Applegate Advanced Stabilized Cellulose Insulation

5. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-9/16 in. or 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Wallboard attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to studs (Item 1). Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. RSIC-1 clip for use with 3-9/16 in. wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) clip for use with 2-23/32 in. wide furring channels.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-1 (2.75)

5A. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 5) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-3/8 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC. Genie clips secured to studs with No. 8 x 1-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
PLITEQ INC — Type Genie Clip

5B. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 5) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, Spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 5Ba) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with 2 in. coarse drywall screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
STUDCO BUILDING SYSTEMS — RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clips - Type A237R

5C. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 5) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. Spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item 5Cb. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 3.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 5Ca) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC, and secured to studs with No. 8 × 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
REGUPOL AMERICA — Type SonusClip

5D. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 5) — Resilient channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Resilient Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, spaced 24 in. OC, and perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and secured in place with two No. 8 15 x 1/2 in. Philips Modified Truss screws spaced 2-1/2 in. from the center of the overlap. Gypsum board attached to resilient channels as described in Item 3.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach resilient channels (Item 5Da) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Resilient channels are secured to clips with one No. 10 x 1/2 in. pan-head self-drilling screw.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type RC+ Assurance Clip

5E. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 5) — Used as an alternate method to attach resilient channels to wall studs. A resilient sound isolation accessory shall be used at each attachment point of the resilient channels and spaced max 24 in. O.C. Channel ends butted and centered under the structural members and attached with one accessory at each end. Additional accessories used to hold resilient channels that support the gypsum board end joints. The accessory envelops the mounting edge of the resilient channel. The accessory and resilient channel are fastened to the structural members with the screws supplied with the accessory and per the accessory manufacturer's installation instructions.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RC-1 Boost

5F. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 5) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 3.

b **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 5Fa) to studs. Clips spaced maximum 48 in. OC. Clips secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type ClarkDietrich Sound Clip

6. **Furring Channel —** Optional — Not Shown — For use on one side of the wall - Resilient channels, 25 MSG galv steel, spaced vertically 24 in. OC, flange portion screw attached to one side of studs with 1-1/4 in. long diamond shaped point, double lead Phillips head steel screws. When resilient channels are used, insulation, Items 4C or 4D is required.

7. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Nominal 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, for optional use as an additional layer on one or both sides of the assembly. Panels attached in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. When the QR-500 or QR-510 panel is installed between the wood framing and the UL Classified gypsum board, the required UL Classified gypsum board layer(s) is/are to be installed as indicated as to fastener type and spacing, except that the required fastener length shall be increased by a minimum of 1/2 in. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock QR-500 and QR-510

8. **Non-Bearing Wall Partition Intersection —** (Optional) — Two nominal 2 by 4 in. stud or nominal 2 by 6 in. stud nailed together with two 3in. long 10d nails spaced a max. 16 in. OC. vertically and fastened to one side of the minimum 2 by 4 in. stud with 3 in. long 10d nails spaced a max 16 in. OC. vertically. Intersection between partition wood studs to be flush with the 2 by 4 in. studs. The wall partition wood studs are to be framed by with a second 2 by 4 in. wood stud fastened with 3 in. long 10d nails spaced a max. 16 in. OC. vertically. Maximum one non-bearing wall partition intersection per stud cavity. Non-bearing wall partition stud depth shall be at a minimum equal to the depth of the bearing wall.

9. **Mineral and Fiber Board* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — For optional use as an additional layer on one side of wall. Nom 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide with long dimension parallel and centered over studs. Attached to framing with 2 in. long Type W steel screws, spaced 12 in. OC. The required UL Classified gypsum board layer(s) is/are to be installed as indicated as to fastener type and spacing, except that the required fastener length shall be increased by a minimum of 1/2 in. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
HOMASOTE CO — Homasote Type 440-32

9A. **Mineral and Fiber Board* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — For use with Items 9B-9E) — For optional use as an additional layer on one side of wall. Nom 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide with long dimension parallel and centered over studs. Attached to framing with minimum 1-3/8 in. long ring shanked nails or 1-1/4 in. long Type W steel screws, spaced 12 in. OC along board edges and 24 in. OC in field of board along intermediate framing. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
HOMASOTE CO — Homasote Type 440-32

9B. **Glass Fiber Insulation —** (For use with Item 9A) — 3-1/2 in. thick glass fiber batts bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning and/or Fire Resistance, placed to fill the interior of the wall. See Batts and Blankets (BKNV or BZJZ) categories for names of Classified companies.

9C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (As an alternate to Item 9B, For use with Item 9A), 3 in. thick mineral wool batts, placed to fill interior of wall, attached to the 3-1/2 in. face of the studs with staples placed 24 in. OC.
ROCKWOOL — Type SAFEnSOUND, min. 1.69 pcf.

THERMAFIBER/OWENS CORNING — Type SAFB, SAFB FF

9D. **Adhesive —** (For use with Item 9A) — Construction grade adhesive applied in vertical, serpentine, nominal 3/8 in. wide beads down the length of both vertical edges of Mineral and Fiber Board (Item 9A).

9E. **Gypsum Board* —** (For use with Item 9A) — 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide, applied vertically over Mineral and Fiber Board (Item 9A) with vertical joints located anywhere over stud cavities. Secured to mineral and fiber boards with 1-1/2 in. Type G Screws spaced 8 in. OC along edges of each vertical joint and 12 in. OC in intermediate field of the Mineral and Fiber Board (Item 9A). Secured to outermost studs and bearing plates with 2 in. long Type S screws spaced 8 in. OC. Gypsum Board joints covered with paper tape and joint compound. Screw heads covered with joint compound. Finish Rating 30 Min.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT

10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-200

10/3/2024 11:53:25 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsadlas7fQKD1r1_____

UL DESIGN - U309 - CONT.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type FRPC, Type C

CGC INC — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC-C/A

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Types 5, DAPC, TG-C

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Types FSK-C, FSW-C

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type PG-C.

PANEL REY S A — Types PRC, PRC2

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type C

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

9F. **Mineral and Fiber Board —** (Optional, Not Shown) — For optional use as an additional layer on one side of wall - Nom 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide, square edge fiber boards applied vertically to studs on one side of the wall in between the wood studs and the UL Classified Gypsum Board (Item 2). Fiber boards installed with 1-1/4 in. long, Type W, bugle head, coarse thread gypsum board screws spaced 12 in. OC max, with the last screws spaced 2 in. and 6 in. from edge of board. Gypsum board (Item 2) installed as indicated as to fastener type and spacing, except that the required fastener length shall be increased by a minimum of 1/2 in. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
BLUE RIDGE FIBERBOARD INC — SoundStop

10. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** (CLBV) (Optional, Not Shown) — For use with Item 1, Item 2, Item 3, Items 4, and Item 6. For maximum fire rating of 1 hour. On one side of the wall, over the first layer of Gypsum Board (Item 2), install RefleXor membrane with the gold side facing outwards. Membrane installed with T50 staples spaced 12 inches on center in both directions as per manufacturer's instructions, seams in membrane to be overlapped by 2 inches. When RefleXor membrane is used an additional layer of Gypsum Board that is identical to the first layer and as specified in Item 2 shall be installed over the membrane. Additional layer of Gypsum Board to be installed through the membrane to the stud as specified in Item 2 except the fastener length shall be increased by a minimum of 5/8 inch. Install Batts and Blankets in the stud cavity as per Item 4.

On the other side of the wall prior to the installation of the Gypsum Board install Resilient Channels as per Item 6. Over the Resilient Channel install 3/4 inch thick SONOpan panel secured to the Resilient Channel with min. 1-1/4 in. long drywall screws and washers spaced at 16 in. OC on the perimeter of the panel and 8 in. OC in the field of the panel. Over the SONOpan panel install the same Gypsum Board as specified in Item 2 with the fastener length increased by minimum 3/4 inch. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.

Alternately, on the other side of the wall prior to the installation of the Gypsum Board (Item 2), install 3/4 in. thick SONOpan panels, secured to one side of studs either horizontally or vertically. Panels secured to each stud with min. 1-1/4 in. long drywall screws spaced 12 in. OC. Over the SONOpan, install 25 MSG galv. steel, Resilient Channels, spaced vertically 24 in. OC. Resilient Channels fastened through panels to each stud with min. 2 in. long drywall screws or self-tapping screws. Over the Resilient Channels install Gypsum Board as specified in Item 2 with drywall screws as specified in Item 2. Panels not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.

MSL — RefleXor membrane, SONOpan panel

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2024-01-30

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2024 UL LLC."

2024 IBC, CHAPTER 7, SECTION 721, TABLE 721.1(2), MATERIAL #16, ITEM NUMBER 16-1.4

16-1.4[q]	2" × 6" wood studs at 24" centers with double top plates, single bottom plates; interior side covered with $^{5}/_{8}$" Type X gypsum wallboard, 4' wide, applied vertically with all joints over framing or blocking and fastened with $2^{1}/_{4}$" Type S drywall screws spaced 7" on center. Joints covered with tape and joint compound. Exterior covered with $^{15}/_{32}$" wood structural panels, applied vertically with edges over framing or blocking and fastened with 6d common nails (bright) at 12" on center in the field and 6" on center on panel edges. R-19 fiberglass insulation installed in stud cavity. Rating established from the gypsum-covered side only.

UL DESIGN - U341

UL Product iQ®

UL Solutions

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

BXUV - Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States

BXUV7 - Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada

See General Information for Fire-resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

See General Information for Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

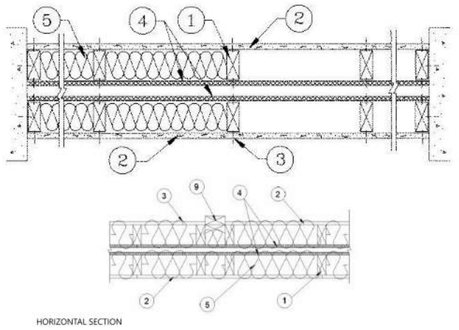
Design No. **U341**

August 4, 2023

Bearing Wall Rating — 1 Hr.
Finish Rating — Min 20 min.
This design was evaluated using a load design method other than the Limit States Design Method (e.g., Working Stress Design Method). For jurisdictions employing the Limit States Design Method, such as Canada, a load restriction factor shall be used — See Guide BXUV or BXUV7

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Feedback



HORIZONTAL SECTION

1. **Wood Studs —** Nom 2 by 4 in., spaced 24 in. OC max. Cross braced at mid-height and effectively firestopped at top and bottom of wall. No min. air space between stud rows except to accommodate attachment of sheathing, where required. See items 4 and 5.

2. **Gypsum Board* — Any 5/8 in. thick UL Classified Gypsum Board that is eligible for use in Design Nos. L501, G512 or U305.** Nom 5/8 in. thick 4 ft wide. Gypsum board applied horizontally or vertically, unless specified below, and nailed to studs and bearing plates 7 in. OC with 6d cement coated nails, 1-7/8 in. long, 0.0915 in. shank diam and 1/4 in. diam head. As an alternate, No. 6 bugle head drywall screws, 1-7/8 in. long, may be substituted for the 6d cement coated nails.
When **Steel Framing Members*** (Item 6 or any alternate clips) are used, wallboard attached to furring channels with 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC.

When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum board to be installed horizontally.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R14196

BEIJING NEW BUILDING MATERIALS PUBLIC LTD CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R19374

CABOT MANUFACTURING ULC (View Classification) — CKNX.R25370

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC (View Classification) — CKNX.R3660

CGC INC (View Classification) — CKNX.R19751

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC (View Classification) — CKNX.R18482

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C (View Classification) — CKNX.R2717

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R3501

Feedback

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM (View Classification) — CKNX.R7094

PANEL REY S A (View Classification) — CKNX.R21796

SIAM GYPSUM INDUSTRY (SARABURI) CO LTD (View Classification) — CKNX.R19262

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL (View Classification) — CKNX.R27517

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R1319

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC (View Classification) — CKNX.R38438

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC (View Classification) — CKNX.R38438

USG MEXICO S A DE C V (View Classification) — CKNX.R16089

2A. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, not shown) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, applied vertically to studs and bearing plates on one side of the assembly with 1-5/8 in. long Type S screws spaced 12 in. OC at perimeter of panels and 8 in. OC in the field. Horizontal joints of vertically applied panels need not be backed by studs. Panel joints covered with paper tape and two layers of joint compound. Screwheads covered with two layers of joint compound. Batts and Blankets placed in stud cavity as described in Item 5C. Not evaluated for use with Steel Framing Members, Furring Channels or Fiber, Sprayed.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock QR-530 (finish rating 23 min).

2B. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, not shown) — Any 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels that are eligible for use in Design Nos. L501, G512 or U305, supplied by the Classified companies listed below shown in the **Gypsum Board*** (CKNX) category. Applied horizontally or vertically and attached to studs and bearing plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum board to be installed horizontally.
UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC

USG MEXICO S A DE C V

2C. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, Not Shown) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels applied horizontally or vertically and attached to studs and bearing plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum board to be installed horizontally.
AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Types AGX-1, M-Glass, AG-C, LightRoc

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type C or Type X-1

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type FSK, Type FSK-G, Type FSW, Type FSW-3, Type FSW-5, Type FSW-G, Type FSK-C, Type FSW-C, Type FSMR-C, Type FSW-6, Type FSL

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type C or Type X

2D. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2, 2A, 2B and 2C) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with square edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last 2 screws 1 and 4 in. from edge of board or nailed as described in Item 2. When used in widths of other than 48 in., gypsum boards are to be installed horizontally.
GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — GreenGlass Type X, Type DGG.

Feedback

2E. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2D) — 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced applied vertically only and secured as described in Item 2.
GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type X ComfortGuard Sound Deadening Gypsum Board.

2F. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2E) - Installed as described in Item 2. 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced, applied vertically only and fastened to the studs and plates with 6d cement coated nails 1-7/8 in. long, 0.0915 in. shank diam and 1/4 in. diam heads, 7 in. OC. Not for use with item #6.
NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type SBWB

2G. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2F) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, applied vertically and secured as described in Item 2.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Types QuietRock ES.

2H. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2G) — Installed as described in Item 2. 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced, applied vertically or horizontally fastened to the studs and plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 12 in. OC.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type SilentFX

2I. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2H) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, applied vertically and secured as described in Item 2.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock 527.

2J. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to 5/8 in. Type FSW in Item 2) — 2 layers nom. 5/16 in. thick gypsum panels applied vertically or horizontally. Horizontal joints on the same side need not be staggered. Inner layer attached with fasteners, as described in item 2, spaced 24 in. OC. Outer layer attached per Item 2.
NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type FSW.

2K. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a maximum 10 in. OC with the last two screws 4 and 1 in. from the edges of the board. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum panels are to be installed horizontally.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC6A (finish rating 21 min), Type LGFC2A, Type LGFC-C/A, Type LGFC-WD, Type LGLLX

3. **Joints and Nailheads —** Gypsum board joints of outer layer covered with tape and joint compound. Nail heads of outer layer covered with joint compound. As an alternate, nom 3/32 in. thick gypsum veneer plaster may be applied to the entire surface of Classified veneer baseboard with joints reinforced with paper tape.

4. **Sheathing —** (Optional) — Septum may be sheathed with min 7/16 in. thick wood structural panels min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing" or min 1/2 in. thick **Mineral and Fiber Boards***.
See **Mineral and Fiber Boards** (CERZ) category for names of Classified companies.

5. **Batts and Blankets* —** 3-1/2 in. max thickness glass or mineral fiber batt insulation. **Optional** when sheathing (Item 4) is used on both halves of wall.
See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category for list of Classified companies.

5A. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 5) — Spray applied cellulose material. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product with a nominal dry density of 2.7 lb/ft^3. Alternate Application Method: The fiber is applied without water or adhesive at a nominal dry density of 3.5 lb/ft^3, in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product.

Applegate Greenfiber Acquisition LLC — Insulmax and SANCTUARY for use with wet or dry application. INS515LD and INS541LD are to be used for dry application only.

5B. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 5) when Sheathing (Item 4) is used on both halves of wall - Spray applied cellulose insulation material. The fiber is applied with water to interior surfaces in accordance with the application instructions

Feedback

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/23/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-201

10/3/2024 11:53:26 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R2021\2024_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsvdale.rfPKKD.rvt

UL DESIGN - U341 - CONT.

supplied with the product. Applied to completely fill the enclosed cavity. Minimum dry density of 4.3 pounds per cubic ft.
NU-WOOL CO INC — Cellulose Insulation

5C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Required for use with Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories, Item 2A. Use of Sheathing, Item 4, does not nullify requirement of Item 5C for use with Item 2A) — Glass fiber insulation, nom 3-1/2 in. thick, min. density of 0.80 pcf, with a flame spread of 25 or less and a smoke developed of 50 or less, friction-fitted to completely fill the stud cavities. See Batts and Blankets Category (BKNV) for names of manufacturers.

5D. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 5) and Item 5A when Sheathing (Item 4) is used on both halves of wall - Spray applied cellulose fiber. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. The minimum dry density shall be 4.30 lbs/ft^3.
INTERNATIONAL CELLULOSE CORP — Celbar-RL

5E. Deleted.

6. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
A. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-9/16 in. or 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Wallboard attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

B. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to studs (Item 1) . Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. RSIC-1 clip for use with 2-9/16 in. wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) clip for use with 2-23/32 in. wide furring channels.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-1 (2.75).

6A. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 6) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-3/8 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC. Genie clips secured to studs with No. 8 x 1-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
PLITEQ INC — Type Genie Clip

6B. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 6) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. Spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 6Ba) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with 2 in. coarse drywall screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
STUDCO BUILDING SYSTEMS — RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clips - Type A237R

6C. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 6) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
A. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. Spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item 6Cb. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

B. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 6CA) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
REGUPOL AMERICA — Type SonusClip

6D. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 6) — Resilient channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Resilient Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, spaced 24 in. OC, and perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and secured in place with two No. 8 15 x 1/2 in. Philips Modified Truss screws spaced 2-1/2 in. from the center of the overlap. Gypsum board attached to resilient channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach resilient channels (Item 6Da) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Resilient channels are secured to clips with one No. 10 x 1/2 in. pan-head self-drilling screw.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type RC+ Assurance Clip

6E. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Resilient channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Resilient Channels —**Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, spaced 24 in. OC, and perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Gypsum board attached to resilient channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members*** - Used to attach resilient channels to wall studs. A resilient sound isolation accessory shall be used at each attachment point of the resilient channels to the studs. Channel ends butted and centered under the structural members and attached with one accessory at each end. Additional accessories used to hold resilient channels that support the gypsum board end joints. The accessory envelops the mounting edge of the resilient channel. The accessory and resilient channel are fastened to the studs with the screws supplied with the accessory and per the accessory manufacturer's installation instructions.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RC-1 Boost

6F **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 6) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 6Fa) to studs. Clips spaced maximum 48 in. OC. Clips secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type ClarkDietrich Sound Clip

7. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** (Optional, Not shown) — Nominal 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, for optional use as an additional layer on one or both sides of the assembly. Panels attached in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. When the QR-500 or QR-510 panel is installed between the wood framing and the UL Classified gypsum board, the required UL Classified gypsum board layer(s) is/are to be installed as indicated as to fastener type and spacing, except that the required fastener length shall be increased by a minimum of 1/2 in. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock QR-500 and QR-510

8. **Mineral and Fiber Board* —** ((Optional, Not Shown) — For optional use as an additional layer on one or both sides of wall. Nom 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide with long dimension parallel and centered over studs. Attached to framing as described in Item 2. The required UL Classified gypsum board layer(s) is/are to be installed as indicated as to fastener type and spacing, except that the required fastener length shall be increased by a minimum of 1/2 in. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
HOMASOTE CO — Homasote Type 440-32

9. **Non-Bearing Wall Partition Intersection —** (Optional) — Two nominal 2 by 4 in. stud or nominal 2 by 6 in. stud nailed together with two 3in. long 10d nails spaced a max. 16 in. OC. vertically and fastened to one side of the minimum 2 by 4 in. stud with 3 in. long 10d nails spaced a max 16 in. OC. vertically. Intersection between partition wood studs to be flush with the 2 by 4 in. studs. The wall partition wood studs are to be framed by with a second 2 by 4 in. wood stud fastened with 3 in. long 10d nails spaced a max. 16 in. OC. vertically. Maximum one non-bearing wall partition intersection per stud cavity. Non-bearing wall partition stud depth shall be at a minimum equal to the depth of the bearing wall.

(Optional, Not Shown) Alternate Construction For Use On One Side Of The Wall.

10. **Mineral and Fiber Board* —** For use with Items 10A-10D) —Nom 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide with long dimension parallel and centered over studs. Attached to framing with minimum 1-3/8 in. long ring shanked nails or 1-1/4 in. long Type W steel screws, spaced 12 in. OC along board edges and 24 in. OC in field of board along intermediate framing. Not evaluated or intended as a substitute for the required layer(s) of UL Classified Gypsum Board.
HOMASOTE CO — Homasote Type 440-32

10A. **Glass Fiber Insulation —** (For use with Item 10) — 3-1/2 in. thick glass fiber batts bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning and/or Fire Resistance, placed to fill the interior of the wall. See Batts and Blankets (BKNV or BZJZ) categories for names of Classified companies.

10B. **Batts and Blankets* —** (As an alternate to Item 10B, For use with Item 10), 3 in. thick mineral wool batts, placed to fill interior of wall, attached to the 3-1/2 in. face of the studs with staples placed 24 in. OC.
THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAFB, SAFB FF

10C. **Adhesive —** (For use with Item 10) — Construction grade adhesive applied in vertical, serpentine, nominal 3/8 in. wide beads down the length of both vertical edges of Mineral and Fiber Board (Item 14A).

10D. **Gypsum Board* —** (For use with Item 10) — 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide, applied vertically over Mineral and Fiber Board (Item 14A) with vertical joints located anywhere over stud cavities. Secured to mineral and fiber boards with 1-1/2 in. Type G Screws spaced 8 in. OC along edges of each vertical joint and 12 in. OC in intermediate field of the Mineral and Fiber Board (Item 10). Secured to outermost studs and bearing plates with 2 in. long Type S screws spaced 8 in. OC. Gypsum Board joints covered with paper tape and joint compound. Screw heads covered with joint compound. Finish Rating 30 Min.
AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type C

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC-C/A

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Types 5, DAPC, TG-C

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Types FSK-C, FSW-C

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type PG-C

PANEL REY S A — Type PRC

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type C

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Type CTypes C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC — Type C

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2023-08-04

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2023 UL LLC."

10/27/2023 2:53:28 PM
C:\Revit Local Data\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mwiff1JCAR.rvt

UL DESIGN - L516

UL Product **iQ**®

UL Solutions

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

BXUV - Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States

BXUV7 - Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada

See General Information for Fire-resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

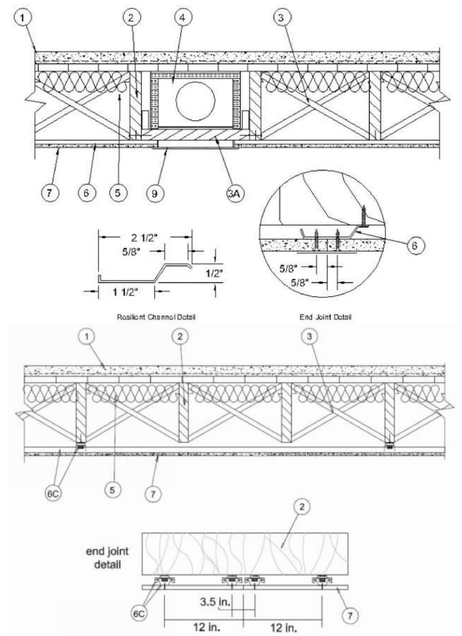
See General Information for Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

Design No. **L516**

July 11, 2023

Unrestrained Assembly Rating — 1 Hr.
Finish Rating — 28 Min. or (16 Min. See Item 7B)
This design was evaluated using a load design method other than the Limit States Design Method (e.g., Working Stress Design Method). For jurisdictions employing the Limit States Design Method, such as Canada, a load restriction factor shall used — See Guide BXUV or BXUV7

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**



1. **Flooring System —** The flooring system shall consist of one of the following:
System No. 1

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Wire Reinforcement — Hexagonal mesh constructed of No. 19 SWG galv steel wire with No. 16 SWG galv steel wire woven longitudinally into the mesh spaced 3 in. OC. Mesh installed with No. 16 SWG wires perpendicular to joists and lapped 5 in. at the sides.

Sheathing Material* — Polyethylene film vapor barrier.

See **Sheathing Materials** (BVDV) Category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers.

Finish Flooring Perlite Concrete — Min 1-5/8 in. thickness of perlite-sand concrete, having a min compressive strength of 2000 psi. Mixture shall consist of 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts sand and 3 parts **Perlite Aggregate***.

See **Perlite Aggregate** (CFFX) category for names of manufacturers.

System No. 2

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Mineral and Fiber Board* — Min 1/2 in. thick, supplied in sizes ranging from 3 ft by 4 ft to 8 ft by 12 ft. All joints to be staggered a min of 12 in with adjacent sub-floor joints.

HOMASOTE CO — Type 440-32 Mineral and Fiber Board

System No. 3

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 5/64 in. (2mm) thick adhered to subfloor with Hacker Floor Primer. Primer to be applied to the surface of the mat prior to the placement of a min 1 in. of floor-topping mixture.

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type Hacker Sound-Mat.

Alternate Floor Mat Materials - (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/4 in. (6mm) thick adhered to subfloor with Hacker Floor Primer. Primer to be applied to the surface of the mat prior to the placement of a min 1-1/4 in. (32mm) of floor-topping mixture.

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type Hacker Sound-Mat II.

Alternate Floor Mat Materials - (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/8 in. (3mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 3/4 in. (19mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — FIRM-FILL SCM 125

Alternate Floor Mat Materials - (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/4 in. (6mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 1 in. (25mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type FIRM-FILL SCM 250, Quiet Qurl 55/025

Alternate Floor Mat Materials - (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 3/8 in. (10mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 1-1/4 in. (32mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — FIRM-FILL SCM 400, Quiet Qurl 60/040

Alternate Floor Mat Materials - (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 3/4 in. (19mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 1-1/2 in. (38mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type FIRM-FILL SCM 750, Quiet Qurl 65/075

Metal Lath (Optional) — For use with 3/8 in. (10 mm) floor mat materials, 3/8 in. expanded steel diamond mesh, 3.4 lbs/sq yd placed over the floor mat material. Hacker Floor Primer to be applied prior to the placement of the metal lath. When metal lath is used, floor topping thickness is nom 1-1/4 in. over the floor mat.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1100 psi. Mixture shall consist of 6.8 gal of water to 80 lbs of floor topping mixture to 1.9 cu ft of sand.

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type Firm-Fill Gypsum Concrete, Firm-Fill 2010, Firm-Fill 4010, Firm-Fill High Strength, Gyp-Span Radiant, Firm-Fill 3310

System No. 4

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 thickness of floor topping mixture having a minimum compressive strength of 1500 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

MAXXON CORP — Type Maxxon Standard and Maxxon High Strength

Floor Mat Materials* - (Optional) — Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.

MAXXON CORP — Type Encapsulated Sound Mat.

Floor Mat Reinforcement - (Optional) - Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding minimum thickness of floor topping for use with floor mat reinforcement.

Metal Lath (Optional) — 3/8 in. expanded galvanized steel diamond mesh, 3.4 lbs/sq yd loose laid over the floor mat material.

Fiber Glass Reinforcement - (Optional, Not Shown) - 0.015 in. thick PVC coated non-woven fiberglass mesh, 0.368 lbs/sq yd loose laid over the floor mat material.

System No. 5

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

FORMULATED MATERIALS LLC — Types FR-25, FR-30, and SiteMix

Floor Mat Material* — (Optional) Floor mat material nominal 2 - 9.5 mm thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping shall be a min of 3/4

FORMULATED MATERIALS LLC — Types M1, M2, M3, Elite, Duo, R1, and R2

System No. 6

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial asphalt saturated felt.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* - — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a minimum compressive strength of 1800 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types LRK, HSLRK, CSD

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types LRK, HSLRK, CSD

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Jackie Burwell, Manager
10/27/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ◀ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-202

UL DESIGN - L516 - CONT.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types SAM, LEVELROCK® Brand Sound Reduction Board, LEVELROCK® Brand Floor Underlayment SRM-25

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Nom 3/8 in. thick floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor.

GRASSWORX L L C — Type SC50

System No. 7

Subflooring — Min 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to perpendicular to the joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance. See Floor- an Roof-Topping Mixtures (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material and/or contact the manufacturer's technical support for specific mix design and minimum thickness recommended for use with eligible floor mat(s).

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Nom. 1/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 55/025 and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Floor mat material Nom. 3/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall a minimum of 1 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 60/040 and Quiet Qurl 60/040 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Floor mat material Nom. 3/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall a minimum of 1-1/2 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 65/075, Quiet Qurl 65/075 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Floor mat material Nom. 1/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall a minimum of 3/4 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 52/013 and Quiet Qurl 52/013 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Floor mat material Nom. 1/4 in. entangled net core with a compressible fabric attached to the bottom loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Quiet Qurl 55/025 MT and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N MT

System No. 8

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier - (Optional) — Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Ref to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

ARCOSA SPECIALTY MATERIALS — AccuCrete® Types NexGen, Green, Prime and PrePour, AccuRadiant®, AccuLevel® Types G40, G50 and SC

Floor Mat Material* — (Optional) - Floor mat material nominal 2 - 9.5 mm thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping shall be a min of 3/4 in.

ARCOSA SPECIALTY MATERIALS — AccuQuiet Types D13, D-18, D25, DX38, EM.125, EM.125S, EM.250, EM.250S, EM.375, EM.375S, EM.750, and EM.750S.

System No. 9

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T&G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Gypsum Board* — One layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to joists. Gypsum board secured with 1 in. long No. 6 Type W bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints. The joint of the gypsum board are to be staggered a minimum of 12 inches from the joints of the subfloor.

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type DS

Floor Mat Materials* — (As an alternate to the single layer gypsum board) - Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor.

MAXXON CORP — Type Encapsulated Sound Mat.

Gypsum Board* — (For use when floor mat is used) Two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to joists on top of the floor mat material. Gypsum board secured to each other with 1 in. long No. 6 Type G bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints. The joints of the gypsum board are to be staggered a minimum of 12 inches in between layers and from the joints of the subfloor.

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type DS

System No. 10

Subflooring — Min 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Nom 0.030 in. thick commercial asphalt saturated felt.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 or 1 in. thickness of floor topping mixture for 19/32 or 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels respectively, having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.
DEPENDABLE LLC — Types GSL M3.4, GSL K2.6, GSL-CSD and GSL RH

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom. 1/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Types Quiet Qurl 55/025 and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 3/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Types Quiet Qurl 60/040 and Quiet Qurl 60/040 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 3/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 in.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Types Quiet Qurl 65/075, Quiet Qurl 65/075 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 1/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Types Quiet Qurl 52/013 and Quiet Qurl 52/013 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 1/4 in. entangled net core with a compressible fabric attached to the bottom loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Types Quiet Qurl 55/025 MT and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N MT

System No. 11

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Finish Flooring* — Floor Topping Materials — Min 3/4 in. to 1-1/2 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance with a minimum compressive strength of 1500 psi.
See **Floor- and Roof-Topping Mixtures** (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/8 in. to 3/4 in. thick. Loose laid over the subfloor. When used, Acousti-flor CSM (crack suppression mat) is loose laid over the floor mat material. Floor topping material thickness is dependent on thickness of floor mat used.
WALFLOR INDUSTRIES INC — Type Acousti-flor, Acousti-flor CSM. Floor topping thickness depends on products used as follows:

Acousti-flor (1/8 in. thick) - Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

Acousti-flor (1/4 in. thick) - Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

Acousti-flor (3/8 in. thick) - Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

Acousti-flor (3/4 in. thick) - Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 in.

Metal Lath — (Optional) — Expanded steel diamond mesh, 2.5 lb / sq yd loose laid over floor mat material.

Fiberglass Mesh Reinforcement — (Optional) — Coated non-woven glass fiber mesh grid loose laid over floor mat material.

System No. 12

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 1 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 450 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.
SIKA DEUTSCHLAND GMBH — Type SCHONOX AP Rapid Plus

System No. 13

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to joists, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance. See Floor- and Roof-Topping Mixtures (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional, Not Shown) - Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.
LOW & BONAR INC — EnkaSonic® by Colbond a member of the Low & Bonar group Types 125, 250, 250 Plus, 400, 400 Plus, 750, and 750 Plus

Floor Mat Reinforcement — (Optional) - Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding minimum thickness of floor topping for use with floor mat reinforcement.

Metal Lath — (Optional) — Expanded steel diamond mesh, 2.5 lb / sq yd loose laid over floor mat material.

Fiberglass Mesh Reinforcement — (Optional) — Coated non-woven glass fiber mesh grid loose laid over floor mat material.

2. **Wood Joists —** Min 2 by 10, spaced 16 in. OC and effectively fireblocked in accordance with local codes.

3. **Cross Bridging —** Min 1 by 3 in. or min 2 by 10 in. solid blocking.

3A. **Horizontal Bridging —** Used in lieu of Item 3 in same joist bay as ceiling damper (Item 4), when ceiling damper is employed. Wood 2 by 4 in. secured between joists with nails.

4. **Ceiling Damper* - (Optional) —** Max nom area shall be 198 sq in. Max rectangular size shall be 12 in. wide by 16-1/2 in. long. Max height of damper shall be 8-3/4 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 99 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 9) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
AIR BALANCE INC — Type 299 (See Item 7B)

AIR KING VENTILATION PRODUCTS — Series FRAS, Series FRAK, Series FRAKV

CENTRAL VENTILATION SYSTEMS CO L L C — Models C-S/R-HC(-A), C-RD-HC(-A)

JAMIL ALI NASSER AL-ZADJALI FOR INDUSTRY — Models C-S/R-HC(-A), C-RD-HC(-A)

BADR & ASFOUR COMPANY FOR ENGINEERING AND METAL INDUSTRIES — Models C-S/R-HC(-A), C-RD-HC(-A)

GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-1WJ

METAL-FAB INC — Models MSCDHC, MRCDHC

METAL INDUSTRIES INC — Models CD-S/R-HC, CD-S/R-HC-A, CD-RD-HC, CD-RD-HC-A

NCA MFG INC — Models CD-S/R-HC, CD-S/R-HC-A, CD-RD-HC, CD-RD-HC-A

BRISK MFG INC — Model BMI-50-CRD-S/R-WT

PRICE INDUSTRIES LTD — Models CD-S/R-HC, CD-RD-HC

RUSKIN COMPANY — Model CFD7

UNITED ENERTECH CORP — Models C-S/R-HC(-A), C-RD-HC(-A)

5. **Batts and Blankets* - (Optional) —** Nom 48 by 16 by 3 in. thickness of glass fiber batts secured to joists on both sides with staples spaced 12 in. OC.
CERTAINTEED CORP

KNAUF INSULATION LLC

JOHNS MANVILLE

KNAUF INSULATION LLC

MANSON INSULATION INC

OWENS CORNING

6. **Resilient Channels —** Resilient channels, formed from No. 25 MSG galv steel and shaped as shown, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to joists. Channels overlapped 1/2 in. at ends and secured to each joist with one 1-1/4 in. long No. 7 Type S bugle head screw. Additional resilient channels positioned so as to coincide with end joints of gypsum board (Item 7). Additional channels shall extend min 3 in. beyond each side edge of board.

6A. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to Item 6. Used with Item 7A only.
a. **Furring Channels —** Hat-shaped furring channels, 7/8 in. deep by 2-5/8 in. wide at the base and 1-1/4 in. wide at the face, formed from No. 25 ga. galv steel, spaced max. 16 in. OC perpendicular to joists and Cold Rolled Channels (Item 6Ab). Furring channels secured to Cold Rolled Channels at every intersection with a 1/2 in. pan head self-drilling screw through each furring channel leg. End of adjoining channels overlapped 4 in. and tied together with two double strand No. 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap. Supplemental furring channels at base layer and outer layer gypsum board butt joints are not required. Optional Batts and Blankets may be draped over furring channels as described in Item 5. Two layers of gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 7A.

b. **Cold Rolled Channels —** 1-1/2 in. by 1/2 in., formed from No. 16 ga. galv steel, positioned vertically and parallel to joists, friction fitted into the channel caddy on the Steel Framing Members (Item 6Ad). Adjoining lengths of cold rolled channels lapped min. 6 in. and wire-tied together with two double strand 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap.

c. **Blocking —** Where joist design does not permit direct, full contact of the hanger bracket, a piece of nominal 2 by 4 in. lumber (blocking), min. 6 in. long to permit full contact of the hanger bracket, to be secured vertically to the side of the joists (Item 2) at the top and bottom of the blocking at each Steel Framing Member (Item 6Ad) location.

d. **Steel Framing Members* —** Hangers spaced 48 in. OC. max along joist, and secured to the Blocking (Item 6Ac) on alternating joists with a single 5/16 in. by 2 in. hex head lag bolt or four #6 1-1/4 in. drywall screws through mounting hole(s) on the hanger bracket. The two 1/4 in. long steel teeth on the hanger are embedded in the side of the blocking. Hanger positioned on blocking an leveling bolt height adjusted such that furring channels are flush with bottom of joists before gypsum board installation. Spring gau of hanger chosen per manufacturer's instructions.
KINETICS NOISE CONTROL INC — Type ICW.

6B. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) As an alternate to Item 6, furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-9/16 in. or 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to joists. Channels secured to joists as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to joists (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC. RSIC-1 and RSIC-1 (2.75) secured to alternating joists with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. RSIC-V and RSIC-V (2.75) clips secured to alternating trusses with No. 8 x 1-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. RSIC-Si-X secured to alternating joists with No. 10 x 3-1/2 in. coarse screw. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. RSIC-1, RSIC-Si-X, and RSIC-V cli for use with 2-9/16 in. wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) and RSIC-V (2.75) clips for use with 2-23/32 in. wide furring channels. Adjoining channels are overlapped as described in Item a. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsur board butt joints, as described in Item 7.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-V, RSIC-1 (2.75), RSIC-V (2.75), RSIC-Si-X.

6C. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 6, furring channels and Steel Framing Members as describe below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-3/8 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to joists. Channels secured to joists as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to joists (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to alternating joists with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clip Adjoining channels are overlapped as described in Item a. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsur board butt joints, as described in Item 7.
PLITEQ INC — Type GENIECLIP

6D. **Alternate Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) As an alternate to Item 6, furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-5/8 in. wide by 7/8 in deep, spaced 24 in OC, perpendicular to joists. Channels secured to joists as described in Item b.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to the wood joists (Item 2). Clips spaced at 48 in. OC and secured to the bottom of the joists with one 2 in. Coarse Drywall Screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are then friction fitted into clips. Ends of channels are overlapped 6" and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Additional clips are required to hold the Gypsum Butt joints as described in Item 7.
STUDCO BUILDING SYSTEMS — RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clips - Type A237 or A237R

6E. **Alternate Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) As an alternate to Item 6, furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in deep, spaced 24 in OC, perpendicular to joists. Channels secured to joists as described in Item b.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to the wood joists (Item 2). Clips spaced at 48 in. OC and secured to the bottom of the joists with one 2-1/2 in. Coarse Drywall Screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are then friction fitted into clips. Ends of channels are overlapped 6" and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Additional clips are required to hold the Gypsum Butt joints as described in Item 7.
REGUPOL AMERICA — Type SonusClip

6F. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 6.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, nominal 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC, perpendicular to the joists. Channels secured to Cold Rolled Channels at every intersection with a 3/4 in. TEK screw through each furring channel leg. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 12 in. and fastened together with two double strand No. 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap, or with two 3/4 in. TEK screws in each leg of the overlap section. Two furring channels positioned 3 in. OC, 1-1/2 in. on each side of gypsum board (Item 7) end joints, each extending a min of 6 in. beyond both side edges of the board.

b. **Cold Rolled Channels —** — 1-1/2 in. by 1/2 in., formed from No. 16 ga. galv steel, positioned vertically and parallel to joists, friction-fitted into the channel caddy on the Steel Framing Members (Item 6Fc) and secured with two 3/4 in. TEK screws. Adjoining lengths of cold rolled channels lapped min. 12 in. and secured along bottom legs with four 3/4 in. TEK screws and wire-tied together with two double strand 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap.

c. **Steel Framing Members* —** Spaced 48 in. OC. max along joist, and secured to the joist on alternating joists with two, #10 x 1-1/2 in. screws through mounting holes on the hanger bracket.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-SI-CRC EZ Clip

6G. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 6.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, nominal 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to joists and friction fit into Steel Framing Members (Item 6Gb). Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap or with two TEK screws along each leg of the 6 in. overlap. Two furring channels positioned 6 in. OC, 3 in. on each side of gypsum board (Item 7) end joints. Butt joint channels held in place by stro back channels placed upside down, on top of, and running perpendicular to primary furring channels, extending 6 in. longer than length of gypsum side joint. Strong back channels spaced maximum 48 in. OC. Strong back channels secured to every intersection o primary furring channels with four 7/16 in. pan head screws, two along each of the legs at intersections. Butt joint channels run perpendicular to strong back channels and shall be minimum 6 in. longer than length of joint, secured to strong back channels with 7/16 in. pan head screws, two along each of the legs at intersection with strong back channels.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 6Ga) to joists. Clips spaced 48 in. OC and secured along joist webs at each furring channel intersection with min. 3/4 in. long self-drilling #10 x 1-1/2 in. screws through each of the provided hole locations. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-S1-1 Ultra

7. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to resilient channel and side edges located between joists. Gypsum board secured with 1 in. long No. 7 Type S bugle head screws spaced 12 in. OC. End joints of gypsum board similarly fastened to additional resilient channels positioned at end joint locations. Screws located 3/4 and 5 in. from side and end joints, respectively.
When **Steel Framing Members*** (Item 6B, 6C) are used, sheets installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring channels and side joints o sheet located beneath joists. Nom 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head screws are driven through channel spaced 12 in. OC in the field. Gypsum board butt joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft. within the assembly, and occur between the main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt join each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 6 in. on each end. The two furring channels shall be spaced approximately 3-1/2 in. OC, and be attached to the joist with one clip at each end of the channel. Screw spacing along the butt joint to attach the gypsum board to the furring channels shall be 8 in. OC.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6D) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. O in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 48 in. and centered over main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 3 in. on each end. The two support furring channels shall be spaced approximately 3 in. in from joint. Screw spacing along th gypsum board butt joint and along both additional channels shall be 8 in. OC. Additional screws shall be placed in the adjacent section of gypsu board into the aforementioned 3 in. extension of the extra butt joint channels as well as into the main channel that runs between. Butt joint furri channels shall be attached with one RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clip at each end of the channel.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6E) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. O in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 48 in. and centered over main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, an additional single length of furring channel shall be installed and be spaced approximately 3 in. from the butt joint in. from the continuous furring channels) to support the floating end of the gypsum board. Each of these shorter sections of furring channel sha extend one joist beyond the width of the gypsum panel and be attached to the adjacent joists with one SonusClip at every joist involved with th butt joint.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6F) are used, nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed as described in Item 7. Adjacent butt joir staggered minimum 48 in. OC.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6G) are used, nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed as described in Item 7. Butt joints staggered minimum 24 in. OC.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type C

CGC INC — Type C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC-C/A

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Types 5, DAPC, TG-C.

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Types eXP-C, FSK-C, FSW-C, FSW-G

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type C or PG-C

PANEL REY S A — Type PRC

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type C

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC — Type C

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

7A. **Gypsum Board —** When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6A) are used, two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board a installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels (Item 6Aa). Base layer attached to the furring channels using 1 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC along butted end joints and 12 in. OC in the field of the board. Butted end joint centered on the continuous furring channels. Butted base layer end joints to be offset a min of 16 in. in adjacent courses. Outer laye attached to the furring channels using 1-5/8 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC at butted end joints and 12 in. OC in the field. Butted end joints centered on the continuous furring channels and offset a min of 16 in. from butted end joints of base layer. Butted side joints of outer layer to be offset min 16 in. from butted side joints of base layer.
CGC INC — Type C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC — Type C

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

7B. **Gypsum Board* —** (Finish Rating - 16 min.) Required when Air Balance Inc. Type 299 ceiling damper (Item 4) is installed. Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum board, installed and secured as described in items 7 and 7A.
UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Type C

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC — Type C

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Type C

7C. **Gypsum Board* (As an alternative to Items 7, 7A and 7B) —** Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum board, installed and secur as described in Items 7, 7A and 7B with max screw spacing 8 in. OC.
CGC INC — Type ULIX

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — ULIX

8. **Finishing System - (Not Shown) —** Vinyl, dry or premixed joint compound, applied in two coats to joints and screw-heads. Nom in. wide paper tape embedded in first layer of compound over all joints. As an alternate, nom 3/32 in. thick veneer plaster may be applied to the entire surface of gypsum board.

9. **Grille —** Steel grille, installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the ceiling damper.

10. **Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling Spaces* —** Automatic Balancing Valve/Damper — (Not Shown - Optional) — For u with item 4, Ruskin Company's Model CFD7 damper (CABS). Ceiling damper to be provided with plenum box per damper manufacturer's instructions with side outlet only. Entire assembly to be installed into any UL Class 0 or Class 1 flexible air duct in accordance with the instructions provided by the automatic balancing valve/damper manufacturer.
METAL INDUSTRIES INC — Model ABV-4, ABV-5, ABV-6

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certificatio (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2023-07-

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appe adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2023 UL LLC."

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
G-203

10/27/2023 2:53:31 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mw8TUCAR.rvt

UL DESIGN - L528

UL Product iQ®

UL Solutions

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

BXUV - Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States

BXUV7 - Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada

See General Information for Fire-resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

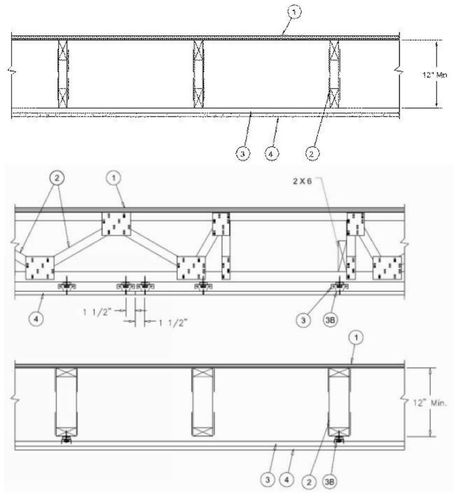
See General Information for Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

Design No. L528

June 27, 2024

Unrestrained Assembly Rating - 1 Hr.
Finish Rating - 22 Min.
This design was evaluated using a load design method other than the Limit States Design Method (e.g., Working Stress Design Method). For jurisdictions employing the Limit States Design Method, such as Canada, a load restriction factor shall be used — See Guide BXUV or BXUV7

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**



1. **Flooring System —** The flooring system shall consist of one of the following:

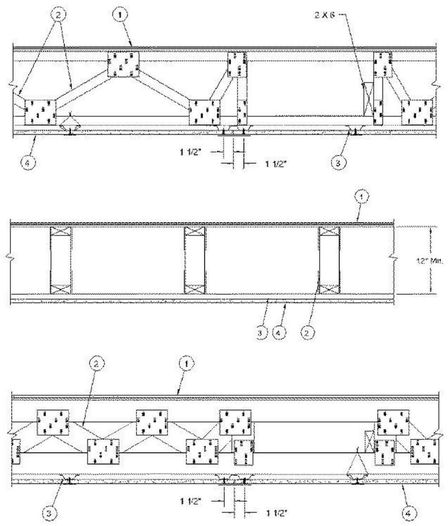
System No. 1

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

System No. 2

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.



Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring — Min 3/4 in. thickness of lightweight insulating concrete with **Perlite Aggregate*** or **Vermiculite Aggregate***, or gypsum concrete.

See **Perlite Aggregate** (CFFX) and **Vermiculite Aggregate** (CJZZ) categories for names of manufacturers.

System No. 3

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional)— Floor mat material nom 5/64 in. (2 mm) thick adhered to subfloor with Hacker Floor Primer. Primer to be applied to the surface of the mat prior to the placement of a min 1 in. of floor-topping mixture.

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type Hacker Sound-Mat.

Alternate Floor Mat Materials — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/4 in. (6 mm) thick adhered to subfloor with Hacker Floor Primer. Primer to be applied to the surface of the mat prior to the placement of a min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) of floor-topping mixture.

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type Hacker Sound-Mat II.

Alternate Floor Mat Materials — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/8 in. (3 mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 3/4 in. (19 mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — FIRM-FILL SCM 125

Alternate Floor Mat Materials — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 1/4 in. (6 mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 1 in. (25 mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type FIRM-FILL SCM 250, Quiet Qurl 55/025

Alternate Floor Mat Materials — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 3/8 in. (10 mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — FIRM-FILL SCM 400, Quiet Qurl 60/040

Alternate Floor Mat Materials — (Optional) — Floor mat material nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a min of 1-1/2 in. (38 mm)

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Type FIRM-FILL SCM 750, Quiet Qurl 65/075

Metal Lath — (Optional) — For use with 3/8 in. (10 mm) floor mat materials, 3/8 in. expanded steel diamond mesh, 3.4 lbs/sq yd placed over the floor mat material. Hacker Floor Primer to be applied prior to the placement of the metal lath. When metal lath is used, floor topping thickness a nom 1-1/4 in. over the floor mat.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1100 psi. Mixture shall consist of 6.8 gal of water to 80 lbs of floor topping mixture to 1.9 cu ft of sand.

HACKER INDUSTRIES INC — Firm-Fill Gypsum Concrete, Firm-Fill 2010, Firm-Fill 3310, Firm-Fill 4010, Firm-Fill High Strength, Gyp-Span Radiant

System No. 4

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.010 in. thick.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a minimum compressive strength of 1800 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types LRK, HSLRK, CSD

LATICRETE SUPERCAP L L C — Types LRK, HSLRK

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types LRK, HSLRK, CSD

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types SAM, LEVELROCK® Brand Sound Reduction Board, LEVELROCK® Brand Floor Underlayment SRM-25

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding minimum thickness of floor topping over floor mat.

GRASSWORX L L C — SC Types

Alternate Floor Mat Material* — (Optional) - Floor mat material nominal 3/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping shall be a min 3/4 in. thick.

System No. 5

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 1-1/2 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi and a cast density of 100 plus or minus 5 pcf. Foam concentrate mixed 40:1 by volume with water and expanded at 100 psi through nozzle. Mixture shall consist of 1.4 cu feet of preformed foam concentrate to 94 lbs Type I Portland cement, 300 lbs of sand with 5-1/2 gal of water.

ELASTIZELL CORP OF AMERICA — Type FF

System No. 6

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 1-1/2 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi and a cast density of 100 plus or minus 5 pcf. Foam concentrate mixed 40:1 by volume with water and expanded at 100 psi through nozzle. Mixture shall consist of 1.2 cu feet of preformed foam concentrate to 94 lbs Type I Portland cement, 300 lbs of sand with 5-1/2 gal of water.

AERIX INDUSTRIES — Floor Topping Mixture

System No. 7

Deleted.

System No. 8

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a minimum compressive strength of 1500 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.

MAXXON CORP — Types Maxxon Standard and Maxxon High Strength

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) - Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.

MAXXON CORP — Type Encapsulated Sound Mat.

Floor Mat Reinforcement — (Optional) - Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding minimum thickness of floor topping for use with floor mat reinforcement.

Metal Lath — (Optional) - 3/8 in. expanded galvanized steel diamond mesh, 3.4 lbs/sq yd loose laid over the floor mat material.

Fiber Glass Reinforcement - (Optional, Not Shown) - 0.015 in. thick PVC coated non-woven fiberglass mesh, 0.368 lbs/sq yd loose laid over the floor mat material.

System No. 9

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Mixture shall consist of 5 to 8 gal of water to 80 lbs of floor topping mixture to 2.1 cu ft of sand. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material and/or contact the manufacturer's technical support for specific mix design and minimum thickness recommended for use with eligible floor mat(s).

ULTRA QUIET FLOORS — UQF-A, UQF-Super Blend, UQF-Plus 200

System No. 10

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

FORMULATED MATERIALS LLC — Types FR-25, FR-30, and SiteMix

Alternate Floor Mat Material* — (Optional) Floor mat material nominal 2 - 9.5 mm thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping shall be a min of 3/4 in.

FORMULATED MATERIALS LLC — Types M1, M2, M3, Elite, Duo, R1, and R2

System No. 11

Subflooring — Min 1 by 6 in. T & G lumber fastened diagonally to trusses, or min 15/32 in. thick plywood or min 7/16 in. thick oriented strand board (OSB) wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panel to be perpendicular to trusses with joints staggered.

Finish Floor - Mineral and Fiber Board* — Min 1/2 in. thick, supplied in sizes ranging from 3 ft by 4 ft to 8 ft by 12 ft. All joints to be staggered a min of 12 in. with adjacent sub-floor joints.

HOMASOTE CO — Type 440-32 Mineral and Fiber Board

System No. 12

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring — Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

ARCOSA SPECIALTY MATERIALS — AccuCrete® Types NexGen, Green, Prime and PrePour, AccuRadiant®, AccuLevel® Types G40, G50 and SD30

Alternate Floor Mat Material* — (Optional) — Floor mat material nominal 2 - 9.5 mm thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping shall be a min of 3/4 in.

ARCOSA SPECIALTY MATERIALS — AccuQuiet® Types D13, D-18, D25, DX38, EM.125, EM.125S, EM.250, EM.250S, EM.375, EM.375S, EM.750, and EM.750S.

System No. 13

Subflooring — Min 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance. See **Floor- and Roof-Topping Mixtures** (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom. 1/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 55/025 and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 3/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 60/040 and Quiet Qurl 60/040 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 3/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 65/075, Quiet Qurl 65/075 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 1/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 52/013 and Quiet Qurl 52/013 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 1/4 in. entangled net core with a compressible fabric attached to the bottom loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Quiet Qurl 55/025 MT and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N MT

System No. 14

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T&G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Gypsum Board* — One layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to joists. Gypsum board secured with 1 in. long No. 6 Type W bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints. The joints of the gypsum board are to be staggered a minimum of 12 inches from the joints of the subfloor.

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type DS

Floor Mat Materials* — (As an alternate to the single layer gypsum board) — Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor.

MAXXON CORP — Type Encapsulated Sound Mat.

Gypsum Board* — (For use when floor mat is used) Two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to joists on top of the floor mat material. Gypsum board secured to each other with 1 in. long No. 6 Type G bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints. The joints of the gypsum board are to be staggered a minimum of 12 inches in between layers and from the joints of the subfloor.

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type DS

System No. 15

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping having a min compressive strength of 1000 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

DEPENDABLE LLC — GSL M3.4, GSL K2.6, GSL-CSD, GSL RH and SKIMFLOW

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom. 1/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 55/025 and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 3/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 60/040 and Quiet Qurl 60/040 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 3/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 65/075, Quiet Qurl 65/075 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 1/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type Quiet Qurl 52/013 and Quiet Qurl 52/013 N

Alternate Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material Nom. 1/4 in. entangled net core with a compressible fabric attached to the bottom loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Quiet Qurl 55/025 MT and Quiet Qurl 55/025 N MT

System No. 16

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the joists with joints staggered.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance. See **Floor- and Roof-Topping Mixtures** (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material and/or contact the manufacturer's technical support for specific mix design and minimum thickness recommended for use with eligible floor mat(s).

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom 3/32 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

PLITEQ INC — Type GenieMat RST02

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom 3/16 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

PLITEQ INC — Type GenieMat FF03NP

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom 1/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 3/4 in.

PLITEQ INC — Type GenieMat FF06

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom 3/8 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1 in.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ◄ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-204

10/3/2024 11:53:31 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsandlek7KHO.rvt

UL DESIGN - L528 - CONT.

PLITEQ INC — Type GenieMat FF10

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom 3/4 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 in.

PLITEQ INC — Type GenieMat FF17

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Nom 1 in. thick loose laid over the subfloor. Floor topping thickness shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 in.

PLITEQ INC — Type GenieMat FF25

System No. 17

Subflooring — Nom. 1-1/2 in. thick T & G laminated composite plywood sub-floor panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. End joints centered over top chord of trusses. Subfloor panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and #8 by 3 in. wood screws spaced 12 in. OC in the field and 6 in. OC at the end joints.
RSP INDUSTRIES INC — SAP board

System No. 18

Subflooring — Min 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss.

Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* - Sound Barrier (Optional) — Acoustic Sleeper pads stapled to the top of the subfloor, the bottom of the finish floor, or to 5/16 in. thick by 1-1/2 in. wide wood strips and centered over wood trusses. Acoustic Sleeper pads are to be spaced appropriately so that the finish floor panels are fastened through Acoustic Sleeper pads to the trusses.
STC ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS L L C DBA STC SOUND CONTROL — Acoustic Sleeper

Finish Floor — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Butt joints of panels have the option of being sealed with any UL Classified caulk or sealant found under - Fill, Void or Cavity Materials* (XHHW).

System No. 19

Structural Cement-Fiber Units* — For use with **UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO** Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR and ULIX or AMERICAN GYPSUM CO Type AG-C. gypsum boards only. Nom 3/4 in. thick, with long edges tongue and grooved. Long dimension of panels to be perpendicular to wood trusses with end joints staggered a min of 2 ft and centered over the trusses. Panels secured to wood trusses with 1-5/8 in. long, No. 8, self- countersinking wood screw spaced a max of 12 in. OC in the field with a screw located 1 in. and 2 in. from each edge, and 8 in. OC on the perimeter with a screw located 2 in. from each edge, located 1/2 in. from the end edges of the panel.
UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types STRUCTO-CRETE, USGSP

System No. 20

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 1 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 4500 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.
SIKA DEUTSCHLAND GMBH — Type SCHONOX AP Rapid Plus

System No. 21

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Commercial asphalt saturated felt, 0.030 in. thick.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) - Nom 0.010 in. thick commercial rosin-sized building paper.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance. See Floor- and Roof-Topping Mixtures (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material and/or contact the manufacturer's technical support for specific mix design and minimum thickness recommended for use with eligible floor mat(s).

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional, Not Shown) - Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.
Freudenberg Performance Materials LP — EnkaSonic® by Collbond a member of the Low & Bonar group Types 125, 250, 250 Plus, 400, 400 Plus, 750, and 750 Plus.

Floor Mat Reinforcement — (Optional) - Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding minimum thickness of floor topping for use with floor mat reinforcement.

Metal Lath — (Optional) — Expanded steel diamond mesh, 2.5 lb / sq yd loose laid over floor mat material.

Fiberglass Mesh Reinforcement — (Optional) — Coated non-woven glass fiber mesh grid loose laid over floor mat material.

System No. 22

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels described and installed as shown in System No. 1.

Finish Floor - Building Units* — Min 1/2 in. thick magnesium oxide panels installed parallel, perpendicular, or diagonally to trusses with panel edges offset a min of 4 in. between subfloor and magnesium oxide panels. Panels secured to subfloor with construction adhesive and corrosion resistant fasteners, spaced 12 in. OC around the perimeter and in the field of the panel. Fasteners must be placed no closer than 1/2 in. from all panel edges and no closer than 2 in. from panel corners
HUBER ENGINEERED WOODS L L C — Type 1/2 in. Square Edge Exacor™ Board

System No. 23

Subflooring — Min 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with joints staggered. Fastened with 8d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss.

Finish Floor - Building Units* — Min 1/2 in. thick, supplied in 4 by 8 ft panels, fastened to trusses through subfloor with 8d ringed shank nails spaced a max of 12 in. OC. All joints to be staggered a min of 12 in. with adjacent sub-floor joints.
ECTEK INTERNATIONAL INC — Type MegaBoard, 1/2 in. thick

System No. 24

Subflooring — Building Units* — Nom 3/4 in. thick, tongue and grooved boards. Long dimension of boards to be perpendicular to wood trusses with end joints staggered a min of 4 ft. and centered over the trusses. Boards secured to trusses with min 2 in. long screws or 2 in. x 0.113 in. Ring Shank nails spaced a max of 12 in. OC in the field with screws/nails located 1 in. from long edge, and max 8 in. OC along the end joints with screws/nails located 1/2 in. from end joint.

ECTEK INTERNATIONAL INC — Type MegaBoard, 3/4 in. thick

Finish Floor (optional) — Building Units* — Min 1/2 in. thick, supplied in 4 by 8 ft panels, fastened to trusses through subfloor with 2-3/8 in. long 8d ringed shank nails spaced a max of 12 in. OC. All joints to be staggered a min of 12 in. with adjacent sub-floor joints.

ECTEK INTERNATIONAL INC — Type MegaBoard, 1/2 in. thick

System No. 25

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Vapor Barrier — (Optional) — Nom 0.030 in. thick commercial asphalt saturated felt.

Floor Mat Materials* — (Optional) — Floor mat material loose laid over the subfloor. Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding the minimum thickness of floor topping over each floor mat material.

GRASSWORX L L C — SC Types

Finish Flooring* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance. See Floor- and Roof-Topping Mixtures (CCOX) category for names of Classified Companies. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material and/or contact the manufacturer's technical support for specific mix design and minimum thickness recommended for use with eligible floor mat(s).

Floor Mat Reinforcement — (Optional) - Refer to manufacturer's instructions regarding minimum thickness of floor topping for use with floor mat reinforcement.

Metal Lath — (Optional) — Expanded steel diamond mesh, 2.5 lb / sq yd loose laid over floor mat material.

Fiberglass Mesh Reinforcement — (Optional) — Coated non-woven glass fiber mesh grid loose laid over floor mat material.

System No. 26

Subflooring – Building Units* — Nom 3/4 in. thick, ship-lap or tongue-in-groove edge detail. Long dimension of boards to be perpendicular to trusses with end joints staggered a min of 4 ft. and centered over the trusses. Boards secured to trusses with #8 x 2 in. long screws or 2 in. long by 0.113 in. ring shank nails spaced a max of 12 in. OC in the field and 8 in. OC along butt ends. Fasteners located 1/2 in. from butt edges and 2 in. from long edges of the board. When Finish Floor (see below) is not used, must be used with Item 7I).

AMERIFORM L L C — Type Nocorn

Finish floor – (Optional) - Min 1/2 in. thick, supplied in 4 ft by 8 ft panels, installed perpendicular or parallel to trusses with panel edges offset a min of 24 in. with adjacent sub-floor joints. Panels secured to subfloor with construction adhesive and corrosion resistant fasteners spaced a max of 12 in. OC. around perimeter and in the field of the panel. Fasteners located 1/2 in. at butt edges and 2 in. from long edge of the boards.

MULTI-PANELS – Type M4 Panel

System No. 27

Subflooring Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Finish Floor – Building Units* - (Optional) - Min 1/2 in. thick, supplied in 4 ft by 8 ft panels, installed perpendicular or parallel to trusses with panel edges offset a min of 24 in. with adjacent sub-floor joints. Panels secured to subfloor with construction adhesive and corrosion resistant fasteners s spaced a max of 12 in. OC. around perimeter and in the field of the panel. Fasteners located 1/2 in. at butt edges and 2 in. from long edges of the board.

MULTI-PANELS – Type M4 Panel

System No. 28

Subflooring — Min 23/32 in. thick T & G wood structural panels, min grade "Underlayment" or "Single-Floor". Face grain of plywood or strength axis of panels to be perpendicular to the trusses with end joints staggered 4 ft. Panels secured to trusses with construction adhesive and No. 6d ringed shank nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. TetraGRIP™ nails measuring 2-3/8 in. long, 0.113 in. diameter, 0.272 in. round head, and helically threaded shank with barbed features on the helix meeting ASTM F1667 and having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails.

Finish Flooring - Floor Topping Mixture* — Min 3/4 in. thickness of floor topping mixture having a min compressive strength of 900 psi. Refer to manufacturer's instructions accompanying the material for specific mix design.

TECNODRY SA DE CV – Type SURFACE GYP

2. **Trusses —** Parallel chord trusses, spaced a max 24 in. OC, fabricated from nom 2 by 4 in. lumber with lumber oriented vertically or horizontally. Min truss depth is 12 in. when item 9 is not employed. Min truss depth is 18 in. when item 9 is employed. Truss members secured together with min No. 20 MSG galv steel truss plates. Plates have 5/16 in. long teeth projecting perpendicular to the plane of the plate. The teeth are in pairs facing each other (made by the same punch), forming a split-tooth-type plate. Each tooth has a chisel point on its outside edge. These points are diagonally opposite each other for each pair. The top half of each tooth has a twist for stiffness. The pairs are repeated on approx 7/8 in. centers with four rows of teeth per in. of plate width.

3. **Furring Channels —** Hat channels, 7/8 in. deep by 2-9/16 in. or 2-11/16 in. or 2-23/32 in. wide at the base and 1-7/16 in. wide at the face, formed from No. 25 ga galv steel, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to trusses with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. Two furring channels used at end joints of gypsum board (Item 4), each extending a min of 6 in. beyond both side edges of the board.

3A. **Resilient Channels —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 3, resilient channel formed from No. 26 MSG galv steel, spaced 16 in. OC perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to each truss with 1-1/4 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head steel screw. Channels overlapped at splices 4 in. Two resilient channels used at end joints of gypsum board (Item 4), each extending a min of 6 in. beyond both side edges of the board.

3B. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional)— Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC. RSIC-1 and RSIC-1 (2.75) clips secured to the bottom chord of alternating trusses with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. RSIC-V and RSIC-V (2.75) clips secured to the bottom chord of alternating trusses with No. 8 x 1-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. RSIC-1 and RSIC-V clips for use with 2-9/16 in. wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) and RSIC-V (2.75) clips for use with 2-23/32 in. wide furring channels. Adjoining channels are overlapped as described in Item 3. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two min 7/16 in. long No. 6 self-tapping framing screws, at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsum board butt joints, as described in Item 4. When Fiber, Sprayed (Item 6) is used, furring channel spacing reduced to 16 in. OC and two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board shall be installed as described in Item 4.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-V, RSIC-1 (2.75), RSIC-V (2.75)

3C. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to the bottom chord to alternating trusses with two No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screws, one through the hole at each end of the clip. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsum board butt joints, as described in Item 4. Two layers of gypsum board required as described in Item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 6. When Item 3C is used and Batts and Blankets* are added per Section III Item 18 Blanket Insulation in the General Information of this Directory (BXUV), clips spaced 48 in. OC, furring channels spaced 16 in. OC max, 3-1/2 in. max. Batts and Blankets* secured to plywood subfloor with staples spaced 12 in. OC or to the trusses with 0.090 in. diam galv steel wires spaced 12 in. OC, and two layers of gypsum board required as described in Item 4A. When the Batts and Blankets* are draped over the furring channel/gypsum panel ceiling membrane, the clip spacing shall be reduced to 24 in. OC and secured to consecutive trusses, the furring channel spacing shall be reduced to 12 in. OC, and two layers of gypsum board required as described in Item 4A.
KINETICS NOISE CONTROL INC — Type Isomax.

3D. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — For Use with Item 7- Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses. Clips spaced 48 in. OC. and secured to the bottom chord to alternating trusses with one No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsum board butt joints, as described in Item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 6.
PLITEQ INC — Type Genie Clip

3E. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — For use with Item 7B - Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses. Clips spaced at 48" OC and secured to the bottom of the trusses with one 2 in. Coarse Drywall Screw with 1 in. diam. washer through the center hole. Furring channels are then friction fitted into clips. Ends of channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire .Additional clips are required to hold the Gypsum Butt joints as described in item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 6.
STUDCO BUILDING SYSTEMS — RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clips - Type A237 or A237R

3F. **Resilient Channels —** For use with Item 4B and 7A - Resilient channels, formed from No. 25 MSG galv steel and shaped as shown, spaced 12 in. OC perpendicular to joist. Channels overlapped 4 in. at splices and secured to each joist with 1-1/4 in. Type S screws. Min end clearance of channels to wall to be 1/2 in. Additional resilient channels positioned so as to coincide with end joints of gypsum board.

3G. **Resilient Channels —** For Use With Item 4C and 7C. Formed from min 25 MSG galv steel installed perpendicular to trusses and spaced 16 in. OC. Channels secured to each truss with 1-5/8 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws. Channels overlapped 4 in. at splices. Two channels, spaced 6 in. OC, oriented opposite each gypsum panel end joint. Additional channels shall extend min 6 in. beyond each side edge of panel. Insulation, Item 7C is applied over the resilient channel/gypsum panel ceiling membrane.

3H. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses. Clips spaced at 48" OC and secured to the bottom of the trusses with one 2-1/2 in. Coarse Drywall Screw with 1 in. diam. washer through the center hole. Furring channels are then friction fitted into clips. Ends of channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire .Additional clips are required to hold the Gypsum Butt joints as described in item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 6.
REGUPOL AMERICA — Type SonusClip

3I. **Steel Framing Members —** (Not Shown) — For use with Items 4C and 7F, As an alternate to Item 3, main runners, cross tees, cross channels and wall angle as listed below.

a. **Main Runners —** Nom 10 or 12 ft long, 15/16 in. or 1-1/2 in. wide face, spaced 4 ft. OC. Main runners suspended by min 12 SWG galv. steel hanger wires spaced 48 in. OC. Hanger wires to be located adjacent to main runner/cross tee intersections. Hanger wires wrapped and twist-tied on 16d nails driven in to side of trusses at least 5 in. above the bottom face.

b. **Cross Tees or Channels —** Nom 4 ft long cross tees, with 15/16 in. or 1-1/2 in. wide face, or nom 4 ft long cross channels, with 1-1/2 in. wide face, spaced 16 in. OC, installed perpendicular to the main runners. Additional cross tees or channels used 8 in. from each side of butted gypsum board end joints. The cross tees or channels may be riveted or screw-attached to the wall angle or channel to facilitate the ceiling installation.

c. **Wall Angle or Channel —** Painted or galv. steel angle with 1 in. legs or channel with 1 in. legs, 1-9/16 in. deep attached to walls at perimeter of ceiling with fasteners 16 in. OC. To support steel framing member ends and for screw-attachment of the gypsum panel.
USG INTERIORS LLC — Type DGL or RX

3J. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Used to attach resilient channels (Item 3A) to trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC on adjacent trusses, and secured to trusses with one No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through center grommet hole. Channels secured to clips with one #10 x 1/2 in. pan-head self-drilling screw. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two #8 15 x 1/2 in. Philips Modified Truss screws spaced 2-1/2 in. from the center of the overlap. Gypsum board butt joints require additional resilient channels spaced 1-1/2 in. from the butt joint on either side. One edge of the extra channels will extend to an adjacent truss where it is secured with a clip.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type RC+ Assurance Clip

3K. **Resilient Channels —** For use with items 3L, 4F, and 7G — Formed from min 26 MSG galv steel installed perpendicular to trusses. When Item 7G is draped over channels, channels spaced a maximum 12 in. OC. Channels secured to each truss as described in Item 3L.

Channel ends butted and centered under the joists and attached to the joists with one screw at each end. Additional resilient channels positioned so as to coincide with end joints of gypsum board as shown in the above illustration. Additional channels shall extend min 3 in. beyond each side edge of board.

3L. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Used as an alternate method to attach resilient channelsto joists (Item 2). For use with items 3K, 4F and 7G. A resilient sound isolation accessory shall be used at each attachment point of the resilient channels and spaced max 24 in. O.C. Channel ends butted and centered under the joists and attached to the joists with one accessory at each end. Additional accessories used to hold resilient channels that support the gypsum board end joints, as described in Item 3K. The accessory envelops the mounting edge of the resilient channel. The accessory and resilient channel are fastened to the joists with the screws supplied with the accessory and per the accessory manufacturer's installation instructions.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RC-1 Boost

3M. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 3.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, nominal 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC, perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to Cold Rolled Channels at every intersection with a 3/4 in. TEK screw through each furring channel leg. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 12 in. and fastened together with two double strand No. 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap, or with two 3/4 in. TEK screws in each leg of the overlap section. Two furring channels used at end joints of gypsum board (Item 4), each extending a min of 6 in. beyond both side edges of the board.

b. **Cold Rolled Channels —** 1-1/2 in. by 1/2 in., formed from No. 16 ga. galv steel, positioned vertically and parallel to trusses, friction-fitted into the channel caddy on the Steel Framing Members (Item 3Md) and secured with two 3/4 in. TEK screws. Adjoining lengths of cold rolled channels lapped min. 12 in. and secured along bottom legs with four 3/4 in. TEK screws and wire-tied together with two double strand 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap.

c. **Blocking —** Where truss design does not permit direct, full contact of the hanger bracket, a piece of nominal 2 by 4 in. lumber (blocking), min. 12 in. long to permit full contact of the hanger bracket, to be secured vertically to the side of the trusses at the top and bottom of the blocking at each Steel Framing Member (Item 3Md) location with 16d nails or minimum 2-1/2 in. screws.

d. **Steel Framing Members* —** Spaced 48 in. OC. max along truss, and secured to the truss on alternating trusses with two, #10 x 1-1/2 in. screws through mounting holes on the hanger bracket.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-SI-CRC EZ Clip

3N. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 3.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, nominal 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to trusses and friction fit into Steel Framing Members (Item 3Nc). Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap or with two TEK screws along each leg of the 6 in. overlap. Two furring channels used at end joints of gypsum board (Item 4). Butt joint channels held in place by strong back channels placed upside down, on top of, and running perpendicular to primary furring channels, extending 6 in. longer than length of gypsum side joint. Strong back channels spaced maximum 48 in. OC. Strong back channels secured to every intersection of primary furring channels with four 7/16 in. pan head screws, two along each of the legs at intersections. Butt joint channels run perpendicular to strong back channels and shall be minimum 6 in. longer than length of joint, secured to strong back channels with 7/16 in. pan head screws, two along each of the legs at intersection with strong back channels.

b. **Blocking —** Where truss design does not permit direct, full contact of the hanger bracket, a piece of nominal 2 by 4 in. lumber (blocking), min. 12 in. long to permit full contact of the hanger bracket, to be secured vertically to the side of the trusses at the top and bottom of the blocking at each Steel Framing Member (Item 3Nc) location with 16d nails or minimum 2-1/2 in. screws.

c. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 3Na) to trusses. Clips spaced 48 in. OC and secured along truss webs at each furring channel intersection with min. 3/4 in. long self-drilling #10 x 1-1/2 in. screws through each of the provided hole locations. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-S1-1 Ultra

3O. **Resilient Channels —** For Use With Item 4G and 7C. Formed from min 25 MSG galv steel installed perpendicular to trusses and spaced 16 in. OC. Channels secured to each truss with 1-1/4 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws. Channels overlapped 4 in. at splices. Two channels, spaced 6 in. OC, oriented opposite each gypsum panel end joint. Additional channels shall extend min 6 in. beyond each side edge of panel. Insulation, Item 7C is applied over the resilient channel/gypsum panel ceiling membrane.

3P. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 3) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:

A. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in., spaced 24 in. OC max perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to trusses as described in Item 3Pb. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the wallboard butt joints, as described in Item 4.

B. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 3Pa) to trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC max with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. course drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type ClarkDietrich Sound Clips

3Q. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Used as an alternate method to attach resilient channels (items 3 and 3G) to joists (Item 2). For use with items 3K, 4F and 7G. A resilient sound isolation accessory shall be used at each attachment point of the resilient channels and spaced max 24 in. O.C. Channel ends butted and centered under the joists and attached to the joists with one accessory at each end. Additional accessories used to hold resilient channels that support the gypsum board end joints, as described in Item 3K. The accessory envelops the mounting edge of the resilient channel. The accessory and resilient channel are fastened to the joists with the screws supplied with the accessory and per the accessory manufacturer's installation instructions.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RC-1 Boost

3R. **Steel Framing Members*** — (Optional) — As an alternate to Item 3G — Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC. RSIC-1 and RSIC-1 (2.75) clips secured to the bottom chord of alternating trusses with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. RSIC-1 and RSIC-V clips for use with 2-9/16 in. wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) clips for use with 2-23/32 in. wide furring channels. Adjoining channels are overlapped as described in Item 3. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two min 7/16 in. long No. 6 self-tapping framing screws, at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsum board butt joints, as described in Item 4. When Fiber, Sprayed (Item 6) is used, furring channel spacing reduced to 16 in. OC and two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board shall be installed as described in Item 4.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-1 (2.75), RSIC-SI-X.

3S. **Steel Framing Members*** — (Optional, Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 3G.

a. **Furring Channels** — Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, nominal 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC, perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to Cold Rolled Channels at every intersection with a 3/4 in. TEK screw through each furring channel leg. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 12 in. and fastened together with two double strand No. 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap, or with two 3/4 in. TEK screws in each leg of the overlap section. Two furring channels used at end joints of gypsum board (Item 4), each extending a min of 6 in. beyond both side edges of the board.

b. **Cold Rolled Channels** — 1-1/2 in. by 1/2 in., formed from No. 16 ga. galv steel, positioned vertically and parallel to trusses, friction-fitted into the channel caddy on the Steel Framing Members (Item 3Nc) and secured with two 3/4 in. TEK screws. Adjoining lengths of cold rolled channels lapped min. 12 in. and secured along bottom legs with four 3/4 in. TEK screws and wire-tied together with two double strand 18 SWG galv steel wire ties, one at each end of overlap.

c. **Blocking** — Where truss design does not permit direct, full contact of the hanger bracket, a piece of nominal 2 by 4 in. lumber (blocking), min. 12 in. long to permit full contact of the hanger bracket, to be secured vertically to the side of the trusses at the top and bottom of the blocking at each Steel Framing Member (Item 3Nc) location with 16d nails or minimum 2-1/2 in. screws.

d. **Steel Framing Members*** — Spaced 48 in. OC. max along truss, and secured to the truss on alternating trusses with two, #10 x 2in. screws through mounting holes on the hanger bracket.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-SI-CRC EZ Clip

3T. **Steel Framing Members*** — (Optional, Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 3G.

a. **Furring Channels** — Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, nominal 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to trusses and friction fit into Steel Framing Members (Item 3Nc). Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap or with two TEK screws along each leg of the 6 in. overlap. Two furring channels used at end joints of gypsum board (Item 4). Butt joint channels held in place by strong back channels placed upside down, on top of, and running perpendicular to primary furring channels, extending 6 in. longer than length of gypsum side joint. Strong back channels spaced maximum 48 in. OC. Strong back channels secured to every intersection of primary furring channels with four 7/16 in. pan head screws, two along each of the legs at intersections. Butt joint channels run perpendicular to strong back channels and shall be minimum 6 in. longer than length of joint, secured to strong back channels with 7/16 in. pan head screws, two along each of the legs at intersection with strong back channels.

b. **Blocking** — Where truss design does not permit direct, full contact of the hanger bracket, a piece of nominal 2 by 4 in. lumber (blocking), min. 12 in. long to permit full contact of the hanger bracket, to be secured vertically to the side of the trusses at the top and bottom of the blocking at each Steel Framing Member (Item 3Nc) location with 16d nails or minimum 2-1/2 in. screws.

c. **Steel Framing Members*** — Used as 48 in. OC. max along truss, and secured to the truss on alternating trusses with two, #10 x 2in. screws through each furring channel intersection with min. 3/4 in. long self-drilling #10 x 1-1/2 in. screws through each of the provided hole locations. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-S1-1 Ultra

3U. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — For Use with Item 7G- Used as an alternate method to attach furring channels to trusses. Clips spaced 48 in. OC. and secured to the bottom chord to alternating trusses with one No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. screw and washer through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap or screw attached with two pan head screws on each leg of overlap. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsum board butt joints, as described in Item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 6.

ISOTECH INDUSTRIES INC. — Type ISOWALL

4. **Gypsum Board* —** One layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring or resilient channels. Gypsum board secured with 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints, End joints secured to both resilient channels as shown in the end joint detail. When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3B and 3P) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head screws spaced 12 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butt joints shall be staggered 2 ft within the assembly, and shall occur between the main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 6 in. on each end. The two furring channels at each butt joint shall be spaced approximately 3-1/2 in. OC, and be attached to the bottom chord of the truss with one clip at each end of the channel. Screw spacing along the gypsum board butt joint shall be 8 in. OC. When both **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3B) and **Fiber, Sprayed** (Items 6 or 6A) are used, furring channel spacing reduced to 16 in. OC and two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board are installed with long dimension perpendicular to furring channels. Base layer secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head screws spaced 12 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butt joints shall be staggered 2 ft within the assembly, and shall occur between the main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 6 in. on each end. The two furring channels at each butt joint shall be spaced approximately 3-1/2 in. OC, and be attached to the bottom chord of the truss with one RSIC-1 clip at each end of the channel. Screw spacing along the gypsum board butt joint shall be 8 in. OC. Outer layer secured to furring channels using 1-5/8 in. long No. 6 Type S screws spaced 8 in. OC and 1-1/2 in. from the end joint. Butted end joints to be offset a min. of 8 in. from base layer end joints. Butted side joints of outer layer to be offset min. 18 in. from butted side joints of base layer. When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3C) are used, two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide are installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Base layer attached to the furring channels using 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC in the field of the board. Butted end joints shall be staggered min 2 ft. within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. Each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 6 in. on each end. The two furring channels shall be spaced approximately 4 in. OC, and be attached to underside of the truss with one Isomax clip at each end of the channel. Screw spacing along the gypsum board butt joint shall be 8 in. OC. Outer layer attached to the furring channels using 1-5/8 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC in the field. The end of the outer layer boards at the butt joint shall be attached to the base layer boards with 1-5/8 in. long Type G screws spaced 8 in. OC and 1-1/2 in. from the end joint. Butted end joints to be offset a min of 8 in. from base layer end joints. Butted side joints of outer layer to be offset min 18 in. from butted side joints of base layer. When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3D)

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
City of Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/10/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARC

UL DESIGN - L528 - CONT.

are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 16 in. within the assembly. . At the gypsum board butt joints, each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 6 in. on each end. These additional furring channels shall be attached to underside of the truss with Genie clips as described in Item 3D. Screw spacing along the gypsum board butt joint shall be 6 in. OC. When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3E) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 48 in. and centered over main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 3 in. on each end. The two support furring channels shall be spaced approximately 3 in. in from joint. Screw spacing along the gypsum board butt joint and along both additional channels shall be 8 in. OC. Additional screws shall be placed in the adjacent section of gypsum board into the aforementioned 3 in. extension of the extra butt joint channels as well as into the main channel that runs between . Butt joint furring channels shall be attached with one RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clip at each end of the channel. When **Fiber, Sprayed** (Items 6 or 6A) is used, two layers of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board are installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Base layer gypsum board secured with 1 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints. End joints secured to both resilient channels as shown in the end joint detail. Outer layer gypsum board secured with 1-5/8 in. long No. 6 Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1-1/2 in. from side and end joints. Outer layer shall be finished as described in Item 5. When **Foamed Plastic** insulation (Item 7E) is applied to the underside of the subflooring, screw spacing shall be reduced to 8 in. OC with minimum 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws to install gypsum to the resilient channels (Item 3A). Resilient channels (Item 3A) to be spaced maximum 12 in. OC. Butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. End joints secured to both resilient channels as shown in end joint detail.
When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3E) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 48 in. and centered over main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, an additional single length of furring channel shall be installed and be spaced approximately 3 in. from the butt joint (6 in. from the continuous furring channels) to support the floating end of the gypsum board. Each of these shorter sections of furring channel shall extend one truss beyond the width of the gypsum panel and be attached to the adjacent trusses with one SonusClip at every truss involved with the butt joint.

When **Steel Framing Members*** (Item 3I) are used, one layer of 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum board, installed with long dimension perpendicular to cross channels with side joints centered along main runners. Gypsum board fastened to cross channels with 1 in. long No. 8 Type S bugle head steel screws located 1/2 in. from end joints and 1-3/4 in. from side joints and spaced 8 in. OC along the end joints and in the field. Panels fastened to cross tees with 1 in. long, Type S bugle-head screws spaced in the field and 8 in. OC along end joints. Panels fastened to main runners with 1 in. long. Type S bugle-head screws spaced midway between cross tees. Screws along sides and ends of panels spaced 3/8 to 1/2 in. from panel edge. Gypsum board sheets screw attached to leg of wall angle with 1 in. long No. 8 Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC. End joints of panels shall be staggered with spacing between joints on adjacent panels not less than 4 ft OC.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3J) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to resilient channels. Gypsum board secured to resilient channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC in the field of the board and located 3/4 in. from side joints and 1-1/2 in. from end joints. Gypsum board joints are to be staggered by a minimum of 24 in.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3M) are used, nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed as described in Item 4. Adjacent butt joints staggered minimum 48 in. OC.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3N) are used, nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed as described in Item 4. Butt joints staggered minimum 24 in. OC.

When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 3U) are used, nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board, installed as described in Item 4. Butt joints staggered minimum 48 in. OC.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type C

CGC INC — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

long dimension perpendicular to resilient channels. Gypsum board secured with 1 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws. Screws spaced 1 in. from side joints, and 12 in. OC in the rest of the field. Screws spaced 1-1/2 in. from the end joints. End joints secured to both resilient channels as shown in end joint detail. When batt insulation (Item 7D) is draped over the resilient channel/gypsum board ceiling membrane, the resilient channel (Item 3A) spacing shall be reduced to 12 in. OC., and gypsum board screws spaced 1 in. from side joints, and 8 in. OC in the rest of the field. For use only with Ceiling Damper described in Item 9R.
PANEL REY S A — Type PRC2

4F. **Gypsum Board* —** For use with Items 3K, 3L, and 7G— One layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to resilient channels. Gypsum board secured to resilient channels with min nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC in the field of the board and located 3/4 in. from side joints and 1-1/2 in. from end joints. Gypsum board butt joints are to be staggered by a minimum of 24 in.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type C

4G. **Gypsum Board* —** For use with Items 3G and 7C. Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum panels installed with long dimension perpendicular to resilient channels. Gypsum panels secured with 1 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC and located a min of 1/2 in. from side and joints and 3 in. from the end joints.
AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C.

5. **Finishing System —** (Not Shown) — Vinyl, dry or premixed joint compound, applied in two coats to joints and screw-heads. Nom 2 in. wide paper tape embedded in first layer of compound over all joints. As an alternate, nom 3/32 in. thick veneer plaster may be applied to the entire surface of gypsum board.

6. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** (Dry Dense Packed 100% Borate Formulation) — (Not Shown, Optional) — The fiber is applied without water or adhesive at a nominal dry density of 3.5 lb/ft^3, in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. When Item 6 (Fiber, Sprayed, Dry Dense Packed) is used, Furring Channels (Item 3F) or Resilient Channels (Item 3A) spacing shall be reduced to 12 in. OC. When Item 6 (Fiber, Sprayed, Dry Dense Packed) is used, two layers of gypsum board required as described in Item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 3C.
APPLEGATE GREENFIBER ACQUISITION LLC — Insulmax and SANCTUARY to be used with dry application only.

6A. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** (Loose Fill 100% Borate Formulation) — (Not Shown, Optional) — The finished rating when Fiber, Sprayed is used has not been determined. The fiber is applied without water or adhesive at a minimum dry density of 0.5 lb/ft^3 and at a max thickness of 3-1/2 in., in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. When Item 6A (Fiber, Sprayed, Loose Fill) is used, Furring Channels (Item 3F) or Resilient Channels (Item 3A) spacing shall be reduced to 12 in. OC. When Item 6A (Fiber Sprayed, Loose Fill) is used, two layers of gypsum board required as described in Item 4. Not evaluated for use with Item 3C.
APPLEGATE GREENFIBER ACQUISITION LLC — Insulmax & SANCTUARY to be used with dry application only.

7. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — For use with Item 3D — Nom 3 in. thick mineral wool insulation held suspended in the concealed space with 0.090 in. diam galv steel wires attached to the wood trusses at 18 in. OC.

7A. **Batts and Blankets* —** For Use With Items 3F and 4B — Glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning Characteristics and/or Fire Resistance having a min. density of 0.5 pcf, draped over the resilient channel/gypsum panel ceiling membrane. No limit on overall thickness.

7B. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — For use with Item 3E — Nom 3-1/2 in. thick, min. 2 pcf fiber glass insulation held suspended in the concealed space with nominal 0.090 in. diam galv steel wires attached to the wood trusses at nominally 16 in. OC.

7C. **Batts and Blankets* or Fiber, Sprayed* —** For Use with Item 4C (Not Shown) — Min. 3-1/2 in thick with no limit on maximum thickness fitted in the concealed space, draped over the resilient channel (Item 3G)/gypsum board (Item 4C or 4G) ceiling membrane.

7D. **Batts and Blankets* —** For Use With Item 4D — Insulation may be secured to plywood subfloor with staples spaced 12 in. OC or to the trusses with 0.090 in. diam galv steel wires spaced 12 in. OC. Insulation may alternatively be draped over the resilient channels and gypsum board ceiling membrane, and the resilient channels and gypsum board attachment shall be modified as specified in Item 4D. Any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking for Surface Burning Characteristics and/or Fire Resistance, and having a min density of 0.5 pcf and max thickness of 3-1/2 in. may be used.

9C. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 12 in. diameter damper with insulated register box assembly. The maximum size of the register box assembly is nom. 20 in. long by 20 in. wide and 4 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Series 57

9D. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 20 in. long by 16 in. wide by 4 in. high rectangular damper with duct board plenum box assembly. The maximum outer dimensions of the plenum box assembly are 23-1/2 in. long by 19-1/2 in. wide and 17 in. high fabricated from 6pcf, 1-1/2 to 2 in. thick Knauf Air Duct Board M*. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 160 sq in. per 100 sq ft ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Series 58

9E. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 14 in. long by 14 in.wide by rectangular damper with 90° boot. The maximum size of damper/boot assembly is 14 in. long by 14 in. wide and 18 in. high fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 98 sq in. per 100 sq ft ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models 50 w/ Boot, 50EA w/ Boot, 51 w/Boot, 50 w/ Box, 50EA w/ Box or 51 w/Box

9F. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8). — For use with min 18 in. deep trusses Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max plenum box size nom 19 in. long by 19 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model CRD 50-BT, CRD 50-EA-BT, CRD 55-BT, CRD 55 EA-BT

UNITED ENERTECH CORP — Model C-S/R-WT-L, C-S/R-EA-L, C-S/R-BT, C-S/R-EA-BL

9G. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8). For use with min 18 in. deep trusses Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max plenum box size nom 13 in. long by 13 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 50 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model CRD 50-BT-6, CRD 50-EA-BT-6, CRD 55-BT-6, CRD 55 EA-BT-6

9H. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8). Ceiling damper & fan assembly for use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 103 sq in. with the length not to exceed 10-1/8 in. and the width not to exceed 10-1/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 52 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
PANASONIC CORPORATION, PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA — Model PC-RD05C5

9I. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8). Ceiling damper & fan assembly for use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 113 sq in. with the length not to exceed 10-1/8 in. and the width not to exceed 11-1/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 57 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Model RDFUWT

9J. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8). Ceiling damper & fan assembly for use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 79 sq in. with the length not to exceed 10 in. and the width not to exceed 7-15/16 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 40 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A metallic grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Models RDJ1 and RDH

POTTORFF — Models CFD-521-IP, CFD-521-NP

9S. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 144 sq in. with the length not to exceed 14 in. and the width not to exceed 12 in. Max height of damper shall be 17-7/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 74 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Models RD-521-90, RD-521-NP90

POTTORFF — Models CFD-521-90, CFD-521-90NP

9T. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. For use with Item 4D only. Not for use with flooring system 1. Maximum 20 in. long by 18 in. wide by 2-1/8 in. high, fabricated from galvanized steel. Plenum box maximum size nom. 21 in. long by 18 in. wide by 16 in. high fabricated from either galvanized steel or Classified Air Duct Materials bearing the UL Class 0 or Class 1 rigid air duct material. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 180 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
NAILOR INDUSTRIES INC — Types 0755, 0755A, 0756, 0756D, 0757, 0757D, 0757FP, 0757DFP, 0763

SAFE AIR DOWCO — 0455, 0455A, 0456, 0456D, 0457, 0457D, 0457-DB, 0457-CB, 0463-FB, 0457-EB, 0463-GB, 0463

9U. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional, to be used with Air Duct Item 8) For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Max nom 11-1/8 in. long by 13-5/8 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 76 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-310WT

9V. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional, to be used with Air Duct Item 8) For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Max nom 12-3/8 in. long by 14-1/2 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 90 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-320WT

9W. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** — (Optional, to be used with Air Duct Item 8) For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 12 in. diameter damper within max 15 in. by 15 in. register box with max 12 in. by 12 in. register opening fabricated from galvanized steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 72 sq. in. per 100 sq. ft. of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
RUSKIN COMPANY — Model CFD7T-SR

9X **Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 12 in. diameter damper and insulated register box assembly. The maximum size of the register box assembly is nom. 20 in. long by 20 in. wide and 4 in. high fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
SOUTHWARK METAL MFG CO — Model 800 w/Box

9Y **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 20 in. long by 16 in. wide by 4 in. high rectangular damper with plenum box assembly. The maximum outer dimensions of the plenum box assembly are 23-1/2 in. long by 19-1/2 in. wide and 17 in. high fabricated from 6pcf, 1-1/2 to 2 in. thick Knauf Air Duct Board M*. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 160 sq in. per 100 sq ft ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
SOUTHWARK METAL MFG CO — CRD w/DB Box

9Z **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 14 in. long by 14 in. wide and 18 in. high ceiling damper with boot or box assembly, fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 98 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
SOUTHWARK METAL MFG CO — Model 500 w/Boot, 510 w/Boot, 500 w/Box or 510 w/Box

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC-C/A

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Types 5, DAPC, TG-C

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Types eXP-C, FSK-C, FSW-C, FSW-G

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type C

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type C

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC — Type C

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

4A. **Gypsum Board —** For use when Item 3C is used and **Batts and Blankets*** are secured to the plywood subfloor, to the trusses or draped over the furring channel/gypsum panel ceiling membrane as described in Item 3C. For method of gypsum board installation, see Item 4.
CGC INC — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC — Type C

USG MEXICO S A DE C V — Types C, IP-X2, IPC-AR

4B. **Gypsum Board* —** For use when **Batts and Blankets*** (Item 7A) and Resilient Channels (Item 3F) are used. Nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board installed with long dimension perpendicular to resilient channels. Nom 1 in. long No. Type S bugle head screws are driven through channel spaced 8 in. OC. End joints of gypsum board similarly fastened to additional resilient channels positioned at end joint locations.
AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C.

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC-C/A

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type C

4C. **Gypsum Board* —** For use with Items 3G and 7C or 3I and 7F, or 3I and 7C. Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum panels installed with long dimension perpendicular to resilient channels. Gypsum panels secured with 1 in. long Type S bugle head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC and located a min of 1/2 in. from side joints and 3 in. from the end joints. Finish Rating with this ceiling system is 20 min.
CGC INC — Type ULIX

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO — Type ULIX

4D. **Gypsum Board* —** For use when Flooring System (Item 1) consists of both System No. 1 and min 15/32 in. plywood, min grade "Underlayment" or "Sturd-I-Floor" with T & G edges and conforming with PS1-83 specifications, or min 3/4 in. thickness of any Floor Topping Mixture (CCOX) bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Fire Resistance, min Truss depth (Item 2) is 18 in. and Batts and Blankets (Item 7D) and Resilient Channels (Item 3A) are used. One layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum board installed with

7E. **Foamed Plastic* —** (As alternate to Item 6 and 6A, Not Shown) — Spray foam insulation applied directly to the underside of the plywood subflooring. Spray foam insulation installed to a maximum thickness of 10 in. at a nominal 0.5 lb/ft^3 or 2.0 lb/ft^3 density, depending on the product installed. Spray foam insulation is limited to use with minimum 18 in. deep trusses (Item 2). When spray foam insulation is installed, resilient channels (Item 3A) shall be installed maximum 12 in. OC, with channels adjacent to butt joints of gypsum board (Item 4) spaced maximum 3 in. away from gypsum butt joints. Gypsum board (Item 4) to be installed using minimum 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws, spaced maximum 8 in. OC, and butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. If used with a ceiling damper (Item 9) in the concealed space, minimum 1 in. clearance to be maintained between damper housing and spray foam insulation. Not evaluated for use with Items 3, 3B through 3F, 3G, 6, 6A, 7 through 7D. Not evaluated with Flooring System (Item 1) Configuration No. 1.
BASF CORP — Enertite® NM, Enertite® G, FE178®, Spraytite® 178, Spraytite® 81206, Walltite® 200, Walltite® US, Walltite® US-N, Walltite® HP+, Walltite® MAX, Walltite® v.5, Walltite® LWP, Walltite® Plus and Enertite® Max.

7F. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) For Use with Item 3I and 4C — Glass fiber or mineral wool insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning Characteristics and/or Fire Resistance. There is no limit in the overall thickness of insulation, and the insulation can be secured against the subflooring, held suspended in the concealed space or draped over the Steel Framing Members and gypsum panel membrane.

7G. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) For Use with Item 3L, 3K, 3U, and 4F — Glass fiber or mineral wool insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning Characteristics and/or Fire Resistance. There is no limit in the overall thickness of insulation, and the insulation can be secured against the subflooring, held suspended in the concealed space or draped over the Steel Framing Members and gypsum panel membrane.

7H. **Foamed Plastic* —** (As alternate to Items 6 and 7) — Spray foam insulation applied directly to the underside of the plywood subflooring. Spray foam insulation installed to a maximum thickness of 11 in. at a nominal 1.0 lb/ft^3 - 2.5 lb/ft^3 density, while maintaining a minimum 7 in. clearance between the spray foam insulation and the gypsum board (Item 4). Spray foam insulation is limited for use with minimum 18 in. deep trusses (Item 2). When spray foam insulation is installed, resilient channels (Item 3A) shall be installed maximum 12 in. OC, with channels adjacent to butt joints of gypsum board spaced maximum 3 in. away from gypsum butt joints. Gypsum board to be installed using minimum 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws, spaced maximum 8 in. OC, and butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. If used with a ceiling damper (Item 9) in the concealed space, no clearance is necessary between damper housing and spray foam insulation. Only for use with item 3A not evaluated for use with alternates to item 3A.
CARLISLE SPRAY FOAM INSULATION — Types SealTite Pro Closed Cell (CC), SealTite Pro Open Cell (OC), SealTite Pro OCX, SealTite Pro No Trim 21, SealTite Pro One Zero, SealTite PRO HFO, Foamulate Closed Cell, Foamulate OCX, Foamulate 70, Foamulate HFO, and Foamulate HFO 2.0.

7I. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown - Required as indicated with Flooring System No. 26) - Glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning Characteristics and/or Fire Resistance, Min. 3-1/2 in. thick, 0.92 pcf density, draped over the resilient or furring channels and gypsum panel membrane. Resilient or furring channels to be spaced 12 in. OC with extra channels installed at butt joints as indicated above.

8. **Air Duct* —** (Optional) — Any UL Class 0 or Class 1 flexible air duct installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the damper manufacturer.

9. **Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max. nom area shall be 349 sq in. Max. overall length and width shall not exceed 18-11/16 in. by 18-11/16 in. with max. 16 in. by 16 in. register opening. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 175 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. An aluminum or steel grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
MIAMI TECH INC — Model Series RxCRD, RxCRDS or RxCRPD

9A. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max damper assembly size nom 18 in. long by 18 in. wide and 4-1/4 in. high, or 8 in. diam. fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 162 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
RUSKIN COMPANY — Model CFD7T, CFD7T-END-BT, CFD7T-90-BT, CFD7T-ST-BT, CFD7T-SB, CFD7T-R6-DB, CFD-7T-IB6 or CFD7T

9B. Deleted.

9K. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8). For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max plenum box size nom 19 in. long by 19 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
METAL-FAB INC — Models MSCD-HC and MRCD-HC

9L. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional, To be used with Air Duct Item 8). Ceiling damper & fan assembly for use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 87 sq in. with the length not to exceed 9 in. and the width not to exceed 9-11/16 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 44 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Model RDMWT

9M. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly for use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Max nom area shall be 87 sq in. with the length not to exceed 9 in. and the width not to exceed 9-11/16 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 44 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Model RDMWT2

9N. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8) — For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom 21 in. long by 18 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Plenum box max size nom 21 in. long by 18 in. wide by 14 in. high (inner dimension) fabricated from either galvanized steel or min 1 in. thick Listed Duct Board bearing the UL Listing Marking having a min R-Value of 4.3. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 180 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-1WT

9O. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8) — For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom 12 in. long by 12 in. wide with an 8 in. diameter damper, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 72 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-2WT

9P. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 324 sq in. with the length not to exceed 24 in. and the width not to exceed 20 in. Max height of damper shall be 14 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 162 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Model RD-521

POTTORFF — Model CFD-521

9Q. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 196 sq in. with the length not to exceed 26 in. and the width not to exceed 14 in. Max height of damper shall be 7 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 98 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 10) not to exceed 144 in.^{2} shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Model RD-521-BT

POTTORFF — Model CFD-521-BT

9R. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max nom area shall be 256 sq in. with the length not to exceed 24 in. and the width not to exceed 20 in. Max height of damper shall be 17 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 10) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Models RD-521-IP, RD-521-NP

9AA. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional, to be used with Air Duct Item 8) For use with min 18 in. deep trusses. Max nom 10-3/8 in. long by 10-3/8 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 54 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.

GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-300WT

9AB. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 7-11/32 in. long by 7-11/16 in. wide fabricated from galvanized steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 28.5 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models ITG-CRD2.

9AC. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 9-11/16 in long by 9-1/16 in. wide fabricated from galvanized steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 44.5 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models SIG-CRD2

9AD. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 10-13/32 in. long by 10-22/32 in. wide fabricated from galvanized steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 56 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models SMT-CRD2

9AE. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional. To be used with Air Duct Item 8.) — For use with min. 18 in. deep trusses. Not for use with flooring system 1 or 17. Max 8-13/16 in. wide and 8-1/2 in. long fabricated from galvanized steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 37.5 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models GBR-CRD2

10. **Grille —** Aluminum or Steel grille, installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the ceiling damper.

11. **Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling Spaces* —** Automatic Balancing Valve/Damper — (Not Shown - Optional) — For use with item 9A, Ruskin Company's Model CFD7T damper (CABS). Ceiling damper to be provided with plenum box per damper manufacturer's instructions with side outlet only. Entire assembly to be installed into any UL Class 0 or Class 1 flexible air duct in accordance with the instructions provided by the automatic balancing valve/damper manufacturer.
NAILOR INDUSTRIES INC — Model ABV-4, ABV-5, ABV-6

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2024-06-27

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2024 UL LLC."

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kevin Stewart, Manager
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosem

UL DESIGN - P545

UL Product iQ®

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

BXUV - Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
BXUV7 - Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada

See General Information for Fire-resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

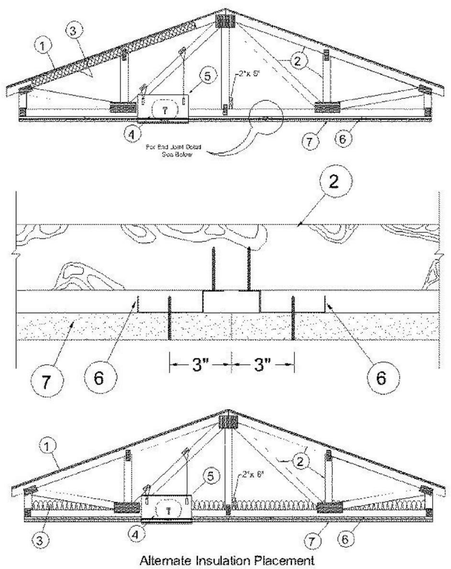
See General Information for Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

Design No. **P545**
June 26, 2023

Unrestrained Assembly Rating — 1 Hr.
Finish Rating — 24 or 25 Min (See Items 3 and 3A)
This design was evaluated using a load design method other than the Limit States Design Method (e.g., Working Stress Design Method). For jurisdictions employing the Limit States Design Method, such as Canada, a load restriction factor shall be used — See Guide BXUV or BXUV7

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Feedback



Alternate Insulation Placement

1. **Roofing System* —** Any UL Class A, B or C Roofing System **(TGFU)** or Prepared Roof Covering **(TFWZ)** acceptable for use over nom 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels, min. grade "C-D" or "Sheathing". Nom 15/32 in. thick wood structural panels secured to trusses with No. 6d ringed shank nails. Nails spaced 12 in. OC along each truss. Staples having equal or greater withdrawal and lateral resistance strength may be substituted for the 6d nails. Construction adhesive is optional.

Feedback

2. **Trusses —** Pitch chord trusses, spaced a max of 24 in. OC, fabricated from nom 2 by 4 lumber, with lumber oriented vertically or horizontally. Truss members secured together min.0.0356 in. thick galv steel plates. Plates have 5/16 in. long teeth projecting perpendicular to the plane of the plate. The teeth are in pairs facing each other (made by the same punch), forming a split tooth type plate. Each tooth has a chisel point on its outside edge. These points are diagonally opposite each other for each pair. The top half of each tooth has a twist for stiffness. The pairs are repeated on approximately 7/8 in. centers with four rows of teeth per inch of plate width. Where the truss intersects with the interior face of the exterior walls, the min truss depth shall be 5-1/4 in. and a min. average depth of 18 in.. Where the truss intersects with the interior face of the exterior walls, the min truss depth may be reduced to 3 in. if the batts and blankets (Item 3) are used as shown in the above illustration (Alternate Insulation Placement) and are firmly packed against the intersection of the bottom chords and the plywood sheathing. Min roof slope of 3/12 unless American Gypsum boards are used, in which case there is no minimum slope.

3. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Optional) — Glass fiber insulation, secured to the wood structural panels with staples spaced 12 in. OC or to the trusses with 0.090 in. diam galv steel wires spaced 12 in. OC. Any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to Surface Burning Characteristics and/or Fire Resistance, having a min density of 0.5 pcf. As an option, the insulation may be fitted in the concealed space, draped over the resilient channel/gypsum wallboard ceiling membrane when resilient channels and gypsum wallboard attachment is modified as specified in Items 6 and 7. The Finish Rating is 24 min. when the insulation is draped over the resilient channels and gypsum board ceiling membrane and 25 min. when it is installed on underside of the plywood deck or when it is omitted.
When Type AG-C panels are installed there is no limit on maximum thickness.

When Type TG-C panels are installed the maximum thickness is 3-1/2 in.

3A. **Loose Fill Material* —** As an alternate to Item 3 — Loose fill material bearing the UL Classification Marking for Surface Burning Characteristics, having a min density of 0.5 pcf, fitted in the concealed space, draped over the resilient channel/gypsum wallboard ceiling membrane when resilient channels and gypsum wallboard attachment is modified as specified in Items 6 and 7. The finished rating when this insulation is used has not been determined.
When Type AG-C panels are installed there is no limit on maximum thickness.

When Type TG-C panels are installed the maximum thickness is 3-1/2 in.

3B. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** For Use With American Gypsum Type AG-C only. As an alternate to Item 3 (not evaluated for use with Item 6B and 6C) — spray-applied cellulose insulation material, having a min density of 0.5 lb/ft^3, applied with water, over the resilient channel/gypsum board ceiling membrane when resilient channels and gypsum board attachment is modified as specified in Items 6 and 7. Fiber, Sprayed is applied with moisture in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. The finish rating when Fiber Sprayed is used has not been determined. Alternate application method: The fiber is applied without water or adhesive in accordance with the application instructions supplied with a minimum density of 0.5 lb/ft^3 over the resilient channel/gypsum board ceiling membrane when resilient channels and gypsum board attachment is modified as specified in Items 6 and 7. Alternate application method: The fiber is applied without water or adhesive to a nominal density of 3.5 lb/ft^3 behind netting (Item 11) stapled to the rafters. The netting is stapled at both lower edges of the rafters creating a cavity to accept the cellulose fiber The finished rating when this insulation is used has not been determined.
When Type AG-C panels are installed there is no limit on maximum thickness.

When Type TG-C panels are installed the maximum thickness is 3-1/2 in.

APPLEGATE GREENFIBER ACQUISITION LLC — INS735, INS745, INS750LD, Insulmax, and SANCTUARY for use with wet or dry application. INS510LD, INS515LD, INS541LD, INS735, INS765LD, and INS773LD are to be used for dry application only.

3C. **Foamed Plastic* —** For Use With American Gypsum Type AG-C only. (As an alternate to Item 3, Not Shown) — Spray foam insulation applied directly to the underside of the underside of the roofing system (Item 1). Spray foam insulation installed to a maximum thickness of 10 in. at a nominal 0.5 lb./ft^3 density, while maintaining a minimum 8-1/2 in. clearance between the spray foam insulation and the gypsum board. When spray foam insulation is used, resilient channels (Item 6) shall be installed maximum 12 in. OC, with channels adjacent to butt joints of gypsum board (Item 7) installed at 6 in. OC to allow for maximum 3 in. spacing off ends of the gypsum board joints. Gypsum board to be installed using 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws, spaced maximum 8 in. OC, and butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. If used with a ceiling damper (Items 5 through 5AC) in the concealed space, minimum 1 in. clearance to be maintained between damper housing and spray foam insulation. Limited to resilient channels, Item 6 only, no Item 6 alternates. The finished rating when this insulation is used has not been determined.
SES FOAM INC — Sucraseal

Feedback

3D. **Foamed Plastic* —** For Use With American Gypsum Type AG-C only. (As alternate to Item 3 Not Shown) — Spray foam insulation applied directly to the underside of the roofing system. Spray foam insulation installed to a maximum thickness of 10 in. at a nominal 0.5 lb/ft^3 or 2.0 lb/ft^3 density, depending on the product installed. When spray foam insulation is installed, resilient channels (Item 6) shall be installed maximum 12 in. OC, with channels adjacent to butt joints of gypsum board spaced maximum 3 in. away from gypsum butt joints. Gypsum board to be installed using minimum 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws, spaced maximum 8 in. OC, and butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. If used with a ceiling damper (Items 5 through 5AC) in the concealed space, minimum 1 in. clearance to be maintained between damper housing and spray foam insulation. Limited to resilient channels, Item 6 only, no Item 6 alternates.. The finished rating when this insulation is used has not been determined.
BASF CORP — Enertite® NM, Enertite® G, FE178®, Spraytite® 178, Spraytite® 81206, Walltite® 200, Walltite® US, Walltite® US-N, and Walltite® HP+

3E. **Foamed Plastic* —** For Use With American Gypsum Type AG-C only. (As an alternate to Item 3, Not Shown) — Spray foam insulation applied directly to the underside of the underside of the roofing system. Spray foam insulation installed to a maximum thickness of 17 in. at a nominal 0.5 lb/ft^3 density, while maintaining a minimum 1-1/2 in. clearance between the spray foam insulation and the gypsum board. When spray foam insulation is used, resilient channels (Item 6) shall be installed maximum 12 in. OC, with channels adjacent to butt joints of gypsum board installed at 6 in. OC to allow for maximum 3 in. spacing off ends of the gypsum board joints. Gypsum board to be installed using 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws, spaced maximum 8 in. OC, and butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels. If used with a ceiling damper (Items 5 through 5AC) in the concealed space, no clearance is necessary between damper housing and spray foam insulation. Limited to resilient channels, Item 6 only, no Item 6 alternates. The finished rating when this insulation is used has not been determined.
SES FOAM INC — EasySeal.5, EasySeal ULD

3F. **Foamed Plastic* —** (As alternate to Item 3 - not to be used in combination with any alternates to item 3) — Spray foam insulation applied directly to the underside of the underside of the roofing system. Spray foam insulation installed to a maximum thickness of 11 in. at a nominal 1.0 lb/ft^3 - 2.5 lb/ft^3 density, while maintaining a minimum 7 in. clearance between the spray foam insulation and the gypsum board (Item 7). Spray foam insulation is limited for use with minimum 18 in. deep trusses (Item 2). When spray foam insulation is installed, resilient channels (Item 6) shall be installed maximum 12 in. OC, with channels adjacent to butt joints of gypsum board spaced maximum 3 in. away from gypsum butt joints. Gypsum board to be installed using minimum 1-1/4 in. long Type S screws, spaced maximum 8 in. OC, and butted end joints shall be staggered min. 2 ft within the assembly, and occur midway between the continuous furring channels, as illustrated above. If used with a ceiling damper (Items 5 through 5AC) in the concealed space, no clearance is necessary between damper housing and spray foam insulation. Only for use with item 5 not evaluated for use with alternates to item 5. Only for use with item 6 not evaluated for use with alternates to item 6.
CARLISLE SPRAY FOAM INSULATION — Types SealTite Pro Closed Cell (CC), SealTite Pro Open Cell (OC), SealTite Pro OCX, SealTite Pro No Trim 21, SealTite Pro One Zero, SealTite PRO HFO, Foamulate Closed Cell, Foamulate OCX, Foamulate 70, Foamulate HFO, and Foamulate HFO 2.0.

4. **Air Duct* —** For use with **Ceiling Damper*** - Any UL Class 0 or Class 1 flexible air duct installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the damper manufacturer.

5. **Ceiling Damper* —** Nom 20 in. long by 18 in. wide by 2-1/8 in. high, fabricated from galvanized steel. Plenum box maximum size nom. 21 in. long by 18 in. wide by 16 in. high fabricated from either galavanized steel or Classified Air Duct Materials bearing the UL Class 0 or Class 1 rigid air duct material. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 180 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
NAILOR INDUSTRIES INC — Types 0755, 0755A, 0756, 0756D, 0757, 0757D, 0757FP, 0757DFP, 0758, 0759, 0760, 0761, 0762, 0763, CRD5, CRD5D, CRD6, CRD6D, CRD6FP, CRD6DFP.

SAFE AIR DOWCO — 0455, 0455A, 0456, 0456D, 0457, 0457D, 0457-DB, 0457-CB, 0463-FB, 0457-EB, 0463-GB, 0463

5A. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max plenum box size nom 19 in. long by 19 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models: CRD model 50 w/Boot, CRD model 50EA w/Boot, CRD model 55 w/Boot, CRD model 55 EA w/Boot

Feedback

LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model CRD 50-BT, CRD 50-EA-BT, CRD 55-BT, CRD 55 EA-BT

5B. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max plenum box size nom 13 in. long by 13 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 50 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.

LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model CRD 50-BT-6, CRD 50-EA-BT-6, CRD 55-BT-6, CRD 55 EA-BT-6, CRD50.™ X-BT-6

5C. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max size ceiling outlet in plenum box nom 12 in. long by 12 in. wide. Plenum box fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 72 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Models: CRD model 50 w/Boot, CRD model 50EA w/Boot, CRD model 55 w/Boot, CRD model 55 EA w/Boot

LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model CRD 50-95BT, CRD 50-EA-95BT, CRD 55-95BT, CRD 55 EA-95BT

5D. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max size ceiling outlet in plenum box nom 16 in. long by 16 in. wide. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Models CRD 50- FGPB-4.2, - 4.2 NI, -6.0, -6.0 NI; CRD50-EA-FGPB-4.2, -4.2 NI, -6.0, -6.0 NI

5E. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max plenum box size nom 15 in. long by 15 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 72 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Models 45-CRD-LT-BT and 45-CRD-LTD-BT

5F. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max size ceiling outlet in plenum box nom 10 in. long by 10 in. wide. Plenum box fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 50 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model 45-LTD-95-BT-4

5G. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max plenum box size nom 19 in. long by 15 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 96 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
LLOYD INDUSTRIES INC — Model CRD50-™ X-BT

5H. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom area shall be 324 sq in. Max square size shall be 18 in. by 18 in. Rectangular sizes not to exceed 324 sq in. with a max width of 18 in. Max height of damper shall be 14 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 162 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 9) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Model RD-521

POTTORFF — Model CFD-521

5I. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom area shall be 196 sq in. Max square size shall be 14 in. by 14 in. Rectangular sizes not to exceed 196 sq in. with a max width of 26 in. Max height of damper shall be 7 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 98 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 9) not to exceed 144 in.2 shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Model RD-521-BT

POTTORFF — Model CFD-521-BT

5J. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom area shall be 256 sq in. with the length not to exceed 24 in. and the width not to exceed 20 in. Max height of damper shall be 17 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 9) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Model RD-521-IP, RD-521-NP

Feedback

POTTORFF — Models CFD-521-IP, CFD-521-NP

5K. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom area shall be 144 sq in. with the length not to exceed 14 in. and the width not to exceed 12 in. Max height of damper shall be 17-7/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 74 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A steel grille (Item 9) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
C&S AIR PRODUCTS — Model RD-521-90, RD-521-NP90

POTTORFF — Models CFD-521-90, CFD-521-90NP

5L. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** (Optional) Max nom area shall be 324 sq in. Max square size shall be 18 in. by 18 in. Rectangular sizes not to exceed 324 sq in. with a max width and max length of 18 in. Max round size shall be 18 in. dia. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 162 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
RUSKIN COMPANY — Models CFD7T, CFD7T-END-BT, CFD7T-90-BT, CFD7T-ST-BT, CFD7T-SB, CFD7T-R6-DB, CFD7T-IB6, or CFDR7T

5M. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 75 sq in. with the length not to exceed 8-9/16 in. and the width not to exceed 8-3/4 in. Max height of damper shall be 9-7/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 38 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
DELTA ELECTRONICS INC — Models CRD2, GBR-CRD, ITG-CRD

5N. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom area shall be 324 sq in. Max square size shall be 18 in. by 18 in. Rectangular sizes not to exceed 324 sq in. with a max length of 20 in. and a max width of 22 in. Max height of damper shall be 14 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 154 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. An aluminum or steel grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
UNITED ENERTECH CORP — Type C-S/R-WT or C-S/R-WTP (Max nom area 324 sq. in.) or C-S/R-WTS or C-S/R-WTPS (Max nom area 162 sq. in.)

5O. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 75 sq in. with the length not to exceed 9-1/4 in. and the width not to exceed 9-3/4 in. Max height of damper shall be 9-7/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 45 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
DELTA ELECTRONICS INC — Model SIG-CRD

5P. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 131 sq in. with the length not to exceed 11-1/16 in. and the width not to exceed 11-7/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 66 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille (Item 9) shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
DELTA ELECTRONICS INC — Model SMT-CRD

5Q. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 103 sq in. with the length not to exceed 10-1/8 in. and the width not to exceed 10-1/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 52 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
PANASONIC CORPORATION, PANASONIC CORPORATION OF NORTH AMERICA — Model PC-RD05C5

5R. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 113 sq in. with the length not to exceed 10-1/8 in. and the width not to exceed 11-1/8 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 57 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Model RDFUWT

Feedback

5S. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 79 sq in. with the length not to exceed 10 in. and the width not to exceed 7-15/16 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 40 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A metallic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.

BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Models RDJ1 and RDH

5T. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max plenum box size nom 19 in. long by 19 in. wide and 11-7/8 in. high fabricated from galv steel. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions provided with the damper.
METAL-FAB INC — Models MSCD-HC and MRCD-HC

5U. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 87 sq in. with the length not to exceed 9 in. and the width not to exceed 9-11/16 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 44 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Model RDMWT

5V. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Ceiling damper & fan assembly. Max nom area shall be 87 sq in. with the length not to exceed 9 in. and the width not to exceed 9-11/16 in. Aggregate damper openings shall not exceed 44 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper shall be installed in combination with one of the fan models described in, and in accordance with, the manufacturer's installation instructions provided with the damper. A plastic grille shall be installed in accordance with installation instructions.
BROAN-NUTONE L L C — Model RDMWT2

5W. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom 21 in. long by 18 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Plenum box max size nom 21 in. long by 18 in. wide by 14 in. high (inner dimension) fabricated from either galvanized steel or min 1 in. thick Listed Duct Board bearing the UL Listing Marking having a min R-Value of 4.3. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 180 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-1WT

5X. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom 12 in. long by 12 in. wide with an 8 in. diameter damper, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 72 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-2WT

5Y. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 12 in. diameter damper and insulated register box assembly. The maximum size of the register box assembly is nom. 20 in. long by 20 in. wide and 4 in. high fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Model 571B.

5Z. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 20 in. long by 16 in. wide by 4 in. high rectangular damper with plenum box assembly. The maximum outer dimensions of the plenum box assembly is 23-1/2 in. long by 19-1/2 in. wide and 17 in. high fabricated from 6pcf, 1-1/2 to 2 in. thick Knauf Air Duct Board M*. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 160 sq in. per 100 sq ft ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Series 58.

5AA. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 14 in. long by 14 in. wide and 18 in. high ceiling damper with boot or box assembly, fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 98 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
AIRE TECHNOLOGIES INC — Model 51 w/Boot.

5AB. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom 11-1/8 in. long by 13-5/8 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 76 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-310WT

5AC. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom 12-3/8 in. long by 14-1/2 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 90 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.
GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-320WT

Feedback

5AD. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 12 in. diameter damper within max 15 in. by 15 in. register box with max 12 in. by 12 in. register opening fabricated from galvanized steel. Aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 72 sq. in. per 100 sq. ft. of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
RUSKIN COMPANY — Model CFD7T-SR

5AE. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 12 in. diameter damper and insulated register box assembly. The maximum size of the register box assembly is nom. 20 in. long by 20 in. wide and 4 in. high fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 128 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
SOUTHWARK METAL MFG CO — Model 800 w/Box

5AF. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 20 in. long by 16 in. wide by 4 in. high rectangular damper with plenum box assembly. The maximum outer dimensions of the plenum box assembly are 23-1/2 in. long by 19-1/2 in. wide and 17 in. high fabricated from 6pcf, 1-1/2 to 2 in. thick Knauf Air Duct Board M*. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 160 sq in. per 100 sq ft ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
SOUTHWARK METAL MFG CO — CRD w/DB Box

5AG. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max 14 in. long by 14 in. wide and 18 in. high ceiling damper with boot or box assembly, fabricated from galv steel. The aggregate area of the register opening(s) through the ceiling membrane shall not exceed 98 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area. Damper assembly installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions.
SOUTHWARK METAL MFG CO — Model 500 w/Boot, 510 w/Boot, 500 w/Box or 510 w/Box

5AH. **Alternate Ceiling Damper* —** Max nom 10-3/8 in. long by 10-3/8 in. wide, fabricated from galvanized steel. Installed in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Max damper openings not to exceed 54 sq in. per 100 sq ft of ceiling area.

GREENHECK FAN CORP — Model CRD-300WT

6. **Furring Channels —** Resilient channels formed of 25 MSG galv steel, spaced 16 in. OC, installed perpendicular to trusses. When insulations are installed or draped over the resilient channel/gypsum wallboard ceiling membrane, the spacing shall be as described below. Channels secured to each truss with 1-1/4 in. long Type S steel screws. Channels overlapped 4 in. at splices. Channels oriented opposite at wallboard butt joints (spaced 6 in. OC) as shown in the above illustration.
When Type AG-C panels are attached to the resilient channels, the channels may remain at 16 in. OC.

When Type TG-C panels are attached to the resilient channels, the channels are installed at 12 in. OC.

6A. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to Item 6, furring channels and Steel Framing Members* as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-9/16 in. or 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 16 in. OC perpendicular to trusses. When batt insulation (Item 3) is draped over the resilient channel/gypsum board ceiling membrane, the resilient channel spacing shall be reduced to 12 in. OC. Channels secured to trusses as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced 48 in. OC. RSIC-1 and RSIC-1 (2.75) clips secured to alternating trusses with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. RSIC-V and RSIC-V (2.75) clips secured to alternating trusses with No. 8 x 1-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. RSIC-1 and RSIC-V clips for use with 2-9/16 in. wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) and RSIC-V (2.75) clips for use with 2-23/32 in. wide furring channels. Adjoining channels are overlapped as described in Item a. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping No. 6 framing screws, min 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Additional clips required to hold furring channel that supports the gypsum board butt joints, as described in Item 7.
PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-V, RSIC-1 (2.75), RSIC-V (2.75)

Feedback

6B. **Alternate Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) — Not evaluated with Item 3 (Batts and Blankets). As an alternate to Items 6 or 6A, furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-5/8 in. wide by 7/8 in deep, spaced 16 in OC, perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to trusses as described in Item b.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
5
G-207

10/3/2024 11:53:46 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R2022\2004_Wilshire Hills III_Central_PZD_dustinb.rfPWXD.rvt

UL DESIGN - P545 (CONT.)

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to the wood trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced at 48" OC and secured to the bottom of the trusses with one 2 in. Coarse Drywall Screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are then friction fitted into clips. Ends of channels are overlapped 6" and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Additional clips are required to hold the Gypsum Butt joints as described in Item 7.
STUDCO BUILDING SYSTEMS — RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clips - Type A237 or A237R

6C. **Alternate Steel Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) — Not evaluated with Item 3 (Batts and Blankets). As an alternate to Items 6 through 6B, furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below.
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, 2-1/2 in. wide by 7/8 in deep, spaced 16 in OC, perpendicular to trusses. Channels secured to trusses as described in Item b.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to the wood trusses (Item 2). Clips spaced at 48" OC and secured to the bottom of the trusses with one 2-1/2 in. Coarse Drywall Screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are then friction fitted into clips. Ends of channels are overlapped 6" and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Additional clips are required to hold the Gypsum Butt joints as described in Item 7.
REGUPOL AMERICA — Type SonusClip

7. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide, installed with long dimension perpendicular to resilient channels with 1 in. long Type S screws spaced 12 in. OC and located a min of 1/2 in. from side joints and 3 in. from the end joints. At end joints, two resilient channels are used, extending a min of 6 in. beyond both ends of the joint. When batt and blanket insulation, Item 3, is draped over the resilient channel/gypsum wallboard ceiling membrane, screws shall be installed at 8 in. OC. When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6B) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 48 in. and centered over main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, each end of each gypsum board shall be supported by a single length of furring channel equal to the width of the gypsum board plus 3 in. on each end. The two support furring channels shall be spaced approximately 3 in. in from end joint. Screw spacing along the gypsum board butt joint and along both additional channels shall be 8 in. OC. Additional screws shall be placed in the adjacent section of gypsum board into the aforementioned 3 in. extension of the extra butt joint channels as well as into the main channel that runs between. Butt joint furring channels shall be attached with one RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clip at each end of the channel.
When **Steel Framing Members** (Item 6C) are used, one layer of nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide gypsum board is installed with long dimensions perpendicular to furring channels. Gypsum board secured to furring channels with nom 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 8 in. OC in the field of the board. Gypsum board butted end joints shall be staggered minimum 48 in. and centered over main furring channels. At the gypsum board butt joints, an additional single length of furring channel shall be installed and be spaced approximately 3 in. from the butt joint (6 in. from the continuous furring channels) to support the floating end of the gypsum board. Each of these shorter sections of furring channel shall extend one truss beyond the width of the gypsum panel and be attached to the adjacent trusses with one SonusClip at every truss involved with the butt joint.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Types AG-C

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type TG-C

7A. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternative to Item 7) — For use when no insulation is used. Nom 5/8 in. thick, 48 in. wide gypsum board, installed as described in item 7 with resilient channels (Item 6) spaced 24 in OC.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Type AG-C

8. **Finishing System —** (Not Shown) — Vinyl, dry or premixed joint compound, applied in two coats to joints and screw-heads; paper tape, 2 in. wide, embedded in first layer of compound over all joints. As an alternate, nom 3/32 in. thick veneer plaster may be applied to the entire surface of gypsum wallboard.

9. **Grille —** Installed in accordance with the installation instructions provided with the ceiling damper

10. **Discrete Products Installed in Air-handling Spaces* —** Automatic Balancing Valve/Damper — (Not Shown - Optional) — For use with item 5L, Ruskin Company's Model CFD7T damper (CABS). Ceiling damper to be provided with plenum box per damper manufacturer's instructions with side outlet only. Entire assembly to be installed into any UL Class 0 or Class 1 flexible air duct in accordance with the instructions provided by the automatic balancing valve/damper manufacturer.
METAL INDUSTRIES INC — Model ABV-4, ABV-5, ABV-6

11. **Netting —** (Not shown) Fibrous, woven netting material fastened to underside of each joist with staples, with side joints overlapped.

12. **Netting —** (Not shown) - Non-woven polypropylene fabric fastened to underside of each joist with staples, with side joints overlapped. For use with Type AG-C gypsum boards only.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2023-06-26

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2023 UL LLC."

Feedback

10/3/2024 11:53:48 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsarbeit7KKKD.rvt

UL DESIGN - W-L1003

THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM

Assembly Usage Disclaimer

XHEZ - Through-penetration Firestop Systems

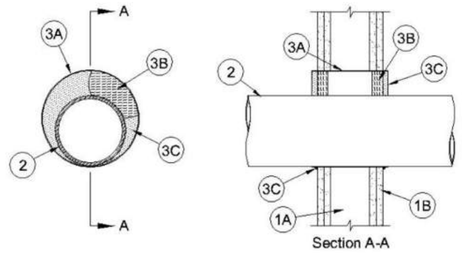
See General Information for Through-penetration Firestop Systems

System No. W-L-1003

February 14, 2008

F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)

T Rating — 0 Hr



Section A-A

1. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Studs —** Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC with nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber end plates and cross braces. Steel studs to be min

3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide by 1-3/8 in. (35 mm) deep channels spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.2 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Max diam of opening is 15 in. (381 mm).
The hourly F Rating of the firestop system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

2. **Through-Penetrant —** One metallic pipe, conduit or tubing to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The space between pipes, conduits or tubing and the steel sleeve (Item 3A) shall be min of 0 in. (point contact) to max 2-3/8 in. (60 mm). Pipe, conduit or tubing to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of metallic pipes, conduits or tubing may be used:

A. **Steel Pipe —** Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 10 (or heavier) steel pipe.

B. **Iron Pipe —** Nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) service weight (or heavier) cast iron soil pipe, nom 12 in. (305 mm) diam (or smaller) or Class 50 (or heavier) ductile iron pressure pipe.

C. **Conduit —** Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) steel conduit or nom 4 in. (102 mm) diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing.

D. **Copper Tubing —** Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Type L (or heavier) copper tubing.

E. **Copper Pipe —** Nom 6 in. (152 mm) diam (or smaller) Regular (or heavier) copper pipe.

3. **Firestop System —** Installed symmetrically on both sides of wall assembly. The details of the firestop system shall be as follows.

A. **Steel Sleeve —** Cylindrical sleeve fabricated from min 0.019 in. thick (0.48 mm) galv sheet steel and having a min 2 in. (51 mm) lap along the longitudinal seam. Length of steel sleeve to be equal to thickness of wall plus 1 to 4 in. (25 to 102 mm) such that, when installed, the ends of the sleeve will project approx 1/2 to 2 in. (13 to 51 mm) beyond the surface of the wall on both sides of the wall assembly.
Sleeve installed by coiling the sheet steel to a diam smaller than the through opening, inserting the coil through the openings and releasing the coil to let it uncoil against the circular cutouts in the gypsum board layers.

B. **Packing Material —** Min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into steel sleeve on both sides of the wall assembly as permanent forms. Packing material to be recessed min 1/2 in. (13 mm) from end of steel sleeve (flush with or recessed into gypsum board surface) on both sides of wall assembly.

B1. **Packing Material —** (Not shown) — As an alternate to Item B, nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick polyethylene backer rod may be used. The backer rod is to be recessed within the steel sleeve a min of 1 in. (25 mm) from each surface of wall.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Materials* — Caulk or Sealant —** When mineral wool batt insulation is used, caulk or sealant applied to fill the steel sleeve to a min depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) on both sides of wall assembly. When backer rod is used, a min thickness of 1 in. (25 mm) of caulk or sealant is required flush with both sides of wall. A nom 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam continuous bead of caulk or sealant shall be applied around the circumference of the steel sleeve at its egress from the gypsum board layers on both sides of the wall assembly.
3M COMPANY — CP 25WB+, IC 15WB+ or FB-3000 WT

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2008-02-14

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products

bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

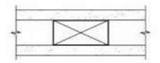
UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the Online Certification Directory subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from UL" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "© 2019 UL LLC".

UL and the UL logo are trademarks of UL LLC © 2019 All Rights Reserved.

UL DESIGN - WG3640

WALL ASSEMBLY
ASSEMBLY RATING - 1 HOUR

RESOURCE: GA-600-2018 FIRE RESISTANCE AND SOUND CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL



Thickness: 2-7/8" (Fire)
Approx. Weight: 7 psf (Fire)
Fire Test: UL R1319, 9-12-96, UL Design U338

GYPSUM WALLBOARD, WOOD STUDS
Fire Design:
One layer 5/8" type X gypsum wallboard or gypsum veneer base applied parallel or at right angles to each side of either 2 x 3 or 2 x 4 wood studs, turned flatwise, 24" o.c. with 6d cement-coated nails, 1-7/8" long, 0.0915" shank, 1/4" heads, 7" o.c. Horizontal joints staggered not less than 12" on OPPOSITE SIDES. (NLB)

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kevin Sweeney, Manager
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
5 G-208

UL DESIGN - W-L2003

THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM

Assembly Usage Disclaimer

XHEZ - Through-penetration Firestop Systems

See General Information for Through-penetration Firestop Systems

System No. W-L-2003

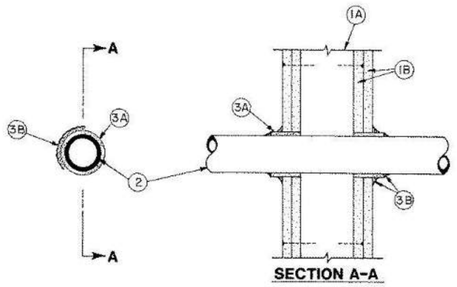
November 20, 2009

F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)

T Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)

L Rating At Ambient — 7 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3B)

L Rating At 400 F — less than 1 CFM/sq ft (See Item 3B)



1. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U300,

U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Studs —** Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC with nom 2 by 4 in. (51 by 102 mm) lumber end plates and cross braces. Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 1-3/8 in. (35 mm) deep channels spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B. **Gypsum Board* —** 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (122 cm) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U300, U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Max diam of opening is 3-1/8 in. (79 mm).

2. **Through Penetrants —** One nonmetallic pipe or conduit to be centered in the through opening. The annular space between pipe or conduit and periphery of opening shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) and max 3/8 in. (10 mm). Pipe or conduit to be rigidly supported on both sides of the floor-ceiling assembly. The following types and sizes of nonmetallic pipes or conduits may be used:

A. **Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe —** Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.

B. **Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit++ —** Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller)(Schedule 40 or 80) PVC conduit installed in accordance with the National electric Code (NFPA No. 70).

C. **Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe —** Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.

D. **Cellular Core Polyvinyl Chloride (ccPVC) Pipe —** Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping system.

E. **Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Pipe —** Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid core ABS pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.

F. **Cellular Core Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ccABS) Pipe —** Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 cellular core ABS pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.

3. **Firestop System —** Installed symmetrically on both sides of wall assembly. The hourly F and T Ratings for the firestop system are equal to the hourly fire rating of

the wall assembly in which it is installed. The details of the firestop system shall be as follows.

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Materials* — Wrap Strip —** Nom 1/4 in. (6 mm) thick intumescent elastomeric material faced on one side with aluminum foil, supplied in 2 in. (51 mm) wide strips. Nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide strip tightly wrapped around nonmetallic pipe (foil side out) with seam butted. Wrap strip layer securely bound with steel wire or aluminum foil tape and slid into annular space approx 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) such that approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) of the wrap strip protrudes from the wall surface.
3M COMPANY — FS-195+

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Materials* — Caulk, Sealant or Putty —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of caulk or putty applied into annular space between wrap strip and periphery of opening. A nom 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam bead of caulk or putty to be applied to the wrap strip/wall interface and to the exposed edge of the wrap strip layers approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) from the wall surface.
3M COMPANY — CP 25WB+ caulk or MP+ Stix putty, IC 15WB+ caulk, FireDam 150+ caulk or FB-3000 WT sealant. (Note: L Ratings apply only when Type CP 25WB+ caulk or FB-3000 WT sealant is used. CP 25WB+ and FireDam 150+ not suitable for use with CPVC pipes.)

C. **Foil Tape —** (not shown) — Nom 4 in. (102 mm) wide, 3 mil thick aluminum tape wrapped around pipe prior to the installation of the wrap strip (Item 3A). Min of one wrap, flush with both sides of wall and proceeding outward. Tape is not required for pipes shown in Items 2A, 2B and 2C.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2009-11-20

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.

- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the Online Certification Directory subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from UL" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "© 2019 UL LLC".

UL and the UL logo are trademarks of UL LLC © 2019 All Rights Reserved.

10/3/2024 11:53:48 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2024_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dunteb7PQ6R.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
G-209

UL DESIGN - U356

UL Product iQ®

UL Solutions

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials.
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

BXUV - Fire Resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
BXUV7 - Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada

See General Information for Fire-resistance Ratings - ANSI/UL 263 Certified for United States
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

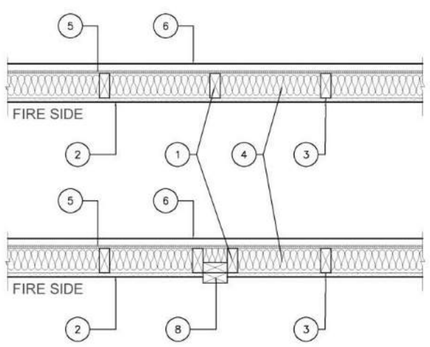
See General Information for Fire Resistance Ratings - CAN/ULC-S101 Certified for Canada
Design Criteria and Allowable Variances

Design No. U356

August 4, 2023

Bearing Wall Rating - 1 Hr Rating Exposed to Fire on Interior Face Only
Bearing Wall Rating — 1 Hr Rating Exposed to Fire on Exterior Face (See Item 6E)
Finish Rating — 23 Min or 25 Min (See Item 2C)
This design was evaluated using a load design method other than the Limit States Design Method (e.g., Working Stress Design Method). For jurisdictions employing the Limit States Design Method, such as Canada, a load restriction factor shall be used — See Guide BXUV or BXUV7

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**



1. **Wood Studs —** Nom 2 by 4 in. spaced 16 in. OC with two 2 by 4 in. top and one 2 by 4 in. bottom plates. Studs laterally-braced by wood structural panel sheathing (Item 5). When **Mineral and Fiber Boards*** (Item 5A) are considered as bracing for the studs, the load is restricted to 76% of allowable axial load. Walls effectively fire stopped at top and bottom of wall.

2. **Gypsum Board* — Any 5/8 in. thick UL Classified Gypsum Board that is eligible for use in Design Nos. L501, G512 or U305.** Nom 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide, applied vertically and nailed to studs and bearing plates 7 in. OC with 6d cement-coated nails, 1-7/8 in. long with 1/4 in. diam head.

When Item **Steel Framing Members*** (Item 7 or any alternate clips), is used, gypsum panels attached to furring channels with 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC.

When Item 7A **Steel Framing Members***, is used, two layers of gypsum panels attached to furring channels. Base layer attached to furring channels with 1 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC. Face layer attached to furring channels with 1-5/8 in. long Type S bugle-head steel screws spaced 12 in. OC. All joints in face layers staggered with joints in base layers.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R14196

BEIJING NEW BUILDING MATERIALS PUBLIC LTD CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R19374

CABOT MANUFACTURING ULC (View Classification) — CKNX.R25370

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC (View Classification) — CKNX.R3660

CGC INC (View Classification) — CKNX.R19751

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC (View Classification) — CKNX.R18482

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C (View Classification) — CKNX.R2717

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R3501

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM (View Classification) — CKNX.R7094

PANEL REY S A (View Classification) — CKNX.R21796

SIAM GYPSUM INDUSTRY (SARABURI) CO LTD (View Classification) — CKNX.R19262

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL (View Classification) — CKNX.R27517

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO (View Classification) — CKNX.R1319

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC (View Classification) — CKNX.R38438

USG MEXICO S A DE C V (View Classification) — CKNX.R16089

2A. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, Not Shown) — Any 5/8 in. thick 4 ft wide gypsum panels that are eligible for use in Design Nos. L501, G512 or U305, supplied by the Classified Companies listed below shown in the **Gypsum Board*** (CKNX) category. Applied vertically and attached to studs and bearing plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board.
CGC INC

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO

USG BORAL DRYWALL SFZ LLC

USG MEXICO S A DE C V

2B. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, Not Shown) — 5/8 in. thick 4 ft wide gypsum panels applied vertically and attached to studs and bearing plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board.

AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Types AGX-1, M-Glass, AG-C, LightRoc

CABOT MANUFACTURING ULC — Type X, 5/8 Type X, Type Blueglass Exterior Sheathing

CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type C, Type X-1, Easi-Lite Type X-2

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Types X, Veneer Plaster Base-Type X, Water Rated-Type X, Sheathing Type-X, Soffit-Type X, Type X ComfortGuard Sound Deadening Gypsum Board.

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Types PG-11, PGS-WRS, PGI.

THAI GYPSUM PRODUCTS PCL — Type C or Type X

2C. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2, Not Shown) — For Use with Item 5A only - 5/8 in. thick 4 ft wide gypsum panels applied horizontally and attached to studs and bearing plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screws 1 in.and 4 in. from edges of board. Finish Rating is 25 min.
CABOT MANUFACTURING ULC — 5/8 Type X, Type Blueglass Exterior Sheathing

GEORGIA-PACIFIC GYPSUM L L C — Type X, Veneer Plaster Base-Type X, Water Rated-Type X, Sheathing Type-X, Soffit-Type X

PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Types PG-11, PGS-WRS, PGI

2D. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — Not to be used with item 7. 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced, applied vertically only and fastened to the studs and plates with 6d cement coated nails 1-7/8 in. long, 0.0915 in. shank diam and 1/4 in. diam heads, 7 in. OC.
NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type SBWB

2E **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2D) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, secured as described in Item 2.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock ES.

2F. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — Not to be used with item 7. 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft. wide, paper surfaced, applied vertically or horizontally and fastened to the studs and plates with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type SilentFX

2G. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** (As an alternate to Items 2 through 2F) — Nominal 5/8 in. thick, 4 ft wide panels, secured as described in Item 2.
PABCO BUILDING PRODUCTS L L C, DBA PABCO GYPSUM — Type QuietRock 527.

2H. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a maximum 10 in. OC with the last two screws 4 and 1 in. from the edges of the board. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum panels are to be installed horizontally.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type LGFC6A (finish rating 21 min), Type LGFC2A, Type LGFC-C/A, Type LGFC-WD, Type LGLLX

2I. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) — 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread gypsum panel steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC, with last screw 1 in. from edge of board. When used in widths of other than 48 in., gypsum boards are to be installed horizontally.
AMERICAN GYPSUM CO — Types AGX-1 (finish rating 25 min.), M-Glass (finish rating 25 min.), AG-C (finish rating 25 min.), LightRoc (finish rating 25 min.)

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type FSK, Type FSK-G, Type FSW, Type FSW-3, Type FSW-5, Type FSW-G, Type FSK-C, Type FSW-C, Type FSMR-C, Type FSW-6, Type FSL

2J. **Gypsum Board* —** (As an alternate to Item 2) - 5/8 in. thick gypsum panels, with beveled, square, or tapered edges, applied either horizontally or vertically. Gypsum panels fastened to framing with 1-1/4 in. long Type W coarse thread steel screws spaced a max 8 in. OC with the last screw 1 in. from edge of board. When used in widths other than 48 in., gypsum boards are to be installed horizontally.
CERTAINTEED GYPSUM INC — Type C, Type X-1(finish rating 26 min), Easi-Lite Type X (finish rating 24 min), Easi-Lite Type X-2, Type EGRG or GlasRoc or GlasRoc Sheathing (finish rating 23 min)

3. **Joints and Fastener Heads —** (Not Shown) — Gypsum board joints covered with tape and joint compound. Fastener heads covered with joint compound.

4. **Batts and Blankets* —** Mineral fiber or glass fiber insulation, 3-1/2 in. thick, pressure fit to fill wall cavities between studs and plates. Mineral fiber insulation to be unfaced and to have a min density of 3 pcf. Glass fiber insulation to be faced with aluminum foil or kraft paper and to have a min density of 0.9 pcf (min R-13 thermal insulation rating).
See **Batts and Blankets*** (BKNV) Category in the Building Materials Directory and **Batts and Blankets*** (BZJZ) Category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of Classified Companies.

4A. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray applied cellulose material. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product with a nominal dry density of 2.7 lb/ft^3. Alternate Application Method: The fiber is applied without water or adhesive at a nominal dry density of 3.5 lb/ft^3, in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product.
Applegate Greenfiber Acquisition LLC — INS515LD, INS541LD, Insulmax, and SANCTUARY are to be used for dry application only.

4B. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Item 4 and 4A — Spray applied cellulose material. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. Nominal dry density of 4.58 lb/ft ^{3}.
NU-WOOL CO INC — Cellulose Insulation

4C. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray applied cellulose fiber. The fiber is applied with water to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. The minimum dry density shall be 4.30 lbs/ft^3.
INTERNATIONAL CELLULOSE CORP — Celbar-RL

4D. **Fiber, Sprayed* —** As an alternate to Batts and Blankets (Item 4) — Spray applied, granulated mineral fiber material. The fiber is applied with adhesive, at a minimum density of 4.0 pcf, to completely fill the enclosed cavity in accordance with the application instructions supplied with the product. See Fiber, Sprayed (CCAZ).
AMERICAN ROCKWOOL MANUFACTURING, LLC — Type Rockwool Premium Plus

5. **Wood Structural Panel Sheathing —** Min 7/16 in. thick, 4 ft wide wood structural panels, min grade "C-D" or "Sheathing", Installed with long dimension of sheet (strength axis) or face grain of plywood parallel with or perpendicular to studs. Vertical joints centered on studs. Horizontal joints backed with nom 2 by 4 in. wood blocking. Attached to studs on exterior side of wall with 6d cement coated box nails spaced 6 in. OC at perimeter of panels and 12 in. OC along interior studs.

5A. **Mineral and Fiber Boards* —** As an alternate to Item 5 - Min 1/2 in. thick, 4 ft wide sheathing, installed vertically to studs. Vertical joints centered on studs. Horizontal joints backed with nom 2 by 4 in. wood blocking. Attached to studs on exterior side of wall with 1-1/2 in. long galvanized roofing nails spaced 6 in. OC at perimeter of panels and 12 in. OC along interior studs. As an option a weather resistive barrier may be applied over the Mineral and Fiber Boards.

6. **Exterior Facings —** Installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. One of the following exterior facings is to be applied over the sheathing:
A. **Vinyl Siding — Molded Plastic* —** Contoured rigid vinyl siding having a flame spread value of 20 or less.
See **Molded Plastic** (BTAT) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers.

B. **Particle Board Siding —** Hardboard exterior sidings including patterned panel or lap siding.

C. **Wood Structural Panel or Lap Siding —** APA Rated Siding, Exterior, plywood, OSB or composite panels with veneer faces and structural wood core, per PS 1 or APA Standard PRP-108, including textured, rough sawn, medium density overlay, brushed, grooved and lap siding.

D. **Cementitious Stucco —** Portland cement or synthetic stucco systems with self-furring metal lath or adhesive base coat. Thickness from 3/8 to 3/4 in., depending on system.

E. **Brick Veneer —** Any type on nom 4 in. wide brick veneer. When brick veneer is used, the rating is applicable with exposure on either face. Brick veneer fastened with corrugated metal wall ties attached over sheathing to wood studs with 8d nail per tie: ties spaced not more than each sixth course of brick and max 32 in. OC horizontally. One in. air space provided between brick veneer and sheathing.

F. **Exterior Insulation and Finish System (EIFS) —** Nom 1 in. **Foamed Plastic*** insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking, attached over sheathing and finished with coating system, or Portland cement or synthetic stucco systems, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. See **Foamed Plastic** (BRYX and CCVW) categories for names of Classified companies.

G. **Siding —** Aluminum or steel siding attached over sheathing to studs.

H. **Fiber-Cement Siding —** Fiber-cement exterior sidings including smooth and patterned panel or lap siding.

I. **Wall and Partition Facings and Accessories* —** Stone veneer is mortar bonded to a lath, scratch coat and water resistant barrier applied to sheathing, installed in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions, and meeting the requirements of local code agencies.
ELDORADO STONE OPERATIONS L L C — Type Eldorado Stone

J. **Cementitious Backer Units —** 1/2 in. or 5/8 in., min. 32 in. wide.- Applied vertically or horizontally with vertical joints centered over studs. Fastened to studs and runners with cement board screws of adequate length to penetrate stud by a minimum 3/4 in., spaced a max of 8 in. OC. Horizontal joints need not be backed by framing. When Cementitious Backer Units are used, the rating is applicable with exposure on either face. Cementitious Backer Units for use as substrate for exterior finishes such as ceramic tile, slate, marble, natural stone, manufactured stone, thin brick, or Portland cement or synthetic stucco.
NATIONAL GYPSUM CO — Type Permallase

K. **Building Units –** 1 in., 2 in. or 3 in. thick, 4 ft. wide composite exterior cement backer board with rigid insulation, finished with ceramic tile, marble, natural stone, manufactured stone, thin brick, Portland cement or synthetic stucco.

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO – Type PBCI

6A. **Building Units* — As an alternate to Exterior Facing Item 6 —** Insulated steel panels, 12 through 42 in. wide. Attached over sheathing through retainer clips to studs or support steel with No. 14 hex head self-tapping screws located at each joint in the concealed lip of the units and spaced in accordance with the structural design requirements. KINGSPAN INSULATED PANELS INC — Types 200, 300, 400, 900, or KS series, 2 through 6 in. thickness; CWP-V, H, 2 through 3 in. nominal thickness or Designwall 2000 or Designwall 4000, 2 and 3 in. nominal thickness.

7. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Furring Channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-9/16 in. or 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 7A) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw, one through the hole at each end of the clip. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
KINETICS NOISE CONTROL INC — Type Isomax.

7A. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 7) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 7Aa) to interior side of studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with two No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screws, one through the hole at each end of the clip. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
KINETICS NOISE CONTROL INC — Type Isomax.

7B. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 7) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-3/8 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item a) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC. Genie clips secured to studs with No. 8 x 1-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
PLITEQ INC — Type Genie Clip

7C. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 7) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. Spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire.Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 7Ca) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with 2 in. coarse drywall screw with 1 in. diam washer through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
STUDCO BUILDING SYSTEMS — RESILMOUNT Sound Isolation Clips - Type A237R

7D. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 7) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. Spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item 7Db. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 AWG galvanized steel wire. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 7Da) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.
REGUPOL AMERICA — Type SonusClip

7E. **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 7) — Resilient channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a. **Resilient Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel, spaced 24 in. OC, and perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels overlapped 6 in. and secured in place with two No. 8 15 x 1/2 in. Philips Modified Truss screws spaced 2-1/2 in. from the center of the overlap. Gypsum board attached to resilient channels as described in Item 2.

b. **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach resilient channels (Item 7Ea) to studs. Clips spaced 48 in. OC., and secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center hole. Resilient channels are secured to clips with one No. 10 x 1/2 in. pan-head self-drilling screw.
KEENE BUILDING PRODUCTS CO INC — Type RC+ Assurance Clip

7F **Steel Framing Members* —** (Optional, Not Shown, As an alternate to Item 7) — Furring channels and Steel Framing Members as described below:
a **Furring Channels —** Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-23/32 in. wide by 7/8 in. deep, spaced 24 in. OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to studs as described in Item b. Ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. and secured together with two self-tapping #6 framing screws, min. 7/16 in. long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2.

b **Steel Framing Members* —** Used to attach furring channels (Item 7Fa) to studs. Clips spaced maximum 48 in. OC. Clips secured to studs with No. 8 x 2-1/2 in. coarse drywall screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips.

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type ClarkDietrich Sound Clip

8. **Non-Bearing Wall Partition Intersection —** (Optional) — Two nominal 2 by 4 in. stud or nominal 2 by 6 in. stud nailed together with two 3in. long 10d nails spaced a max. 16 in. OC, vertically and fastened to one side of the minimum 2 by 4 in. stud with 3 in. long 10d nails spaced a max 16 in. OC, vertically. Intersection between partition wood studs to be flush with the 2 by 4 in. studs. The wall partition wood studs are to be framed by with a second 2 by 4 in. wood stud fastened with 3 in. long 10d nails spaced a max. 16 in. OC. vertically. Maximum one non-bearing wall partition intersection per stud cavity. Non-bearing wall partition stud depth shall be at a minimum equal to the depth of the bearing wall.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2023-08-04

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2023 UL LLC."

Feedback

10/2/2024 11:53:49 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dunstadt.PQRD.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/2/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
UL ASSEMBLIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-210

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

DIAGRAMS BELOW ARE APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC SPACES AND ALL UNIT TYPES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

GENERAL NOTES

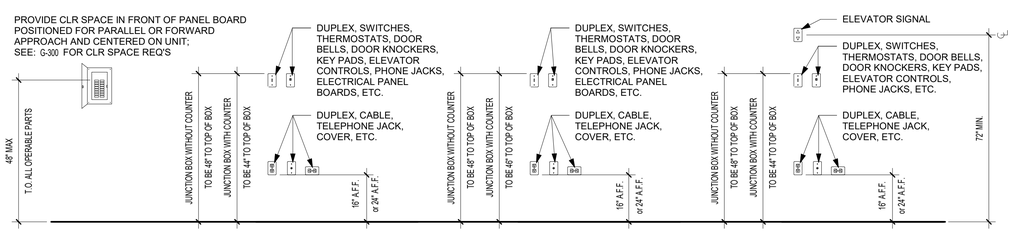
1. THE PROJECT SHALL MEET ALL APPLICABLE CODES SPECIFIED BY LOCAL AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE INFORMATION PRESENTED ON THE FOLLOWING G-300 SHEETS.
   A. LOCAL AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS SHALL SUPERCEDE ANY CONFLICTING INFORMATION
2. ALL DIMENSIONS PROVIDED ON THE FOLLOWING G-300 SHEETS REPRESENT CLEAR DIMENSIONS AND ARE TAKEN FROM FACE OF FINISH/COMPONENT

UNIVERSAL DESIGN REQ'S

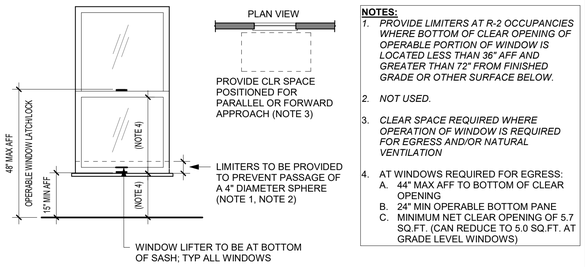
REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSAL DESIGN HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY AND SINGLE FAMILY DWELLINGS.

1. EQUITABLE USE
   A. FLAT LANDING SURFACES LEADING TO DOORWAYS
   B. LEVER ACTION DOOR HARDWARE
   C. LEVER ACTION PLUMBING FIXTURE CONTROLS
   D. NO THRESHOLDS AND/OR CHANGE OF WALKING SURFACE GREATER THAN 1/2 INCH
2. FLEXIBILITY IN USE
   A. BLOCKING IN BATHROOM WALLS TO ACCEPT GRAB RAILS
   B. BLOCKING IN OR BEHIND SHOWER/TUB ENCLOSURES TO ACCEPT GRAB RAILS
   C. DOOR ASSEMBLIES AND CABINET DOOR ASSEMBLIES THAT WILL ACCEPT LEVER OR KNOB HARDWARE WITHOUT ALTERATION OR REPLACEMENT
3. SIMPLE AND INTUITIVE
   A. BUTTONS ON CONTROL PANELS THAT CAN BE DISTINGUISHED BY TOUCH
4. PERCEPTIBLE INFORMATION
   A. SIGNAGE WITH LARGE CONTRASTING PRINT IN ADDITION TO GENERALLY RECOGNIZED ICONS
   B. CONTRASTING COLORS BETWEEN WIRING DEVICES [RECEPTACLES AND LIGHT SWITCHES] AND SURROUNDING SURFACES
   C. CONTRASTING COLORS BETWEEN STEPS AND LANDINGS
   D. CONTRASTING COLORS BETWEEN DIFFERENT FLOOR COVERINGS
   E. CONTRASTING COLORS BETWEEN COUNTERTOPS AND FLOORING
   F. CONTRASTING COLORS BETWEEN PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FLOORING/COUNTERTOPS
5. TOLERANCE FOR ERROR
   A. LIGHT SWITCHES WITH LARGE FLAT PADS
   B. NON-SLIP WALKING SURFACES
6. LOW PHYSICAL EFFORT
   A. SELF CLOSING FIRE RATED DOORS MUST BE ON LOWEST SETTING WHILE COMPLYING WITH THE ENFORCED BUILDING CODE
   B. NO INTERIOR RAMPS
7. SIZE AND SPACE FOR APPROACH AND USE
   A. 36 INCH WIDE DOORS
   B. FLOOR SPACE TO ACCOMMODATE A 60 INCH DIAMETER CIRCLE FOR WHEEL CHAIR TURNING IN KITCHEN AND BATHROOM
   C. 42 INCH WIDE RESIDENTIAL UNIT AND COMMON HALLWAYS

OTHER HEIGHTS



D4 MOUNTING HEIGHTS
NOT TO SCALE

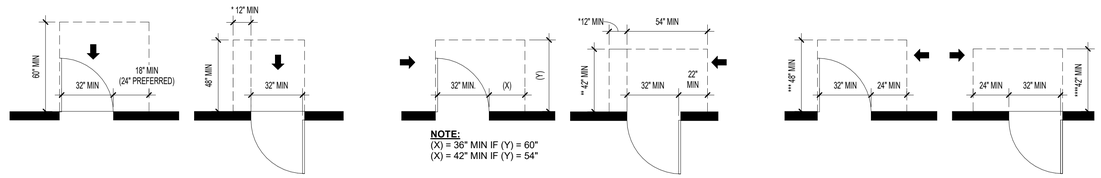


NOTES:

1. *PROVIDE LIMITERS AT R-2 OCCUPANCIES WHERE BOTTOM OF CLEAR OPENING OF OPERABLE PORTION OF WINDOW IS LOCATED LESS THAN 36" AFF AND GREATER THAN 72" FROM FINISHED GRADE OR OTHER SURFACE BELOW.*
2. *NOT USED.*
3. *CLEAR SPACE REQUIRED WHERE OPERATION OF WINDOW IS REQUIRED FOR EGRESS AND/OR NATURAL VENTILATION*
4. AT WINDOWS REQUIRED FOR EGRESS:
   A. 44" MAX AFF TO BOTTOM OF CLEAR OPENING
   B. 24" MIN OPERABLE BOTTOM PANE
   C. MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING OF 5.7 SQ.FT. (CAN REDUCE TO 5.0 SQ.FT. AT GRADE LEVEL WINDOWS)

A4 WINDOW LATCH/LOCK REQ'S
NOT TO SCALE

DOORS



FRONT APPROACH SWINGING DOORS

NOTE:
(X) = 36" MIN IF (Y) = 60"
(X) = 42" MIN IF (Y) = 54"

HINGE SIDE APPROACH - SWINGING DOORS

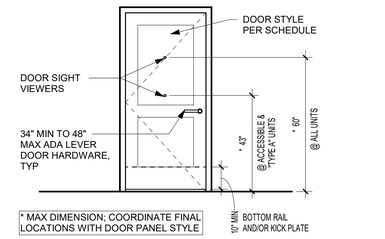
LATCH SIDE APPROACH - SWINGING DOORS

NOTE:
DOOR CLEARANCES ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL DOORS AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:
PUBLIC AREAS, ACCESSIBLE UNITS, "TYPE A" UNITS

"TYPE B" UNIT DOOR PUSH/PULL CLEARANCES ARE REQUIRED FOR UNIT ENTRY DOORS ONLY; SEE UNIT PLANS FOR MORE INFORMATION

GENERAL LEGEND:
* = IF BOTH CLOSER & LATCH ARE REQUIRED
** = 48" MIN IF BOTH CLOSER & LATCH PROVIDED
*** = 54" MIN IF CLOSER IS PROVIDED
**** = 48" MIN IF CLOSER PROVIDED

D3 DOOR CLEARANCES
NOT TO SCALE



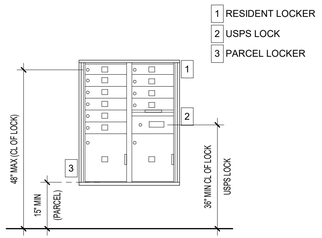
A3 DOOR HARDWARE HEIGHTS
NOT TO SCALE

MAIL BOXES

100% OF MAILBOXES PROVIDED MEET ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES

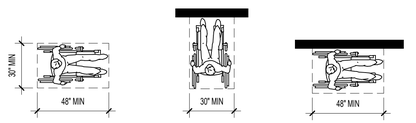
ACCESSIBLE MAILBOXES
48" MAX AFF (CL OF LOCK)
PROVIDE **30"x48"** CLEAR FLOOR SPACE AT ALL ACCESSIBLE LOCKERS, CENTERED ON MAILBOX

USPS ARROW LOCK
36" MIN & 48" MAX AFF (CL OF LOCK)
PARCEL LOCKER
15" AFF MIN (T.O. BOTTOM SHELF
MINIMUM OF 1 PARCEL LOCKER FOR EVERY 5 MAILBOXES



E2 FULLY ACCESSIBLE MAIL BOXES
NOT TO SCALE

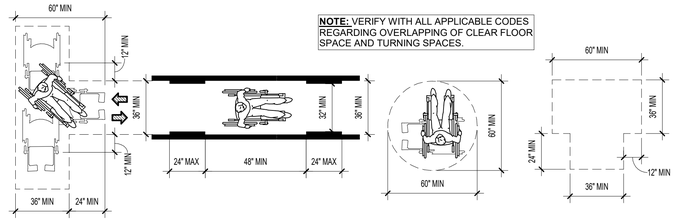
CLEAR FLOOR SPACES



CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
FORWARD APPROACH
PARALLEL APPROACH

NOTE: ALL CLEAR SPACES ARE 30"x48" UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

C2 CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
NOT TO SCALE

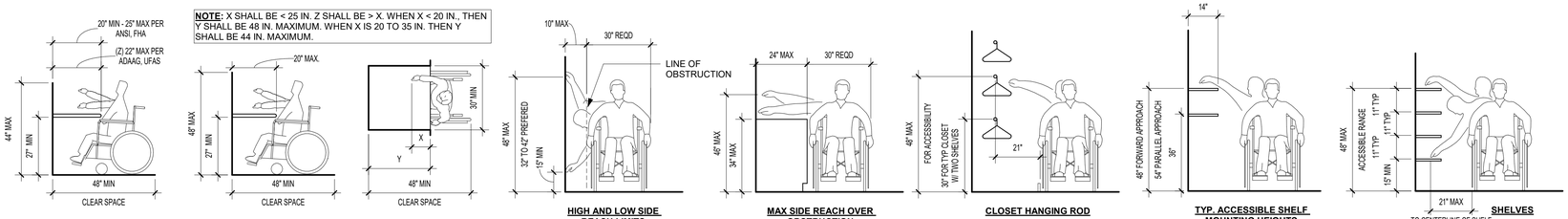


NOTE: VERIFY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES REGARDING OVERLAPPING OF CLEAR FLOOR SPACE AND TURNING SPACES.

T-SHAPED SPACE FOR 180° TURNS
CIRCULAR
T-TURN REQUIREMENTS

A2 WHEELCHAIR TURNING SPACE
NOT TO SCALE

REACH RANGES



NOTE: X SHALL BE < 25 IN. Z SHALL BE > X. WHEN X < 20 IN., THEN Y SHALL BE 48 IN. MAXIMUM. WHEN X IS 20 TO 35 IN. THEN Y SHALL BE 44 IN. MAXIMUM.

HIGH AND LOW SIDE REACH LIMITS
MAX SIDE REACH OVER OBSTRUCTION
CLOSET HANGING ROD
TYP. ACCESSIBLE SHELF MOUNTING HEIGHTS
SHELVES

D1 REACH REQUIREMENTS
NOT TO SCALE

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-300

10/2/2023 2:53:39 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm5f1UCAR.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

DIAGRAMS BELOW ARE APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC SPACES AND ALL UNIT TYPES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kevin Bunnell
10/30/2023

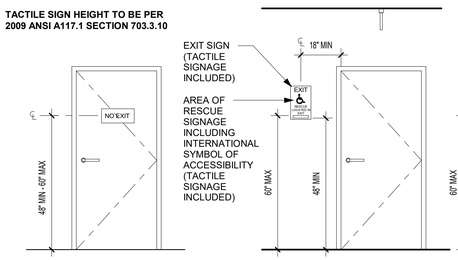
PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

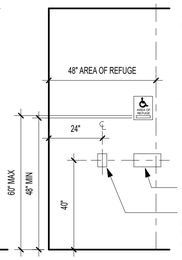
SIGNAGE

TACTILE SIGN HEIGHT TO BE PER 2009 ANSI A117.1 SECTION 703.3.10



SIGNAGE AT NON-EXIT

SIGNAGE AT STAIR ENTRY

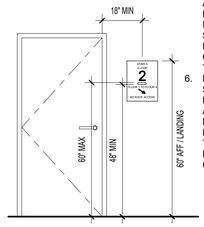


SIGNAGE AT AREA OF RESCUE

AREA OF RESCUE INSTRUCTIONS INDICATING ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. DIRECTIONS TO FIND OTHER MEANS OF EGRESS
2. UNLESS THEY ARE ASSISTING OTHERS, PERSONS ABLE TO USE THE EXIT STAIRWAY SHOULD DO SO AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
3. INFORMATION ON PLANNED AVAILABILITY OF ASSISTANCE IN THE USE OF STAIRS OR SUPERVISED OPERATION OF ELEVATORS AND HOW TO SUMMON SUCH ASSISTANCE.
4. DIRECTIONS FOR USE OF THE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM.

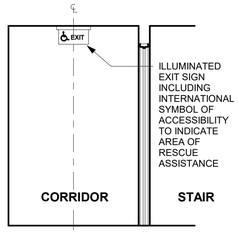
TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION DEVICE BETWEEN AREA OF RESCUE AND CENTRAL CONTROL POINT.



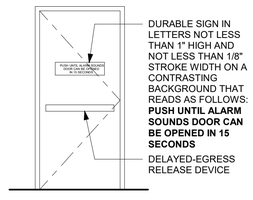
SIGNAGE AT STAIR FLOOR LANDING

STAIR SIGNAGE REQ'S:

5. SIGNAGE PROVIDED AT EACH FLOOR LANDING AT INTERIOR EXIT STAIRWAYS AND/OR RAMPS CONNECTING MORE THAN 3 STORIES
6. FLOOR LEVEL SIGNAGE SHALL BE LOCATED ADJACENT EACH FLOOR-LEVEL LANDING ADJACENT TO THE DOOR LEADING TO CORRIDOR



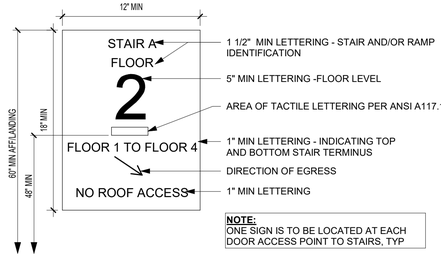
SIGNAGE AT EXIT



SIGNAGE AT DELAYED -EGRESS LOCKS

NOTE: SIGNS CONTAINING RAISED CHARACTERS AND BRAILLE SHALL BE LOCATED ON LATCH SIDE OF DOOR WITH A 18x18 CLEAR FLOOR SPACE OUTSIDE THE SWING OF THE DOOR

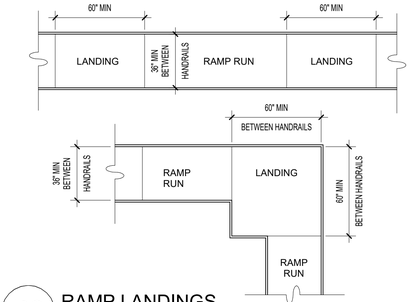
D4 CODE COMPLIANT SIGNAGE
NOT TO SCALE



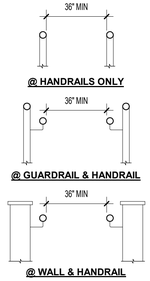
NOTE:
ONE SIGN IS TO BE LOCATED AT EACH DOOR ACCESS POINT TO STAIRS, TYP

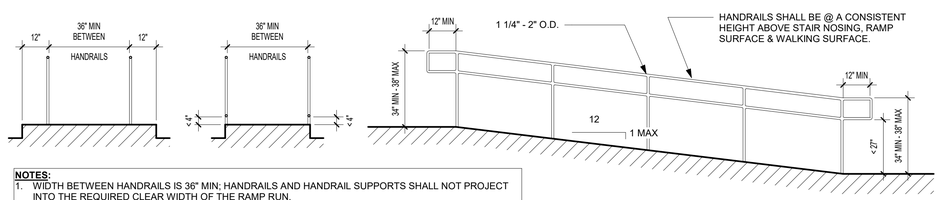
A4 EGRESS STAIR SIGNAGE
NOT TO SCALE

RAMPS



D3 RAMP LANDINGS
NOT TO SCALE





NOTES:

1. WIDTH BETWEEN HANDRAILS IS 36" MIN; HANDRAILS AND HANDRAIL SUPPORTS SHALL NOT PROJECT INTO THE REQUIRED CLEAR WIDTH OF THE RAMP RUN.
2. CROSS SLOPE OF RAMP SURFACES SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 1:48 AND SHALL BE STABLE, FIRM, AND SLIP-RESISTANT. IF THE SLOPE IS EQ. OR GREATER THAN 1:20 YOU ARE REQ. TO HAVE HANDRAILS ON BOTH SIDES OF RAMP.
3. RAMP RUNS WITH A RISE GREATER THAN 6 INCHES SHALL HAVE HANDRAILS.

C3 RAMP & HANDRAIL SPECS
NOT TO SCALE

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

CARPET

MAX PILE HEIGHT SHALL BE 1/2 IN. EXPOSED EDGES OF CARPET SHALL BE FASTENED TO FLOOR SURFACES AND HAVE TRIM ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE EXPOSED EDGE. IF CARPET TILE IS USED ON AN ACCESSIBLE GROUND OF FLOOR SURFACE, IT SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM COMBINED THICKNESS OF PILE, CUSHION, AND BACKING HEIGHT OF 1/2 IN.

RAMPS

SLOPE	MAX RISE	MAX HORIZONTAL PROJECTION
1:12 TO <1:16	30 IN.	30 FT.
1:16 TO <1:20	30 IN.	40 FT.
1:12 TO 1:20 - REQUIRES A HANDRAIL		

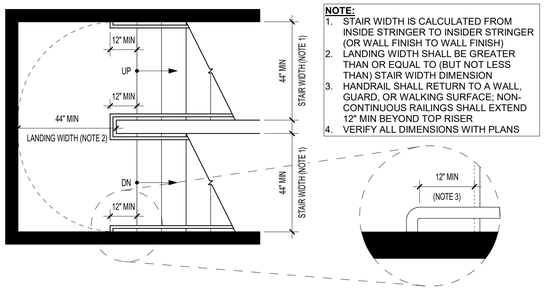
INTERIOR SIGNAGE

CHARACTER PROPORTION AND COLOR CONTRAST
LETTERS AND NUMBERS ON SIGNS SHALL HAVE A WIDTH-TO-HEIGHT RATIO BETWEEN 3:5 AND 1:1 AND A STROKE WIDTH-TO-HEIGHT RATIO BETWEEN 1:5 AND 1:10. CHARACTERS AND SYMBOLS SHALL CONTRAST WITH THEIR BACKGROUND AND BE NON-GLARE. CHARACTERS SHALL BE UPPER CASE. CHARACTER HEIGHT, MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE BASELINE OF THE CHARACTER, SHALL BE 5/8 IN. MINIMUM, AND 2 IN. MAXIMUM, BASED ON THE UPPERCASE LETTER "I".

RAISED OR INDENTED CHARACTERS OR SYMBOLS
LETTERS AND NUMBERS ON SIGNS SHALL BE RAISED OR INCISED 1/32 IN. MIN AND SHALL BE SANS SERIF CHARACTERS. RAISED CHARACTERS OR SYMBOLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 5/8 IN HIGH, BUT NO HIGHER THAN 2 IN. INDENTED CHARACTERS OR SYMBOLS SHALL HAVE A STROKE WIDTH OF AT LEAST 1/4 IN. SYMBOLS OR PICTOGRAPHS ON SIGNS SHALL BE RAISED OR INDENTED 1/32 IN MIN

MOUNTING LOCATION AND HEIGHT
INTERIOR SIGNAGE SHALL BE LOCATED ALONGSIDE THE DOOR ON THE LATCH SIDE AND SHALL BE MOUNTED AT A HEIGHT OF BETWEEN 54 IN. AND 66 IN. ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR PER UFAS AND BETWEEN 48 IN. AND 60 IN. PER ANSI. REFER TO **ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009, 703.2.8** FOR MORE REQUIREMENTS ON MOUNTING LOCATION.

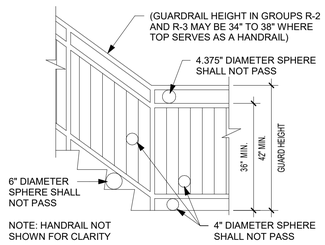
STAIRS AND RAILINGS



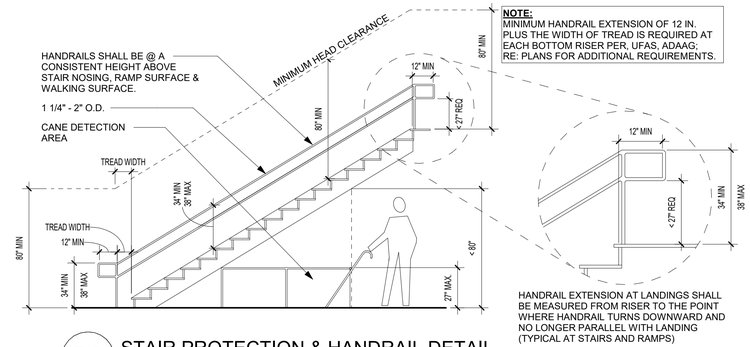
NOTE:

1. STAIR WIDTH IS CALCULATED FROM INSIDE STRINGER TO INSIDER STRINGER (OR WALL FINISH TO WALL FINISH)
2. LANDING WIDTH SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO (BUT NOT LESS THAN) STAIR WIDTH DIMENSION
3. HANDRAIL SHALL RETURN TO A WALL, GUARD, OR WALKING SURFACE; NON-CONTINUOUS RAILINGS SHALL EXTEND 12" MIN BEYOND TOP RISER
4. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS WITH PLANS

D2 EGRESS STAIR REQ'S
NOT TO SCALE



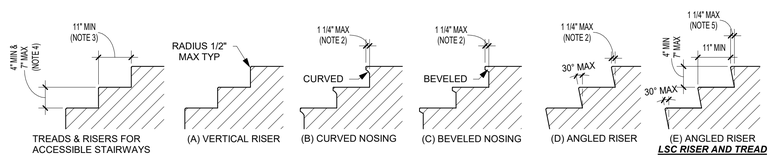
C2 STAIR OPENING GUARD LIMITATIONS
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
MINIMUM HANDRAIL EXTENSION OF 12 IN. PLUS THE WIDTH OF TREAD IS REQUIRED AT EACH BOTTOM RISER PER, UFAS, ADAAG; RE: PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

HANDRAIL EXTENSION AT LANDINGS SHALL BE MEASURED FROM RISER TO THE POINT WHERE HANDRAIL TURNS DOWNWARD AND NO LONGER PARALLEL WITH LANDING (TYPICAL AT STAIRS AND RAMPS)

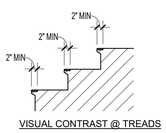
B2 STAIR PROTECTION & HANDRAIL DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

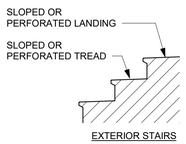
1. **REFER TO THE CODE OF THE CITY & STAIR DETAILS BEFORE DETERMINING THE STYLE OF THE STAIR**
2. 3/4" MIN NOSING PROJECTION WITHIN R-2 DWELLING UNITS WITH SOLID RISERS WHERE THE TREAD DEPTH IS LESS THAN 11"
3. 10" MIN TREAD DEPTH WITHIN INDIVIDUAL R-2 DWELLING UNITS.
4. 7 3/4" MAX RISER HEIGHT WITHIN INDIVIDUAL R-2 DWELLING UNITS
5. 1 1/2" PER LIFE SAFETY CODE WHERE ALLOWABLE

D1 STAIR RISER AND TREAD REQ
NOT TO SCALE

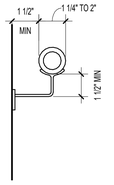


THE LEADING 2" OF TREADS SHALL HAVE VISUAL CONTRAST OF DARK-ON-LIGHT OR LIGHT-ON-DARK FROM THE REMAINDER OF THE TREAD

MATERIAL CHANGES SHALL PROVIDE A FLUSH SURFACE



TREADS AND LANDINGS SUBJECT TO WET CONDITIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO PREVENT ACCUMULATION OF WATER



B1 IBC HANDRAIL DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ◄ KANSAS CITY ► ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-301

10/27/2023 2:53:42 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm5TUCAR.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

DIAGRAMS BELOW ARE APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC SPACES AND ALL UNIT TYPES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

AGE APPROPRIATE REQ'S

AGE APPROPRIATE SPEC. FOR WATER CLOSETS

	AGES 3-4	AGES 5-8	AGES 9-12	ADULTS
WATER CLOSET-CENTERLINE TO WALL	12 IN.	12-15 IN.	15-18 IN.	18 IN.
TOILET SEAT HEIGHT FROM AFF	11-12 IN.	12-15 IN.	15-17 IN.	17-19 IN.
GRAB BAR HEIGHT FROM AFF	18-20 IN.	20-25 IN.	25-27 IN.	33-36 IN.
DISPENSER HEIGHT FROM AFF	14 IN.	14-17 IN.	17-19 IN.	24 IN.

CHILDREN'S REACH RANGES FROM A WHEELCHAIR

FORWARD OR SIDE REACH	AGES 3-4	AGES 5-8	AGES 9-12
HIGH (MAXIMUM)	36 IN.	40 IN.	44 IN.
LOW (MINIMUM)	20 IN.	18 IN.	16 IN.

TOILET, BATH, LAUNDRY ACCESSORY SCHEDULE

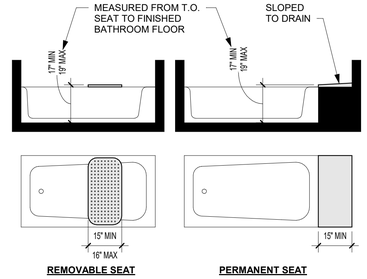
TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORY SCHEDULE (SPEC 10 2800)

ACCESSORY	MOUNTING HEIGHT	LOCATION
MIRROR	SEE G-XXX	PUBLIC & UNIT
PAPER TOWEL DISP/RECP	3'-4" AFF TO TOP OF CONTROLS	PUBLIC
TOILET PAPER DISPENSER	SEE G-301	PUBLIC & UNIT
GRAB BARS	SEE G-301 (2'-10" AFF UNO)	PUBLIC & UNIT
SANITARY NAPKIN RECEPTOR	1'-7" AFF & 3'-6" FROM REAR WALL	PUBLIC
DRINKING FOUNTAIN	PER MFR	PUBLIC
DRINKING FOUNTAIN - ACCESSIBLE	SEE G-301	PUBLIC
WATER CLOSET (FLOOR-MOUNTED)	1'-4" AFF MIN TO RIM	PUBLIC & UNIT
WATER CLOSET - ACCESSIBLE (FLOOR-MOUNTED)	SEE G-301	PUBLIC & UNIT
LAVATORY	STANDARD (SEE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS)	PUBLIC & UNIT
LAVATORY - ACCESSIBLE	2' - 10" AFF TO TOP OF SINK RIM (FOR SURFACE MOUNTED SINKS)...	PUBLIC & UNIT
SOAP DISPENSER	3'-8" AFF TO CONTROLS	PUBLIC
REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		

GENERAL NOTES

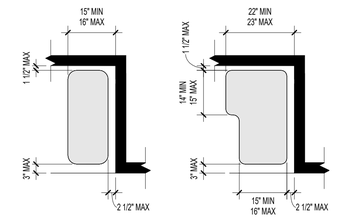
1. GRAB BAR BLOCKING IS REQUIRED AT ALL TOILET, SHOWER AND BATHTUB GRAB BAR LOCATIONS; APPLICABLE AT ALL PUBLIC SPACES, ACCESSIBLE UNITS, "TYPE A" UNITS, AND "TYPE B" UNITS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR AND INCORPORATE ALL PROVISIONS AND REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY CODES APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT INCLUDING FAIR HOUSING, UFAS, ANSI, & ADAAG

TUB SEAT



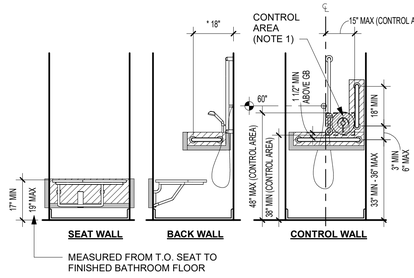
B4 BATHTUB SEAT
NOT TO SCALE

SHOWER SEAT

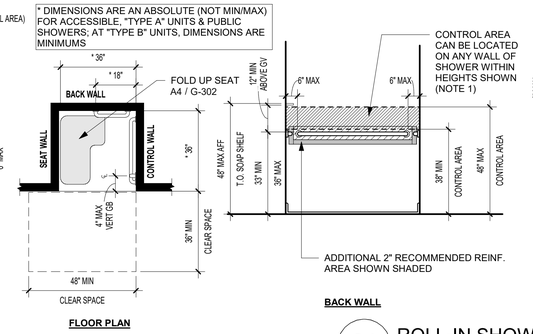


A4 SHOWER SEAT
NOT TO SCALE

SHOWERS



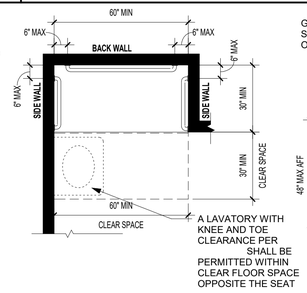
D3 TRANSFER SHOWER
NOT TO SCALE



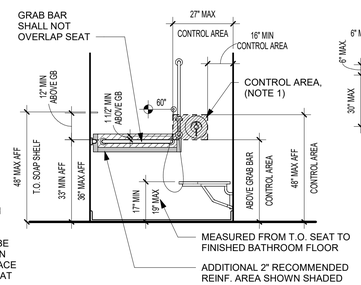
FLOOR PLAN

BACK WALL

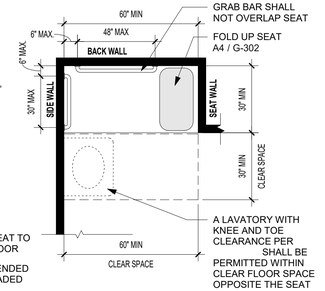
C3 ROLL-IN SHOWER W/O SEAT
NOT TO SCALE



FLOOR PLAN



BACK WALL



FLOOR PLAN

B3 ROLL-IN SHOWER W/ SEAT
NOT TO SCALE

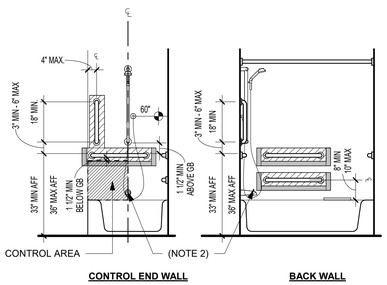
SHOWER NOTES

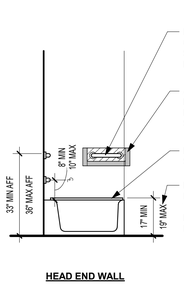
SHOWER DIAGRAMS & NOTES BELOW ARE APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC, ACCESSIBLE, AND "TYPE A" COMPLIANT BATHROOMS.

SEE UNIT PLANS AND/OR PLUMBING SCHEDULE FOR "TYPE B" OR EXEMPT SHOWER REQUIREMENTS

1. AN ADJUSTABLE-HEIGHT HAND SHOWER, MOUNTED ON A VERTICAL BAR, SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT THE HANDLE OF THE HAND SHOWER (POSITIONED AT ITS LOWEST POSITION) SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE CONTROL AREA SHOWN
   A. FIXED SHOWER HEAD MOUNTED AT 48" MAX ABOVE SHOWER FLOOR PERMITTED AT PUBLIC SHOWERS.
2. A HAND SHOWER WITH A HOSE OF 59" MINIMUM IN LENGTH TO BE PROVIDED.
   A. HAND SHOWER SHALL HAVE A CONTROL WITH A NONPOSITIVE SHUT OFF FEATURE.
3. ADDITIONAL 2" RECOMMENDED REINFORCED AREA AROUND GRAB BARS (SHOWN SHADED)
4. SEE UNIT PLANS AND/OR INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
5. THRESHOLDS SHALL BE 1/2" MAX

TUB



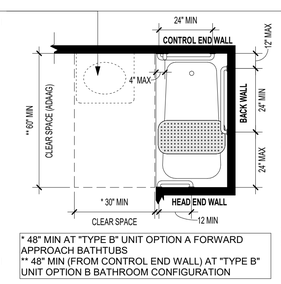


D2 BATHTUB HEIGHT REQ'S
NOT TO SCALE

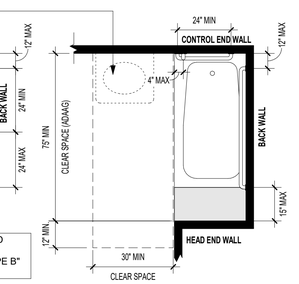
ACCESSIBLE UNITS:
SINK OR CABINETRY NOT ALLOWED WITHIN CLEAR FLOOR SPACE

"TYPE A" UNITS:
COUNTER TOPS AND CABINETRY PERMITTED WITHIN CLEAR FLOOR SPACE PROVIDED ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
A. REMOVABLE COUNTER TOP & CABINETRY
B. FLOOR AND WALL FINISHES EXTEND UNDER AND BEHIND THE REMOVABLE CABINETRY & COUNTER TOP.

"TYPE B" UNITS:
OPTION A - PARALLEL APPROACH TUB:
LAVATORY PERMITTED WITHIN CLEAR FLOOR SPACE PROVIDED A 48"X30" CLEAR SPACE IS PROVIDED IN FRONT OF THE TUB
OPTION A - FORWARD APPROACH TUB:
WATER CLOSET AND LAVATORY PERMITTED WITHIN CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
OPTION B:
SINK OR CABINETRY NOT ALLOWED WITHIN 30"X48" CLEAR FLOOR SPACE



WITH REMOVABLE SEAT
PER B4 / G-302



WITH PERMANENT SEAT
PER B4 / G-302

C2 BATHTUB CLEARANCES
NOT TO SCALE

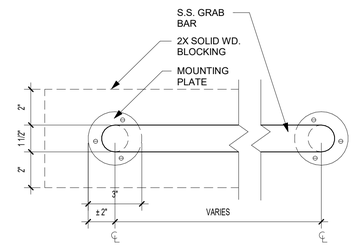
TUB NOTES

TUB DIAGRAMS & NOTES BELOW ARE APPLICABLE TO ACCESSIBLE, AND "TYPE A" COMPLIANT BATHROOMS.

SEE UNIT PLANS AND/OR PLUMBING SCHEDULE FOR "TYPE B" OR EXEMPT TUB REQUIREMENTS.

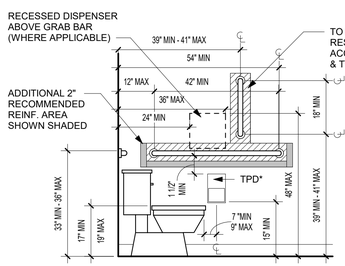
1. A HAND SHOWER WITH A HOSE OF 59" MINIMUM IN LENGTH TO BE PROVIDED.
   A. HAND SHOWER SHALL HAVE A CONTROL WITH A NONPOSITIVE SHUT OFF FEATURE.
2. NO PIN KNOB DIVERTERS IN ACCESSIBLE OR "TYPE A" UNITS AT TUB FAUCETS.
3. ADDITIONAL 2" RECOMMENDED REINFORCED AREA AROUND GRAB BARS (SHOWN SHADED).
4. REMOVABLE SEAT NOT REQUIRED AT "TYPE A" UNITS.
5. SEE UNIT PLANS AND/OR INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

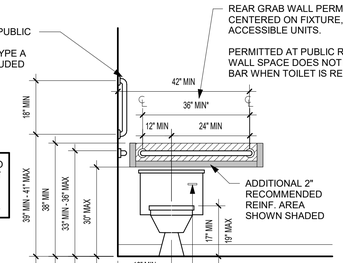
GRAB BAR



A2 GRAB BAR DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

TOILET



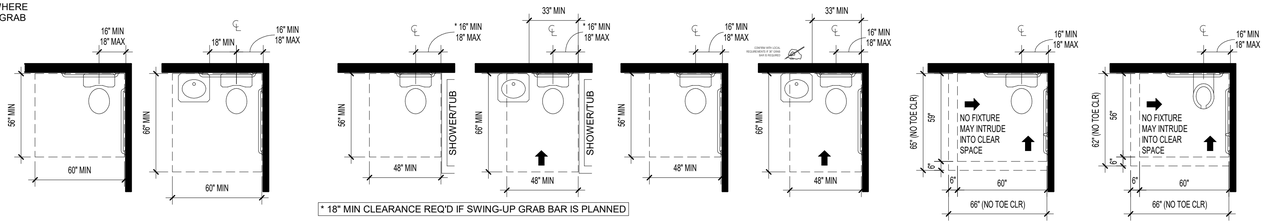


NOTE: SEE ALSO INDIVIDUAL UNIT PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

* TOILET PAPER DISPENSER (TPD) = 2 ROLL DISPENSER, 5" DIAMETER ROLLS
* TOILET PAPER HOLDER (TP) TO BE MOUNTED 21" AFF TO CENTER OF HOLDER, 7"- 9" FROM EDGE OF W.C.
* ALL OTHER DISPENSERS MOUNTED 18" MIN / 48" MAX AFF, AND 24" MIN / 42" MAX FROM BACK WALL TO OUTLET

D1 TOILET STANDARDS
NOT TO SCALE

WHERE TOILET PARTITIONS EXTEND TO FINISHED FLOOR (NO TOE CLEARANCE PROVIDED); CLEARANCE REQ'S INCREASE BY +6" EACH SIDE



C1 TOILET APPROACHES
NOT TO SCALE

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

G-302

10/27/2023 2:53:45 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\22057\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm5FTUCAR.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

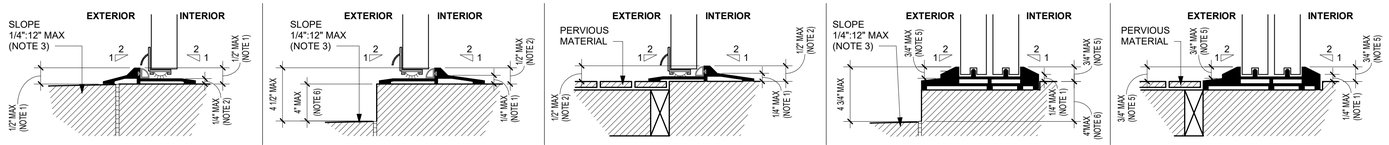
DIAGRAMS BELOW ARE APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC SPACES AND ALL UNIT TYPES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

THRESHOLD



SWINGING @ IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL	SWINGING SECONDARY DOOR @ IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL	SWINGING SECONDARY DOOR @ PERVIOUS MATERIAL	SLIDING SECONDARY DOOR @ IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL	SLIDING SECONDARY DOOR @ PERVIOUS MATERIAL
ALL DOORS INTENDED FOR PASSAGE	BALCONY OR OTHER EXTERIOR DOORS	BALCONY OR OTHER EXTERIOR DOORS	BALCONY OR OTHER EXTERIOR DOORS	BALCONY OR OTHER EXTERIOR DOORS
✓ PUBLIC DOORS		✓ PUBLIC DOORS		
✓ ACCESSIBLE UNITS (ALL DOORS)		✓ ACCESSIBLE UNITS		
✓ "TYPE A" UNITS (ALL DOORS)		✓ "TYPE A" UNITS		
✓ "TYPE B" UNITS (UNIT ENTRY DOORS ONLY)	✓ "TYPE B" UNITS	✓ "TYPE B" UNITS	✓ "TYPE B" UNITS	✓ "TYPE B" UNITS

SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC THRESHOLD DETAILS AND WEATHER PROOFING

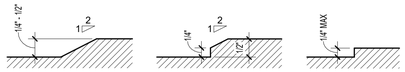
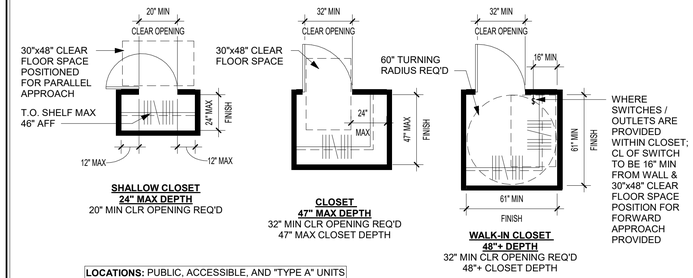


IMAGE 3 IMAGE 2 IMAGE 1

NOTES:
1. CHANGES IN LEVEL OF 1/4" MAXIMUM IN HEIGHT SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE VERTICAL WITH NO BEVEL PROVIDED **(IMAGE 1)**
2. CHANGES IN LEVEL GREATER THAN 1/4" SHALL BE BEVELED WITH A 1:2 SLOPE FOR UP TO 1/2" MAX **(IMAGE 2,3)**
3. FINISHED SURFACE OUTSIDE OF PRIMARY ENTRY DOOR MAY BE SLOPED AT A MAXIMUM OF 1/4" PER 12"
4. **EXISTING BUILDINGS ONLY**: EXISTING OR ALTERED THRESHOLDS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE 3/4" MAX WITH A 1:2 BEVELED EDGE ON EA SIDE OF HEIGHT EXCEEDING 1/4"
5. **SLIDING DOORS ONLY:** THRESHOLD SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE 3/4" MAX WITH A 1:2 BEVELED EDGE ON EACH SIDE FOR HEIGHT EXCEEDING 1/4"
6. ALLOWABLE AT SECONDARY EXTERIOR RESIDENTIAL DOORS ONLY (**ANSI A117.1 1004.4.2 & FHA 4.11**)

C4 CHANGES IN LEVEL & THRESHOLDS
NOT TO SCALE

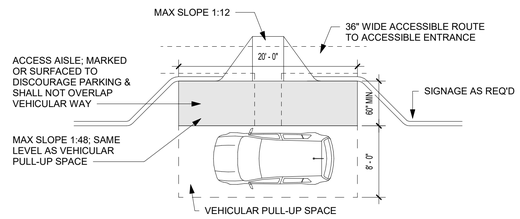
CLOSETS



LOCATIONS: PUBLIC, ACCESSIBLE, AND "TYPE A" UNITS

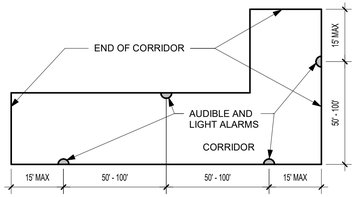
A4 CLOSET DIMENSIONS
NOT TO SCALE

PASSENGER LOADING ZONE

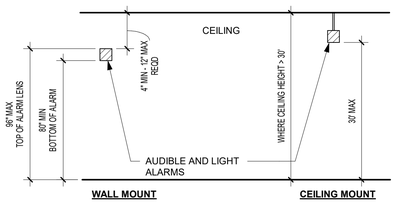


D3 PASSENGER LOADING ZONE
NOT TO SCALE

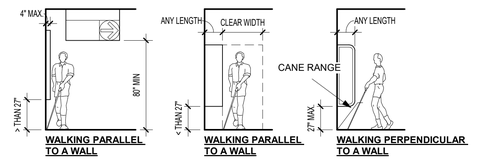
HEARING & VISION IMPAIRED



C3 ALARM SPACING IN CORRIDOR
NOT TO SCALE

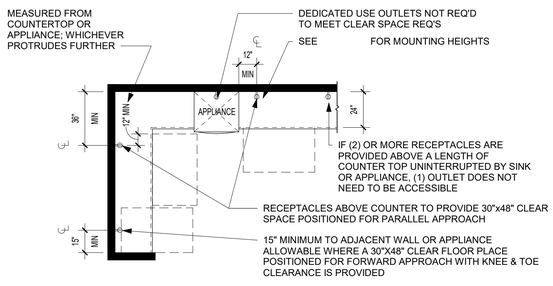


B3 CEILING/ WALL MOUNTED ALARM LOCATIONS
NOT TO SCALE



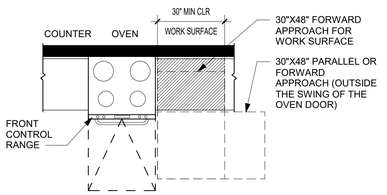
A3 PROTRUDING OBJECTS
NOT TO SCALE

KITCHENS



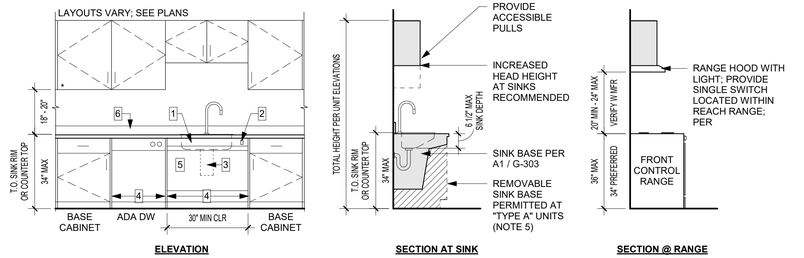
D2 ABOVE COUNTER RECEPTACLES
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
FOR PUBLIC SPACES, ACCESSIBLE UNITS, AND "TYPE A" UNITS:
1. **SIDE-HINGED DOOR OVENS -** WORK SURFACE IS TO BE POSITIONED ADJACENT TO THE LATCH SIDE OF THE OVEN DOOR.
2. **BOTTOM-HINGED DOOR OVENS -** WORK SURFACE IS TO BE POSITIONED ADJACENT TO ONE SIDE OF THE OVEN DOOR.
3. **CONTROLS -** OVENS SHALL HAVE CONTROLS ON FRONT PANELS



C2 OVEN WITH WORK SPACE
NOT TO SCALE

* AT PUBLIC SPACES, 50% OF SHELF SPACE SHALL BE WITHIN REACH RANGE (2010 ADA 804.5); COORDINATE WITH DRAWINGS



B2 KITCHEN REQUIREMENTS
NOT TO SCALE

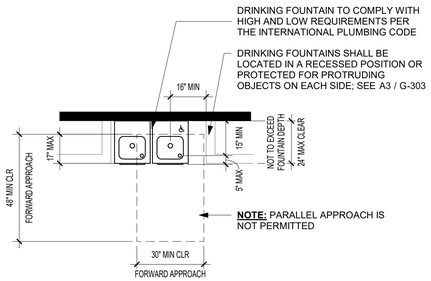
KITCHEN NOTES

KITCHEN DIAGRAMS AND NOTES APPLICABLE TO PUBLIC SPACES, ACCESSIBLE, AND "TYPE A" COMPLIANT KITCHENS

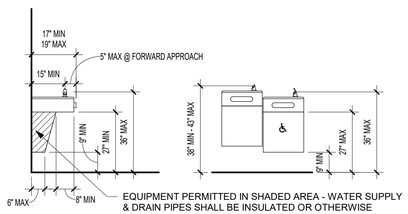
SEE UNIT PLANS AND/OR INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR "TYPE B" OR EXEMPT KITCHENS

NOTES:
1. SINK DEPTH MAX 6 1/2" AND HAVE REAR LOCATED DRAINS
2. GARBAGE DISPOSAL SWITCH TO BE LOCATED WITHIN REACH RANGE; COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT
3. INSULATE ALL PIPES AND DRAIN EXPOSED BELOW SINK
4. PROVIDE FINISHED END PANELS EACH SIDE OF SINK PANEL AND DISHWASHER
   A. WALL BASE, WALL FINISH & FLOOR FINISH TO CONTINUE TO UNDERSIDE OF SINK
5. CABINETRY PERMITTED UNDER SINK AT "TYPE A" UNITS PROVIDED ALL THE FOLLOWING:
   A. REMOVABLE CABINETRY WITHOUT REPLACING SINK
   B. FLOORING, WALL FINISH, AND WALL BASE TO CONTINUE TO UNDERSIDE OF SINK
6. BACKSPLASH VARIES; COORDINATE WITH DRAWINGS
7. SEE INDIVIDUAL UNIT PLANS AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR SPECIFIC LAYOUTS

DRINKING FOUNTAINS

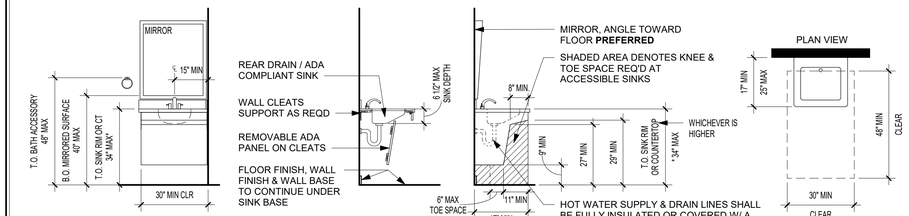


D1 DRINKING FOUNTAINS CLEAR SPACE REQUIREMENTS
NOT TO SCALE



C1 DRINKING FOUNTAIN HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS
NOT TO SCALE

SINKS



* 36" MAX T.O. SINK OR COUNTERTOP AT "TYPE B" UNITS

NOTES:
1. 34" MAX AFF TO TOP OF WALL MOUNTED SINKS
2. SEE PLANS & ELEV. FOR PROJ. SPECIFIC DETAILS
3. SINKS SHALL BE 6 1/2" DEEP MAX

FOR "TYPE B" UNITS:
1. PARALLEL APPROACH CENTERED ON SINK PERMITTED WHEN CENTERLINE OF SINK IS 24" MIN FROM ADJACENT WALL
2. IF FORWARD APPROACH IS PROVIDED, CABINETRY ALLOWED UNDER THE LAVATORY PROVIDED:
   A. CABINETRY CAN BE REMOVED WITHOUT REPLACEMENT OF THE LAVATORY
   B. FLOOR FINISH EXTENDS UNDER THE CABINETRY
   C. WALLS BEHIND AND SURROUNDING THE CABINETRY ARE FINISHED

A1 SINK KNEE & TOE CLEARANCES & HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS
NOT TO SCALE
LOCATIONS: PUBLIC AREAS, ACCESSIBLE UNITS, "TYPE A" UNITS

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

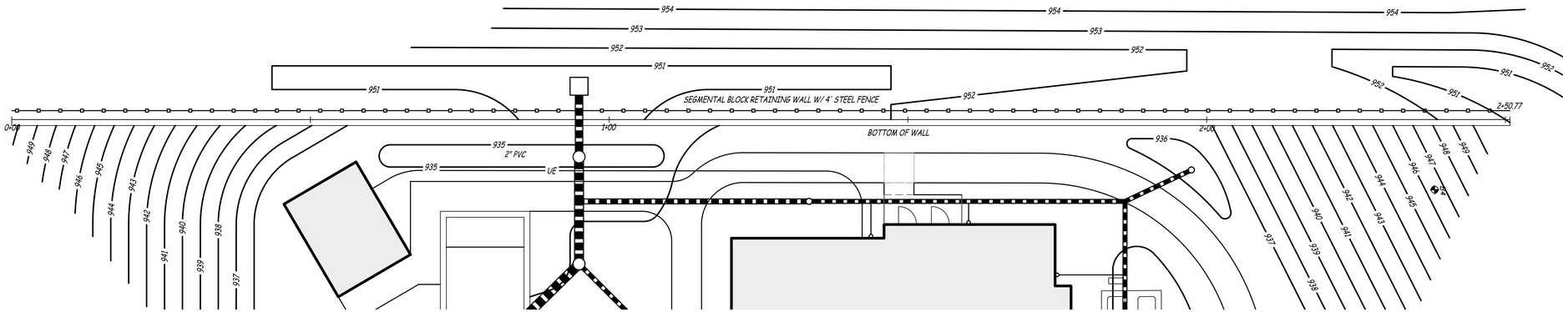
G-303

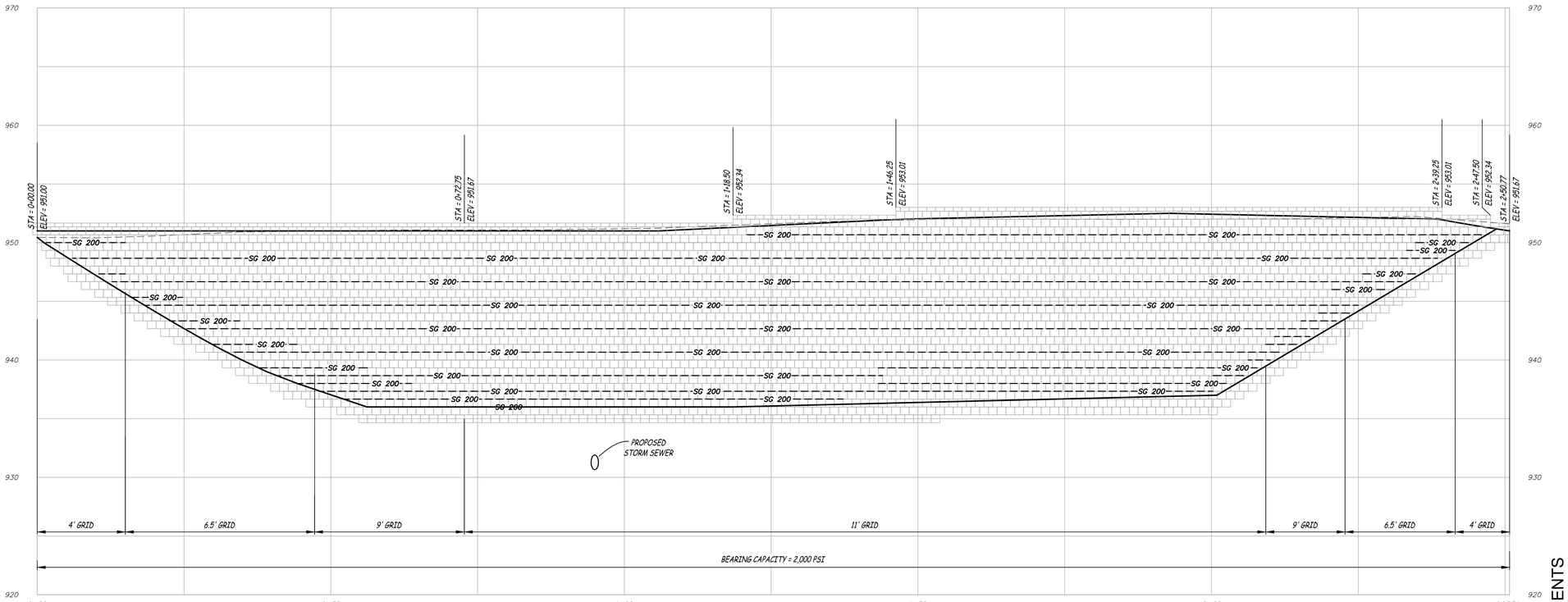
10/27/2023 3:53:48 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm971cAR.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
Date: 2/27/2024

RETAINING WALL NOTES

1. RETAINING WALL DESIGN:
   A. STRUCTURAL DESIGN HEREIN REPRESENTS A FINISHED STRUCTURE. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE ALL INTERIM BRACING, SHORING, INTERIM DRAINAGE PROVISIONS, DRAINAGE DIVERSION AND EROSION PROTECTION REQUIRED UNTIL FINAL CAPPING, PAVING, CURBING, AND COMPLETION OF FINAL STORM DRAIN SYSTEM IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE WALL IS NOT CONSIDERED COMPLETE UNTIL ALL FINAL GRADING AND STORMWATER CONVEYANCE IS COMPLETE.
   C. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE ALL FINAL GRADES DRAIN AWAY FROM THE TOP OF THE RETAINING WALL.
2. ENGINEERING SURVEYS & SERVICE SHALL BE NOTIFIED IF ANY SETTLEMENT IS OBSERVED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
   A. SEGMENTAL BLOCK UNITS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C1372 HAVING A MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 PSI AND A MAXIMUM MOISTURE ABSORPTION OF 8%. ALL UNITS SHALL BE SOUND AND FREE OF CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER PLACING OF THE UNIT OR SIGNIFICANTLY IMPAIR THE STRENGTH OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONSTRUCTION.
   B. COMPACTED REINFORCED BACKFILL AND DRAINAGE SHALL BE FREE OF ORGANIC MATERIAL. THE ROCK SHALL BE A WELL GRADED GRAVEL OR LIMESTONE WITH A MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE OF 2" AND A MAXIMUM OF 20% PASSING A NO. 200 SIEVE. LIMESTONE SCREENINGS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR STRUCTURE WALL BACKFILL. MATERIAL SHALL BE MODOT TYPE 1/5 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
   C. THE GEOGRID SHALL BE A HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE EXPANDED SHEET OR POLYESTER WOVEN FIBER MATERIAL, SPECIFICALLY FABRICATED FOR USE AS SOIL REINFORCEMENT. ACCEPTABLE GEOGRID TYPES AND MANUFACTURER
      - TYPE I: SG 200 BY STRATA OR APPROVED EQUAL
   D. DRAINAGE PIPE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F 405 OR ASTM F 758.
   E. CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE SHALL BE EXTERIOR GRADE ADHESIVE AS
4. RECOMMENDED BY THE SEGMENTAL CONCRETE WALL UNIT MANUFACTURER. EXCAVATION: IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO EXCAVATE TO THE GRADES ON THE PLAN. EXCAVATION MEANS AND METHOD ARE ALSO THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY INCLUDING: BENCHING, SHORING, STABILITY OF ALL RESPECTIVE EXCAVATIONS, AND THE EFFECTS ON ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND
5. STRUCTURES.
   FOUNDATION SOIL PREPARATION:
   A. FOLLOWING EXCAVATION FOR THE LEVELING PAD AND THE REINFORCED SOIL ZONE, FOUNDATION SOIL SHALL BE EXAMINED BY THE OWNER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSURE THE ACTUAL FOUNDATION SOIL STRENGTH MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE ASSUMED DESIGN BEARING STRENGTH. SOIL NOT MEETING THE REQUIRED STRENGTH SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH SOIL MEETING THE DESIGN CRITERIA, AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
   B. FOUNDATION SOIL IS DEFINED AS THE SOIL UNDER THE SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL VOLUME, EXTENDING FROM THE TOE OF THE LEVELING PAD TO THE BACK OF THE REINFORCED MASS.
6. BASE LEVELING PAD SHALL BE COMPACTED WITH A VIBRATORY PLATE OR ROLLER AND COMPACTION TESTING TO A MINIMUM OF 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY (ASTM D 698) AT A MOISTURE CONTENT OF -2% TO +4% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
7. PLACE DRAINAGE AGGREGATE A MINIMUM OF 12" DIRECTLY BEHIND AND BETWEEN THE UNITS AND LEVEL WITH THE TOP OF THE UNIT. PLACE REINFORCED BACKFILL DIRECTLY AGAINST DRAINAGE FILL. COMPACT DRAINAGE AGGREGATE WITH 3 PASSES OF A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR. COMPACTION TESTING OF DRAINAGE AGGREGATE IS NOT REQUIRED. EXCESS MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM TOP OF UNITS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF NEXT COURSE.
8. GEOGRID INSTALLATION:
   A. GEOGRID SHALL BE LAID AT THE PROPER ELEVATION AND ORIENTATION AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
   B. THE GEOGRID REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE LAID HORIZONTALLY ON LEVEL, COMPACTED BACKFILL, AND EMBEDDED IN THE BLOCK.
   C. THE GEOGRID SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT AFTER THE NEXT ROW OF BLOCK AND DRAINAGE AGGREGATE HAS BEEN PLACED.
   D. THE GEOGRID SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE AXIAL STRENGTH PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALL FACE ALL LOCATIONS.
9. REINFORCED BACKFILL
   E. MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN 8" MAXIMUM LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY (ASTM D 698) AT A MOISTURE CONTENT OF -2% TO +4% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
   F. REINFORCED BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED FROM THE BACK OF THE WALL REARWARD INTO THE EMBANKMENT TO ENSURE THAT THE GEOGRID REMAINS TIGHT.
   G. TRACKED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE OPERATED DIRECTLY ON THE GEOGRID. A MINIMUM BACKFILL THICKNESS OF 6" SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO OPERATE TRACKED VEHICLES OVER THE GEOGRID. TURNING OF TRACKED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM TO PREVENT TRACKS FROM DISPLACING THE FILL AND DAMAGING THE GEOGRID.
10. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:
   H. THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENGAGING THE SERVICES OF AN INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY INSPECTOR TO OBSERVE AND VERIFY ALL SOIL PROPERTIES AS WELL AS VERIFY CORRECT INSTALLATION OF ALL SYSTEM COMPONENTS TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THESE GENERAL NOTES AND DRAWINGS.
   I. EACH LIFT OF REINFORCED BACKFILL MATERIAL AND BASE LEVELING PAD SHOULD BE COMPACTION TESTED AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 2,500 SQUARE FEET OR A MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS PER LIFT.





RETAINING WALL
SCALE – HORIZ. 1" = 10'
VERT. 1" = 5'

BLOCK PROPERTIES

BLOCK TYPE	VERSA-LOK
BLOCK STYLE	SQUARE FOOT

WALL PROPERTIES

BACKSLOPE	6:1 / 9.46	H:V / DEGREES
TOESLOPE	3:1 / 18.43	H:V / DEGREES
BATTER	5.36	DEGREES
SETBACK	1"	INCHES
SURCHARGE		
DEAD LOAD	0	PSF
LIVE LOAD	100	PSF

ASSUMED DESIGN SOIL PARAMETERS

	DESCRIPTION	ϕ (DEGREES)	γ (PCF)
FOUNDATION SOIL	CRUSHED LIMESTONE	38	130
RETAINED SOIL	CLAY SOIL	19	106
REINFORCED BACKFILL	CRUSHED LIMESTONE	38	130

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

Engineering Surveys & Services
DELIVERING YOUR VISION ™
1113 Fay Street, Columbia, MO 65201
573 - 449 - 2646
802 El Dorado Drive, Jefferson City, MO 65101
573-636-3303
1775 West Main Street, Sedalia, MO 65301
660-826-8818
www.ess-inc.com
MO Engineering Corp. # 2004005018

N

0 1"
SCALE: 1" = 10'

WILSHIRE HILLS PHASE III
3200 NE WILSHIRE DR
LEE'S SUMMIT JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

2/23/2024
STATE OF MISSOURI
JOSHUA DAVID LEHMEN
NUMBER PE-2012000779
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Joshua David Lehmen

JOSHUA D. LEHMEN
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PE-2012000779

IF ORIGINAL SIGNATURE OR DIGITAL AUTHENTICATION IS NOT PRESENT THIS MEDIA SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED A CERTIFIED DOCUMENT.

Date
JULY 13, 2023

Revised
1 FEBRUARY 22, 2024

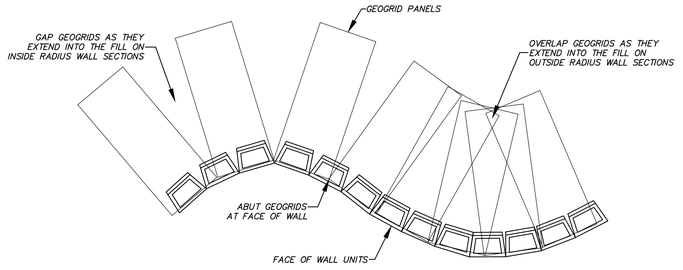
Design: JL Drawn: MJS

RETAINING WALL PLAN

Sheet
RW1.01

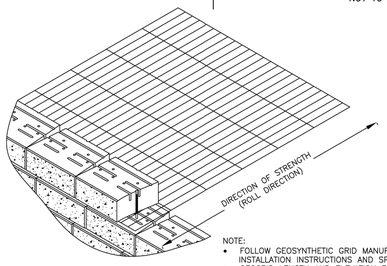
ES&S PROJECT NO. 15925

P:\GENERAL PROJECTS\15925E--JES-WILSHIRE-HILLS--3-ENG\CAD\15925 WALL PLAN .DWG 2/27/2024



WALL RADIUS DETAIL

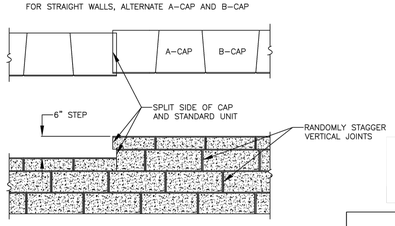
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
- FOLLOW GEOSYNTHETIC GRID MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS
- GEOGRID LENGTH AND ELEVATION PLACEMENT SHALL BE DETERMINED BY WALL DESIGN ENGINEER

GEOSYNTHETIC INSTALLATION DETAIL

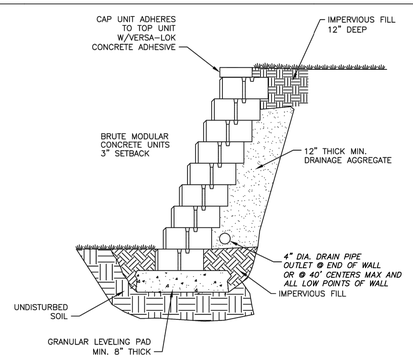
SCALE: NONE



CAPPING DETAIL—PROFILE

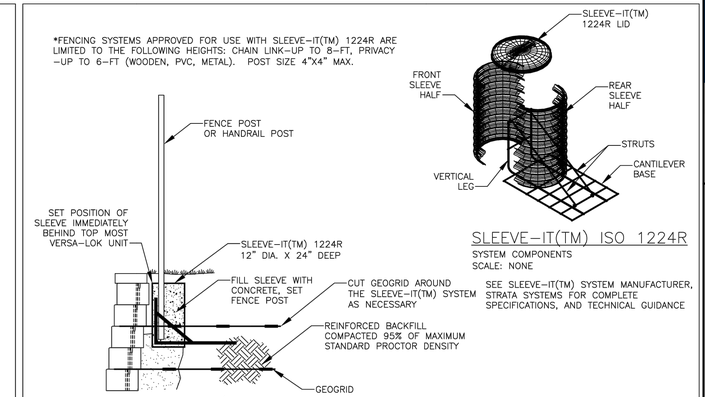
STEP AT TOP OF WALL

SCALE: NONE



TYPICAL SECTION—UNREINFORCED RETAINING WALL

SCALE: NONE



SLEEVE-IT(TM) ISO 1224R

SYSTEM COMPONENTS

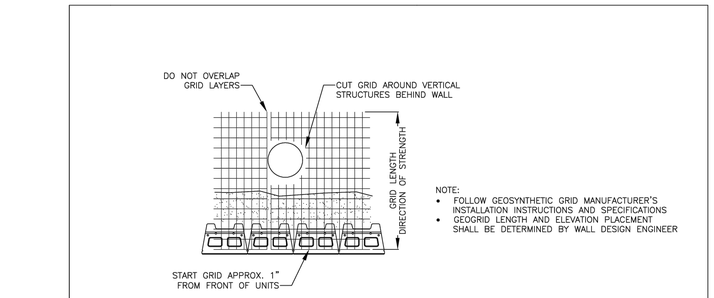
SCALE: NONE

SEE SLEEVE-IT(TM) SYSTEM MANUFACTURER, STRATA SYSTEMS FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS, AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE

FENCE POST DETAIL W/ SLEEVE-IT(TM) 1224R

SQUARE FOOT UNIT-WITH SLEEVE-IT(TM) 1224R

SCALE: NONE

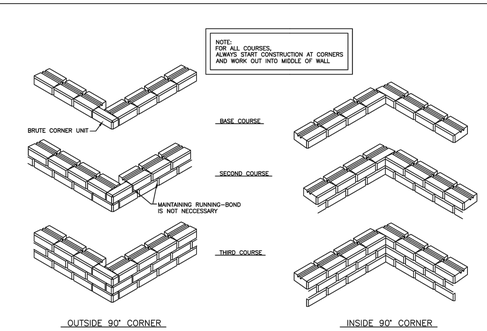


NOTE:
- FOLLOW GEOSYNTHETIC GRID MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS
- GEOGRID LENGTH AND ELEVATION PLACEMENT SHALL BE DETERMINED BY WALL DESIGN ENGINEER

GEOSYNTHETIC AT STRUCTURES BEHIND WALL

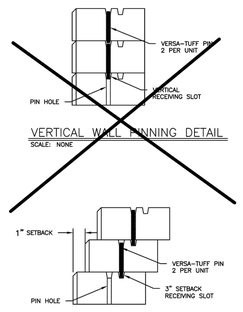
SQUARE FOOT UNIT

SCALE: NONE



INSTALLATION SEQUENCE

SCALE: NONE



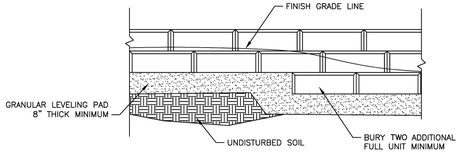
3" SETBACK PINNING DETAIL

SCALE: NONE



VERSA-LOK BRUTE PIN

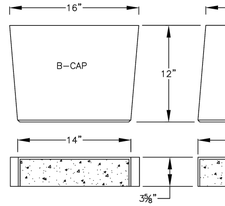
SCALE: NONE



NOTE:
-LIMIT CHANGES IN BASE ELEVATION TO 8" PER STEP TO AVOID DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT
-STEP OFTEN ENOUGH TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM REQUIRED EMBEDMENT

STEPPING BASE DETAIL

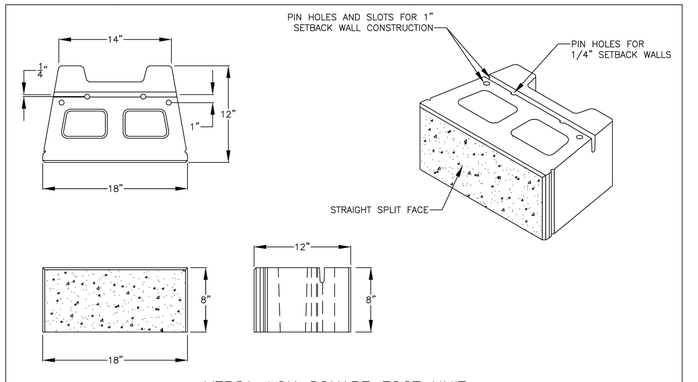
SCALE: NONE



VERSA-LOK CAP UNITS

UNIT DIMENSIONS

SCALE: NONE



VERSA-LOK SQUARE FOOT UNIT

UNIT DIMENSIONS

SCALE: NONE

THESE PRELIMINARY DETAILS ARE INTENDED AS AN AID IN DESIGNING ATTRACTIVE, DURABLE RETAINING WALLS WITH VERSA-LOK STANDARD UNITS. FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SUITABILITY OF ANY INFORMATION OR MATERIAL FOR THE USE CONTEMPLATED, AND ITS MANNER OF USE, IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER. A FINAL PROJECT SPECIFIC DESIGN SHOULD BE PREPARED BY A QUALIFIED, LICENSED, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

VERSA-LOK® Retaining Wall Systems (800)770-4525 fax(651)770-4088 6348 Hwy36 Stw1, Oakdale,MN 55128 Solid Solutions.™

BRUTE DETAILS	SCALE: AS NOTED; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/04; DWG. NO.: brute unreinforced wall
UNREINFORCED RETAINING WALL	

VERSA-LOK SQUARE FOOT DETAILS	SCALE: 3/4"=1'; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/2007; DWG. NO.: sf fencepost with sleeve it
FENCEPOST WITH SLEEVE IT	

BRUTE DETAILS	SCALE: AS NOTED; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/04; DWG. NO.: brute pinning
PINNING	

VERSA-LOK SQUARE FOOT DETAILS	SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/2007; DWG. NO.: sf cap units
CAP UNITS	

VERSA-LOK SQUARE FOOT DETAILS	SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/2007; DWG. NO.: square foot unit
SQUARE FOOT UNIT	

BRUTE DETAILS	SCALE: AS NOTED; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/04; DWG. NO.: brute base stepping
BASE STEPPING	

VERSA-LOK SQUARE FOOT DETAILS	SCALE: 1/2"=1'; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/2007; DWG. NO.: sf geosynthetic installation detail
GEOSYNTHETIC INSTALLATION	

BRUTE DETAILS	SCALE: AS NOTED; DRAWN BY: PPS; CHECKED BY:; DATE: 10/04; DWG. NO.: brute corner details
CORNER DETAILS	

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Summit County, Missouri
2/27/2024

Engineering Surveys & Services
DELIVERING YOUR VISION ™
1113 Fay Street, Columbia, MO 65201
573 - 449 - 2646
802 El Dorado Drive, Jefferson City, MO 65101
573-636-3303
1775 West Main Street, Sedalia, MO 65301
660-826-8818
www.ess-inc.com
MO Engineering Corp. # 2004005018

N

0 1"

SCALE: 1" = 10'

WILSHIRE HILLS PHASE III

3200 NE WILSHIRE DR

LEE'S SUMMIT JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

7/13/2023

STATE OF MISSOURI JOSHUA DAVID LEHMEN NUMBER PE-2012000779 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOSHUA D. LEHMEN
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PE-2012000779

IF ORIGINAL SIGNATURE OR DIGITAL AUTHENTICATION IS NOT PRESENT THIS MEDIA SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED A CERTIFIED DOCUMENT.

Date

JULY 13, 2023

Revised

1 FEBRUARY 23, 2024

Design: JL Drawn: MJS

RETAINING WALL DETAILS

Sheet

RW2.01

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

ES&S PROJECT NO. 15925

P:\GENERAL PROJECTS\15925E—JES-WILSHIRE-HILLS-3-ENG\CAD\15925 WALL PLAN .DWG 2/27/2024

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE 2018 IBC CODE, AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF LEE'S SUMMIT, MO.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING ALL REQUIREMENTS, OPENINGS, ETC. WHETHER SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS OR NOT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW/VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS & ELEVATIONS AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES, INCONSISTENCIES, OR DIFFICULTIES AFFECTING THE WORK TO THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK.

4. THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR THIS SPECIFIC PROJECT AND NO OTHER USE IS AUTHORIZED, OR PERMITTED.

5. THE BUILDING IS NOT STRUCTURALLY STABLE UNTIL ALL FRAMING, CONNECTIONS, SHEATHING, PERMANENT BRACING, ETC. ARE COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR IS THE SOLE PARTY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STABILITY OF THE BUILDING UNTIL SUCH TIME AS IT IS COMPLETE. THE DESIGN OF ALL TEMPORARY BRACING SYSTEMS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AS A MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION ITEM. ALL TEMPORARY BRACING SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL ALL STRUCTURAL WORK IS COMPLETE. THE DESIGN LOADS SHALL NOT BE EXCEEDED AT ANY TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MEANS, METHODS AND SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION.

USE OF CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ONLY WRITTEN DIMENSIONS OR KEYED NOTES SHALL BE USED. CONTACT ENGINEER IF CLARIFICATION OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS REQUIRED.

2. DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR SUBMITTALS. DRAWINGS OR PORTIONS OF DRAWINGS USED FOR SUBMITTALS WILL BE REJECTED AND RETURNED TO CONTRACTOR.

3. DIMENSIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:
   A. FACE OF STUD
   B. TO CENTERLINE OF COLUMNS, FOOTINGS, DEMISING WALLS
   C. TO TOP OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

STRUCTURAL DESIGN CRITERIA

1. ROOF LIVE LOAD = 30 psf (+ CODE PRESCRIBED DRIFT)
2. FLOOR LIVE LOAD = 40 psf @ UNITS
= 100 psf @ CORRIDORS & COMMON AREAS
3. STRUCTURE DEAD LOAD = ACTUAL WEIGHT OF MATERIALS
4. MISC. M.E.P. LOADS = 10 psf
5. SNOW LOAD
GROUND SNOW LOAD, Pg = 20 psf
ROOF SNOW LOAD, Pf = 15.4 psf
6. LATERAL LOADS - WIND:
A. BASIC WIND SPEED, Vult = 109 MPH
B. EXPOSURE = B
7. LATERAL LOADS - SEISMIC:
A. OCCUPANCY CATEGORY = II
B. IMPORTANCE = 1.0
C. SITE CLASS = C (PER GEOTECH)
D. S_{DS} = 0.087g
E. S_{D1} = 0.068g
F. C_S = 0.0435
G. BASE SHEAR = 89.3 KIPS
H. DESIGN CATEGORY = B
I. RESPONSE = 2
J. ANALYSIS PROCEDURE = EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE PROCEDURE

COMPONENTS & CLADDING PRESSURES (PSF):									
ZONE		EFFECTIVE AREA (SF)							
		10		20		50		100	
ROOF	1	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0
	2	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0
	3	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0
WALL	4	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0
	5	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0	27.0	-27.0

NOTE: C&C ELEMENTS NOT SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED ON THESE DWGS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO THE WIND PRESSURES STIPULATED BY ASCE 7-16 FOR THE TRIBUTARY AREA OF THE SPECIFIC COMPONENTS.

a = 20' (ASCE 7-16, FIG. 30.4-1)

FOUNDATION CRITERIA

1. THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ENGINEERING SURVEYS & SERVICES. THE PROJECT NUMBER IS L14879, AND THE ENGINEER CAN BE REACHED AT 573.449.2646.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT UNLESS SPECIFIED OR DETAILED OTHERWISE. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES, INCONSISTENCIES OR DIFFICULTIES PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY SOIL CONDITIONS THAT ARE IN VARIANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

4. FOUNDATIONS, GRADE BEAMS, AND RETAINING WALLS ARE DESIGNED TO BEAR ON SOIL CAPABLE OF SAFELY SUPPORTING 2,000 psf.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR DEWATERING AT ALL EXCAVATIONS, REGARDLESS OF THE SOURCE OF WATER.

6. ALL FOUNDATION EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER, PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY FOUNDATION ELEMENT.

7. RETAINING STRUCTURES ARE DESIGNED FOR 55 psf OF EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE.

8. ALL CONCRETE IN STRUCTURAL WORK, RETAINING BACKFILL, SHALL HAVE ATTAINED ITS DESIGN STRENGTH AND BE TEMPORARILY BRACED PRIOR TO BEING BACKFILLED.

9. MOISTURE CONTENT IN ALL SOILS BELOW BUILDINGS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE AFTER EXCAVATIONS AND AFTER FINAL GRADING FOR SLABS ON GRADE ARE COMPLETE. ANY SUBGRADE MATERIALS THAT BECOME DESICCATED, SOFTENED BY WATER, OR OTHERWISE DISTURBED SHALL BE RECOMPACTED TO CONFORM TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

10. DO NOT PLACE ANY FOUNDATIONS OR CONCRETE ON FROZEN GROUND.

11. COLUMN ANCHORS AND SHEAR WALL HOLDOWN ANCHORS SHOULD BE PRE-SET IN CONCRETE WHEN POSSIBLE, OR DRILLED AND EPOXIED IF NECESSARY. PERIMETER ANCHORS MAY BE "WET" SET IN CONCRETE.

CONCRETE CRITERIA

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE DOCUMENTS, AND CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.

2. ALL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE, EXCEPT EXTERIOR FLATWORK, SHALL ACHIEVE A MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3500psi. NOT LESS THAN 500 POUNDS OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE REGARDLESS OF STRENGTHS OBTAINED, AND NOT OVER 6 GALLONS OF WATER PER 100 POUNDS OF CEMENT. DESIGN MIX TO ACHIEVE A MAXIMUM OF 4 INCHES OF SLUMP. ALL FOOTING CONCRETE SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED WITH 6% +/-1% AIR. SLAB CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE AIR-ENTRAINED.

3. ALL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE FOR EXTERIOR FLATWORK SHALL ACHIEVE A MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500psi. NOT LESS THAN 560 POUNDS OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE REGARDLESS OF STRENGTHS OBTAINED, AND NOT OVER 5 GALLONS OF WATER PER 100 POUNDS OF CEMENT. DESIGN MIX TO ACHIEVE A MAXIMUM OF 4 INCHES OF SLUMP. ALL EXTERIOR FLATWORK CONCRETE SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED WITH 6% +/-1% AIR.

4. THE PRECEDING MIX DESIGNS MAY HAVE WATER-REDUCING ADMIXTURES INCLUDED TO IMPROVE WORKABILITY. ALL WATER-REDUCING ADMIXTURES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C494.

5. THE PRECEDING MIX DESIGNS MAY HAVE ASTM C618 CLASS C FLY ASH SUBSTITUTED FOR UP TO 15% OF THE CEMENT CONTENT. THE TOTAL CEMENTITIOUS CONTENT MAY NOT BE REDUCED.

6. ALL INTERIOR CONCRETE SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE PLACED ABOVE 15mil VAPOR BARRIER EQUIVALENT TO STEGO WRAP. ALL VAPOR BARRIER JOINTS SHALL BE LAPPED A MIN. OF 6" AND SEALED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE PLACED ABOVE A COURSE OF FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL DAMAGED AREAS OF THE VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE SEALED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.

7. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY CONCRETE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, CONCRETE INSERTS, EMBEDDED ITEMS, AND ANY OPENINGS ARE CORRECT, AND RIGIDLY SECURED. THIS APPLIES TO ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL, ARCHITECTURAL, AND/OR M.E.P. DRAWINGS.

8. ALL CONTRACTION JOINTS IN CONCRETE SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON PLANS. WHERE NOT SHOWN, LIMIT CONTROLLED AREAS TO NOT MORE THAN 225 SQUARE FEET, AND PANELS NOT GREATER THAN 15 FEET ON ANY SIDE, NOR HAVING A PANEL LENGTH TO WIDTH RATIO GREATER THAN 1.4 TO 1.0. ALL CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE CUT TO A DEPTH OF A MINIMUM OF 1/3 OF THE SLAB DEPTH, AND SHALL BE CUT WITHIN 12 HOURS OF CONCRETE PLACEMENT.

9. ALL CONCRETE IS TO BE REINFORCED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS UNREINFORCED. PROVIDE REINFORCING IN ALL CONCRETE NOT OTHERWISE SHOWN WITH THE SAME REINFORCING AS SIMILAR SECTIONS.

10. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE DETAILED PER ACI 315 AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318, CURRENT EDITIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

11. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN BEAMS, SLABS, AND GRADE BEAMS SHALL OCCUR IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE SPAN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE 2x4 HORIZONTAL KEYS AT ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.

12. VERTICAL COLD JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN CONTINUOUS CONCRETE WALLS AT 25'-0" MAX.

13. NO ALUMINUM ITEMS SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE.

14. LIMIT CHLORIDE-ION CONTENT OF ALL ADMIXTURES TO 0.06% BY WEIGHT OF CEMENT.

REINFORCING STEEL CRITERIA

1. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED, PLACED AND SUPPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF ACI 315.

2. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A615 GRADE 60, EXCEPT FOR ALL WELDED REINFORCING WHICH SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A706 GRADE 60. WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO AWS D1.4, STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE.

3. ALL WELDED PLAIN WIRE FABRIC SHALL BE SUPPLIED IN SHEETS AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185. PROVIDE REINFORCING CHAIRS FOR ALL SLAB-ON-GRADE REINFORCING. WWF SHALL NOT BE "PULLED UP" DURING PLACEMENT. ALL WWF SHALL BE 2" BELOW TOP OF SLAB FOR 4" THICK SLABS. OVERLAP EACH SHEET TWO FULL PANELS AND TIE CROSS WIRES ON EACH SIDE.

4. CLEAR MINIMUM COVERAGE OF CONCRETE OVER ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
(ALL COVERAGE SHALL BE NOMINAL BAR DIAMETER MINIMUM.)
A. CONCRETE PLACED AGAINST EARTH 3"
B. FORMED CONCRETE AGAINST EARTH 2"
C. FORMED SLABS 1"
D. BEAMS OR COLUMNS 1-1/2"
E. OTHER 2"

5. PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT ALL WALLS, GRADE BEAMS AND BEAMS IN THE EXTERIOR FACE. ALL CORNER BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 24" IN EACH DIRECTION, OR 40 BAR DIAMETERS. ALL CORNER BARS SHALL MATCH SIZE AND SPACING OF HORIZONTAL BARS. WHERE THERE ARE NO VERTICAL BARS IN THE EXTERIOR FACE, PROVIDE 3-#4 VERTICAL SUPPORT BARS.

6. ALL REINFORCING BARS MARKED CONTINUOUS SHALL BE LAPPED 40 BAR DIAMETERS (24" MINIMUM) AT SPLICES AND EMBEDMENTS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE AS CLASS 'B' SPLICES. SPLICE ALL TOP BARS AT MIDSPAN, AND ALL BOTTOM BARS OVER SUPPORTS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

7. ALL REINFORCING STEEL ACCESSORIES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACI DETAILING HANDBOOK, AND THE CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE DESIGN HANDBOOK. THE MAXIMUM SPACING OF ALL ACCESSORIES SHALL BE 4'-0" ON CENTER. ALL ACCESSORIES ON EXPOSED SURFACES ARE TO HAVE PLASTIC COATED FEET.

8. ALL DOWELS SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJOINING MAIN BARS (SPLICE LENGTHS SHALL BE 40 BAR DIAMETERS, OR 24" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE).

9. AT ALL OPENINGS IN CONCRETE WALLS AND SLABS, PROVIDE 2-#5 BARS (LENGTH = R.O. + 80 BAR DIAMETERS) AT EACH OF FOUR SIDES, AND 2-#5 X 5'-0" LG DIAGONALLY AT EACH OF FOUR CORNERS.

10. ALL SLABS AND STAIRS NOT SHOWN OTHERWISE SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH #4 BARS @ 12" O.C. EACH WAY. ALL PORCHES SHALL BE DOWELED TO ADJACENT WALLS OR GRADE BEAMS WITH #4 BARS @ 12" O.C. AND SHALL BE SLOPED 1/8" PER FOOT (MINIMUM) FOR DRAINAGE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

11. ALLOW 1 TON OF REINFORCING STEEL TO BE USED IN THE FIELD AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER-OF-RECORD (DELIVERY AND LABOR FOR SAME TO BE INCLUDED).

STRUCTURAL STEEL CRITERIA

1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL BEAMS AND COLUMNS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992, GRADE 50 STEEL. ALL MISC. STEEL SHALL BE ASTM A36 GRADE STEEL. ALL HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTIONS (HSS) SHALL BE ASTM A500, GRADE B.

2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED, AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISC "CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES" IN THE 13TH EDITION OF THE AISC STEEL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL.

3. ALL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO THE PROVISIONS OF AWS D1.1-10, AND ALL ELECTRODES SHALL BE E70XX. ALL WELDS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY CERTIFIED WELDERS.

4. ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER, ASTM F1554, GRADE 36 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

5. ALL BASE PLATES FOR COLUMNS SUPPORTING FLOORS OR ROOFS SHALL BE GROUTED BEFORE THE FLOOR OR ROOF FRAMING IS INSTALLED.

6. ALL BOLTS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS (ASTM A325-N). ALL BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY PRETENSIONED, AND ALL CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2 BOLTS. ALL BEAM CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED PER THE AISC MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION "FRAMED BEAM CONNECTIONS" FOR THE INDICATED REACTIONS, OR AT LEAST 0.4x BEAM TOTAL SHEAR CAPACITY SHOWN IN THE ALLOWABLE UNIFORM LOAD TABLES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. ALL CONNECTIONS SHALL ALSO ACCOUNT FOR ECCENTRICITY WHERE REQUIRED BY AISC. CONNECTION DESIGN AND SHOP DRAWING PREPARATION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE PROJECT STATE, AND ALL SHOP DRAWINGS AND CONNECTION CALCULATIONS SHALL BEAR THEIR SEAL. ALL BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSPECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RCSC-2009, SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL MISCELLANEOUS METALS, WHETHER SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS OR NOT. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL MISC. METALS.

8. PROVIDE (1) L 6x3-1/2x3/8 LOOSE LINTEL FOR EACH 4" WIDTH OF MASONRY. MAX SPAN = 6'-0". LOOSE LINTELS SHALL BEAR ON 6" OF SOLID MASONRY ON EACH END. ALL LOOSE LINTELS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AND INSTALLED WITH THE LONG LEG VERTICAL (LLV).

9. ALL DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND INSTALLATION OF STEEL DECKING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE STEEL DECK INSTITUTE. ANY & ALL STEEL ROOF DECKING SHALL BE GALVANIZED, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

TIMBER AND WOOD FRAMING CRITERIA

1. ALL WOOD FRAMING MEMBERS, WOOD CONSTRUCTION, AND FASTENERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CODE, AND THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION (NDS).

2. ALL WOOD MEMBERS USED IN BENDING (ie HEADERS, BEAMS), SHALL BE DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH #1 OR ANY SPECIES WHICH MEETS THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES: Fb=1000psi, E=1,600,000psi.

3. ALL WOOD MEMBERS USED IN COMPRESSION (ie STUDS, POSTS), SHALL BE DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH #2 OR ANY SPECIES WHICH MEETS THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES: Fc=1350psi, E=1,600,000psi.

4. ALL WOOD MEMBERS SHALL BE SEASONED LUMBER WITH A MOISTURE CONTENT AT OR BELOW 19% IN SERVICE.

5. ALL WOOD PLATES, SILLS AND SLEEPERS WHICH REST ON CONCRETE, MASONRY, OR WHICH ARE IN CONTACT WITH THE EARTH SHALL BE TREATED WOOD. ALL FASTENERS IN CONTACT WITH TREATED LUMBER SHALL BE GALVANIZED, ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE 1/2" DIAMETER GALVANIZED BOLTS AT 32" O.C. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. A MINIMUM OF (2) ANCHORS ARE REQUIRED PER SILL PLATE SEGMENT WITH (1) BOLT LOCATED FROM THE END OF EACH SEGMENT A MINIMUM OF 4" BUT NOT MORE THAN 12".

6. ALL JOIST HANGERS SHALL HAVE ICC APPROVAL AND SHALL BE EQUAL TO SIMPSON STRONG-TIE "LUS" HANGERS FOR TYPICAL WOOD CONSTRUCTION, "HUCQ" OR "HGLTV" HANGERS FOR ATTACHMENT OF BEAMS AND GIRDERS, "LB" OR "HB" HANGERS FOR WELD-ON APPLICATIONS TO STEEL BEAMS, AND "WMU" HANGERS FOR MASONRY ATTACHMENT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. HANGERS SHALL BE WELDED TO STEEL BEAMS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE EOR. ALL HANGERS SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM NAILING PER THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

7. ALL NAILS SHALL BE COMMON WIRE NAILS WITH SIZES AND SPACING CONFORMING TO TABLE 2304.9.1 OF THE SPECIFIED EDITION OF THE IBC.

8. ALL FLOOR SHEATHING SHALL BE 3/4" APA RATED TONGUE AND GROOVE PLYWOOD, STRUCTURAL 1, EXTERIOR GRADE PANELS. ALL FLOOR SHEATHING SHALL BE GLUED AND NAILED WITH 10d COMMON NAILS AT 12" O.C. TO ALL SUPPORTS, 6" O.C. MAX. @ PANEL EDGES, AND @ 4" O.C. MAX. AT DIAPHRAGM EDGES, EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE ROOF/FLOOR PLAN NAILING SCHEDULE. ALL PANEL EDGES SHALL BE STAGGERED. ANY STANDING WATER THAT ACCUMULATES ON FLOORS SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

9. ALL ROOF SHEATHING SHALL BE 5/8" APA RATED TONGUE AND GROOVE SHEATHING (AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, SQUARE-EDGED PANELS MY BE USED WITH ROOF CLIPS), STRUCTURAL 1, EXPOSURE 1 PANELS. ALL ROOF SHEATHING SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH 10d COMMON NAILS AT 12" O.C. TO ALL SUPPORTS, 6" O.C. MAX. AT PANEL EDGES, AND @ 4" O.C. MAX. AT DIAPHRAGM EDGES, EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE ROOF/FLOOR PLAN NAILING SCHEDULE. ALL PANEL EDGES SHALL BE STAGGERED.

10. ALL WALL SHEATHING SHALL BE APA RATED OSB, EXPOSURE 1, STRUCTURAL 1 PANELS. ALL WALL SHEATHING SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH 8d COMMON NAILS AT 6" O.C. MAX. AT PANEL EDGES, AND AT 12" O.C. IN THE FIELD FOR 16" STUD SPACING (6" O.C. MAX. IN THE FIELD FOR 24" STUD SPACING), EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE SHEATHING ATTACHMENT SCHEDULE. IF NAILING LESS THAN 2" O.C. IS REQUIRED, A 3X OR (2)2X STUDS SHALL BE REQUIRED AT ADJOINING PANELS, AND NAILING SHALL BE STAGGERED.

11. ALL BEARING WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER STRUCTURAL DETAILS AND SHALL SUPERSEDE THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. IF ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS IN THE CONSTRUCTION OR SIZE OF BEARING WALLS, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER FOR CLARIFICATION.

12. ALL STRUCTURAL HEADERS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED PER STRUCTURAL PLANS AND DETAILS. IF ANY OPENINGS IN BEARING WALLS GREATER THAN 1'-4" ARE NOT SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE ENGINEER FOR CLARIFICATION.

13. ALL JOIST BLOCKING AND BRIDGING SHALL BE SOLID WOOD OR CROSS BRIDGING OF EITHER WOOD OR METAL STRAPS. SPACING OF BLOCKING SHALL NOT EXCEED 8'-0" O.C.

14. BRIDGING OF STUD BEARING WALLS AND SHEAR WALLS SHALL BE SOLID, AND MATCH SHEATHING JOINTS.

15. ALL LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER (LVL) SHALL BE EQUIVALENT TO TRUSS JOIST "MICROLLAM" WITH AN ALLOWABLE FLEXURAL BENDING STRESS (Fb) OF 2600psi AND A MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (E) OF 1,900,000psi.

16. ALL PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER (PSL) SHALL BE EQUIVALENT TO TRUSS JOIST "PARALLAM" WITH AN ALLOWABLE FLEXURAL BENDING STRESS (Fb) OF 2900psi AND A MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (E) OF 2,000,000psi.

17. ALL ENGINEERED WOOD ROOF AND FLOOR TRUSSES SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE'S NATIONAL DESIGN STANDARD FOR METAL-PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSS CONSTRUCTION (ANSI/TPI-1 CURRENT EDITION). TRUSSES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY AN AUTHORIZED MEMBER OF THE WOOD TRUSS COUNCIL OF AMERICA (WTCA). TRUSS DESIGN SHALL CONFORM TO SPECIFIED CODES, ALLOWABLE STRESS INCREASES, DEFLECTION LIMITATIONS AND OTHER APPLICABLE CRITERIA OF THE GOVERNING CODE.

18. ENGINEERED WOOD TRUSS DESIGN CRITERIA:
ROOF TRUSSES:
TOP CHORD LIVE LOAD = 30 psf
TOP CHORD DEAD LOAD = 10 psf
BOTTOM CHORD LIVE LOAD = 20 psf (NON-CONCURRENT W/ TCLL)
BOTTOM CHORD DEAD LOAD = 15 psf
ALLOWABLE DEFLECTION = L/360 TL (1/2" MAX LL, 1" MAX TL DEFLECTION)
(TRUSS DESIGNER TO CALCULATE AND DESIGN FOR SNOW DRIFT AS APPLICABLE)
FLOOR TRUSSES:
TOP CHORD LIVE LOAD = 40 psf (100 psf @ COMMON AREAS)
TOP CHORD DEAD LOAD = 30 psf (INCLUDES 5 psf TRUSS WEIGHT)
BOTTOM CHORD LIVE LOAD = 0 psf
BOTTOM CHORD DEAD LOAD = 15 psf
ALLOWABLE DEFLECTION = L/360 TL (1/2" MAX LL, 1" MAX TL DEFLECTION)

19. WOOD TRUSS SHOP DRAWINGS SHOWING COMPLETE ERECTION AND FABRICATION DETAILS AND CALCULATIONS (INCLUDING CONNECTIONS) SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND/OR ERECTION. THESE SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BEAR THE SEAL OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, REGISTERED IN THE PROJECT STATE. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL ALSO BE SUBMITTED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLLING AGENCY WHEN REQUIRED BY THAT AGENCY.

20. ALL WOOD TRUSSES SHALL BE SECURELY BRACED BOTH DURING ERECTION AND PERMANENTLY, AS INDICATED ON THE APPROVED TRUSS DESIGN DRAWINGS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TPI'S COMMENTARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HANDLING, INSTALLING AND BRACING METAL-PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES (HIB-91, BOOKLET). THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ANSI/TPI-1, AND "THE GUIDE TO GOOD PRACTICE FOR HANDLING, INSTALLING, RESTRAINING, AND BRACING OF METAL PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES" (BCSI 1-08) AND RELATED SUMMARY SHEETS.

21. THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER SHALL SUPPLY ALL HARDWARE AND FASTENERS FOR JOINING TRUSS MEMBERS TOGETHER AND FASTENING TRUSS MEMBERS TO THEIR SUPPORTS. METAL CONNECTOR PLATES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY A MEMBER OF THE WOOD TRUSS COUNCIL OF AMERICA (WTCA) AND SHALL BE 20 GAUGE MINIMUM. CONNECTOR PLATES SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ASTM A653, GRADE 33, WITH ASTM A924 GALVANIZED COATING DESIGNATION G60.

22. SHIPMENT, HANDLING, AND ERECTION OF TRUSSES SHALL BE BY EXPERIENCED, QUALIFIED PERSONS AND SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A MANNER SO AS NOT TO ENDANGER LIFE OR PROPERTY. APPARENT TRUSS DAMAGE SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER FOR EVALUATION PRIOR TO ERECTION. CUTTING OR ALTERATION OF TRUSSES IS NOT PERMITTED.

CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS CRITERIA

1. CONCRETE BLOCK USED IN EXTERIOR WALLS OR LOAD BEARING WALLS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C90 AND HAVE A MINIMUM NET COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2,000 PSI AND LAID UP USING TYPE N MORTAR SUCH THAT F'M EQUALS 1,500 PSI. ANY BLOCK IN CONTACT WITH EARTH SHALL BE NORMAL WEIGHT UNITS, LAID USING TYPE "S" MORTAR AND GROUTED SOLID.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE TEMPORARY BRACING FOR ALL MASONRY WALLS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

3. ALL CONCRETE BLOCK SHALL HAVE 9 GAUGE (OR LARGER) HOT-DIP GALVANIZED HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING (LADDER OR TRUSS) PER SPECIFICATIONS (16" MAXIMUM VERTICAL SPACING).

4. CAVITY WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REINFORCED AS DESIGNED FOR SPECIFIC CONCRETE BLOCK USED. THE HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING SHALL BE OF THE LADDER OR TRUSS STYLE PER SPECIFICATION AND CONTINUOUS BETWEEN BRICK AND BLOCK, AS PRESCRIBED BY ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

5. CONCRETE BLOCK SHALL BE REINFORCED AS FOLLOWS IN 8" WALLS (U.N.O.):
A. VERTICAL REINFORCING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1 - #4 BAR IN 8" WALLS AT 32" ON CENTER, AT EACH CORNER, AT EACH DOOR AND WINDOW JAMB, EACH SIDE OF CONTROL JOINTS AND IN THE END VOID OF EACH LENGTH OF WALL. LAP SPLICES FOR MASONRY VERTICAL REINFORCING SHALL BE 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 24" MIN.
B. HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING SHALL BE AS NOTED ABOVE. CONTINUOUS HORIZONTAL BARS SHALL BE INCLUDED PER SECTION OR DETAIL IN BOND BEAM OR OPTIONAL RUNNING BOND BEAM WHERE NOTED. WHERE BOND BEAMS ARE CONTINUOUS AT CORNERS OF WALLS, SUPPLY CORNER BARS MATCHING SIZE OF HORIZONTAL BARS (MINIMUM 2'-0" OR 40 BAR DIAMETERS IN EACH DIRECTION).

6. GROUT, WHERE NOTED ABOVE, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DESIGN ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2,500 PSI AT 28 DAY TEST AND 3/8" MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE.

7. NON-LOAD BEARING CONCRETE BLOCK WALLS SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM ADJACENT STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS WITH VERTICAL 3/8" CONTROL JOINTS AND AT THE TOP OF THE WALL WITH 1" AIR SPACE OR COMPRESSIBLE MATERIAL AND SUPPORT PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL.

8. WALLS SHALL BE ANCHORED TOP AND BOTTOM BY DOWELS MATCHING WALL VERTICAL REINFORCING (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE) FROM FLOOR SLAB BOTTOM AND BRACING ANGLES AT THE TOP, PER DETAILS ON THE DRAWINGS.

MASONRY VENEER CRITERIA

1. MASONRY VENEER SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE NET-AREA COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 PSI. GROUT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2,000 PSI.

2. WIRE TIES SHALL BE AT LEAST WIRE SIZE W1.7 (9 ga.) AND EXTEND AT LEAST HALFWAY THROUGH THE VENEER, BUT MAINTAIN AT LEAST 5/8" COVER ON THE OUTSIDE FACE. OUTER ENDS OF WIRES ARE TO BE BENT 90 DEGREES AND EXTEND 2" PARALLEL TO THE FACE OF THE VENEER.

3. ADJUSTABLE ANCHORS THAT ALLOW VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT BUT RESIST TENSION AND COMPRESSION FORCES PERPENDICULAR TO THE PLANE OF THE WALL SHALL BE USED FOR ATTACHMENT OVER SHEATHING TO WOOD STUDS. WIRE COMPONENTS OF ADJUSTABLE ANCHORS SHALL CONFORM TO THE SIZE AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OF THAT ANCHOR TYPE. ALL ANCHORS SHALL B

IBC TABLE 2304.10.1
FASTENING SCHEDULE

CONNECTION	NUMBER AND TYPE OF FASTENER	SPACING AND LOCATION
ROOF		
1. BLOCKING BETWEEN CEILING JOISTS, RAFTERS, OR TRUSSES TO TOP PLATE OR OTHER FRAMING BELOW	3-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	EACH END, TOENAIL
BLOCKING BETWEEN RAFTERS OR TRUSS NOT AT THE WALL TOP PLATE, TO RAFTER OR TRUSS	2-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 2-3" x 0.131" NAILS 2-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES	EACH END, TOENAIL
	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES	END NAIL
FLAT BLOCKING TO TRUSS AND WEB FILLER	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 3" x 0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES	FACE NAIL @ 6" O.C.
2. CEILING JOISTS TO TOP PLATE	3-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	EACH JOIST, TOENAIL
3. CEILING JOIST NOT ATTACHED TO PARALLEL RAFTER, LAPS OVER PARTITIONS (NO THRUST); SEE SECTION 2308.7.3.1, TABLE 2308.7.3.1	3-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL
4. CEILING JOIST ATTACHED TO PARALLEL RAFTER (HEEL JOINT); SEE SECTION 2308.7.3.1, TABLE 2308.7.3.1)	PER TABLE 2308.7.3.1	FACE NAIL
5. COLLAR TIE TO RAFTER	3-10d COMMON (3"x0.148") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL
6. RAFTER OR ROOF TRUSS TO TOP PLATE (SEE SECTION 2308.7.5, TABLE 2308.7.5)	3-10d COMMON (3"x0.148") 3-16d BOX (3 1/2"x0.135") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	TOENAIL[c]
7. ROOF RAFTERS TO RIDGE VALLEY OR HIP RAFTERS, OR ROOF RAFTERS TO 2" RIDGE BEAM	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	END NAIL
	3-10d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.148") 4-16d BOX (3 1/2"x0.135") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	TOENAIL
WALL		
8. STUD TO STUD (NOT AT BRACED WALL PANELS)	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	FACE NAIL @ 24" O.C.
	10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3" x 0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL @ 16" O.C.
9. STUD TO STUD AND ABUTTING STUDS AT INTERSECTING WALL CORNERS (AT BRACED WALL PANELS)	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	FACE NAIL @ 16" O.C.
	16d BOX (3 1/2"x0.135")	FACE NAIL @ 12" O.C.
	3"x0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL @ 12" O.C.
10. BUILT-UP HEADER (2" TO 2" HEADER)	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	FACE NAIL @ 16" O.C. EA. EDGE
	16d BOX (3 1/2"x0.135")	FACE NAIL @ 12" O.C. EA. EDGE
11. CONTINUOUS HEADER TO STUD	4-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128")	TOENAIL
12. TOP PLATE TO TOP PLATE	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	FACE NAIL @ 16" O.C.
	10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3" x 0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL @ 12" O.C.
13. TOP PLATE TO TOP PLATE, AT END JOINTS	8-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 12-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 12-3" x 0.131" NAILS 12-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	EACH SIDE OF END JOINT, FACE NAIL (MIN. 24" LAP SPLICE LENGTH EACH SIDE OF END JOINT)
14. BOTTOM PLATE TO JOIST, RIM JOIST, BAND JOIST, OR BLOCKING (NOT AT BRACED WALL PANELS)	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	FACE NAIL @ 16" O.C.
	16d BOX (3 1/2"x0.135") 3" x 0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL @ 12" O.C.
15. BOTTOM PLATE TO JOIST, RIM JOIST, BAND JOIST, OR BLOCKING AT BRACED WALL PANELS	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 3-16d BOX (3 1/2"x0.135") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL @ 16" O.C.
16. STUD TO TOP OR BOTTOM PLATE	4-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	TOENAIL
	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	END NAIL
17. TOP PLATES, LAPS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL
18. 1" BRACE TO EACH STUD AND PLATE	2-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 2-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 2-3" x 0.131" NAILS 2-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL
19. 1" x 6" SHEATHING TO EACH BEARING	2-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 2-10d BOX (3"x0.128")	FACE NAIL
20. 1" x 8" AND WIDER SHEATHING TO EACH BEARING	3-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128")	FACE NAIL
(CONTINUED)		

IBC TABLE 2304.10.1
FASTENING SCHEDULE (CONT.)

CONNECTION	NUMBER AND TYPE OF FASTENER	SPACING AND LOCATION
FLOOR		
21. JOIST TO SILL, TOP PLATE, OR GIRDER	3-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	TOENAIL
22. RIM JOIST, BAND JOIST, OR BLOCKING TO TOP PLATE, SILL, OR OTHER FRAMING BELOW	8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES	TOENAIL @ 6" O.C.
23. 1" x 6" SUBFLOOR OR LESS TO EACH JOIST	2-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 2-10d BOX (3"x0.128")	FACE NAIL
24. 2 SUBFLOOR TO JOIST OR GIRDER	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	FACE NAIL
25. 2" PLANKS (PLANK & BEAM - FLOOR & ROOF)	2-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	EACH BEARING, FACE NAIL
26. BUILT-UP GIRDERS AND BEAMS, 2" LUMBER LAYERS	20d COMMON (4"x0.192")	FACE NAIL AT T&B @ 32" O.C. STAGGERED ON OPP. SIDES
	10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3" x 0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL AT T&B @ 24" O.C. STAGGERED ON OPP. SIDES
	AND: 2-20d COMMON (4"x0.192") 3-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3-3" x 0.131" NAILS 3-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL @ ENDS AND AT EACH SPLICE
27. LEDGER STRIP SUPPORTING JOISTS OR RAFTERS	3-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	FACE NAIL EACH JOIST OR RAFTER
28. JOIST TO BAND JOIST OR RIM JOIST	3-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 4-3" x 0.131" NAILS 4-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	END NAIL
29. BRIDGING OR BLOCKING TO JOIST, RAFTER, OR TRUSS	2-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 2-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 2-3" x 0.131" NAILS 2-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	TOENAIL EACH END

WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS, SUBFLOOR, ROOF, AND INTERIOR WALL SHEATHING TO FRAMING AND PARTICLEBOARD WALL SHEATHING TO FRAMING[a]			
		EDGES (INCHES)	INTERMEDIATE SUPPORTS (INCHES)
30. 3/8" - 1/2"	6d COMMON OR DEFORMED (2"x0.113") (SUBFLOOR AND WALL)	6	12
	8d COMMON OR DEFORMED (2 1/2"x0.131") (ROOF) OR RSRS-01 (2 3/8"x0.113") NAIL (ROOF)[d]	6	12
	2 3/8"x0.113" NAIL (SUBFLOOR AND WALL)	6	12
	1 3/4" 16 GAGE STAPLE, 7/16" CROWN (ROOF)	4	8
	2 3/8"x0.113" NAIL (ROOF)	4	8
	1 3/4" 16 GAGE STAPLE, 7/16" CROWN (ROOF)	3	6
31. 19/32" - 3/4"	4-8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 4-10d BOX (3"x0.128")	6	12
	16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162")	6	12
	10d BOX (3"x0.128") 3" x 0.131" NAILS 3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	4	8
32. 7/8" - 1 1/4"	8-16d COMMON (3 1/2"x0.162") 12-10d BOX (3"x0.128") 12-3" x 0.131" NAILS 12-3" 14 GAGE STAPLES, 7/16" CROWN	6	12
OTHER EXTERIOR WALL SHEATHING			
33. 1/2" FIBERBOARD SHEATHING[b]	1 1/2" GALVANIZED ROOFING NAIL (7/16" HEAD DIA.) 1 1/4" 16 GAGE STAPLE w/ 7/16" OR 1" CROWN	3	6
34. 25/32" FIBERBOARD SHEATHING[b]	1 3/4" GALVANIZED ROOFING NAIL (7/16" HEAD DIA.) 1 1/2" 16 GAGE STAPLE w/ 7/16" OR 1" CROWN	3	6
WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS, COMBINATION SUBFLOOR UNDERLAYMENT TO FRAMING			
35. 3/4" AND LESS	8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 6d DEFORMED (2"x0.113")	6	12
36. 7/8" - 1"	8d COMMON (2 1/2"x0.131") 8d DEFORMED (2 1/2"x0.131")	6	12
37. 1 1/8" - 1 1/4"	10d COMMON (3"x0.148") 8d DEFORMED (2 1/2"x0.131")	6	12
PANEL SIDING TO FRAMING			
38. 1/2" OR LESS	6d CORROSION-RESISTANT SIDING (1 7/8"x0.106") 6d CORROSION-RESISTANT CASING (2"x0.099")	6	12
39. 5/8"	8d CORROSION-RESISTANT SIDING (2 3/8"x0.128") 8d CORROSION-RESISTANT CASING (2 1/2"x0.113")	6	12
WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS, SUBFLOOR, ROOF, AND INTERIOR WALL SHEATHING TO FRAMING AND PARTICLEBOARD WALL SHEATHING TO FRAMING[a]			
40. 1/4"	4d CASING (1 1/2"x0.080") 4d FINISH (1 1/2"x0.072")	6	12
41. 3/8"	6d CASING (2"x0.099") 6d FINISH (PANEL SUPPORTS @ 24")	6	12

a. NAILS SPACED AT 6" AT INTERMEDIATE SUPPORTS WHERE SPANS ARE 48" OR MORE. FOR NAILING OF WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL AND PARTICLEBOARD DIAPHRAGMS AND SHEAR WALLS, REFER TO SECTION 2305. NAILS FOR WALL SHEATHING ARE PERMITTED TO BE COMMON, BOX, OR CASING.
b. SPACING SHALL BE 6" ON CENTER ON THE EDGES AND 12" ON CENTER AT INTERMEDIATE SUPPORTS FOR NONSTRUCTURAL APPLICATIONS. PANEL SUPPORTS AT 16" (20" IF STRENGTH AXIS IN THE LONG DIRECTION OF THE PANEL, UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED).
c. WHERE A RAFTER IS FASTENED TO AN ADJACENT PARALLEL CEILING JOIST IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SCHEDULE AND THE CEILING JOIST IS FASTENED TO THE TOP PLATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SCHEDULE, THE NUMBER OF TOENAILS IN THE RAFTER SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE REDUCED BY ONE NAIL.
d. RSRS-01 IS A ROOF SHEATHING RING SHANK NAIL MEETING THE SPECIFICATIONS IN ASTM F1667.

ABBREVIATIONS

@	AT	LG	LONG
A.B.	ANCHOR BOLT(S)	LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
A.B.C.	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
ADD'L	ADDITIONAL	LO	LOW
ANCH.	ANCHOR	LOC.	LOCATION OR LOCATED
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE(LY)	L.T.OR LGT.	LIGHT
ARCH.	ARCHITECT OR ARCHITECTURAL	LW	LIGHT WEIGHT
	DOCUMENTS	MACH.	MACHINE
AVG.	AVERAGE	MSRY	MASONRY
BLDG	BUILDING	MATL	MATERIAL
BLK	BLOCK	MAX.	MAXIMUM
BM	BEAM	M.B.	MACHINE BOLT
B.O.D.	BOTTOM OF DECK	MECH.	MECHANICAL
BOT. OR B.	BOTTOM	MEMB.	MEMBRANE
BRG	BEARING	MEZZ.	MEZZANINE
BTWN OR B/W	BETWEEN	MFR.	MANUFACTURER
BW	BUTT WELD	MID.	MIDDLE
CANT.	CANTILEVER	MIN.	MINIMUM
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER	MISC.	MISCELLANEOUS
CEIL. OR CLG.	CEILING	MTL	METAL
C.I.P.	CAST IN PLACE	N.F.	NEAR FACE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT OR CONSTRUCTION JOINT	NO.	NUMBER
		N.S.	NEAR SIDE
CL OR CLR	CLEAR	N-S	NORTH-SOUTH
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
CL	CENTER LINE	NW	NORMAL WEIGHT
CLR	CLEAR	O.C.	ON CENTER
COL	COLUMN	O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
CONC	CONCRETE	O.F.	OUTSIDE FACE
CONN.	CONNECTION	O.H.	OVERHANG
CONSTR.	CONSTRUCTION	OPNG	OPENING
CONT.	CONTINUE OR CONTINUOUS	OPP	OPPOSITE
CONTR.	CONTRACTOR	OPP HD	OPPOSITE HAND
COV.	COVER	PAR.	PARALLEL
CTR. OR CNTR	CENTER	P.C. OR P/C	PRECAST
CTR'D	CENTERED	PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
DBL.	DOUBLE	PEN	PENETRATION
DEPR	DEPRESSION	PL	PLATE
DET OR DTL	DETAIL	PERP.	PERPENDICULAR
DIA.	DIAMETER	P.L.	PROPERTY LINE
DIAG.	DIAGONAL	PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAL FOOT
DIM.	DIMENSION	PLY	PLYWOOD
DN	DOWN	PRELIM.	PRELIMINARY
DP	DEEP	PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
DWG	DRAWING(S)	PT	PRESERVATIVE TREATED OR POST-TENSIONED
DWL	DOWEL		
EA.	EACH	R OR RAD.	RADIUS
E.F.	EACH FACE	RAP	RAMMED AGGREGATE PIER
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	RE. OR REF.	REFERENCE
E OR ELEC.	ELECTRICAL	REINF.	REINFORCED OR REINFORCING
EL. OR ELEV.	ELEVATION	REQ'D	REQUIRED
EMBED.	EMBEDMENT OR EMBEDDED	SCHED.	SCHEDULE
ENGR	ENGINEER	SECT	SECTION
EOR	ENGINEER OF RECORD	SEOR	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD
EQ	EQUAL	SHTHG	SHEATHING
E.S.	EACH SIDE	SH OR SHT	SHEET
E.W.	EACH WAY	SIM.	SIMILAR
E-W	EAST-WEST	SLV	SLEEVE OR SHORT LEG VERTICAL
EXC	EXCAVATE		
EXIST.	EXISTING	SLH	SHORT LEG HORIZONTAL
EXP.	EXPANSION	SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
EXT.	EXTERIOR	SP OR SPCS	SPACE(S)
FAB	FABRICATION	SPCG	SPACING
FDN OR FNDN	FOUNDATION	SPEC.	SPECIFICATION
F.F.	FAR FACE OR FINISHED FLOOR	SQ.	SQUARE
		STD.	STANDARD
FIN.	FINISH	STIFF.	STIFFENER
FLG.	FLANGE	STL	STEEL
FLR.	FLOOR	STRUCT.	STRUCTURE OR STRUCTURAL
F.S.	FAR SIDE		
FT.	FOOT OR FEET	SYM.	SYMMETRIC(AL)
FTG	FOOTING	T.	TOP
GA.	GAGE OR GAUGE	T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
GALV.	GALVANIZED	T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
GC OR GEN CONTR	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	THK	THICK
GLU-LAM	GLUE-LAMINATED	THK'ND	THICKENED
GR OR GRD	GRADE	T.O.C.	TOP OF CONCRETE
GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD	T.O.F.	TOP OF FOOTING
GYP	GYPCRETE OR GYPSUM WALL BOARD	TOPG	TOPPING
		T.O.S.	TOP OF STEEL OR TOP OF SLAB
H.A.S.	HEADED ANCHOR STUD		
HI	HIGH	T.O.W.	TOP OF WALL
HORIZ. OR HOR.	HORIZONTAL	TR	TRUSS
HT.	HEIGHT	TYP.	TYPICAL
I.D.	INSIDE DIAMETER	U.N.O	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
I.F.	INSIDE FACE	VERT.	VERTICAL
ILO	IN LIEU OF	W/	WITH
IN.	INCH	W/O	WITHOUT
INCL	INCLUDE	WD	WOOD
INFO	INFORMATION	W.P.	WORKING POINT
INT.	INTERIOR	WT. OR WGT.	WEIGHT
JT.	JOINT	WWF OR WWM	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
K	KIP (1000 LBS)	X-BRACE	CROSS BRACING
LB	POUND(S)		

CONCRETE STRENGTH=4000 psi					CONCRETE STRENGTH=4500 psi					CONCRETE STRENGTH=5000 psi				
CASE / BAR SIZE	DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OR CLASS A LAP		CLASS B LAP		CASE / BAR SIZE	DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OR CLASS A LAP		CLASS B LAP		CASE / BAR SIZE	DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OR CLASS A LAP		CLASS B LAP	
	TOP BARS	OTHER BARS	TOP BARS	OTHER BARS		TOP BARS	OTHER BARS	TOP BARS	OTHER BARS		TOP BARS	OTHER BARS	TOP BARS	OTHER BARS
#3	19	15	24	19	#3	18	14	23	18	#3	17	13	22	17
#4	25	19	33	25	#4	24	18	31	24	#4	23	17	29	23
#5	31	24	41	31	#5	30	23	38	30	#5	28	22	36	28
#6	37	29	49	37	#6	35	27	46	35	#6	34	26	43	34
#7	54	42	71	54	#7	51	40	67	51	#7	49	38	63	49
#8	62	48	81	62	#8	59	45	76	59	#8	56	43	72	56
#9	70	54	91	70	#9	66	51	86	66	#9	63	48	81	63
#10	79	61	102	79	#10	74	57	96	74	#10	70	54	92	70
#11	87	67	113	87	#11	82	64	107	82	#11	78	60	102	78

NOTES:
1. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, USE THE MINIMUM LENGTH FOR A CLASS B LAP SPLICE OR THE MINIMUM DEVELOPMENT LENGTH INDICATED IN THE TABLES ABOVE MULTIPLIED BY THE APPLICABLE FACTOR(S) LISTED BELOW.
2. TOP BARS ARE HORIZONTAL BARS WITH MORE THAN 12 INCHES OF CONCRETE CAST BELOW THE BARS.
3. WHERE THE CLEAR SPACING BETWEEN BARS LAP SPLICED OR EMBEDDED AT ANY SECTION IS LESS THAN 2 BAR DIAMETERS, OR WHERE THE BAR COVER IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO THE BAR DIAMETER. INCREASE THE TABULATED BAR SPLICE OR DEVELOPMENT LENGTH BY 50%.
4. TABLE IS FOR 1 OR 2 BAR BUNDLES ONLY. FOR DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS AND TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTHS OF BUNDLED BARS REFER TO ACI 318-14, 25.6 OR CONTACT THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
5. MECHANICAL COUPLERS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR TENSION LAP SPLICED BARS PROVIDED THAT THEY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318-14, 25.5.7.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ◄ KANSAS CITY ► ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
S-002

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

10/31/2023 8:59:47 AM
C:\Revit Local Data\Central\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_revSMC6MAH.rvt

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

This Statement of Special Inspections is submitted in accordance with the requirements of the 2018 International Building Code (IBC) Sections 1704 and 1705.

Special Inspections and Structural Observations applicable to this project:

• Special Inspections for Standard Buildings (per IBC 1704.2)	REQUIRED
• Special Inspections for Seismic Resistance (per IBC 1705.12)	NOT REQUIRED
• Special Inspections for Wind Resistance (per IBC 1705.11)	NOT REQUIRED
• Structural Observations for Seismic Resistance (per IBC 1704.6.2)	NOT REQUIRED
• Structural Observations for Wind Resistance (per IBC 1704.6.3)	NOT REQUIRED

This Statement of Special Inspections is intended to apply only to items within the scope of work of the Structural Engineer. See Statement of Special Inspections prepared by the design professional in responsible charge for additional special inspection requirements applicable to other disciplines.

The following Schedules of Special Inspections summarize the Special Inspections and Tests required. Special Inspectors shall refer to the approved plans and specifications for detailed special inspection requirements. Any additional tests and inspections required by the approved plans and specifications shall also be performed.

Special Inspections and Testing shall be performed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, this statement and IBC Sections 1704 and 1705. The owner shall retain and directly pay for the special inspections and testing as required by IBC section 1704.2.

Interim Special Inspection Reports shall be submitted to the Building Official and the Registered Design Professional in Responsible Charge in accordance with IBC Section 1704.2.4. A Final Report of Special Inspections shall be submitted to the Building Official and the Registered Design Professional in Responsible Charge in accordance with IBC Section 1704.2.4.

This Statement of Special Inspections has been developed with the understanding that the Building Official will:
• Review and approve the qualifications of the Special Inspectors who will perform the inspections.
• Monitor special inspection activities on the job site to assure that the Special Inspectors are qualified and are performing their duties as called for in this Statement of Special Inspections.
• Review submitted inspection reports.
• Perform inspections as required by IBC Section 110 and the local building code.

Structural Observations, when required, will be performed by a registered professional engineer from **Rosemann & Associates, P.C.** or a specified delegate. At the conclusion of the work included in the permit, the structural observer shall submit to the Building Official a written statement that the site visits have been made and identify any reported deficiencies that, to the best of the structural observer's knowledge, have not been resolved.

Structural Observation does not include or waive the responsibility for the Special Inspections included in this Statement of Special Inspections or the inspections required by IBC Section 110.

STANDARD BUILDING SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS (per IBC Section 1704.2):
Provide inspections required in the Schedule of Special Inspections for Standard Buildings.

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1704.2.5 INSPECTION OF FABRICATORS			
VERIFY FABRICATION/QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES	IN-PLANT REVIEW (3)	Y	PERIODIC
1705.1.1 SPECIAL CASES (WORK UNUSUAL IN NATURE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS AND SYSTEMS, UNUSUAL DESIGN APPLICATIONS, MATERIALS AND SYSTEMS WITH SPECIAL MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS)	SUBMITTAL REVIEW, SHOP (3) AND/OR FIELD INSPECTION	Y	

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.2 STEEL CONSTRUCTION			
1. FABRICATOR AND ERECTOR DOCUMENTS (VERIFY REPORTS AND CERTIFICATES AS LISTED IN AISC 360, CHAPTER N, PARAGRAPH 3.2 FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS)	SUBMITTAL REVIEW	Y	EACH SUBMITTAL
2. MATERIAL VERIFICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
3. EMBEDMENTS (VERIFY DIAMETER, GRADE, TYPE, LENGTH, EMBEDMENT. SEE 1705.3 FOR ANCHORS)	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
4. VERIFY MEMBER LOCATIONS, BRACES, STIFFENERS, AND APPLICATION OF JOINT DETAILS AT EACH CONNECTION COMPLY WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
5. STRUCTURAL STEEL WELDING:			
A. INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM FOR EACH WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER, THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.4-1)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)
B. INSPECTION TASKS DURING WELDING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM FOR EACH WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER, THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.4-2)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	OBSERVE (4)
C. INSPECTION TASKS AFTER WELDING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM FOR EACH WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER, THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.4-3)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)
D. NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) OF WELDED JOINTS: *SEE COMMENTARY*			
1) COMPLETE PENETRATION GROOVE WELDS 5/16" OR GREATER IN RISK CATEGORY III OR IV	SHOP (3) OR FIELD ULTRASONIC TESTING - 100%	Y	PERIODIC
2) COMPLETE PENETRATION GROOVE WELDS 5/16" OR GREATER IN *RISK CATEGORY II*	SHOP (3) OR FIELD ULTRASONIC TESTING - 10% OF WELDS MINIMUM	Y	PERIODIC
3) THERMALLY CUT SURFACES OF ACCESS HOLES WHEN MATERIAL T > 2"	SHOP (3) OR FIELD MAGNETIC PARTICAL OR PENETRANT TESTING	N	PERIODIC
4) WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE WHEN REQUIRED BY AISC 360, APPENDIX 3, TABLE A-3.1	SHOP (3) OR FIELD RADIOGRAPHIC OR ULTRASONIC TESTING	Y	PERIODIC
5) FABRICATOR'S NDT REPORTS WHEN FABRICATOR PERFORMS NDT	VERIFY REPORTS	Y	EACH SUBMITTAL (5)
6. STRUCTURAL STEEL BOLTING:	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION		
A. INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO BOLTING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM TASKS FOR EACH BOLTED CONNECTION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.6-1)		Y	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)
B. INSPECTION TASKS DURING BOLTING (OBSERVE THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.6-2)		Y	OBSERVE (4)
1) PRE-TENSIONED AND SLIP-CRITICAL JOINTS		Y	
A) TURN-OF-NUT WITH MATCHING MARKINGS		N	PERIODIC
B) DIRECT TENSION INDICATOR		Y	PERIODIC
C) TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL BOLT		Y	PERIODIC
D) TURN-OF-NUT WITHOUT MATCHING MARKINGS		N	CONTINUOUS
E) CALIBRATED WRENCH		Y	CONTINUOUS
2) SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS		N	PERIODIC
C. INSPECTION TASKS AFTER BOLTING (PERFORM TASKS FOR EACH BOLTED CONNECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.6-3)			PERFORM (4)
7. INSPECTION OF STEEL ELEMENTS OF COMPOSITE CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N6.1	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.2 STEEL CONSTRUCTION OTHER THAN STRUCTURAL STEEL			
1. MATERIAL VERIFICATION OF COLD-FORMED STEEL DECK:			
A. IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS	FIELD INSPECTION	N	PERIODIC
B. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFIED TEST REPORTS	SUBMITTAL REVIEW	N	EACH SUBMITTAL
2. CONNECTION OF COLD-FORMED STEEL DECK TO SUPPORTING STRUCTURE:	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	N	
A. WELDING		N	PERIODIC
B. OTHER FASTENERS (IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISC 360,SECTION N6)		N	
1) VERIFY FASTENERS ARE IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPROVED SUBMITTAL		N	PERIODIC
2) VERIFY FASTENER INSTALLATION IS IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPROVED SUBMITTAL AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS		N	PERIODIC
3. REINFORCING STEEL	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION		
A. VERIFICATION OF WELDABILITY OF STEEL OTHER THAN ASTM A706		N	PERIODIC
B. REINFORCING STEEL RESISTING FLEXURAL AND AXIAL FORCES IN INTERMEDIATE AND SPECIAL MOMENT FRAMES, BOUNDARY ELEMENTS OF SPECIAL CONCRETE STRUCTURAL WALLS AND SHEAR REINFORCEMENT		Y	CONTINUOUS
C. SHEAR REINFORCEMENT		Y	CONTINUOUS
D. OTHER REINFORCING STEEL		Y	PERIODIC
4. COLD-FORMED STEEL TRUSSES SPANNING 60 FEET OR GREATER			
A. VERIFY TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT RESTRAINT/BRACING ARE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED TRUSS SUBMITTAL PACKAGE	FIELD INSPECTION	N	PERIODIC

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.3 INSPECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION			
1. INSPECTION OF REINFORCING STEEL, INCLUDING PRESTRESSING TENDONS AND PLACEMENT	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. REINFORCING BAR WELDING:	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. VERIFY WELDABILITY OF REINFORCING BARS OTHER THAN ASTM A706; B. INSPECT SINGLE-PASS FILLET WELDS, MAXIMUM 5/16"; C. INSPECT ALL OTHER WELDS			PERIODIC PERIODIC CONTINUOUS
3. INSPECTION OF ANCHORS CAST IN CONCRETE	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
4. INSPECTION OF ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HARDENED CONCRETE	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. ADHESIVE ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HORIZONTALLY OR UPWARDLY INCLINED ORIENTATIONS TO RESIST SUSTAINED TENSION LOADS B. MECHANICAL ANCHORS AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS NOT DEFINED IN 4A			PERIODIC OR AS REQUIRED BY MANUF.
5. VERIFYING USE OF REQUIRED DESIGN MIX	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
6. AT THE TIME FRESH CONCRETE IS SAMPLED TO FABRICATE SPECIMENS FOR STRENGTH TESTS, PERFORM SLUMP & AIR CONTENT TESTS, AND DETERMINE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONCRETE	FIELD TESTING	Y	CONTINUOUS
7. INSPECTION OF CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE PLACEMENT FOR PROPER APPLICATION TECHNIQUES	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	CONTINUOUS
8. INSPECTION FOR MAINTENANCE OF SPECIFIED CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
9. INSPECTION OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE:	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. APPLICATION OF PRESTRESSING FORCES B. GROUTING OF BONDED PRESTRESSING TENDONS IN THE SEISMIC-FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM			CONTINUOUS CONTINUOUS
10. ERECTION OF PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. INSPECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS B. PERFORM INSPECTIONS OF WELDING AND BOLTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1705.2			PERIODIC PER SECTION 1705.2
11. VERIFICATION OF IN-SITU CONCRETE STRENGTH, PRIOR TO STRESSING OF TENDONS IN POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE AND PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF SHORES AND FORMS FROM BEAMS AND STRUCTURAL SLABS.	FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	PERIODIC
12. INSPECT FORMWORK FOR SHAPE, LOCATION, AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CONCRETE MEMBER BEING FORMED	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
13. CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTING AND VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	FIELD TESTING	Y	PERIODIC

NOTE: ADDITIONAL INSPECTION MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEMS PER IBC 1707.

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.4 INSPECTION OF MASONRY CONSTRUCTION			
LEVEL A QUALITY ASSURANCE			
1. COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIRED INSPECTION PROVISIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND THE APPROVED SUBMITTALS SHALL BE VERIFIED	SUBMITTAL REVIEW AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
LEVEL B QUALITY ASSURANCE			
1. COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIRED INSPECTION PROVISIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND THE APPROVED SUBMITTALS SHALL BE VERIFIED	SUBMITTAL REVIEW AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. VERIFICATION OF f'_m AND f'_{AAC} PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY EXEMPTED BY THIS CODE	SUBMITTAL REVIEW AND/OR SHOP (3)	Y	PERIODIC
3. VERIFICATION OF SLUMP FLOW & VSI AS DELIVERED TO THE SITE FOR SELF-CONSOLIDATING GROUT	FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	CONTINUOUS
4. AS MASONRY CONSTRUCTION BEGINS, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE VERIFIED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE:	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. PROPORTIONS OF SITE-PREPARED MORTAR			PERIODIC
B. CONSTRUCTION OF MORTAR JOINTS			PERIODIC
C. LOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT, CONNECTORS, PRESTRESSING TENDONS, AND ANCHORAGES			PERIODIC
D. PRESTRESSING TECHNIQUE			PERIODIC
E. GRADE & SIZE OF PRESTRESSING TENDONS AND ANCHORAGES			PERIODIC
F. PROPERTIES OF THIN-BED MORTAR FOR AAC MASONRY			CONTINUOUS FOR 1ST 5000 SQ. FT; THEN PERIODIC
5. PRIOR TO GROUTING, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE VERIFIED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE:	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. GROUT SPACE IS CLEAN			PERIODIC
B. PLACEMENT OF REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTORS, AND PRESTRESSING TENDONS AND ANCHORAGES			PERIODIC
C. PROPORTIONS OF SITE-PREPARED GROUT AND PRESTRESSING GROUT FOR BONDED TENDONS			PERIODIC
D. CONSTRUCTION OF MORTAR JOINTS			PERIODIC
E. GRADE, TYPE, AND SIZE OF REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHOR BOLTS, AND PRESTRESSING TENDONS AND ANCHORAGES			PERIODIC
6. DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE INSPECTION PROGRAM SHALL VERIFY:	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. SIZE AND LOCATION OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS			PERIODIC
B. TYPE, SIZE, AND LOCATION OF ANCHORS, INCLUDING OTHER DETALS OF ANCHORAGE OF MASONRY TO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, FRAMES OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION			PERIODIC
C. WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS			CONTINUOUS
D. PREPARATION, CONSTRUCTION, AND PROTECTION OF MASONRY DURING COLD WEATHER (TEMP BELOW 40 DEG. F) OR HOT WEATHER (TEMP ABOVE 90 DEG. F)			PERIODIC
E. APPLICATION AND MEASUREMENT OF PRESTRESSING FORCE			CONTINUOUS
F. PLACEMENT OF GROUT AND PRESTRESSING GROUT FOR BONDED TENDONS IS IN COMPLIANCE			CONTINUOUS
G. PLACEMENT OF AAC MASONRY UNITS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THIN-BED MORTAR JOINTS			CONTINUOUS FOR 1ST 5000 SQ. FT; THEN PERIODIC
7. PREPARATION OF ANY REQUIRED GROUT SPECIMENS, MORTAR SPECIMENS, AND/OR PRISMS SHALL BE OBSERVED	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
LEVEL C QUALITY ASSURANCE			
1. COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIRED INSPECTION PROVISIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND THE APPROVED SUBMITTALS SHALL BE VERIFIED	SUBMITTAL REVIEW AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. VERIFICATION OF f'_m AND f'_{AAC} PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY EXEMPTED BY THIS CODE	SUBMITTAL REVIEW AND/OR SHOP (3)	Y	PERIODIC
3. VERIFICATION OF SLUMP FLOW & VSI AS DELIVERED TO THE SITE FOR SELF-CONSOLIDATING GROUT	FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	CONTINUOUS
4. VERIFICATION OF PROPORTIONS OF MATERIALS IN PREMIXED OR PREBLENDED MORTAR, PRESTRESSING GROUT, AND OTHER GROUT OTHER THAN SELF-CONSOLIDATING GROUND, AS DELIVERED TO SITE	FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	CONTINUOUS
5. THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE VERIFIED TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE:	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	
A. PROPORTIONS OF SITE-PREPARED MORTAR, GROUT, AND PRESTRESSING GROUT FOR BONDED TENDONS			PERIODIC
B. GRADE, TYPE, AND SIZE OF REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHOR BOLTS, AND PRESTRESSING TENDONS AND ANCHORAGES			PERIODIC
C. PLACEMENT OF MASONRY UNITS AND CONSTRUCTION OF MORTAR JOINTS			PERIODIC
D. LOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT, CONNECTORS, PRESTRESSING TENDONS, AND ANCHORAGES			CONTINUOUS
E. GROUT SPACE PRIOR TO GROUTING			CONTINUOUS
F. PLACEMENT OF GROUT AND PRESTRESSING GROUT FOR BONDED TENDONS			CONTINUOUS
G. SIZE AND LOCATION OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS			PERIODIC
H. TYPE, SIZE, AND LOCATION OF ANCHORS, INCLUDING OTHER DETALS OF ANCHORAGE OF MASONRY TO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, FRAMES OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION			CONTINUOUS
I. WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS			CONTINUOUS
J. PREPARATION, CONSTRUCTION, AND PROTECTION OF MASONRY DURING COLD WEATHER (TEMP BELOW 40 DEG. F) OR HOT WEATHER (TEMP ABOVE 90 DEG. F)			PERIODIC
K. APPLICATION AND MEASUREMENT OF PRESTRESSING FORCE			CONTINUOUS
L. PLACEMENT OF AAC MASONRY UNITS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THIN-BED MORTAR JOINTS			CONTINUOUS
M. PROPERTIES OF THIN-BED MORTAR FOR AAC MASONRY			CONTINUOUS
6. PREPARATION OF ANY REQUIRED GROUT SPECIMENS, MORTAR SPECIMENS, AND/OR PRISMS SHALL BE OBSERVED	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	CONTINUOUS

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.6 INSPECTION OF SOILS			
1. VERIFY MATERIALS BELOW SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS ARE ADEQUATE TO ACHIEVE THE DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. VERIFY EXCAVATIONS ARE EXTENDED TO PROPER DEPTH AND HAVE REACHED PROPER MATERIAL	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
3. PERFORM CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING OF COMPACTED FILL MATERIALS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
4. VERIFY USE OF PROPER MATERIALS, DENSITIES, AND LIFT THICKNESSES DURING PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF CONTROLLED FILL	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	CONTINUOUS
5. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONTROLLED FILL, OBSERVE SUBGRADE AND VERIFY THAT THE SITE HAS BEEN PREPARED PROPERLY	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.11 INSPECTION OF WOOD CONSTRUCTION			
1. VERIFY FABRICATION/QUALITY CONTROL AT FABRICATION PLANT FOR PREFABRICATED WOOD STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND ASSEMBLIES	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. FOR HIGH LOAD DIAPHRAGMS, VERIFICATION OF GRADE AND THICKNESS OF STRUCTURAL PANEL SHEATHING	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
3. FOR HIGH LOAD DIAPHRAGMS, VERIFICATION OF NOMINAL SIZE OF FRAMING MEMBERS AT ADJOINING PANEL EDGES NAIL OR STAPLE DIAMETER AND LENGTH, NUMBER OF FASTENER LINES, AND SPACING BETWEEN FASTENERS IN EACH LINE AND AT EDGE MARGINS AGREES WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
4. INSPECTION OF FIELD GLUING OPERATIONS OF ELEMENTS OF THE LATERAL FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	CONTINUOUS
5. INSPECTION OF NAILING, BOLTING, ANCHORING, AND OTHER FASTENING OF COMPONENTS WITHIN THE LATERAL FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM, INCLUDING WOOD SHEARWALLS, WOOD DIAPHRAGMS, DRAG STRUTS, BRACES, SHEAR PANELS, AND HOLDOWNS (WHERE FASTENER SPACING IS 4" ON CENTER OR LESS)	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC

NOTE: ADDITIONAL INSPECTION MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE WIND/SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEMS PER IBC 1706 & 1707.

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.11.1 STRUCTURAL WOOD SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR WIND RESISTANCE			
1. INSPECTION OF FIELD GLUING OPERATIONS OF ELEMENTS OF THE MAIN WINDFORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	CONTINUOUS
2. INSPECTION OF NAILING, BOLTING, ANCHORING AND OTHER FASTENING OF COMPONENTS WITHIN THE MAIN WINDFORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
1705.11.2 COLD-FORMED STEEL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR WIND RESISTANCE			
1. INSPECTION DURING WELDING OPERATIONS OF ELEMENTS OF THE MAIN WINDFORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	N	PERIODIC
2.INSPECTIONS FOR SCREW ATTACHMENT, BOLTING, ANCHORING AND OTHER FASTENING OF COMPONENTS WITHIN THE MAIN WINDFORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	N	PERIODIC
1705.11.3 WIND-RESISTING COMPONENTS			
1. ROOF CLADDING	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. WALL CLADDING	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.14 SPRAYED FIRE RESISTANT MATERIALS			
1. VERIFY SURFACE CONDITION PREPARATION OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. VERIFY APPLICATION OF SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTANT MATERIALS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
3. VERIFY AVERAGE THICKNESS OF SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTANT MATERIALS APPLIED TO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
4. VERIFY DENSITY OF THE SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTANT MATERIAL COMPLIES WITH APPROVED FIRE-RESISTANT DESIGN.	FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	PER IBC SECTION 1705.13.5
5. VERIFY THE COHESIVE/ADHESIVE BOND STRENGTH OF THE CURED SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTANT MATERIAL	FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	PER IBC SECTION 1705.13.6
1705.15 MASTIC AND INTUMESCENT FIRE-RESISTANT COATINGS			
INSPECT MASTIC AND INTUMESCENT FIRE-RESISTANT COATINGS APPLIED TO STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND DECKS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.16 EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEMS (EIFS)			
1. VERIFY MATERIALS, DETAILS AND INSTALLATIONS ARE PER THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
2. INSPECTION OF WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER OVER SHEATHING SUBSTRATE	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.17 FIRE-RESISTANT PENETRATIONS AND JOINTS			
1. INSPECT PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS	FIELD TESTING	Y	PER ASTM E2174
2. INSPECT FIRE-RESISTANT JOINT SYSTEMS	FIELD TESTING	Y	PER ASTM E2393

MATERIAL / ACTIVITY	SERVICE	Y/N	EXTENT
1705.18 SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEMS			
1. LEAKAGE TESTING AND RECORDING OF DEVICE LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONCEALMENT	FIELD TESTING	Y	PERIODIC
2. PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY AND AFTER SUFFICIENT COMPLETION, PRESSURE DIFFERENCE TESTING, FLOW MEASUREMENTS, AND DETECTION AND CONTROL VERIFICATION	FIELD TESTING	Y	PERIODIC

(3) SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 1704.2.5 ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE FABRICATOR IS APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC SECTION 1704.2.5.1

(4) OBSERVE ON A RANDOM BASIS; OPERATIONS NEED NOT BE DELAYED PENDING THESE INSPECTIONS. PERFORM THESE TASKS FOR EACH WELDED JOINT, BOLTED CONNECTION, OR STEEL ELEMENT.

(5) NDT OF WELDS COMPLETED IN AN APPROVED FABRICATOR'S SHOP MAY BE PERFORMED BY THAT FABRICATOR WHEN APPROVED BY THE AJH. REFER TO AISC 360, N7.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ◀ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT H. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009022204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

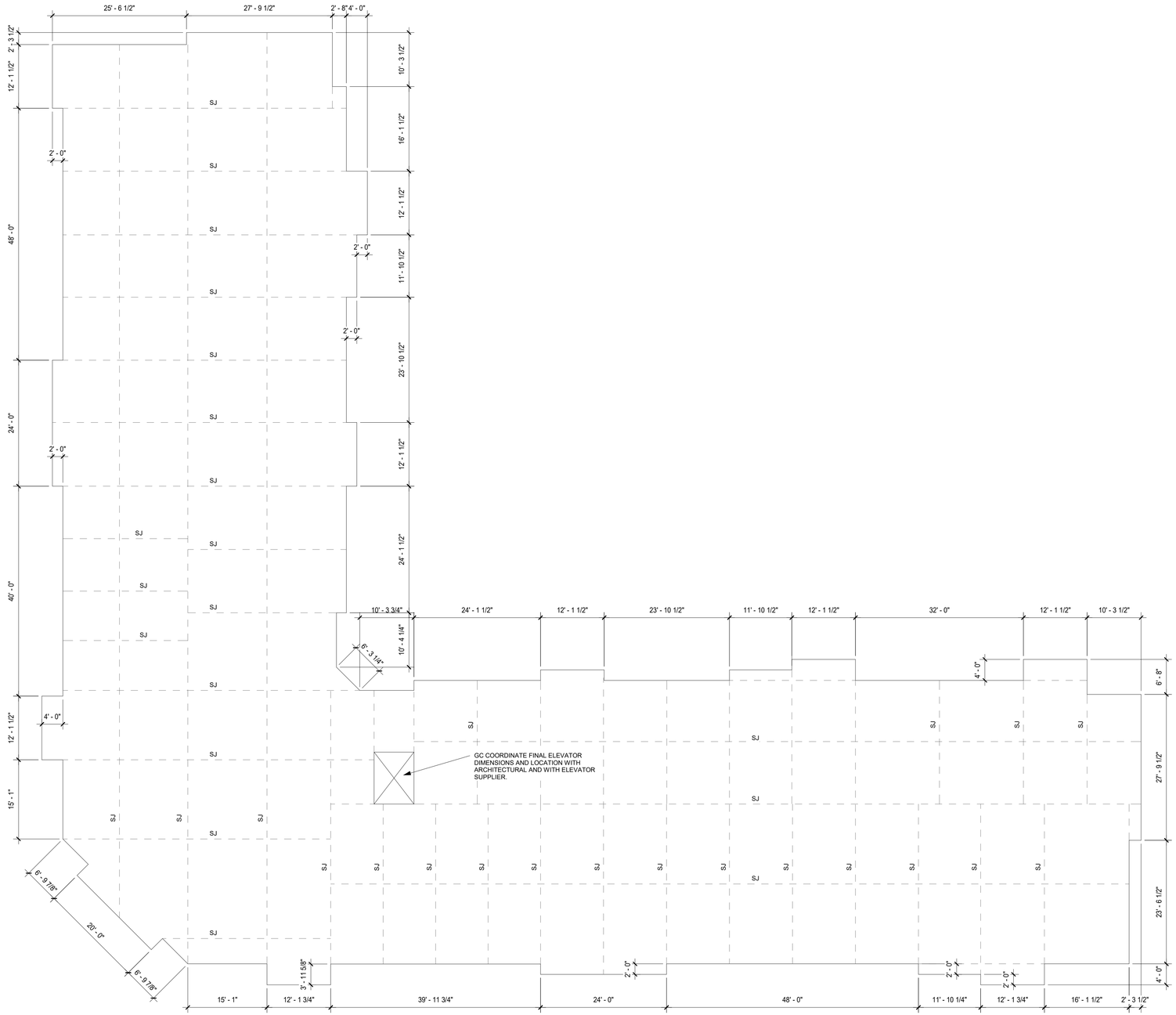
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-003

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

10/31/2023 8:08:42 AM
C:\Revit Local Data\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_CentralM_R23_revitbMSAH.rvt



1 Slab Dimension Plan
3/32" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
SLAB DIMENSION PLAN

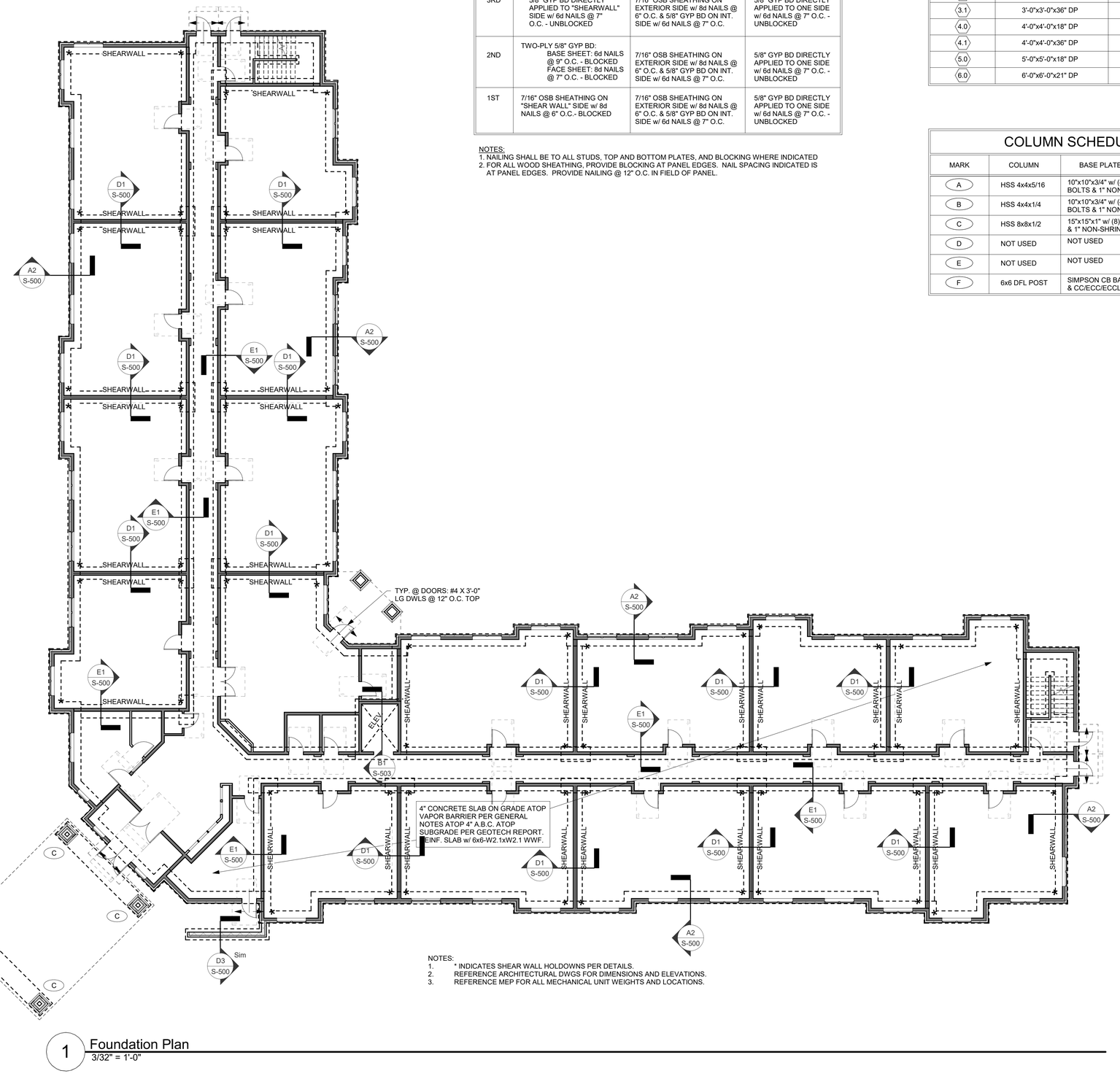
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-100

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

10/31/2023 8:58:43 AM
C:\Revit Local\Local\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_mmSHACKMW.rvt



NOTES:
1. * INDICATES SHEAR WALL HOLDOWNS PER DETAILS.
2. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL DWGS FOR DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS.
3. REFERENCE MEP FOR ALL MECHANICAL UNIT WEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS.

1 Foundation Plan
3/32" = 1'-0"

SHEATHING ATTACHMENT SCHEDULE

FLOOR	WALL TYPE		
	"SHEAR WALLS"	EXTERIOR	CORRIDOR
3RD	5/8" GYP BD DIRECTLY APPLIED TO "SHEARWALL" SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C. - UNBLOCKED	7/16" OSB SHEATHING ON EXTERIOR SIDE w/ 8d NAILS @ 6" O.C. & 5/8" GYP BD ON INT. SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C.	5/8" GYP BD DIRECTLY APPLIED TO ONE SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C. - UNBLOCKED
2ND	TWO-PLY 5/8" GYP BD: BASE SHEET: 6d NAILS @ 9" O.C. - BLOCKED FACE SHEET: 8d NAILS @ 7" O.C. - BLOCKED	7/16" OSB SHEATHING ON EXTERIOR SIDE w/ 8d NAILS @ 6" O.C. & 5/8" GYP BD ON INT. SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C.	5/8" GYP BD DIRECTLY APPLIED TO ONE SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C. - UNBLOCKED
1ST	7/16" OSB SHEATHING ON "SHEAR WALL" SIDE w/ 8d NAILS @ 6" O.C.- BLOCKED	7/16" OSB SHEATHING ON EXTERIOR SIDE w/ 8d NAILS @ 6" O.C. & 5/8" GYP BD ON INT. SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C.	5/8" GYP BD DIRECTLY APPLIED TO ONE SIDE w/ 6d NAILS @ 7" O.C. - UNBLOCKED

NOTES:
1. NAILING SHALL BE TO ALL STUDS, TOP AND BOTTOM PLATES, AND BLOCKING WHERE INDICATED
2. FOR ALL WOOD SHEATHING, PROVIDE BLOCKING AT PANEL EDGES. NAIL SPACING INDICATED IS AT PANEL EDGES. PROVIDE NAILING @ 12" O.C. IN FIELD OF PANEL.

FOOTING SCHEDULE

MARK	FOOTING SIZE	REINFORCING (TOP & BOTTOM)
3.0	3'-0"x3'-0"x18" DP	#6 @ 12" O.C.
3.1	3'-0"x3'-0"x36" DP	#6 @ 12" O.C.
4.0	4'-0"x4'-0"x18" DP	#6 @ 12" O.C.
4.1	4'-0"x4'-0"x36" DP	#6 @ 12" O.C.
5.0	5'-0"x5'-0"x18" DP	#6 @ 12" O.C.
6.0	6'-0"x6'-0"x21" DP	#6 @ 12" O.C.

COLUMN SCHEDULE

MARK	COLUMN	BASE PLATE & ANCHOR BOLTS
A	HSS 4x4x5/16	10"x10"x3/4" w/ (4)3/4" DIA. X 18" LG BOLTS & 1" NON-SHRINK GROUT
B	HSS 4x4x1/4	10"x10"x3/4" w/ (4)3/4" DIA. X 18" LG BOLTS & 1" NON-SHRINK GROUT
C	HSS 8x8x1/2	15"x15"x1" w/ (8)1" DIA. X 18" LG BOLTS & 1" NON-SHRINK GROUT
D	NOT USED	NOT USED
E	NOT USED	NOT USED
F	6x6 DFL POST	SIMPSON CB BASE (CAST IN FOOTING) & CC/ECC/ECCL CAP

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
FOUNDATION PLAN

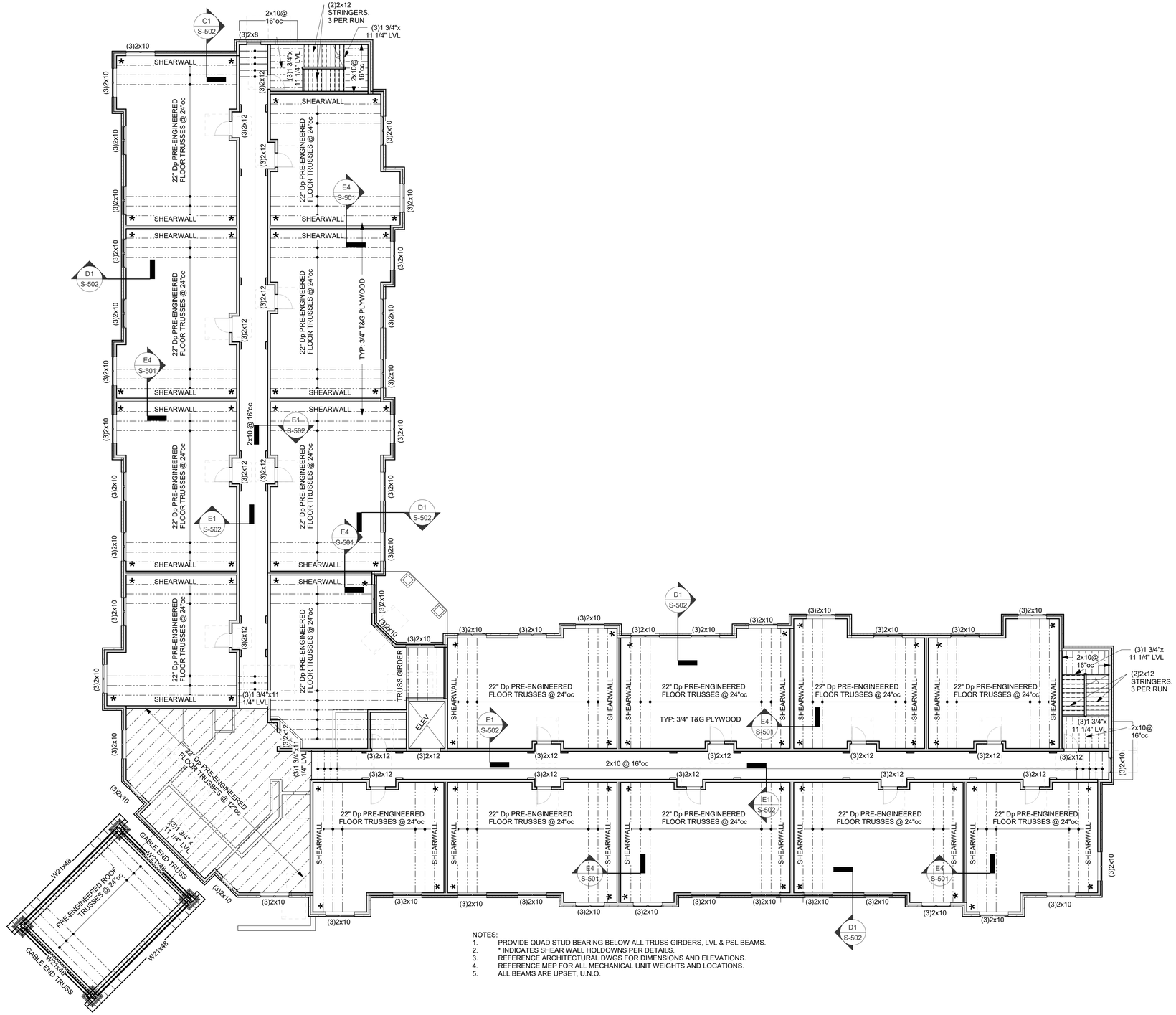
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-101

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

10/31/2023 8:33:45 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_mrn5MACBAW.rvt



1 2nd Floor Framing Plan
3/32" = 1'-0"

10/21/2023 6:38:48 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_revSMcSAH.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT
M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER
PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

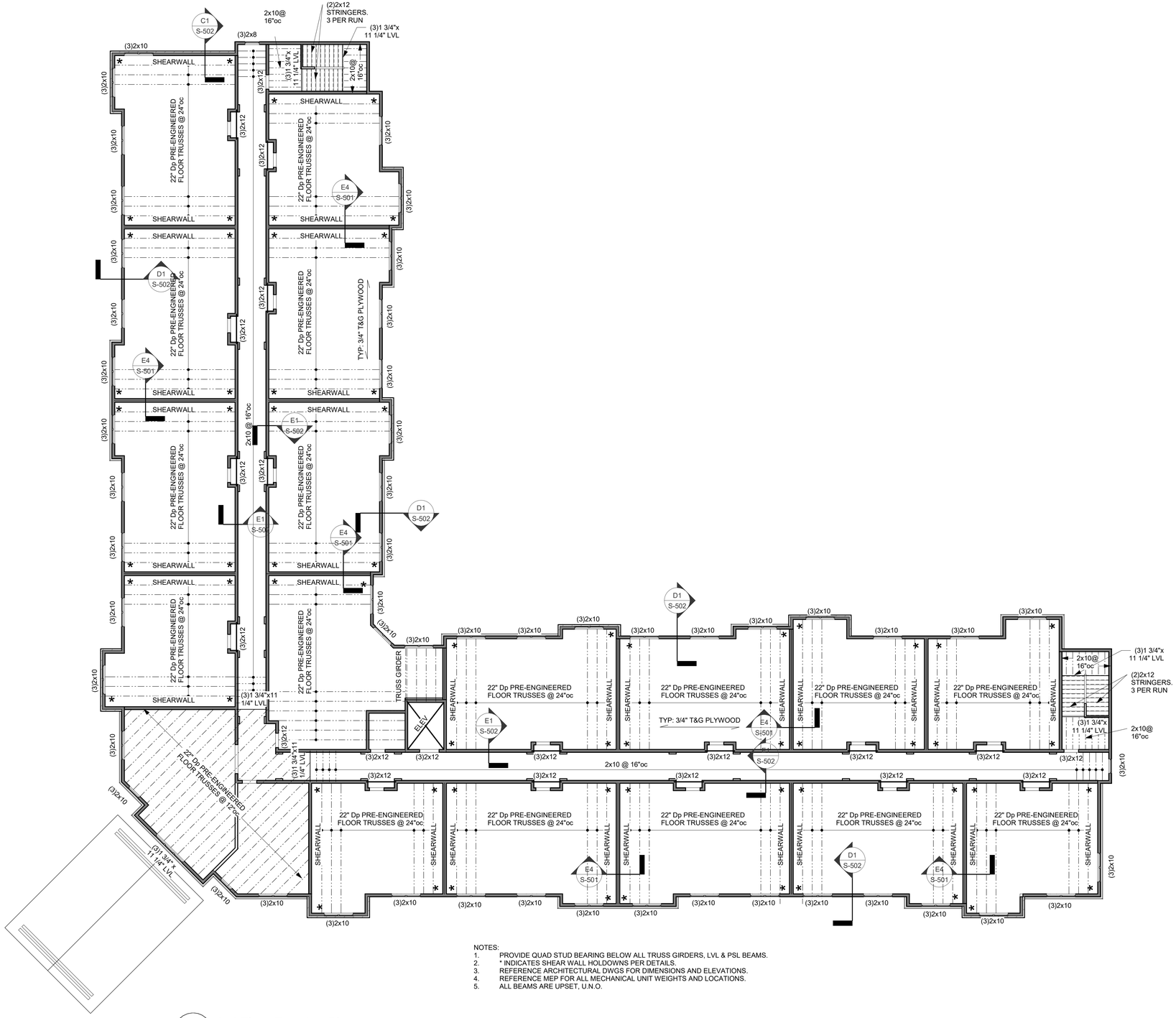
SHEET TITLE
2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-102

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH



NOTES:
1. PROVIDE QUAD STUD BEARING BELOW ALL TRUSS GIRDERS, LVL & PSL BEAMS.
2. * INDICATES SHEAR WALL HOLDOWNS PER DETAILS.
3. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL DWGS FOR DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS.
4. REFERENCE MEP FOR ALL MECHANICAL UNIT WEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS.
5. ALL BEAMS ARE UPSET, U.N.O.

1 3rd Floor Framing Plan
3/32" = 1'-0"

10/1/2023 8:59:50 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_mn5bkGMWr.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT
M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER
PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

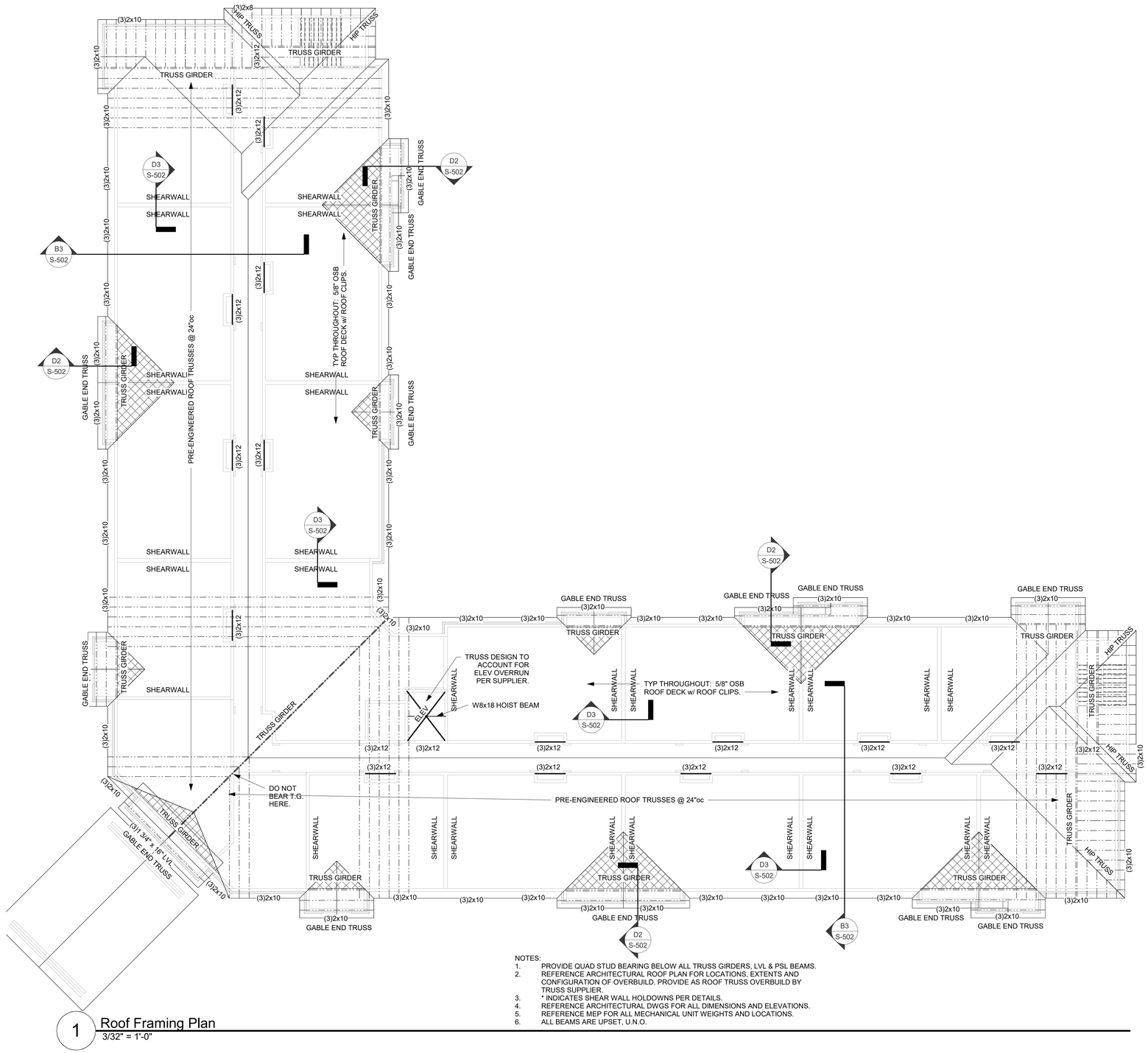
SHEET TITLE
3RD FLOOR FRAMING PLANS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-103

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH



1 Roof Framing Plan
3/32" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE QUAD STUD BEARING BELOW ALL TRUSS GIRDERS, LVL & PSL BEAMS.
2. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR LOCATIONS, EXTENTS AND CONFIGURATION OF OVERBUILD. PROVIDE AS ROOF TRUSS OVERBUILD BY TRUSS SUPPLIER.
3. * INDICATES SHEAR WALL HOLDOWNS PER DETAILS.
4. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL DWGS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS.
5. REFERENCE MEP FOR ALL MECHANICAL UNIT WEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS.
6. ALL BEAMS ARE UPSET, U.N.O.

10/31/2023 8:28:52 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_revitMACBAIN.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-104

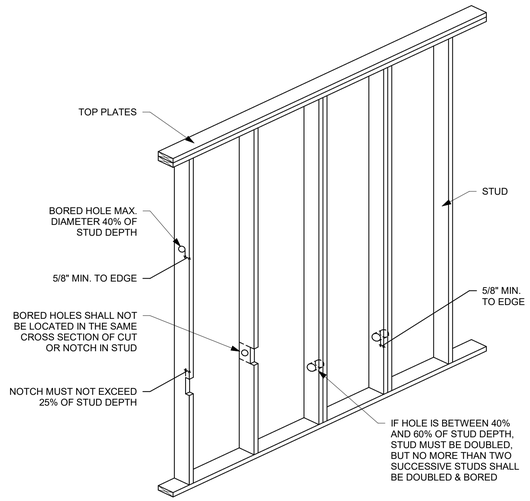
DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

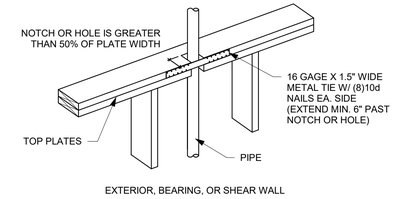
PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

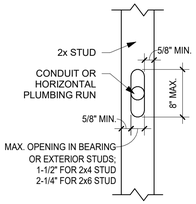
REVISIONS:



B4 STUDS - BORED OR NOTCHED1
N.T.S.



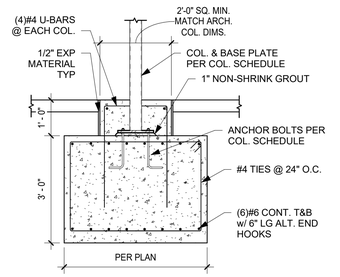
A5 PLATE PENETRATION1
N.T.S.



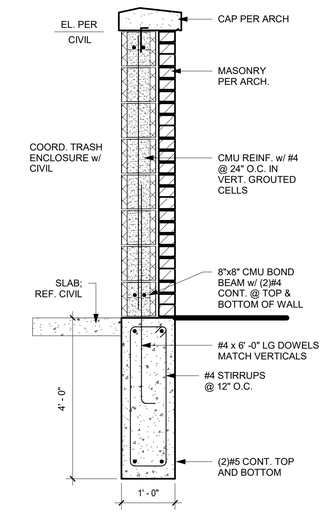
FLOOR	ANTICIPATED CUMULATIVE SHRINKAGE
5TH	1/4"
4TH	1/2"
3RD	3/4"
2ND	1"
1ST	1-1/4"

GAP REQUIRED ABOVE & BELOW

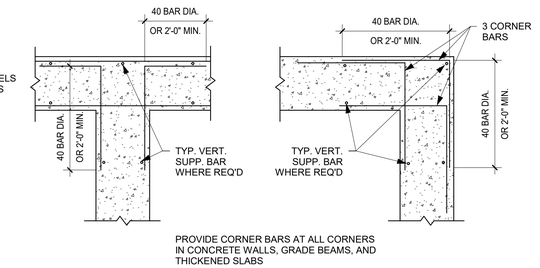
A4 STUD PENETRATION - SHRINKAGE1
N.T.S.



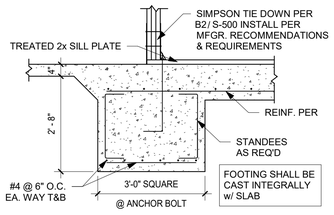
E3 CANOPY FOOTING
1/2" = 1'-0"



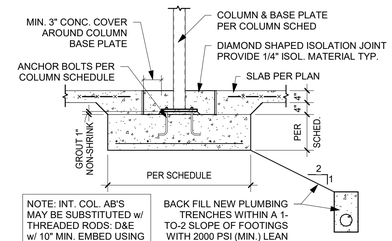
D3 TRASH ENCLOSURE WALL SECTION2
3/4" = 1'-0"



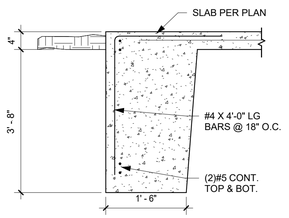
C3 TYP. CORNER BARS2
3/4" = 1'-0"



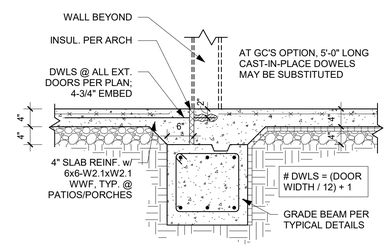
B3 SHEAR WALL FOUNDATION DETAIL1
1/2" = 1'-0"



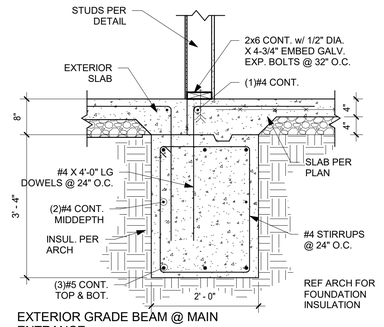
A3 TYP. COLUMN FOOTING1
1/2" = 1'-0"



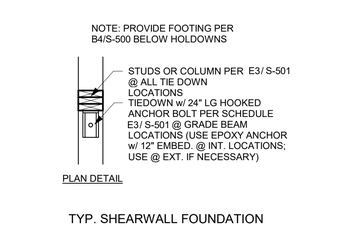
E2 SLAB TURNDOWN
3/4" = 1'-0"



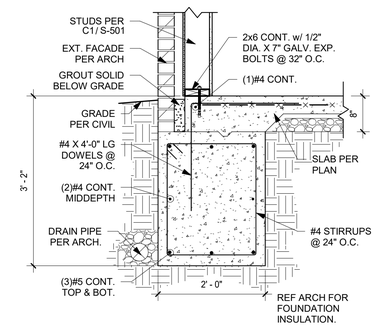
D2 TYP. FNDN @ EXTERIOR DOOR
3/4" = 1'-0"



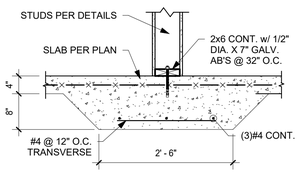
C2 EXTERIOR GRADE BEAM @ MAIN ENTRANCE
3/4" = 1'-0"



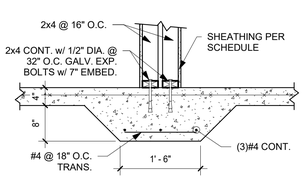
B2 TYP. SHEARWALL FOUNDATION ANCHOR1
3/4" = 1'-0"



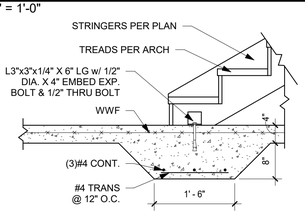
A2 EXTERIOR GRADE BEAM
3/4" = 1'-0"



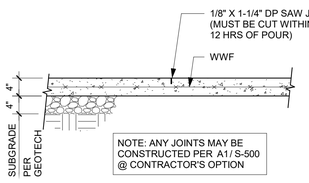
E1 THICKENED SLAB AT CORRIDOR1
3/4" = 1'-0"



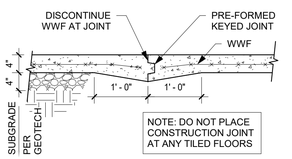
D1 THICKENED SLAB AT SHEARWALL
3/4" = 1'-0"



C1 THICKENED SLAB AT STAIR2
3/4" = 1'-0"



B1 TYP. SAW JOINT2
3/4" = 1'-0"



A1 TYP. CONSTRUCTION JOINT2
3/4" = 1'-0"

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
STRUCTURAL DETAILS

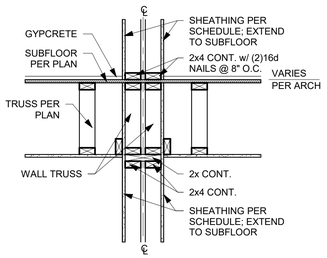
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-500

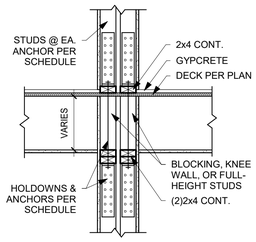
DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MH

10/31/2023 8:03:54 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_mn9bMGBAN.rvt



REF ARCH FOR ALL RATED ASSEMBLIES

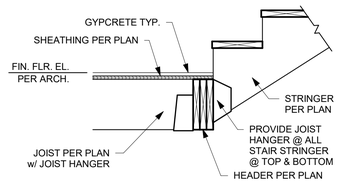
E4 PARTY WALL NON-BEARING
3/4" = 1'-0"



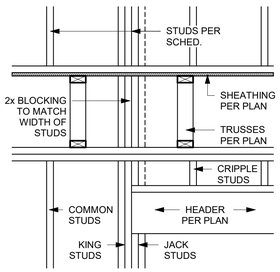
SHEARWALL ANCHORAGE			
FLOOR	HOLDOWN	ANCHOR	STUDS
3RD	MSTC52 STRAP		(2)2x4
2ND	MSTC52 STRAP		(4)2x4
1ST	HDU14-SDS2.5	1-1/8" DIA.	6x4

NOTE:
PROVIDE REQ'D FASTENERS PER MANUF. SPECS.

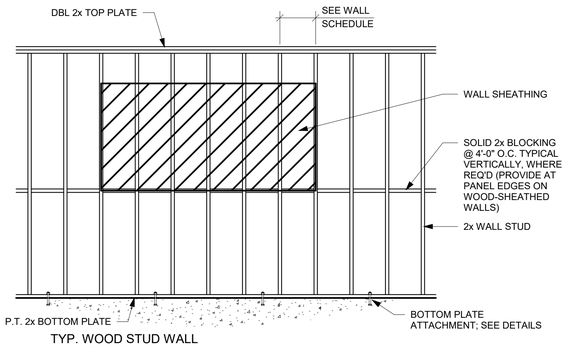
E3 SHEARWALL HOLDOWN SCHEDULE
3/4" = 1'-0"



D3 TYP. STAIR FRAMING1
3/4" = 1'-0"



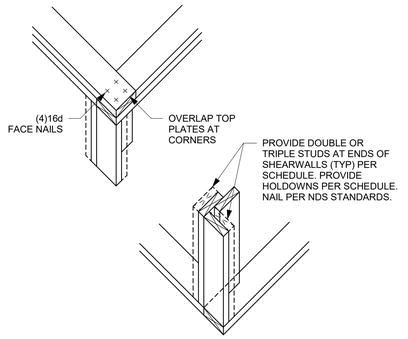
D2 TYP. BLOCKING DETAIL AT HEADERS
3/4" = 1'-0"



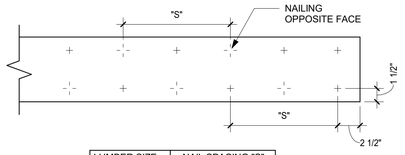
TYP. WOOD STUD WALL CONSTRUCTION
D1 N.T.S.

KING STUD SCHEDULE						
	UP TO 4'-0" OPENING		UP TO 8'-0" OPENING		UP TO 10'-0" OPENING	
LOCATION / LEVEL	INTERIOR	EXTERIOR	INTERIOR	EXTERIOR	INTERIOR	EXTERIOR
ALL FLOORS	(1) 2x KING	(1) 2x KING	(1) 2x KING	(2) 2x KING	(2) 2x KING	(3) 2x KING

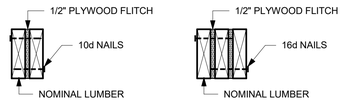
C4 KING STUD SCHEDULE2
1/8" = 1'-0"



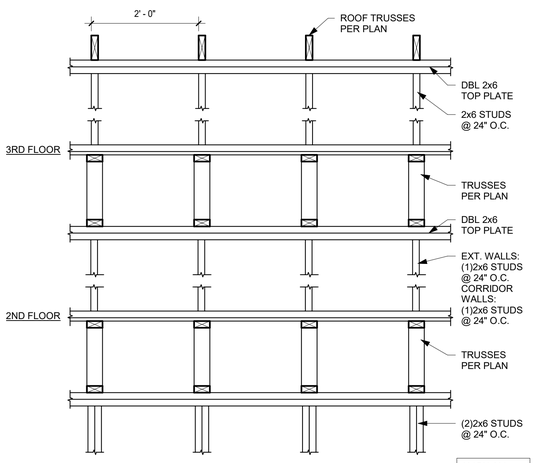
C3 TYP. 2x CORNER FRAMING DETAILS
N.T.S.



LUMBER SIZE:	NAIL SPACING "S":
2x6 OR 2x8	12" O.C. EACH FACE
2x10	8" O.C. EACH FACE
2x12	6" O.C. EACH FACE

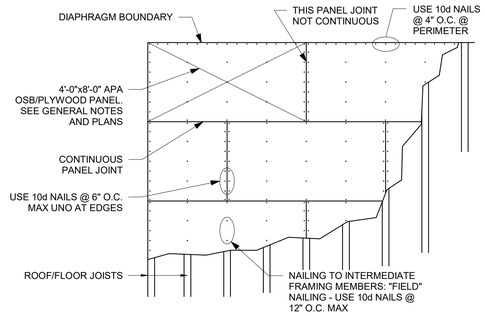


C2 TYP. BUILT-UP BEAM DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

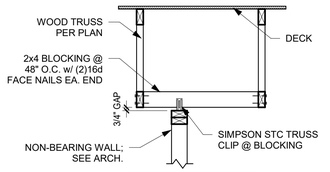


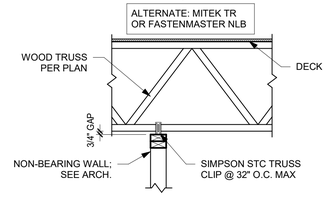
NOTES:
REF. STRUCTURAL NOTES FOR GRADE & SPECIES REQUIREMENTS APPLIES TO ALL CORRIDOR, EXTERIOR, & OTHER BEARING WALLS, U.N.O.

C1 WALL FRAMING SCHEDULE
3/4" = 1'-0"

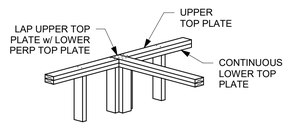


B4 ROOF/FLOOR PLAN NAILING SCHEDULE
N.T.S.

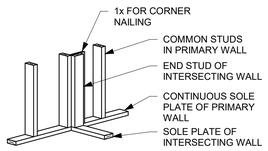




B3 TYP. NON-BEARING PARTITION WALL
N.T.S.

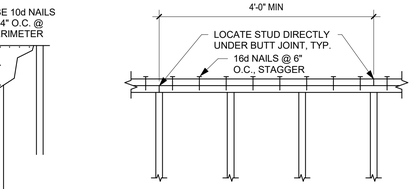


TOP PLATE INTERSECTION



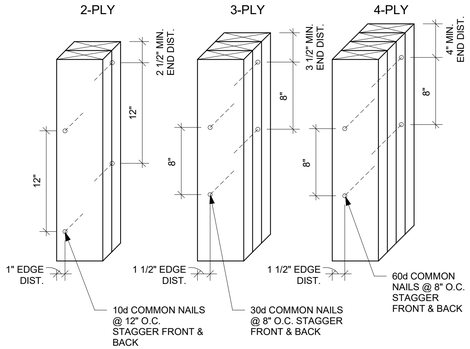
SOLE PLATE INTERSECTION

B2 TYP. INTERSECTION FRAMING DETAILS
N.T.S.

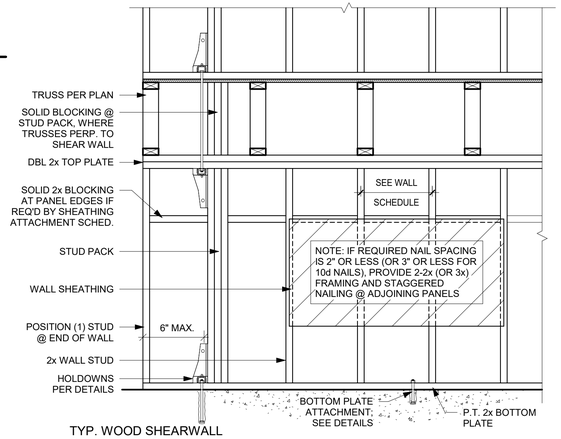


NOTES:
1. THIS DETAIL APPLIES AT ALL EXTERIOR WALLS AND INTERIOR SHEARWALLS.
2. DO NOT SPLICE TOP PLATES WITHIN 6'-0" OF SHEARWALL ENDS.

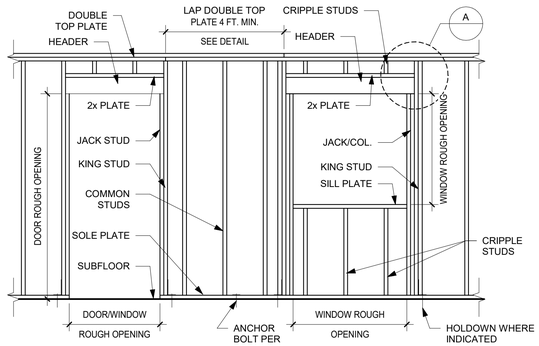
A4 TYP. TOP PLATE LAP SPLICE DETAIL
N.T.S.

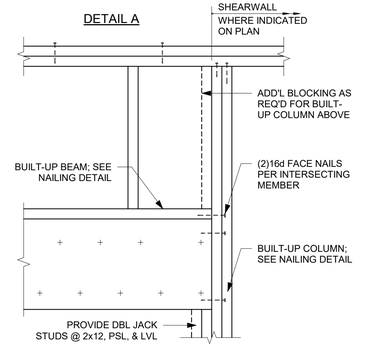


A3 TYP. 2x BUILT-UP JACK/TRIMMER STUDS
N.T.S.



TYP. WOOD SHEARWALL CONSTRUCTION
A2 N.T.S.





A1 TYP. OPENING IN LOAD BEARING WALL
N.T.S.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
STRUCTURAL DETAILS

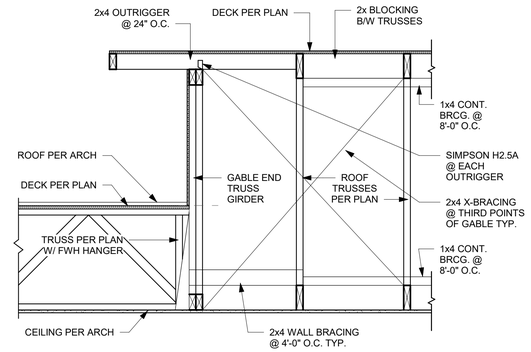
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
S-501

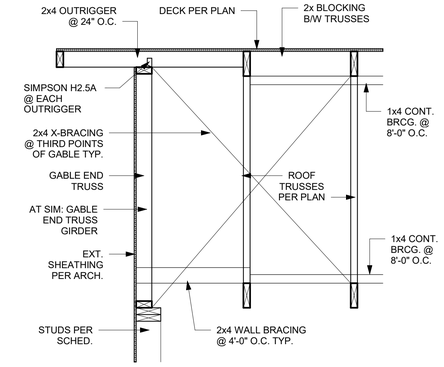
DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

10/31/2023 8:58:56 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2024_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_revitMODMVH.rvt

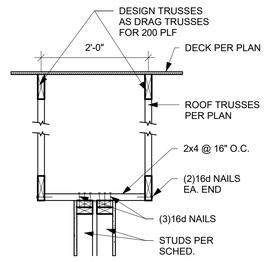
RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024



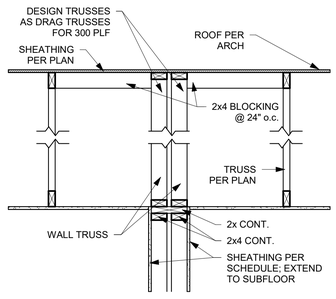
B4 GABLE END DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



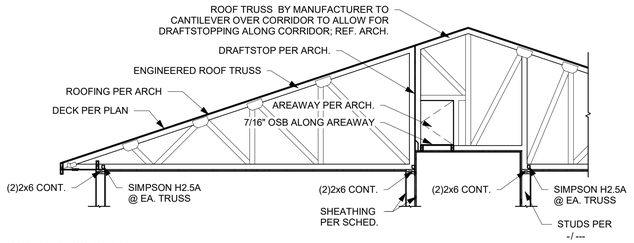
A4 GABLE END DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



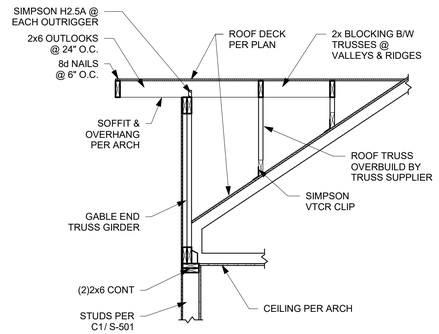
D3 ROOF TRUSS @ SHEARWALL
3/4" = 1'-0"



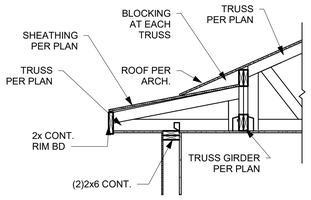
C3 ROOF TRUSS @ SHEARWALL
3/4" = 1'-0"



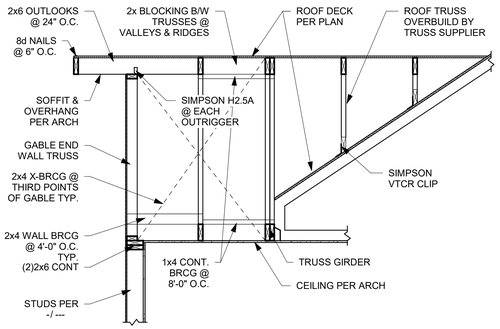
B3 ROOF TRUSS DETAIL
1/4" = 1'-0"



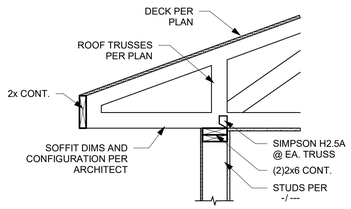
A3 GABLE END DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"



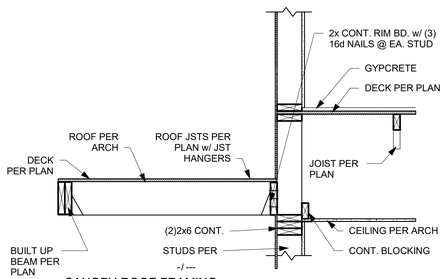
E2 LOW ROOF DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"



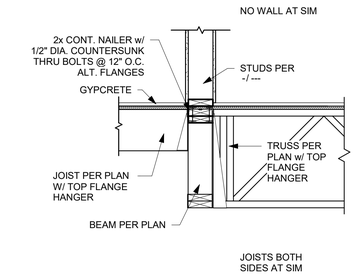
D2 GABLE END DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"



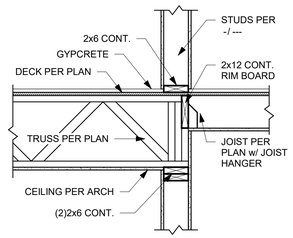
C2 ROOF TRUSS BEARING DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



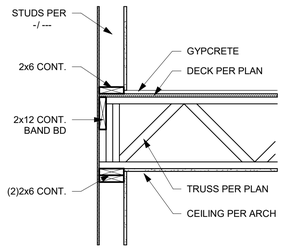
B2 CANOPY ROOF FRAMING
3/4" = 1'-0"



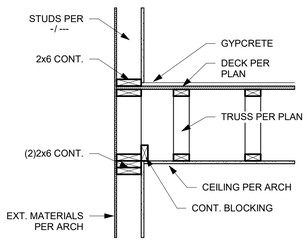
A2 WOOD BEAM DETAIL @ WALL
3/4" = 1'-0"



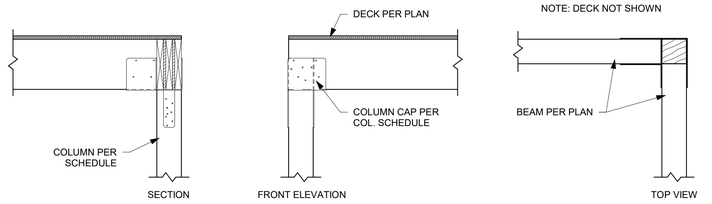
E1 CORRIDOR BEARING DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



D1 EXTERIOR BEARING DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



C1 EXTERIOR NON-BEARING DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



A1 WOOD BEAM TO COLUMN DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2009002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
STRUCTURAL DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

S-502

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

10/31/2023 8:05:56 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_mvl9ACdMW.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

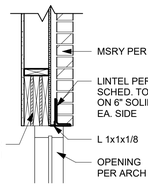
PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2020 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

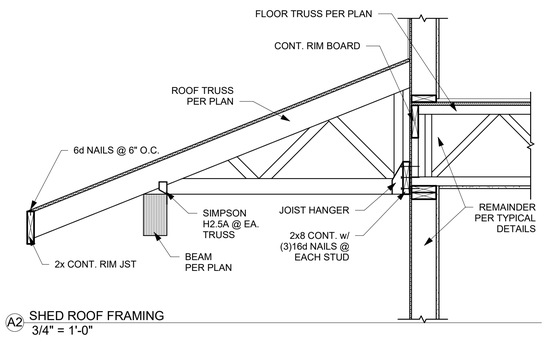
STATE OF MISSOURI
SCOTT M. ROSEMANN
NUMBER PE-2008002204
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23



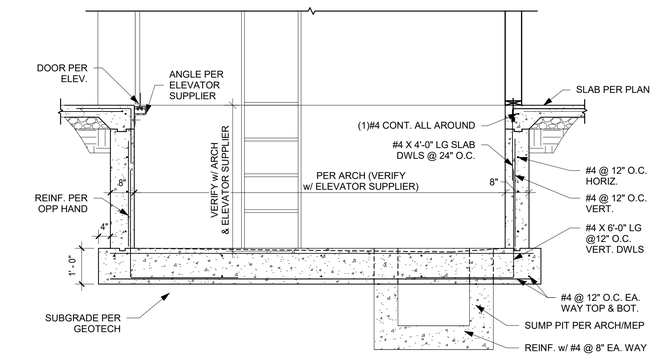
LINTEL	SPAN
L 6"x3-1/2"x3/8"	UP TO 6'-0"
7"x3-1/2"x3/8" BENT PL	>6'-0" TO 9'-0"
8"x3-1/2"x3/8" BENT PL	>9'-0" TO 12'-0"

NOTE: ALL LOOSE LINTELS SHALL BE GALVANIZED

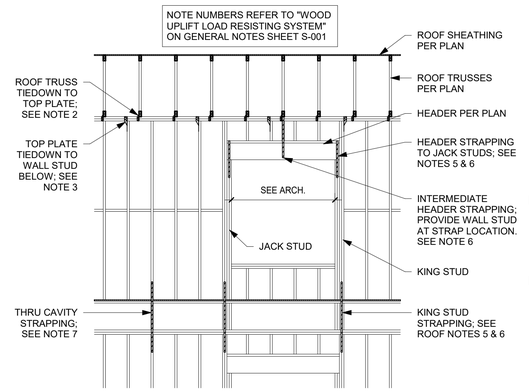
B2 TYP. LOOSE LINTEL DETAIL2
3/4" = 1'-0"



A2 SHED ROOF FRAMING
3/4" = 1'-0"



B1 ELEVATOR PIT DETAIL
1/2" = 1'-0"



A1 ROOF TIEDOWN/STRAPPING DETAIL
1/4" = 1'-0"

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
STRUCTURAL DETAILS

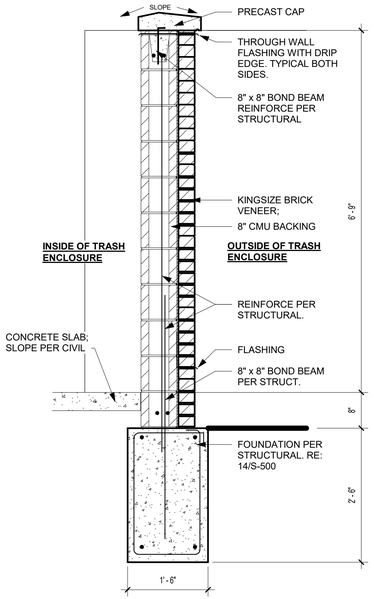
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

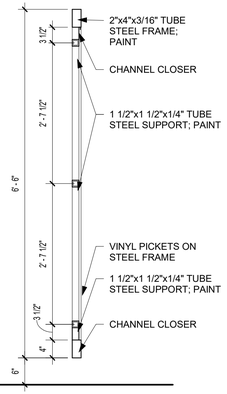
S-503

DRAWN BY: SAH CHECKED BY: MIH

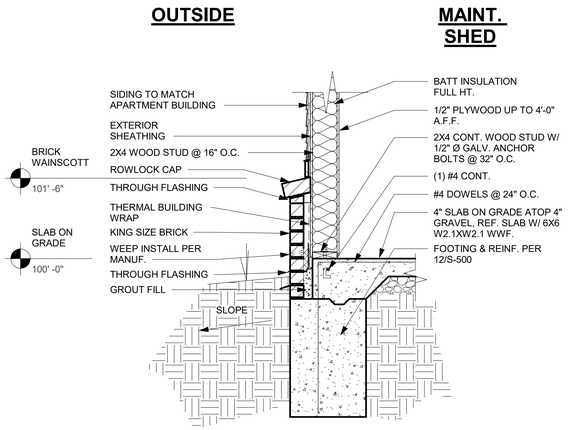
10/31/2023 8:34:06 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\RVT2022\23034_Wilshire Hills III_STRUCTURAL_Central_R23_mrn5MCBJWr.rvt



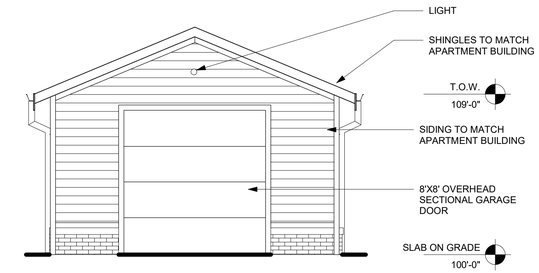
D5 TRASH ENCLOSURE SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



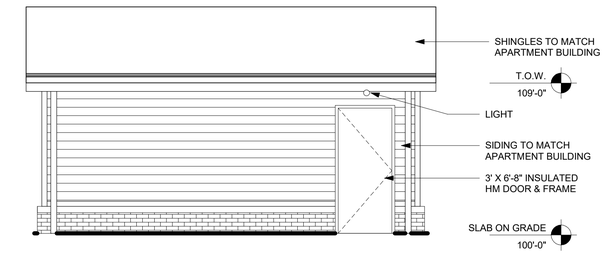
D4 TRASH ENCLOSURE GATE SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



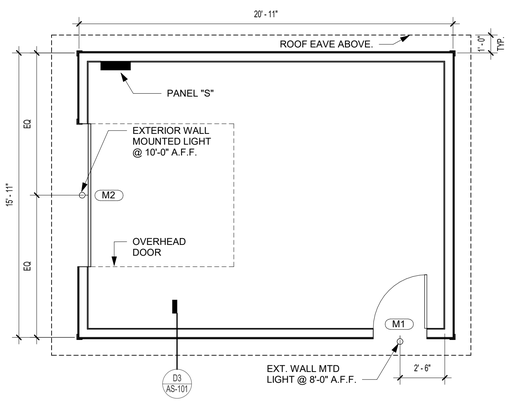
D3 MAINTENANCE SHED SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



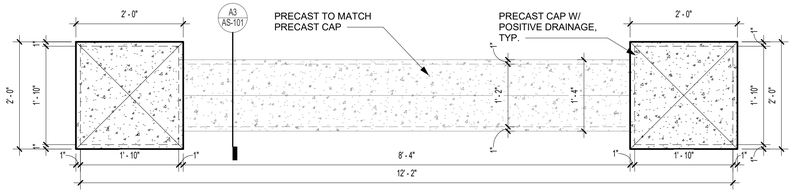
D1 MAINTENANCE SHED FRONT ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



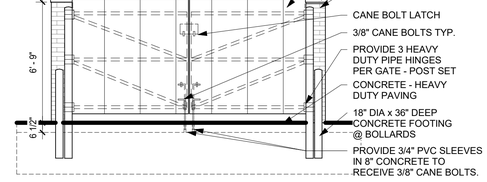
C1 MAINTENANCE SHED SIDE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



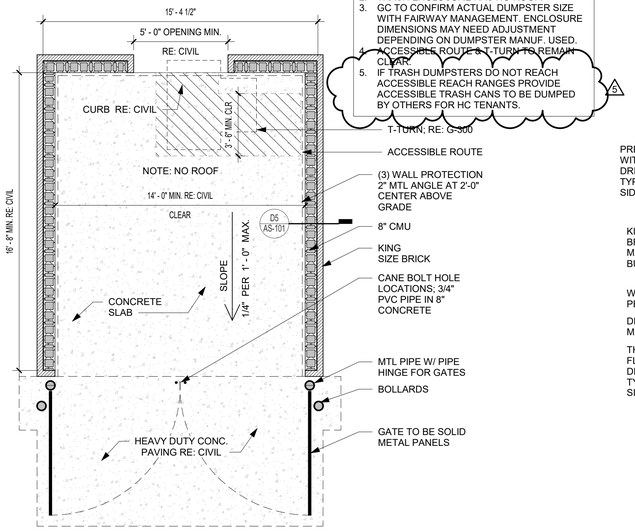
B3 MAINTENANCE SHED FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



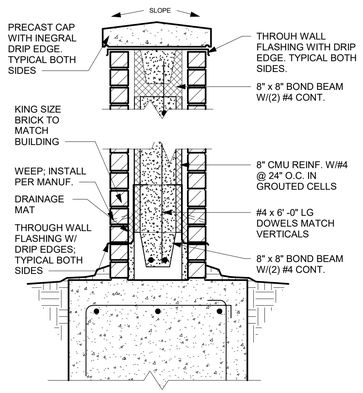
B1 MONUMENT SIGN PLAN
3/4" = 1'-0"



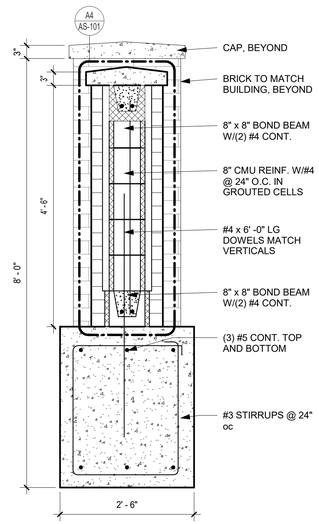
B5 TRASH ENCLOSURE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



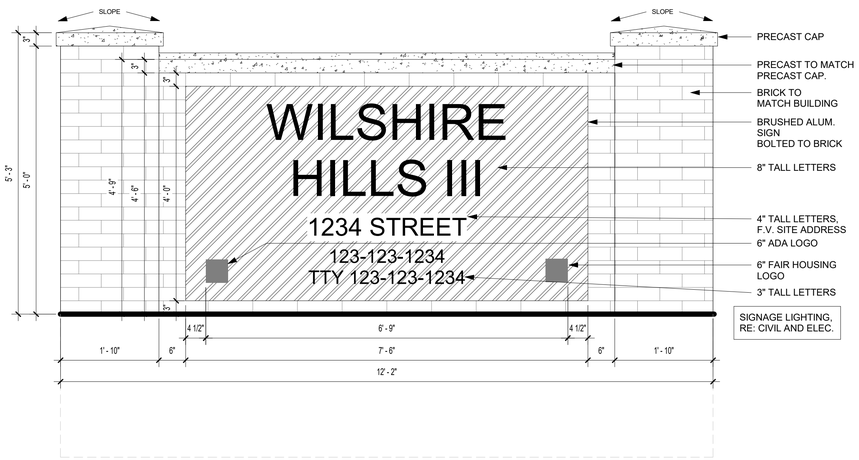
A5 TRASH ENCLOSURE FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A4 MONUMENT SIGN SECTION
1" = 1'-0"



A3 MONUMENT SIGN SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



A1 MONUMENT SIGN FRONT ELEVATION
3/4" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/10/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

4	07/16/24	Addendum 4 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
ARCHITECTURAL SITE AMENITIES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

AS-101

10/3/2024 11:53:19 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_RD3_dsaribas.rfa



REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

PLAN LEGEND

- PARTIAL HEIGHT PARTITION
- NON-RATED PARTITION; SEE ASSEMBLIES
- 1 HR RATED PARTITION; SEE ASSEMBLIES
- A1 — WINDOW TYPE; SEE WINDOW SCHEDULE
- 101 — DOOR TYPE; SEE DOOR SCHEDULE
- P7 — PARTITION TYPE; SEE ASSEMBLIES
- 6' - 0" — FRAMING DIMENSIONS
- 6' - 0" LAYOUT — LAYOUT LINE DIMENSIONS

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/27/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
FIRST FLOOR PLAN

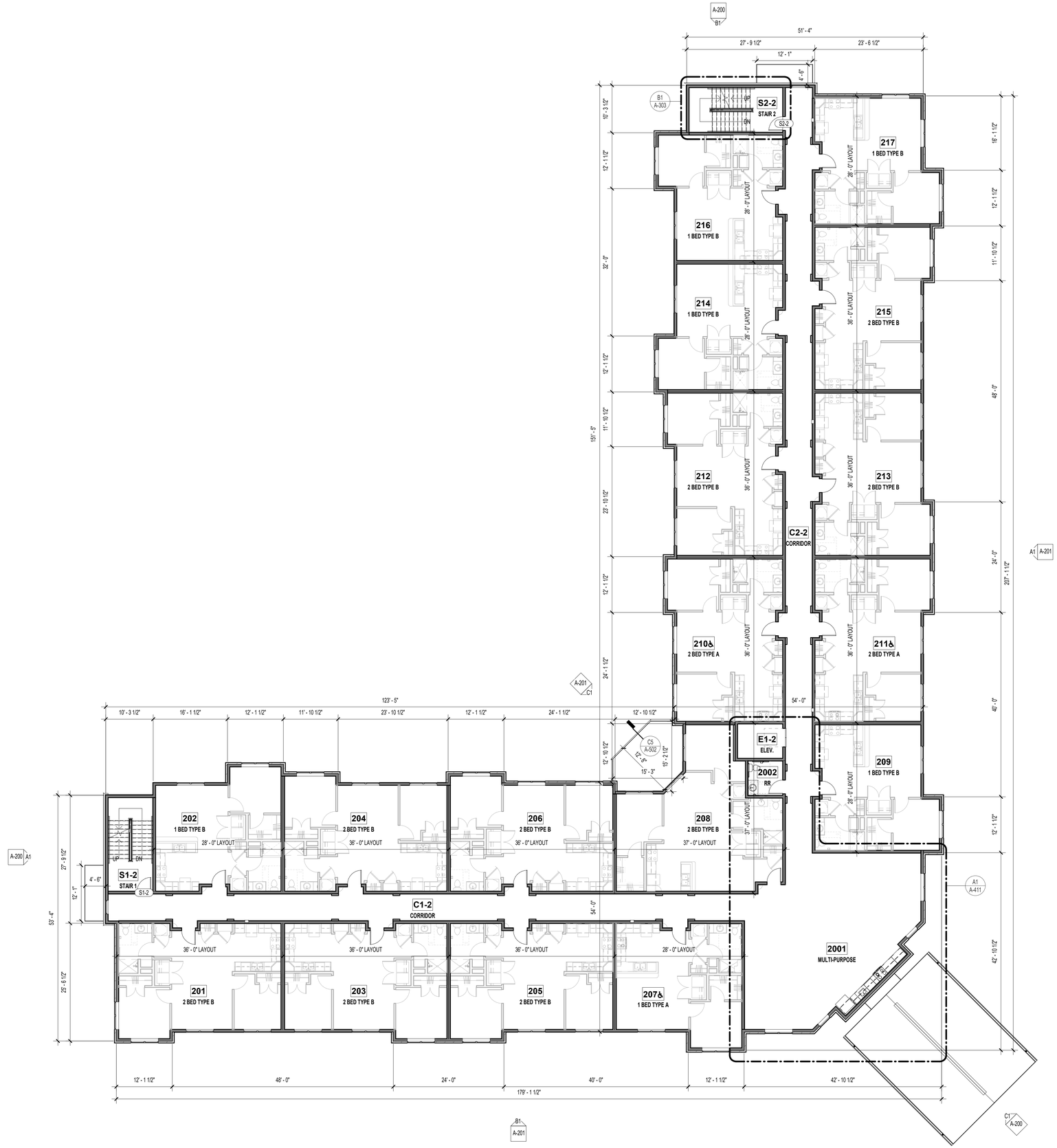
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-101

A1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

10/27/2023 2:43:09 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revitTLICAR.rvt



REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
SECOND FLOOR PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-102

A1 SECOND FLOOR PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

10/27/2023 2:50:48 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revitTGCAR.rvt



REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/27/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
THIRD FLOOR PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-103

A1 THIRD FLOOR PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

10/27/2023 2:52:03 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm911CAR.rvt

AREA A

AREA TO BE VENTED				**2065 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(2065 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**991 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	991 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		396 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	991 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		595 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**396 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**416 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	216 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(4) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	200 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**595 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**600 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	600 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**1016 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA B

AREA TO BE VENTED				**1783 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(1783 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**856 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	856 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		342 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	856 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		514 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**342 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**344 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(8) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	144 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(4) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	200 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**514 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**600 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	600 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**944 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA C

AREA TO BE VENTED				**2201 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(2201 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**1056 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	1056 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		422 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	1056 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		634 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**422 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**452 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(14) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	252 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(4) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	200 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**634 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**700 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(14) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	700 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**1152 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA D

AREA TO BE VENTED				**2055 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(2055 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**986 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	986 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		394 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	986 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		592 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**394 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**444 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(8) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	144 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(6) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	300 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**592 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**600 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	600 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**1044 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA E

AREA TO BE VENTED				**2103 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(2103 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**1009 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	1009 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		404 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	1009 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		605 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**404 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**416 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	216 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(4) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	200 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**605 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**700 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(14) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	700 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**1116 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA F

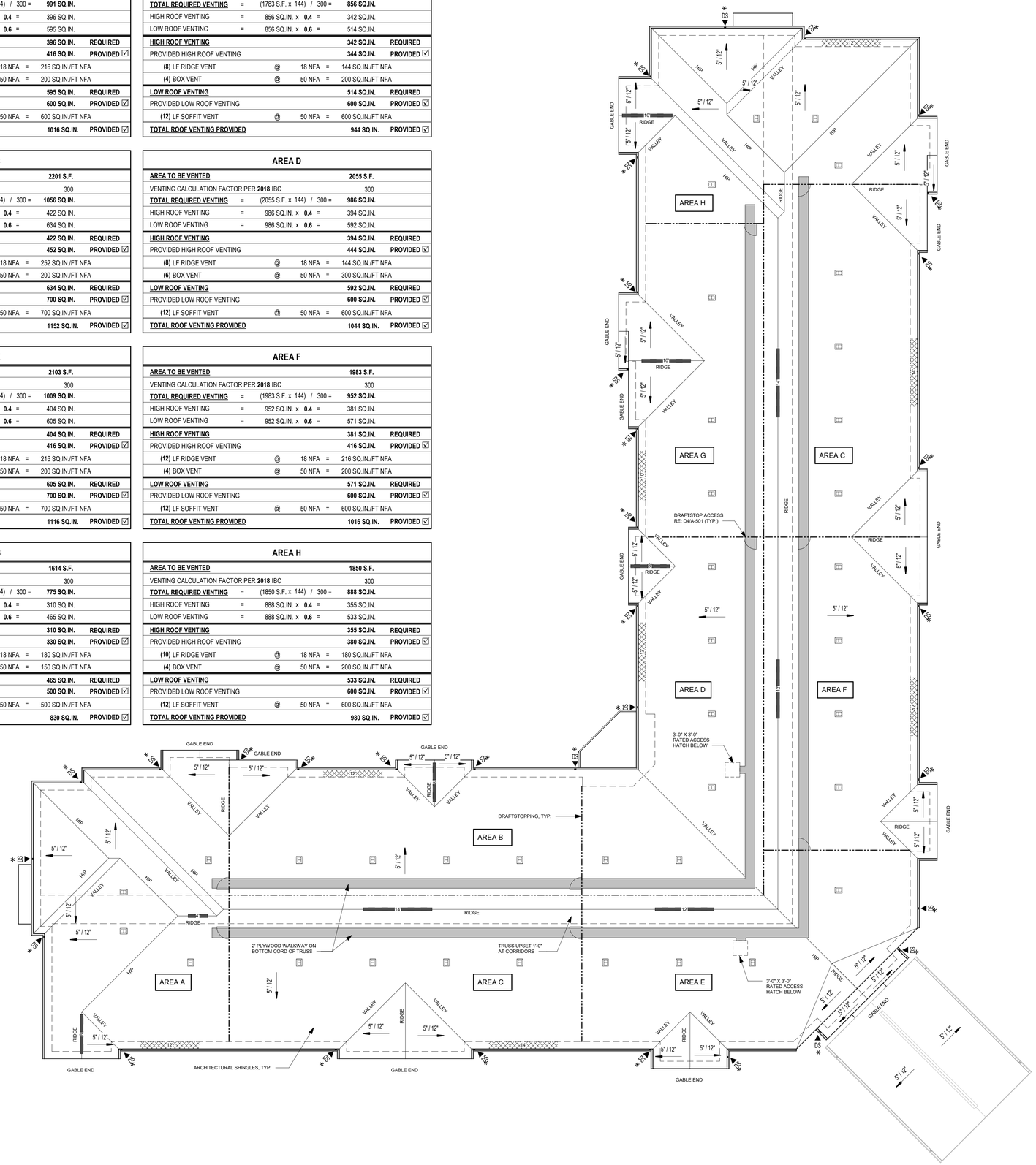
AREA TO BE VENTED				**1983 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(1983 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**952 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	952 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		381 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	952 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		571 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**381 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**416 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	216 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(4) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	200 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**571 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**600 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	600 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**1016 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA G

AREA TO BE VENTED				**1614 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(1614 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**775 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	775 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		310 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	775 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		465 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**310 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**330 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(10) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	180 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(3) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	150 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**465 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**500 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(10) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	500 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**830 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑

AREA H

AREA TO BE VENTED				**1850 S.F.**	
VENTING CALCULATION FACTOR PER **2018** IBC				300	
TOTAL REQUIRED VENTING	=	(1850 S.F. x 144) / 300 =		**888 SQ.IN.**	
HIGH ROOF VENTING	=	888 SQ.IN. x **0.4** =		355 SQ.IN.	
LOW ROOF VENTING	=	888 SQ.IN. x **0.6** =		533 SQ.IN.	
HIGH ROOF VENTING				**355 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED HIGH ROOF VENTING				**380 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(10) LF RIDGE VENT		@	18 NFA =	180 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
(4) BOX VENT		@	50 NFA =	200 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
LOW ROOF VENTING				**533 SQ.IN.**	**REQUIRED**
PROVIDED LOW ROOF VENTING				**600 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑
(12) LF SOFFIT VENT		@	50 NFA =	600 SQ.IN./FT NFA	
TOTAL ROOF VENTING PROVIDED				**980 SQ.IN.**	**PROVIDED** ☑



1 ROOF PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ROOF PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

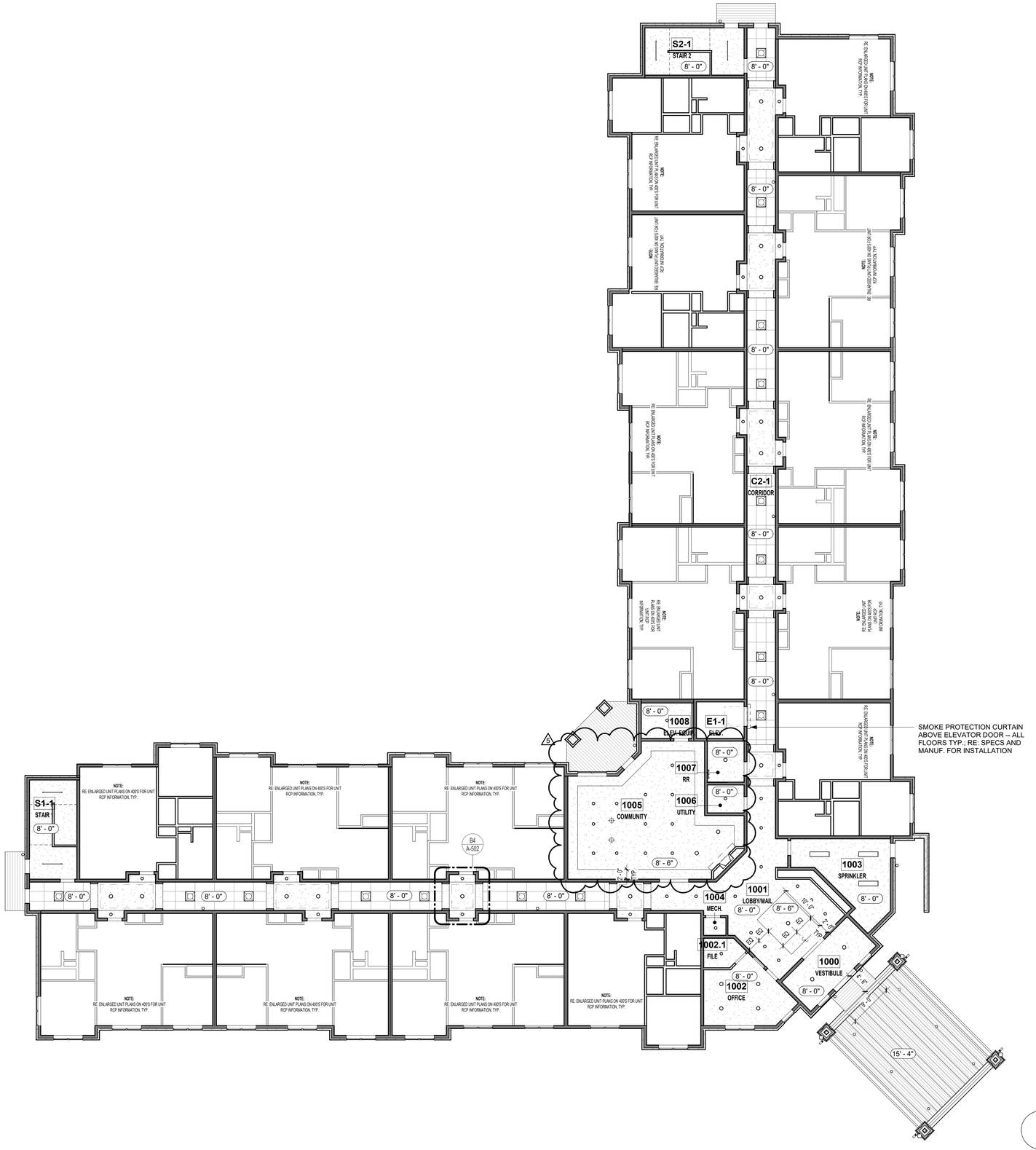
A-104

10/27/2023 2:51:02 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_wvrBTUCAR.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

RCP LEGEND

- **C2** - 2' X 4' ACT SYSTEM - CERAMAGUARD UNPERFORATED SQUARE LAY-IN, PER 095113
- **C3** - GWB ON METAL STUD
- **C4** - SMOOTH FIBERCEMENT BOARD. PROVIDE 1X BATTEN @ SEAMS. PAINT FINISH
- **C8** - TONGUE & GROOVE (EXTERIOR) - SIZE: 1X6' PTD PER ARCH RECOMMENDATIONS
- (8' - 0") INDICATES CEILING HEIGHT



1 FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/11/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

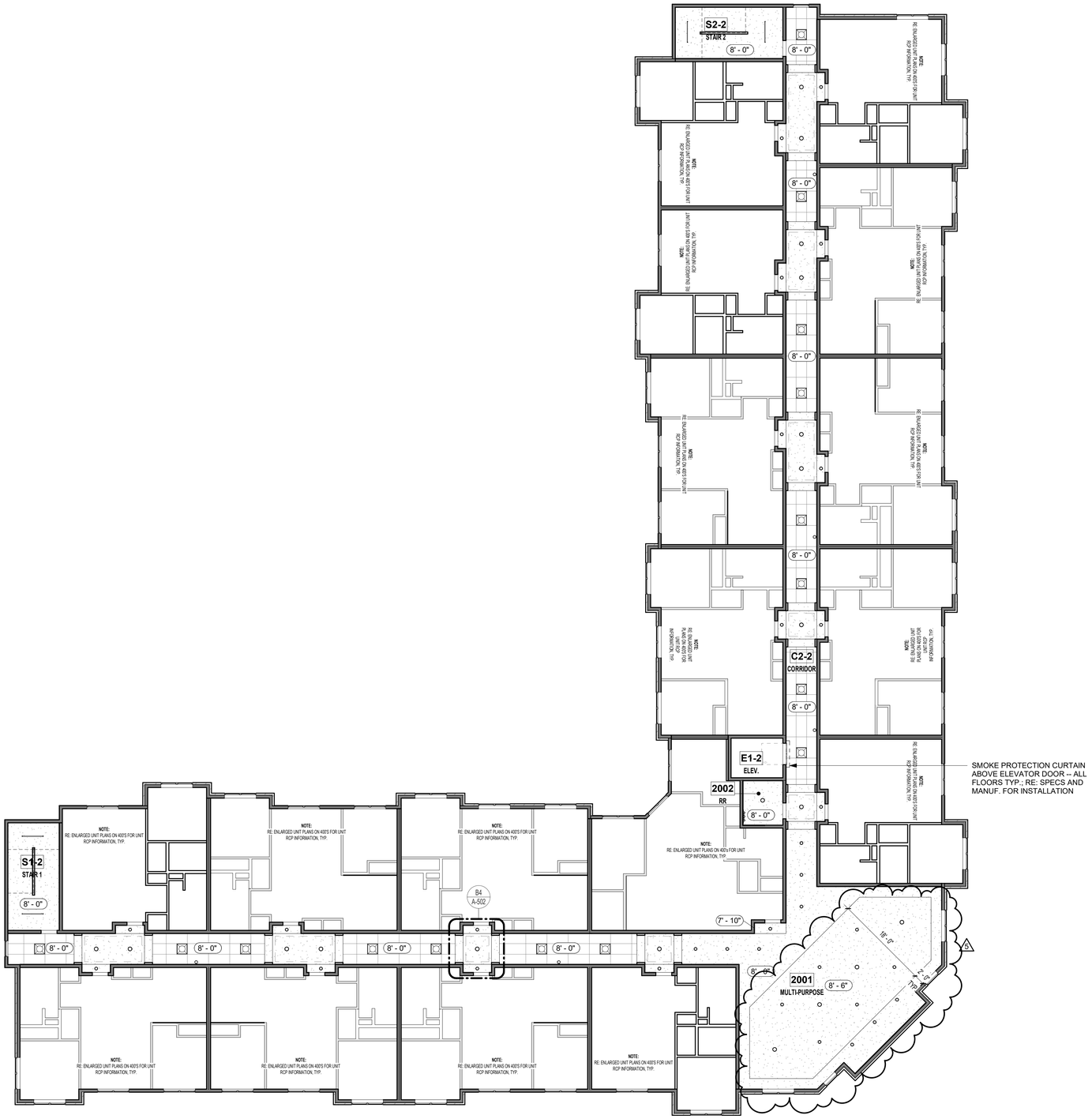
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-120

10/3/2024 11:52:17 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dbuttlar.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND



1 SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

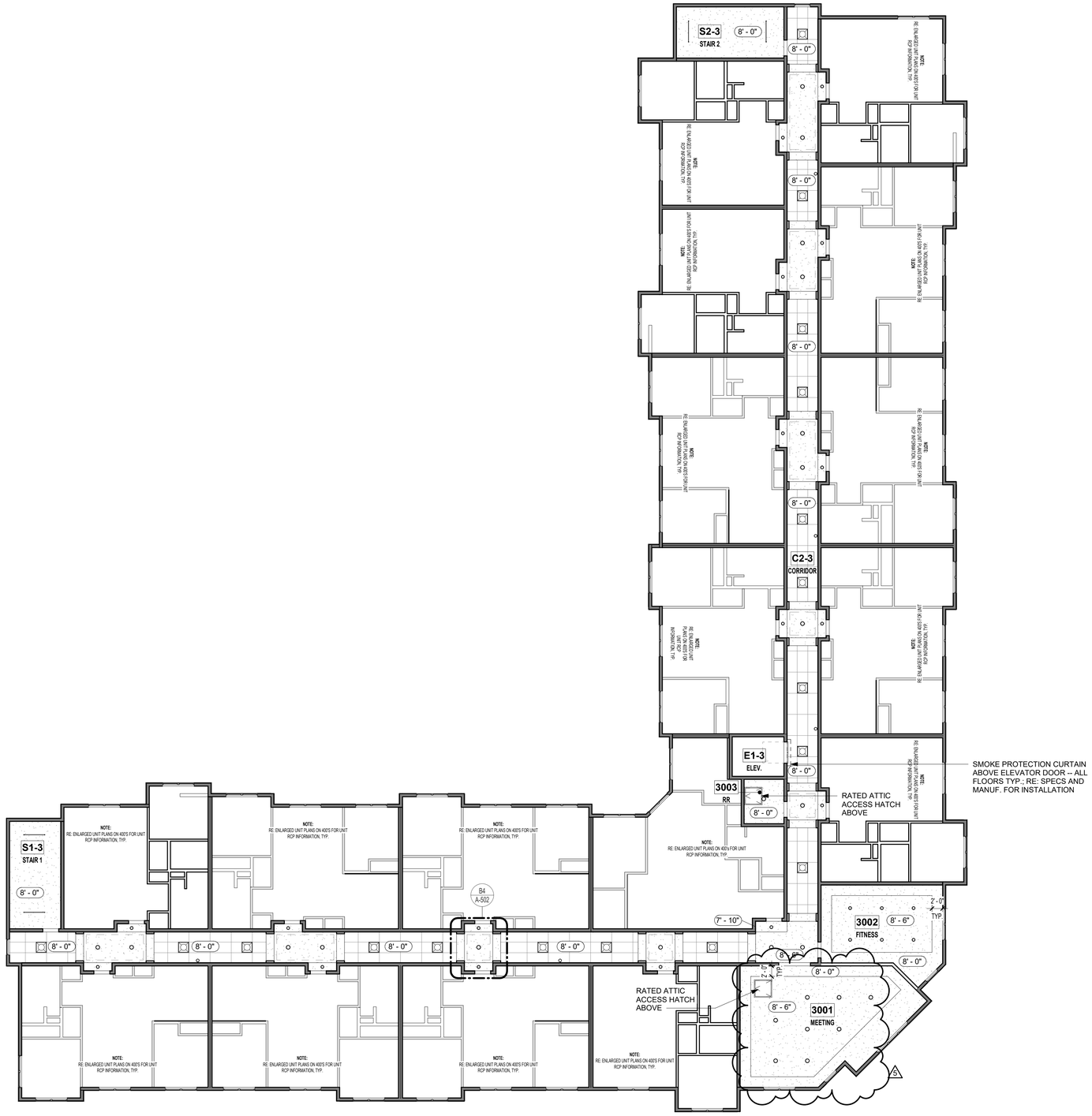
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-121

10/3/2024 1:15:22 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsurbach\PDKD.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND



1 THIRD FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/11/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
THIRD FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-122

10/3/2024 11:23:27 AM
C:\Revit Local Central\2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dpurdek7PQKR.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/31/2023

PRINTS ISSUED

10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

MATERIAL LEGEND

- 6" PREFININISHED FIBER LAP SIDING
- BOARD & BATTEN SIDING
- FACE BRICK
- CAST STONE BANDING, WINDOW SILLS AND CAPS
- SPLIT FACE CMU
- PREFINISHED FIBER TRIM - 3-1/2" & 5-1/2" AT WINDOW 11-1/4" AT BANDING 3-1/2" VERTICAL OUTSIDE / INSIDE CORNER TRIM



C1 FRONT ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



B1 EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



A1 NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

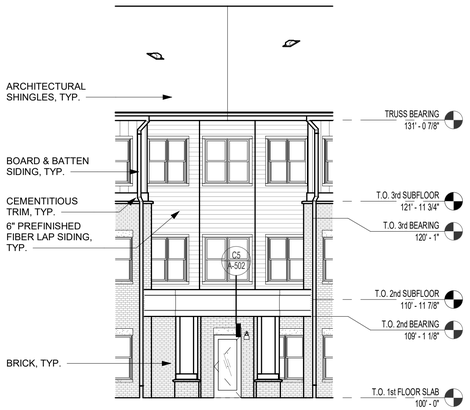
SHEET NUMBER:

A-200

10/27/2023 2:51:17 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm0f1cAR.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/31/2023

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-200 FOR MATERIALS LEGEND



C1 REAR ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



B1 WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



A1 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

10/27/2023 2:51:22 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revit20.0CAR.rvt

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

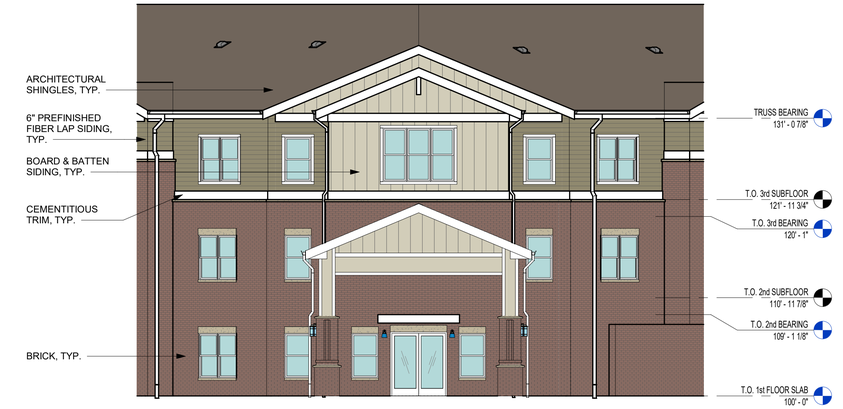
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-201



C1 FRONT ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

MATERIAL LEGEND

- 6" PREFININISHED FIBER LAP SIDING
  JAMES HARDIE - MONTEREY TAUPE
- BOARD & BATTEN SIDING
  JAMES HARDIE - COBBLE STONE
- FACE BRICK
  HERITAGE TRAIL
- PRE-CAST STONE BANDING, WINDOW SILLS AND CAPS
  NATURAL COLOR
- SPLIT FACE CMU
- PREFINISHED FIBER TRIM -
  3-1/2" & 5-1/2" AT WINDOW
  11-1/4" AT BANDING
  3-1/2" VERTICAL OUTSIDE / INSIDE CORNER TRIM
  JAMES HARDIE - ARCTIC WHITE



B1 EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



A1 NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

7/16/2024 9:42:53 AM
C:\Revit Local Central\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dbrelliek.rvt

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
07/16/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
4 07/16/24 Addendum 4 - Response to City Comments

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
07/16/24

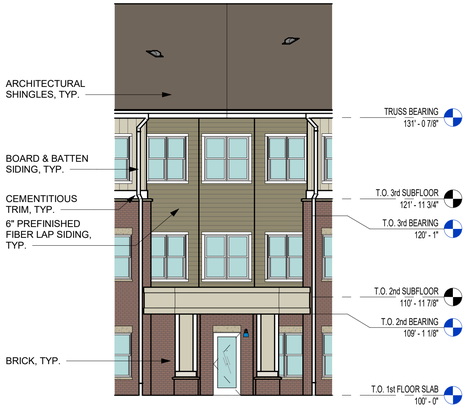
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - COLORED

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
A-202

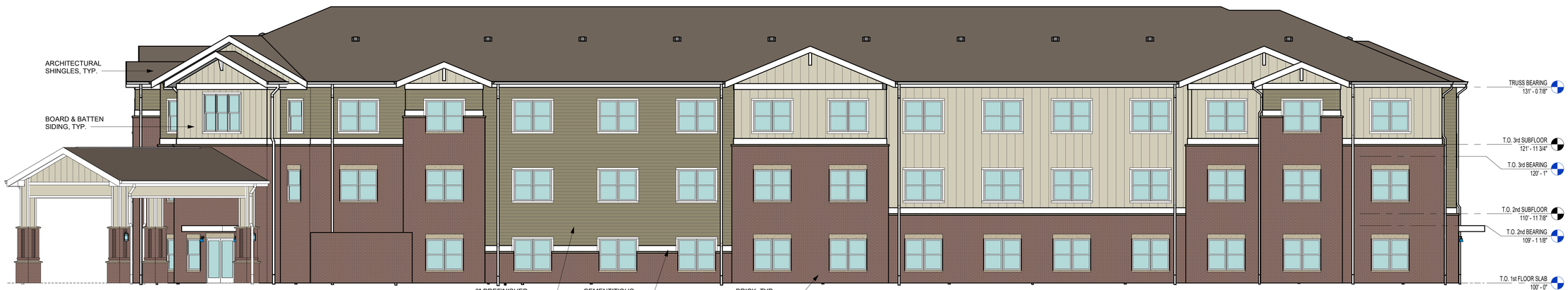
REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-202 FOR COLORED MATERIALS LEGEND



C1 REAR ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



B1 WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



A1 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
07/16/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
4 07/16/24 Addendum 4 - Response to City Comments

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
07/16/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS - COLORED

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
A-203

7/16/2024 9:42:57 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsarbeit.RVK

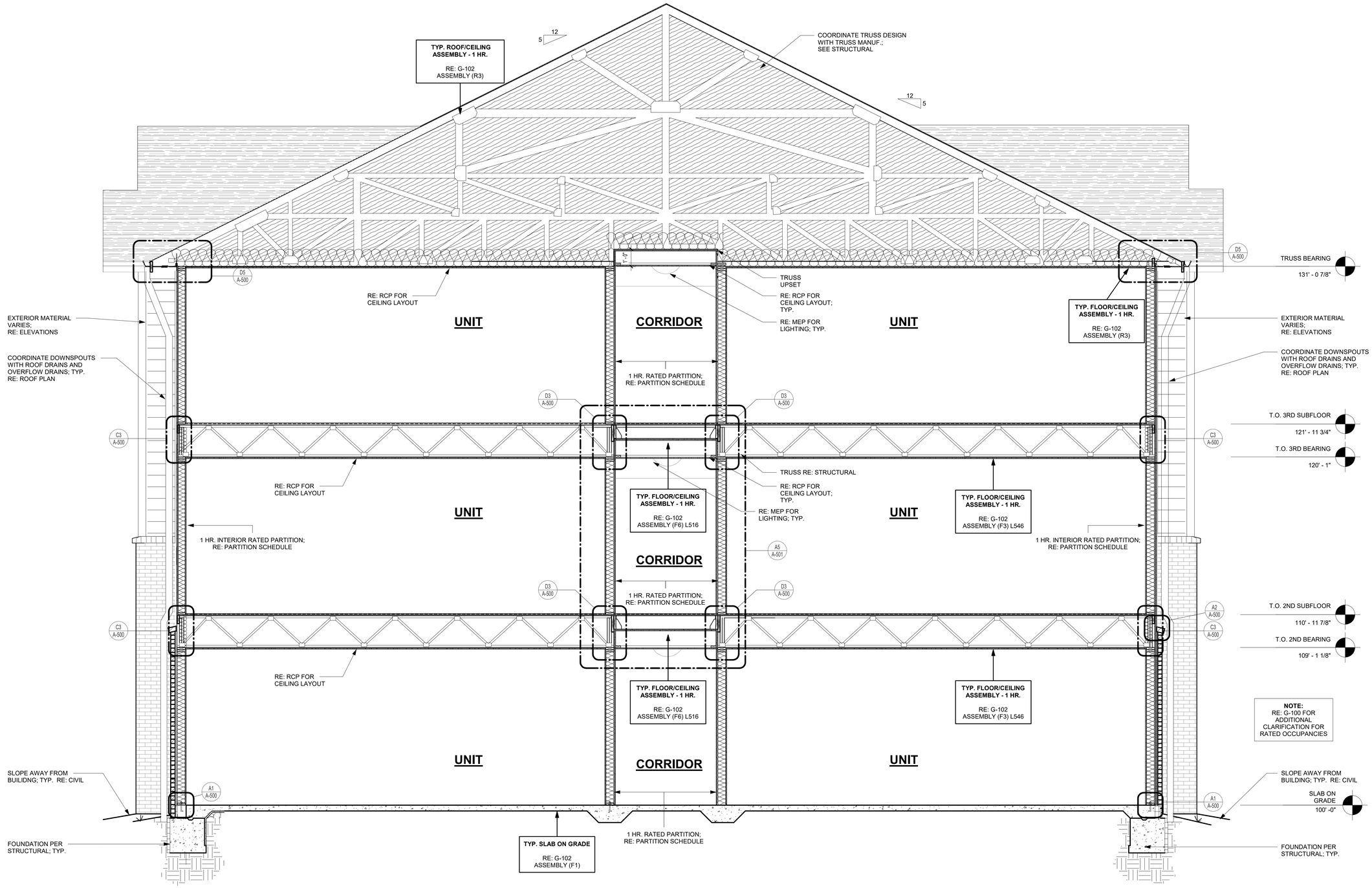
Electronic Media Notice
The electronic media furnished herein is the property of Rosemann & Associates, P.C. and is not to be used for any other purpose than that specifically indicated by Rosemann & Associates, P.C. at the time of delivery. Any other use or reuse by the client or by others without the written permission of Rosemann & Associates, P.C. will be at the user's sole risk and without liability to Rosemann & Associates, P.C. and the user shall indemnify and hold harmless Rosemann & Associates, P.C. from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:



A1 OVERALL BUILDING SECTION
3/8" = 1'-0"

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
OVERALL BUILDING SECTION

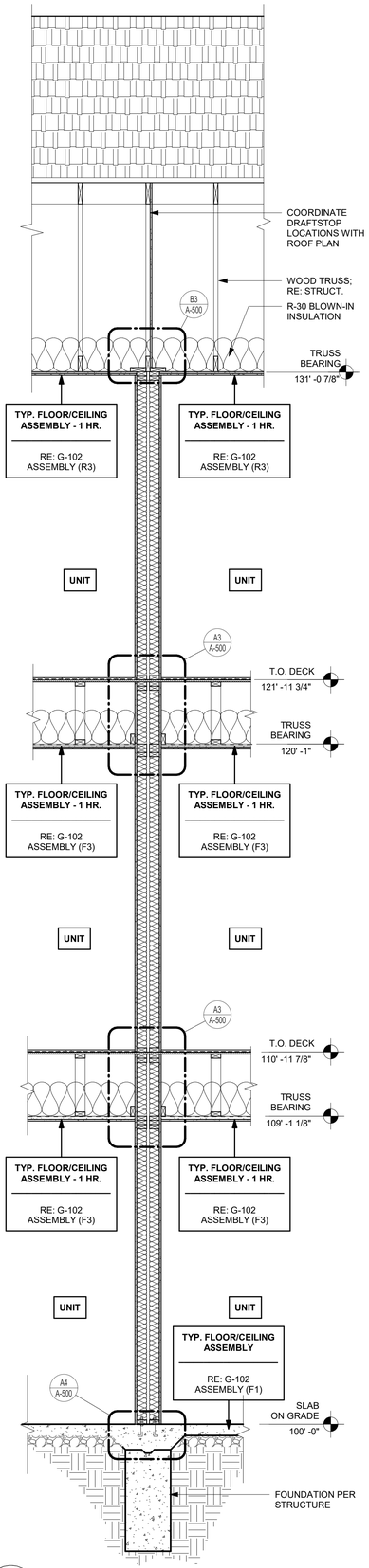
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

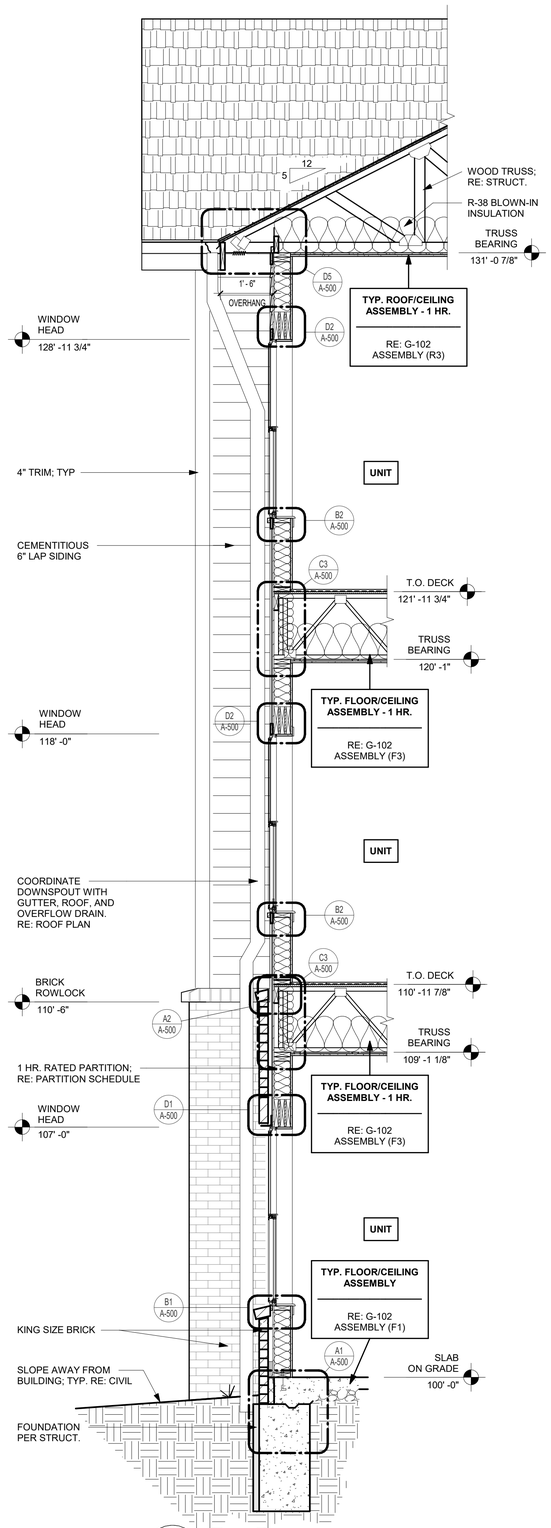
A-300

10/27/2023 2:51:34 PM
C:\Revit Local Data\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mmBTUCAR.rvt

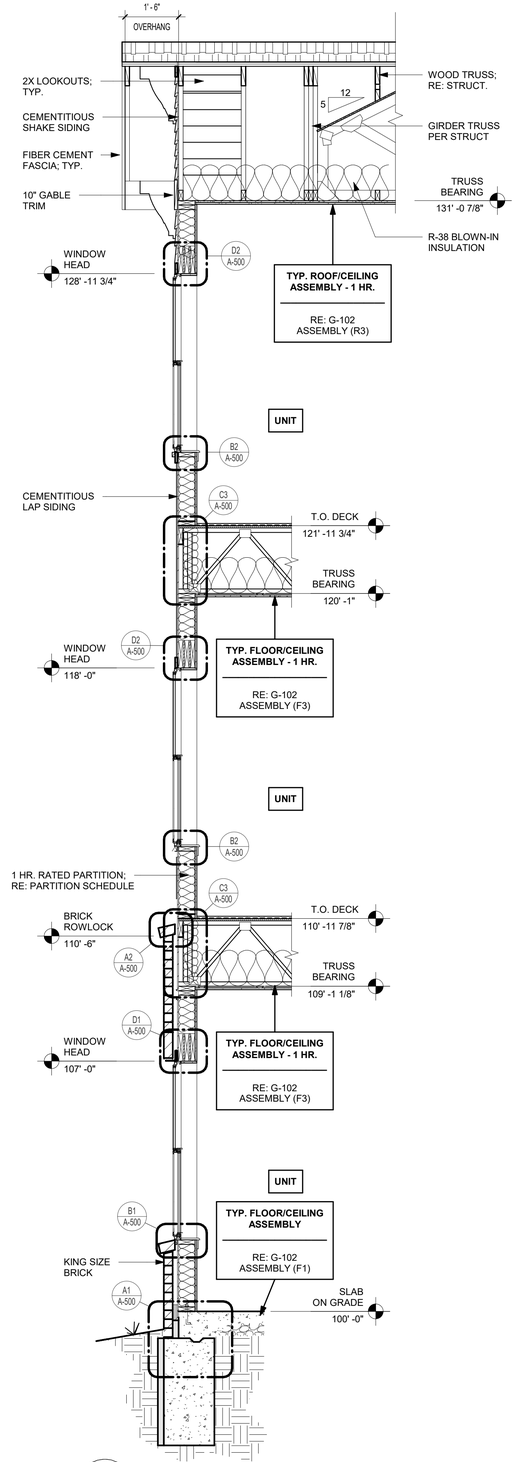
REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES



1 WALL SECTION - DEMISING WALL
1/2" = 1'-0"



A2 WALL SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



A1 WALL SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/31/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

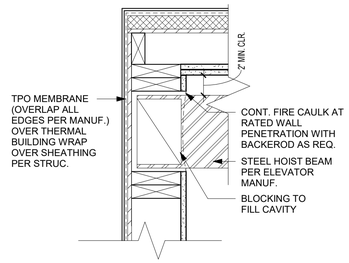
SHEET TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

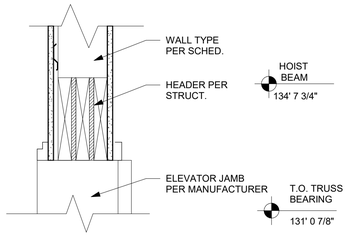
SHEET NUMBER:

A-301

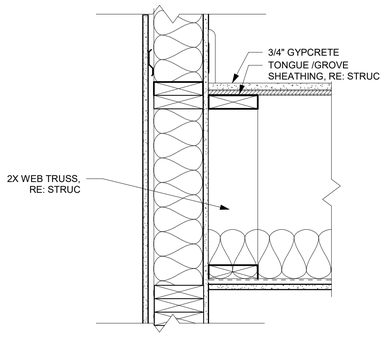
10/27/2023 4:14:05 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mvl8TUGAR.rvt



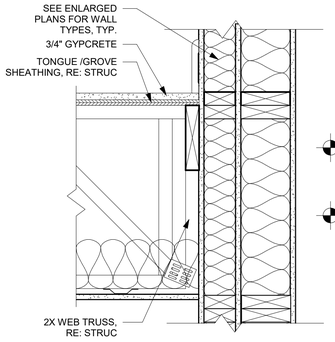
D5 HOIST BEAM DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



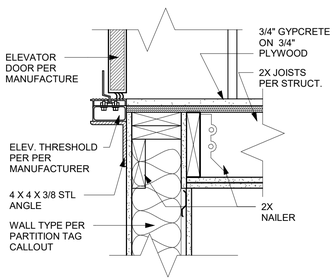
D4 ELEVATOR DOOR HEAD DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



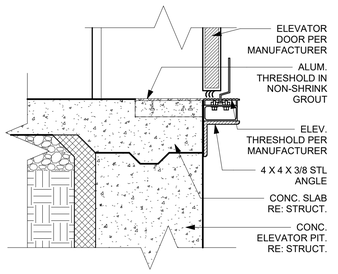
C5 ELEVATOR SHAFT DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



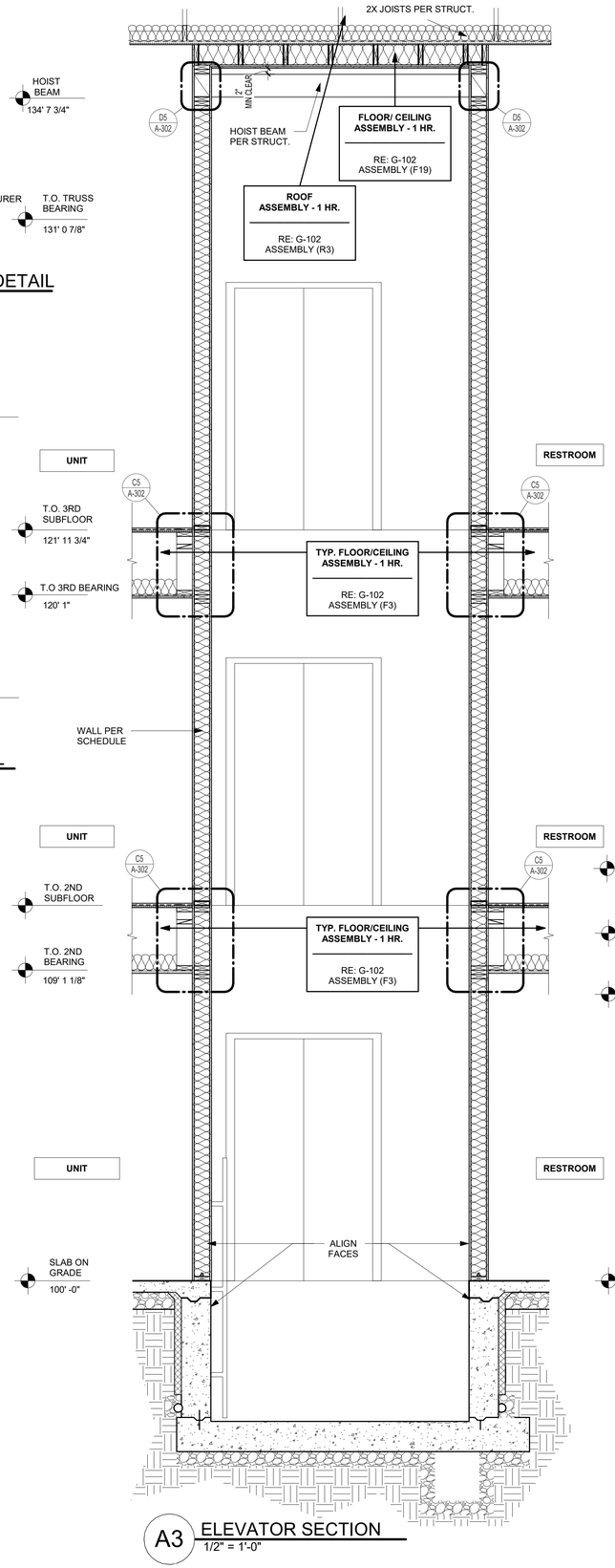
C4 ELEVATOR SHAFT DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



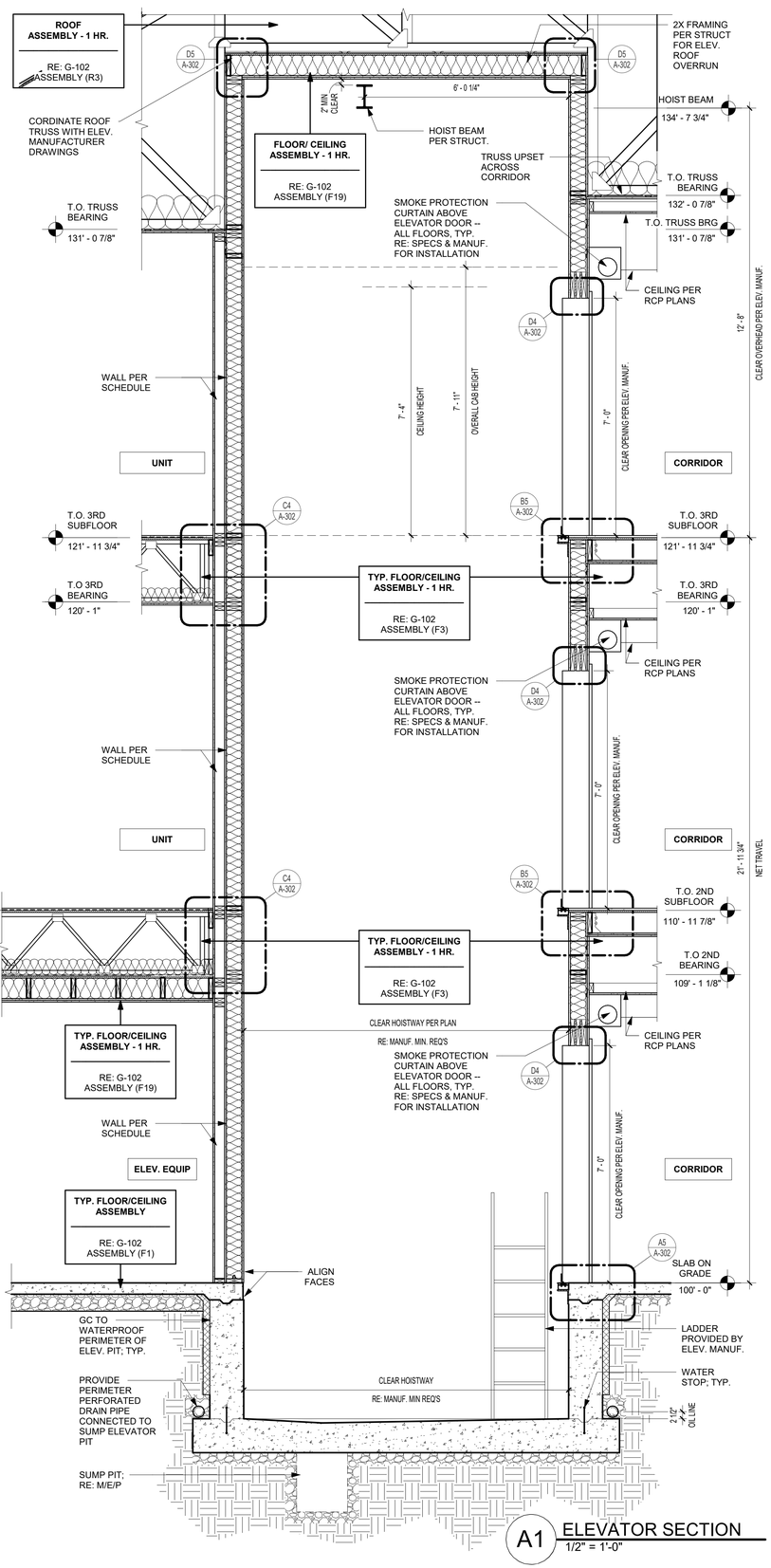
B5 ELEVATOR SHAFT @ THRESHOLD DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A5 ELEVATOR SHAFT THRESHOLD @ PIT
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A3 ELEVATOR SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



A1 ELEVATOR SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kevin Everett, Inspector
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
ELEVATOR SECTION & DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-302

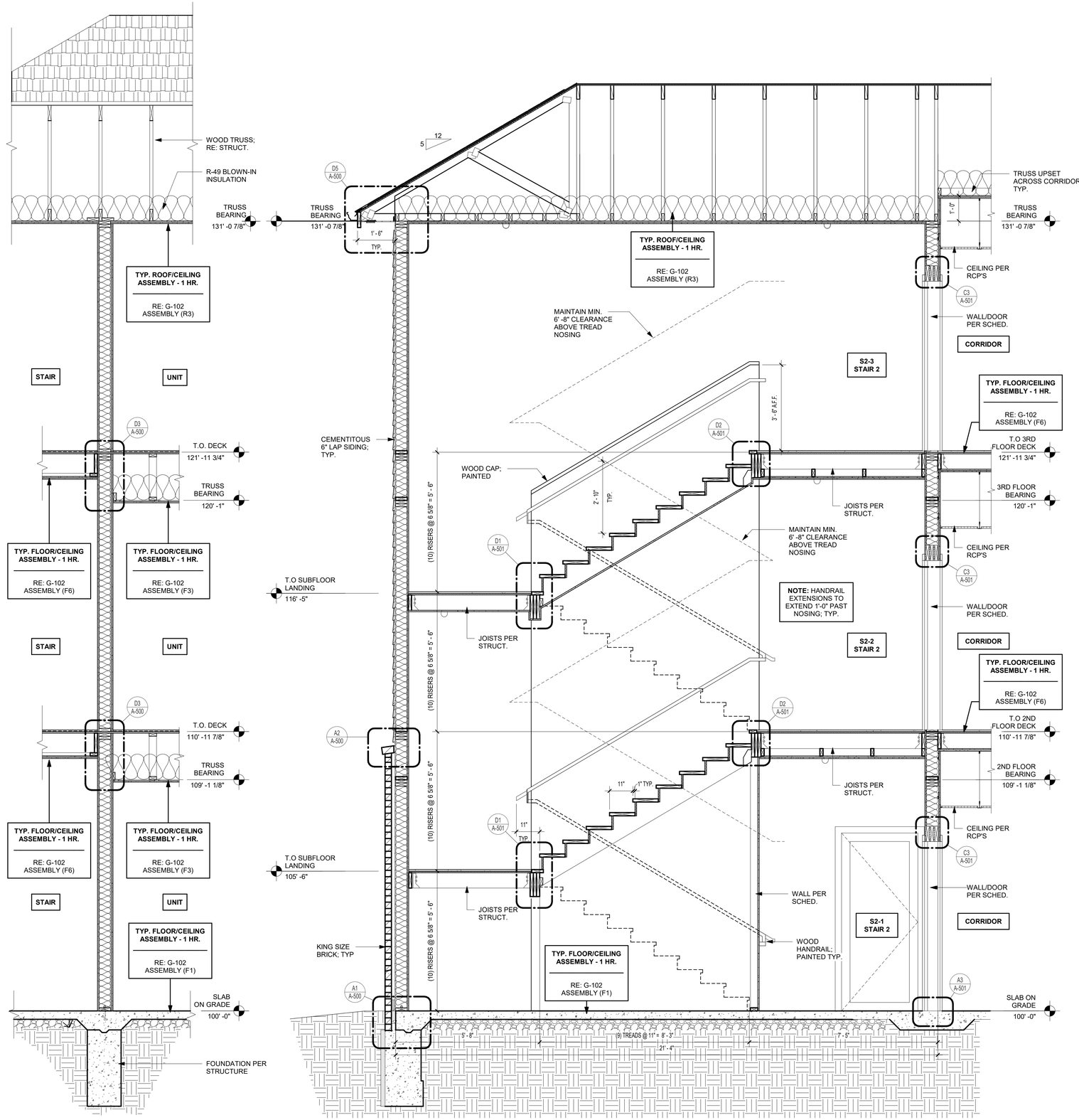
10/27/2023 2:51:29 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm5f1XCAR.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kyle Steward, Manager
10/27/2023

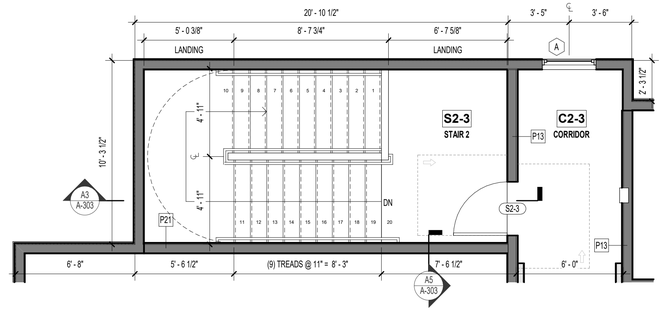
PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

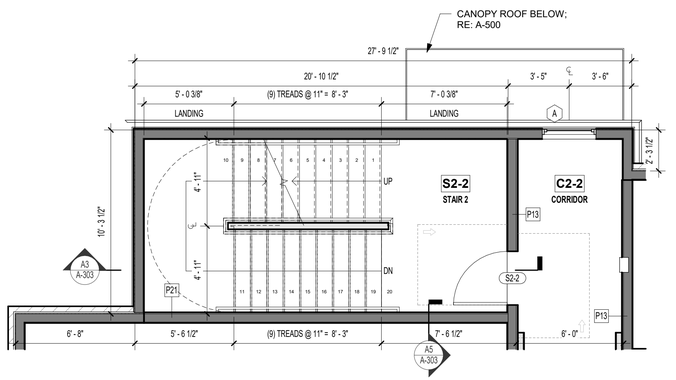


A5 STAIRWELL SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

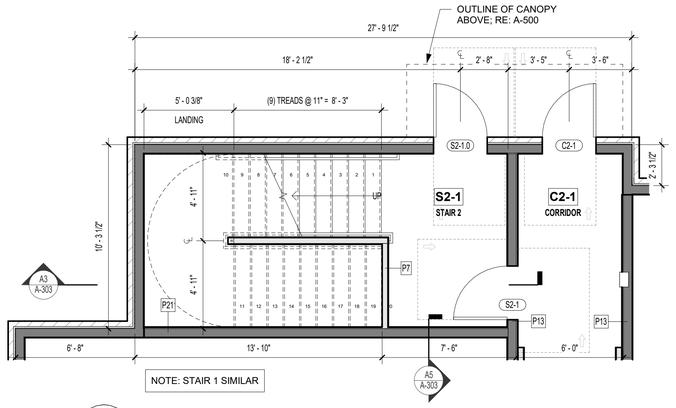
A3 STAIR SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



C1 3RD FLOOR STAIR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



B1 2ND FLOOR STAIR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 1ST FLOOR STAIR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

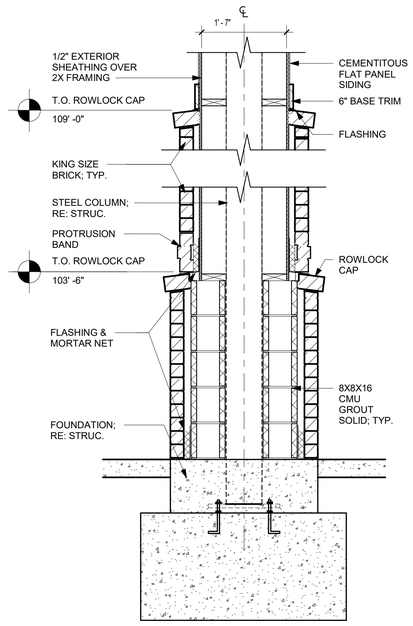
SHEET TITLE
STAIR SECTION & DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

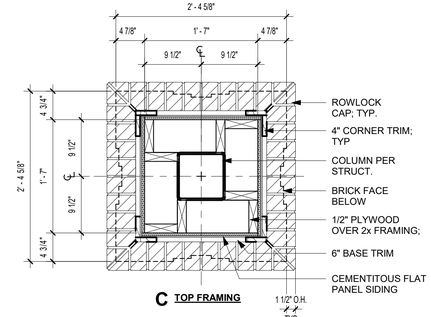
SHEET NUMBER:

A-303

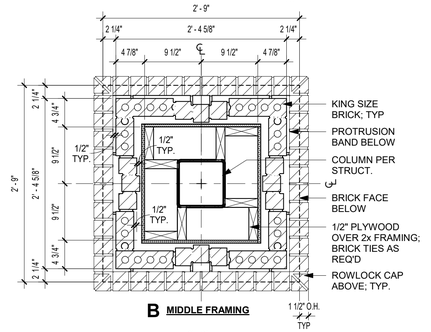
10/27/2023 2:51:12 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mmf01JCAR.rvt



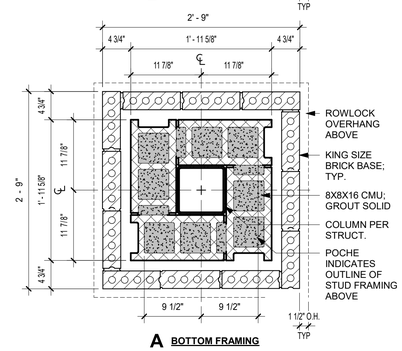
C5 CANOPY COLUMN SECTION DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



C TOP FRAMING

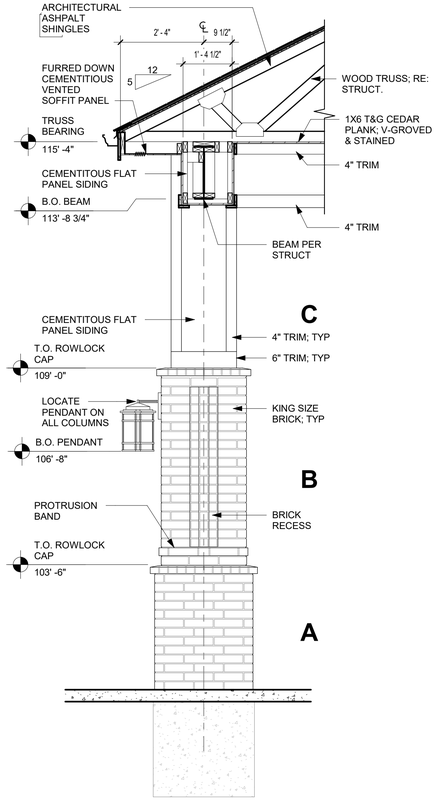


B MIDDLE FRAMING



A BOTTOM FRAMING

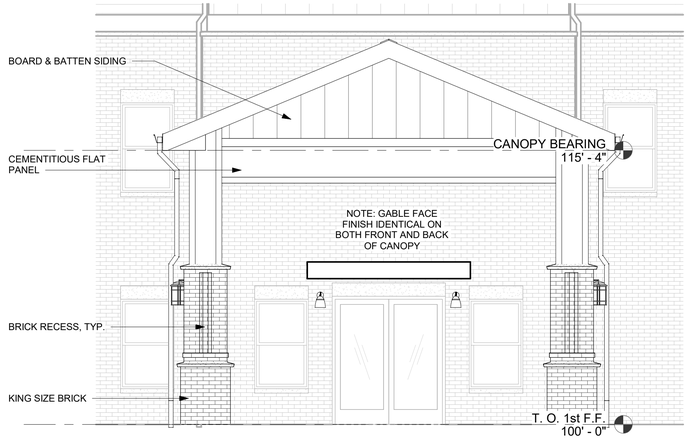
C3 CANOPY COLUMN PLAN
1" = 1'-0"



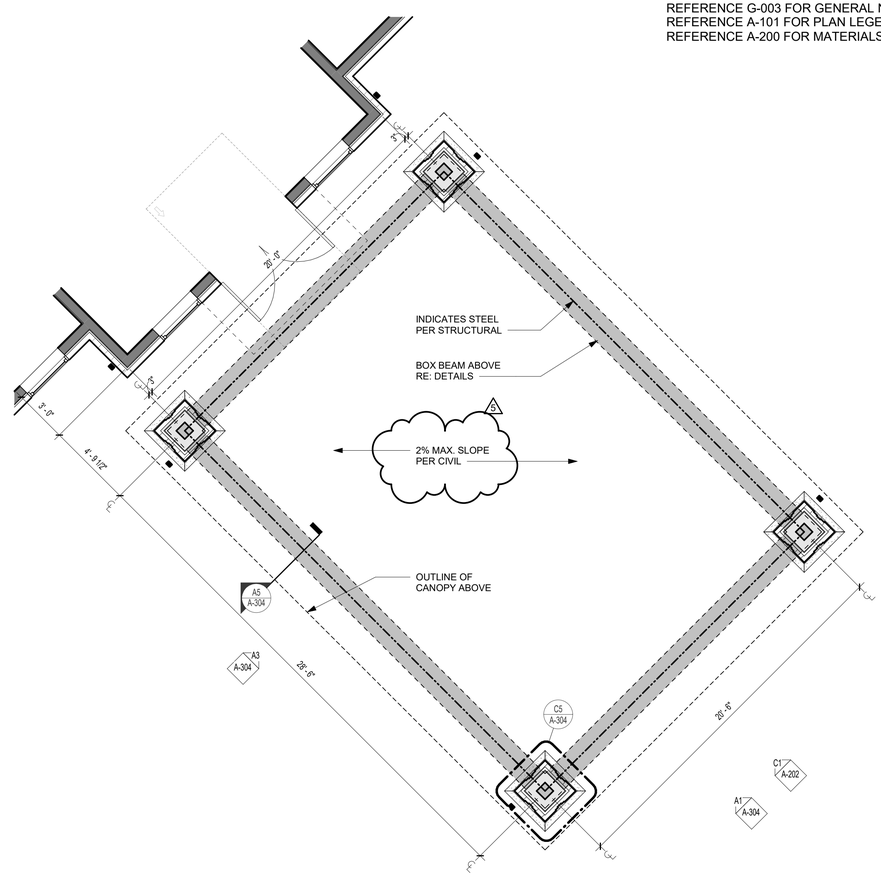
A5 CANOPY SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



A3 CANOPY SIDE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 CANOPY FRONT ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



C1 CANOPY PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND
REFERENCE A-200 FOR MATERIALS LEGEND

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/21/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

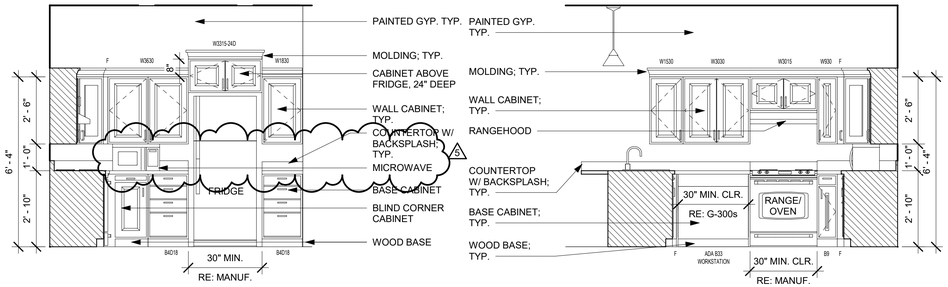
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
FRONT CANOPY PLAN / ELEV. / SECTION / & DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:
A-304

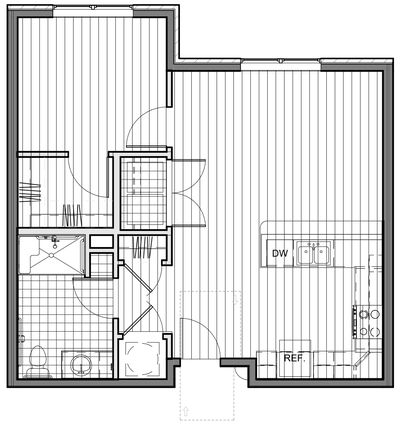
10/3/2024 11:52:33 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsvdlek7PGD.rvt

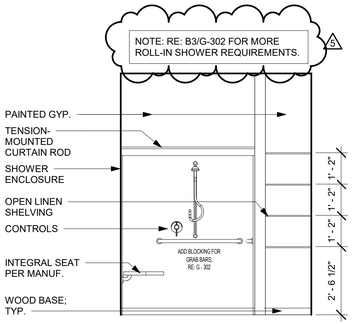


C5 ONE BED TYPE A KITCHEN ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"

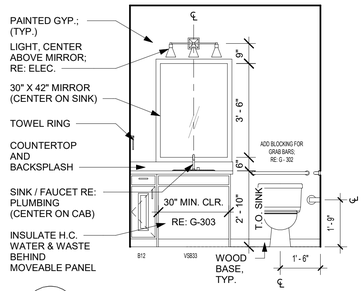
C4 ONE BED TYPE A KITCHEN ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"

C3 ONE BED TYPE A KITCHEN ELEV. 3
3/8" = 1'-0"





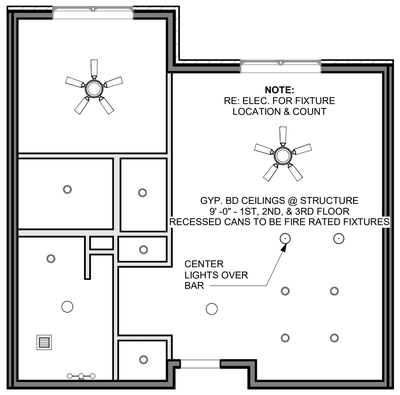
B4 ONE BED TYPE A BATH ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



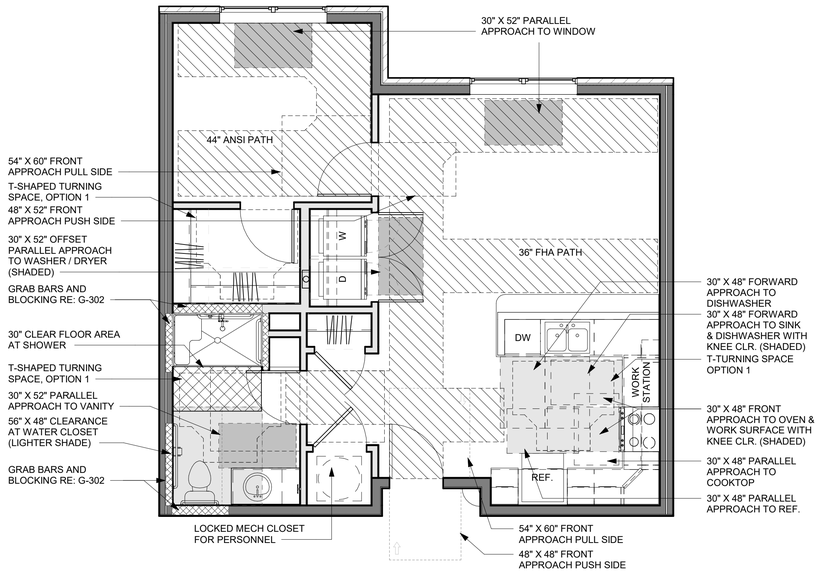
B3 ONE BED TYPE A BATH ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"

SHEET VINYL -- SV-1
VINYL PLANK -- LVP-1
CARPET -- CPT-1

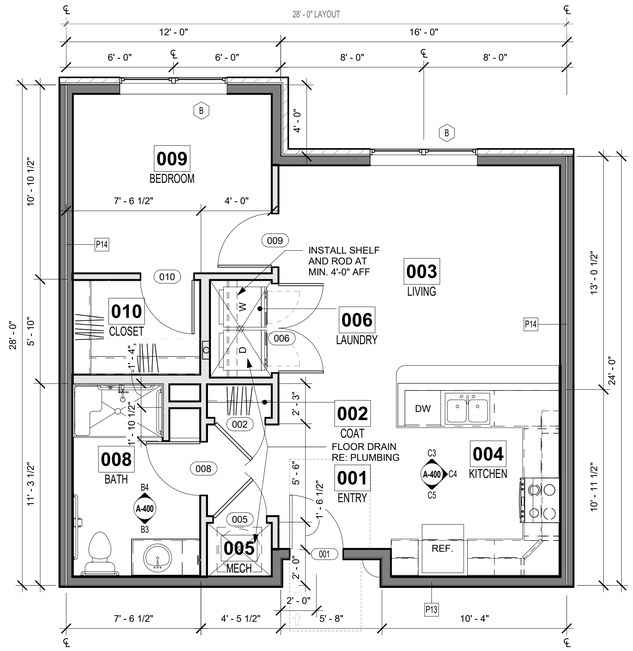
B5 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - FINISH PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



A5 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



A3 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - CLEAR SPACE PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND

DOOR TYPES



DOOR SCHEDULE - 1 BED UNITS

Mark	Width	Height	Thickness	Type Mark	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Fire Rating	Comments	Hardware Group
001	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	A	WD S.C.	PT-3	TIMELY MT-1	PT-3	20 MIN.	FACTORY KERF FOR SMOKE SEAL, FRAME READY FOR WOOD CASING	U1
002	2' - 10"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
005	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	D	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
006	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
008	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
009	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
010	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE - 1 BED TYPE A UNITS

Number	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments
001	ENTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
002	COAT	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
003	LIVING	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
004	KITCHEN	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
005	MECH	--	--	--	--	
006	LAUNDRY	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
008	BATH	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
009	BEDROOM	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
010	CLOSET	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	

UNIT FINISH LEGEND

CARPET:
CPT-1 MOHAWK PROPERTIES COLLECTION: BROADLOOM (SMARTSTRAND W/ NANOLOC), PM395 NEUTRAL SHIFT, #859 TWILIGHT JUNGLE

LUXURY VINYL PLANK:
LVP-1 MOHAWK REXFORD COLLECTION: 12MIL, RP811, #890 STURDY BROWN

SHEET VINYL:
SV-1 MOHAWK PORTICO COLLECTION: #592 COOL SANDS

BASE:
WB-1 WOOD BASE, FJ623, 9/16" X 3.25" COLONIAL, PT-3; WOOD SHOE MOLD, FJ129, 7/16" X 11/16" COLONIAL, PT-3

PAINT:
PT-1 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7044 AMAZING GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-2 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, FLAT
PT-3 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, SEMI-GLOSS

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

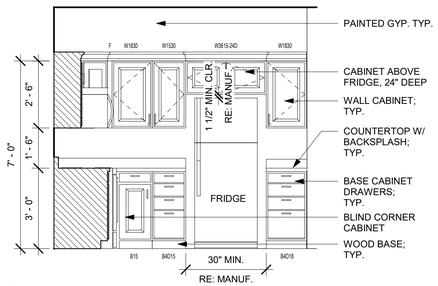
SHEET TITLE
ONE BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE A

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

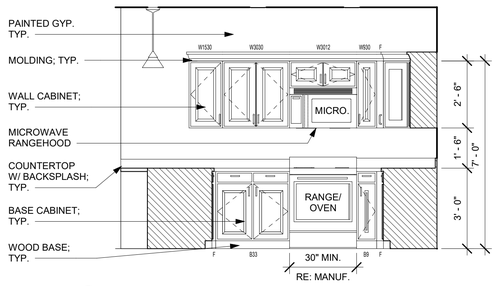
SHEET NUMBER:

A-400

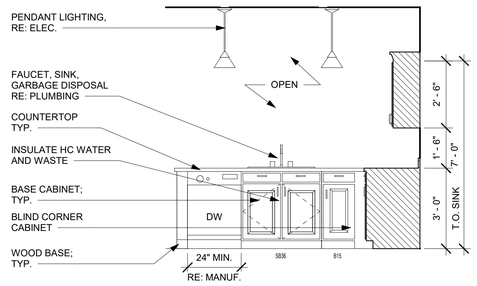
10/3/2024 11:52:49 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsmillan.rvt



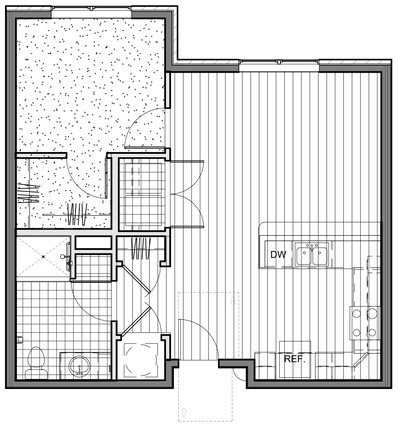
C5 ONE BED TYPE B KITCHEN ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



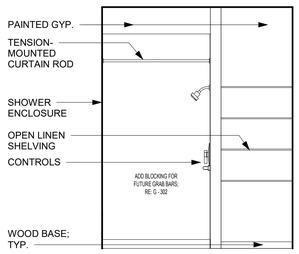
C4 ONE BED TYPE B KITCHEN ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



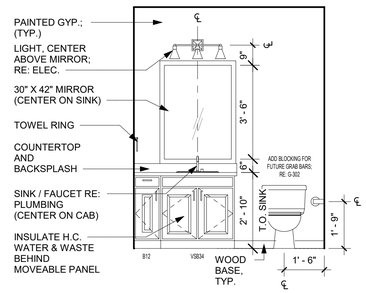
C3 ONE BED TYPE B KITCHEN ELEV. 3
3/8" = 1'-0"



B5 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - FINISH PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"

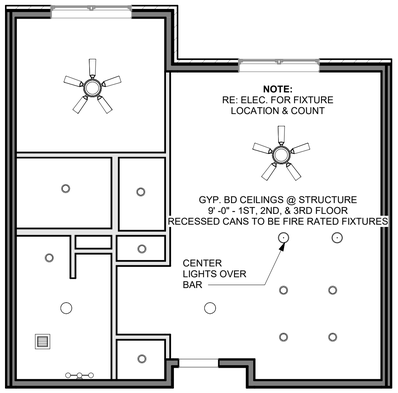


B4 ONE BED TYPE B BATH ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"

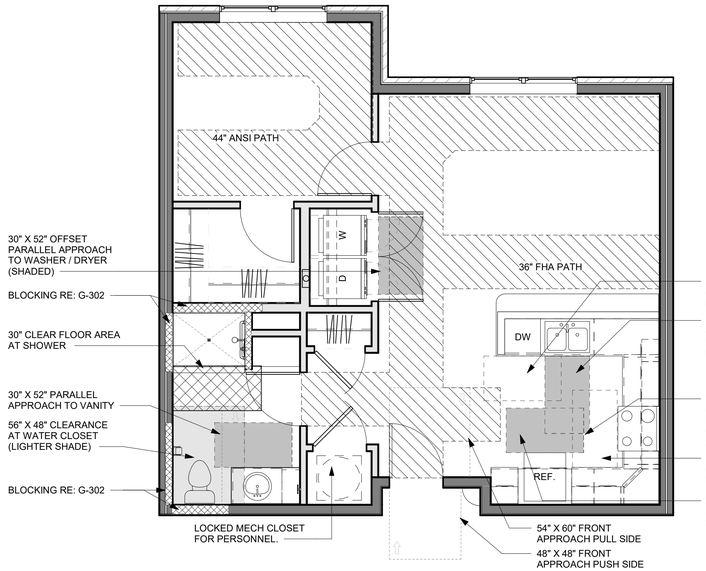


B3 ONE BED TYPE B BATH ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"

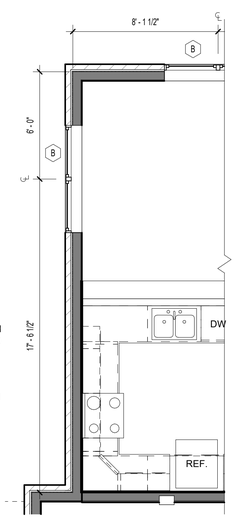
SHEET VINYL -- SV-1
VINYL PLANK -- LVP-1
CARPET -- CPT-1



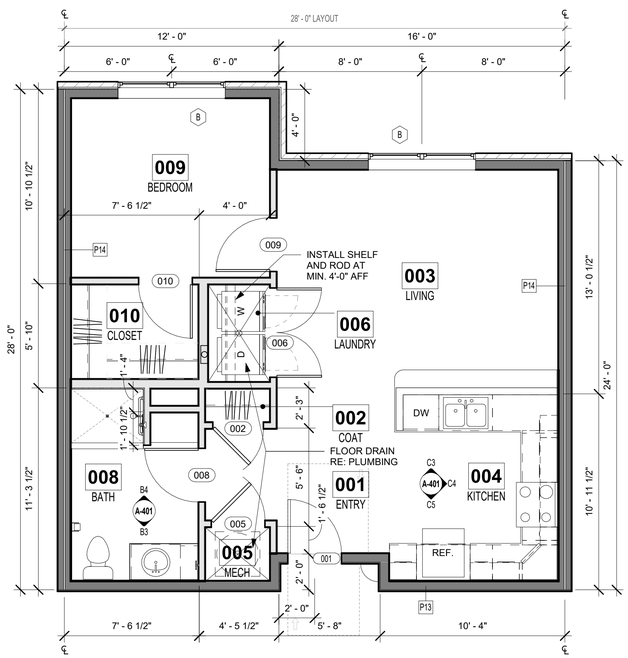
A5 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



A3 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - CLEAR SPACE PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



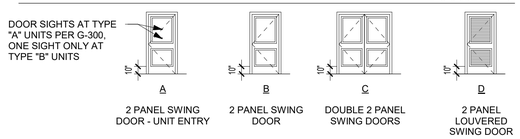
A2 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - END UNIT
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 ONE BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND

DOOR TYPES



DOOR SCHEDULE - 1 BED UNITS

Mark	Width	Height	Thickness	Type Mark	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Fire Rating	Comments	Hardware Group
001	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	A	WD S.C.	PT-3	TIMELY MT-1	PT-3	20 MIN.	FACTORY KERF FOR SMOKE SEAL, FRAME READY FOR WOOD CASING	U1
002	2' - 10"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
005	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	D	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
006	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
008	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
009	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
010	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE - 1 BED TYPE B UNITS

Number	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments
001	ENTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
002	COAT	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
003	LIVING	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
004	KITCHEN	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
005	MECH	--	--	--	--	
006	LAUNDRY	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
008	BATH	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
009	BEDROOM	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
010	CLOSET	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	

UNIT FINISH LEGEND

CARPET:
CPT-1 MOHAWK PROPERTIES COLLECTION: BROADLOOM (SMARTSTRAND W/ NANOLOC), PM395 NEUTRAL SHIFT, #859 TWILIGHT JUNGLE

LUXURY VINYL PLANK:
LVP-1 MOHAWK REXFORD COLLECTION: 12MIL, RP811, #890 STURDY BROWN

SHEET VINYL:
SV-1 MOHAWK PORTICO COLLECTION: #592 COOL SANDS

BASE:
WB-1 WOOD BASE, FJ623, 9/16" X 3.25" COLONIAL, PT-3; WOOD SHOE MOLD, FJ129, 7/16" X 11/16" COLONIAL, PT-3

PAINT:
PT-1 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7044 AMAZING GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-2 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, FLAT
PT-3 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, SEMI-GLOSS

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

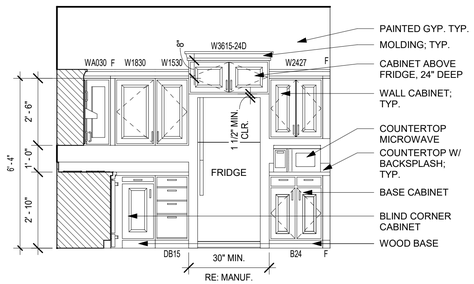
SHEET TITLE
ONE BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE B

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

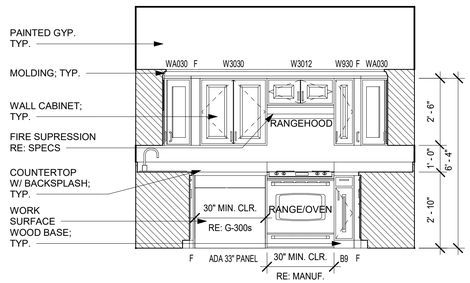
SHEET NUMBER:

A-401

10/27/2023 2:52:03 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_revitTGCAR.rvt



D5 TWO BED TYPE A KITCHEN ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



D4 TWO BED TYPE A KITCHEN ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE - 2 BED TYPE A UNITS

Number	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments
001	ENTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
002	CLOSET	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
003	LIVING	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
004	KITCHEN	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
005	MECH	---	---	---	---	
006	LAUNDRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
008	BATH	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
009	BEDROOM	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
010	CLOSET	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
012	BEDROOM	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
013	CLOSET	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
014	PANTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	

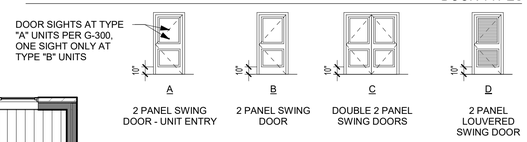
REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND

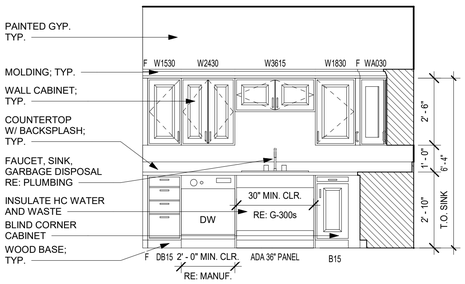
DOOR SCHEDULE - 2 BED UNITS

Mark	Width	Height	Thickness	Type Mark	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Fire Rating	Comments	Hardware Group
001	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	A	WD S.C.	PT-3	TIMELY MT-1	PT-3	20 MIN.	FACTORY KERF FOR SMOKE SEAL, FRAME READY FOR WOOD CASING	U1
002	2' - 8"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
005	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	D	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
006	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
008	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
009	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
010	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
012	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
013	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
014	2' - 8"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			

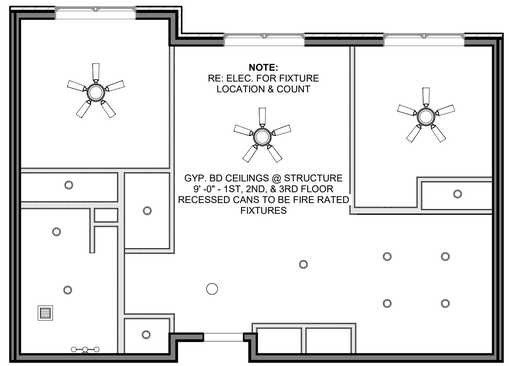
SHEET VINYL -- SV-1
VINYL PLANK -- LVP-1
CARPET -- CPT-1

DOOR TYPES

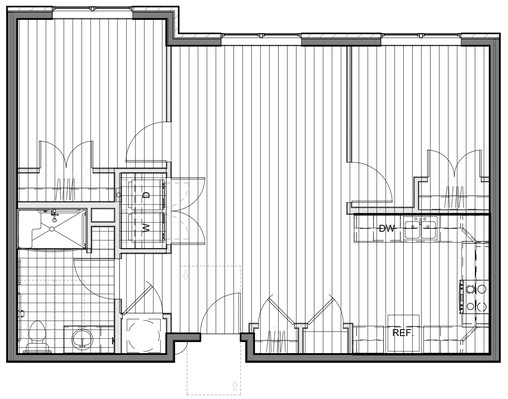




C5 TWO BED TYPE A KITCHEN ELEV. 3
3/8" = 1'-0"



C3 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



C1 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - FINISH PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"

UNIT FINISH LEGEND

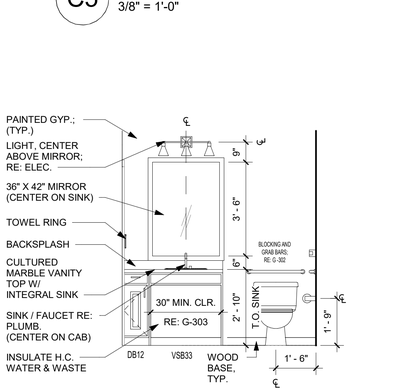
CARPET:
CPT-1 MOHAWK PROPERTIES COLLECTION: BROADLOOM (SMARTSTRAND W/ NANOLOC), PM395 NEUTRAL SHIFT, #859 TWILIGHT JUNGLE

LUXURY VINYL PLANK:
LVP-1 MOHAWK REXFORD COLLECTION: 12MIL, RP811, #890 STURDY BROWN

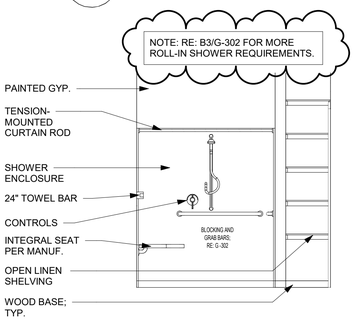
SHEET VINYL:
SV-1 MOHAWK PORTICO COLLECTION: #592 COOL SANDS

BASE:
WB-1 WOOD BASE, FJ623, 9/16" X 3.25" COLONIAL, PT-3; WOOD SHOE MOLD, FJ129, 7/16" X 11/16" COLONIAL, PT-3

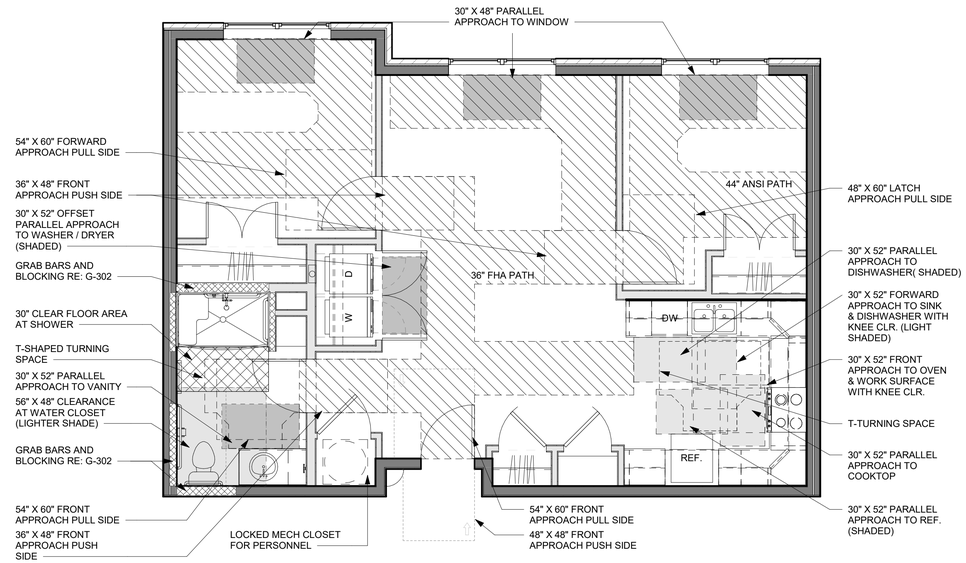
PAINT:
PT-1 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7044 AMAZING GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-2 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, FLAT
PT-3 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, SEMI-GLOSS



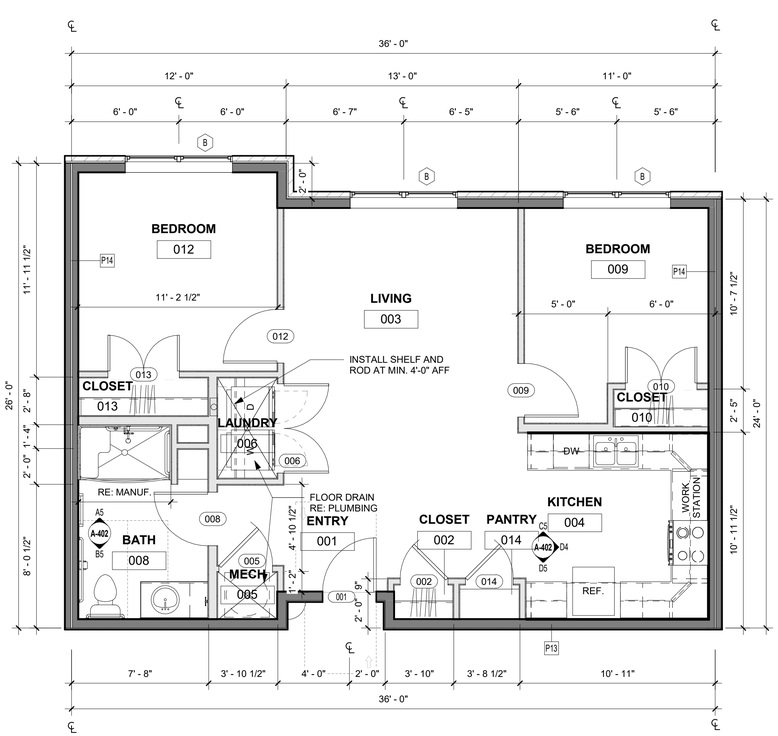
B5 TWO BED TYPE A BATH ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



A5 TWO BED TYPE A BATH ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



A3 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - CLEAR SPACE PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE A - FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kyle Everett, Manager
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

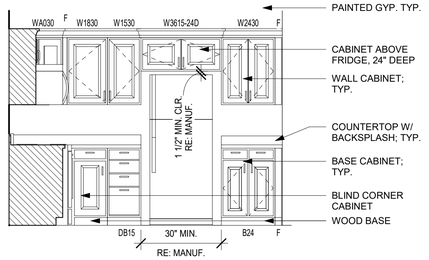
SHEET TITLE
TWO BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE A

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

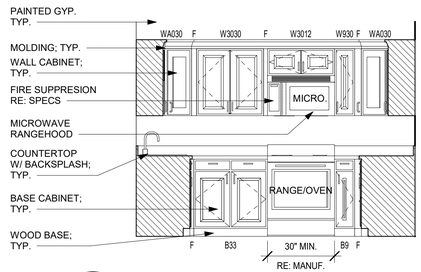
SHEET NUMBER:

A-402

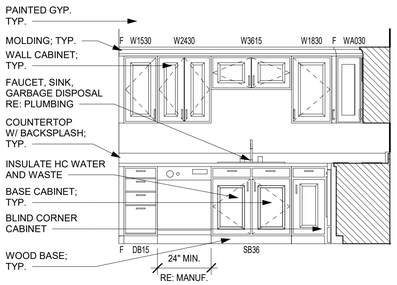
10/3/2024 11:23:57 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsundeck7HTGKD.rvt



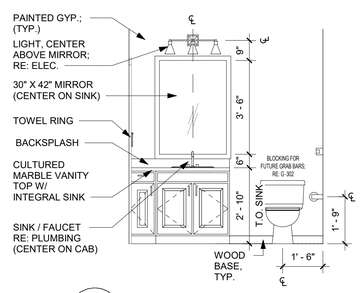
D5 TWO BED TYPE B KITCHEN ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



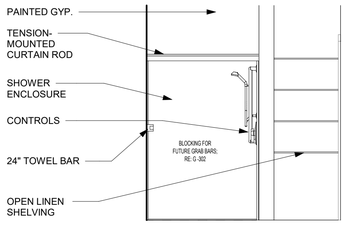
D4 TWO BED TYPE B KITCHEN ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



C5 TWO BED TYPE B KITCHEN ELEV. 3
3/8" = 1'-0"



C4 TWO BED TYPE B BATH ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



B5 TWO BED TYPE B BATH ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"

UNIT FINISH LEGEND

CARPET:
CPT-1 MOHAWK PROPERTIES COLLECTION: BROADLOOM (SMARTSTRAND W/ NANOLOC), PM395 NEUTRAL SHIFT, #859 TWILIGHT JUNGLE

LUXURY VINYL PLANK:
LVP-1 MOHAWK REXFORD COLLECTION: 12MIL, RP811, #890 STURDY BROWN

SHEET VINYL:
SV-1 MOHAWK PORTICO COLLECTION: #592 COOL SANDS

BASE:
WB-1 WOOD BASE, FJ623, 9/16" X 3.25" COLONIAL, PT-3; WOOD SHOE MOLD, FJ129, 7/16" X 11/16" COLONIAL, PT-3

PAINT:
PT-1 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7044 AMAZING GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-2 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, FLAT
PT-3 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, SEMI-GLOSS

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE - 2 BED TYPE B UNITS

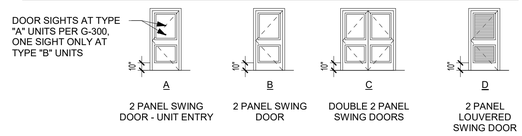
Number	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments
001	ENTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
002	CLOSET	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
003	LIVING	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
004	KITCHEN	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
005	MECH	--	--	--	--	
006	LAUNDRY	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
008	BATH	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
009	BEDROOM	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
010	CLOSET	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
012	BEDROOM	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
013	CLOSET	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
014	PANTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	

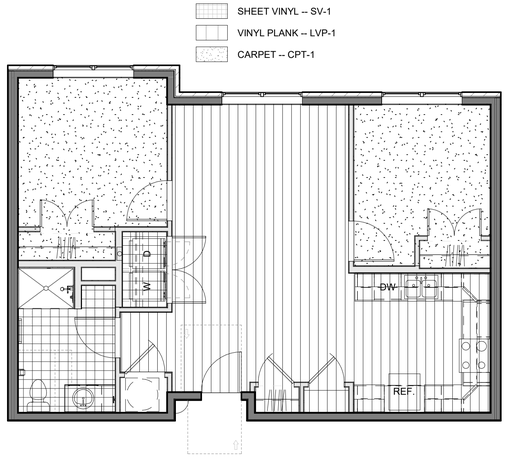
REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND

DOOR SCHEDULE - 2 BED UNITS

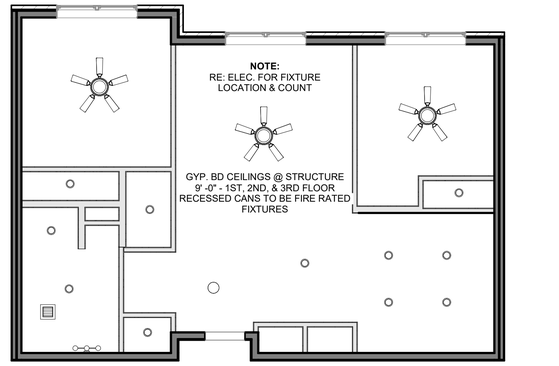
Mark	Width	Height	Thickness	Type Mark	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Fire Rating	Comments	Hardware Group
001	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	A	WD S.C.	PT-3	TIMELY MT-1	PT-3	20 MIN.	FACTORY KERF FOR SMOKE SEAL, FRAME READY FOR WOOD CASING	U1
002	2' - 8"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
005	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	D	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
006	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
008	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
009	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
010	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
012	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
013	4' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
014	2' - 8"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			

DOOR TYPES

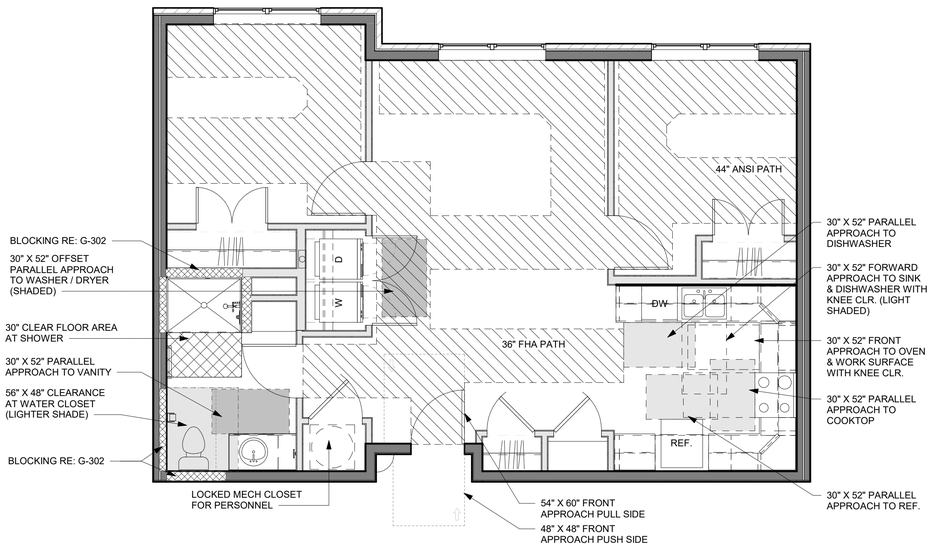




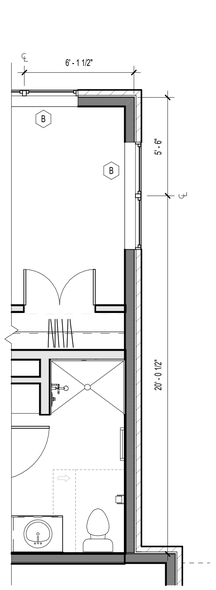
B2 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - FINISH PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



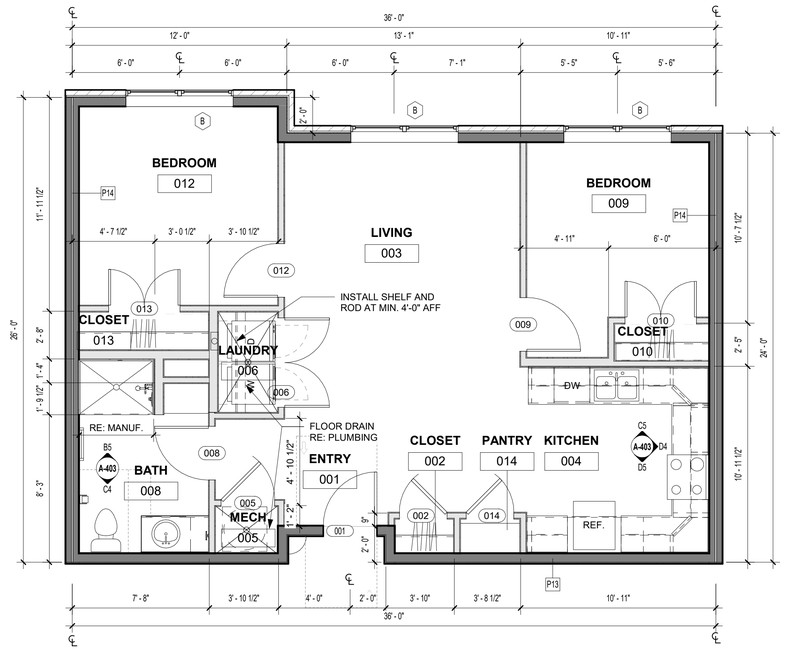
B1 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



A3 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - CLEAR SPACE PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A2 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - END UNIT
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 TWO BEDROOM UNIT - TYPE B - FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

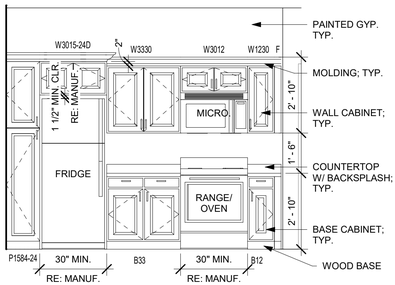
SHEET TITLE
TWO BEDROOM UNIT PLAN - TYPE B

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

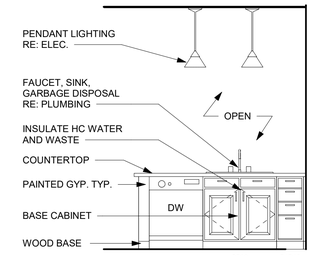
SHEET NUMBER:

A-403

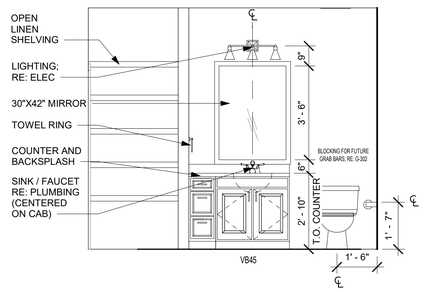
10/27/2023 2:42:23 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2023\2034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mn9TUCAR.rvt



D5 TWO BED CORNER - KITCHEN ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



D4 TWO BED CORNER - KITCHEN ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



D3 TWO BED CORNER - BATH ELEV. 1
3/8" = 1'-0"

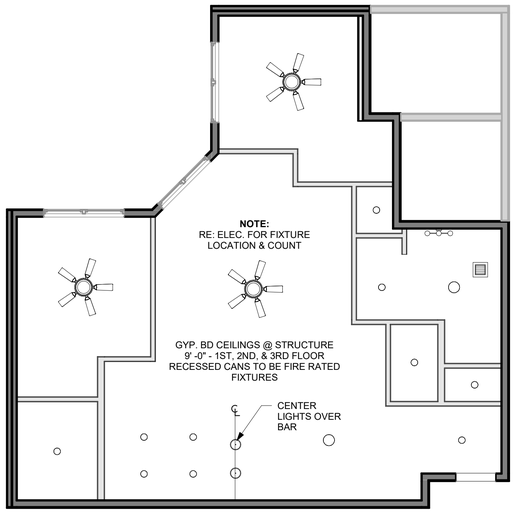
REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND
REFERENCE A-120 FOR RCP LEGEND

DOOR SCHEDULE - 2 BED CORNER UNIT

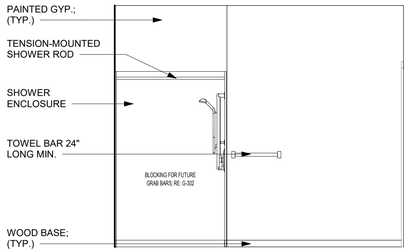
Mark	Width	Height	Thickness	Type Mark	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Fire Rating	Comments	Hardware Group
001	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	A	WD S.C.	PT-3	TIMELY MT-1	PT-3	20 MIN.	FACTORY KERF FOR SMOKE SEAL, FRAME READY FOR WOOD CASING	U1
002	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
005	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	D	WD H.C.	PT-3	TIMELY MT-1	PT-3			
006	5' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	C	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
007	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
008	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
010	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			
011	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	B	WD H.C.	PT-3	WD	PT-3			

DOOR TYPES

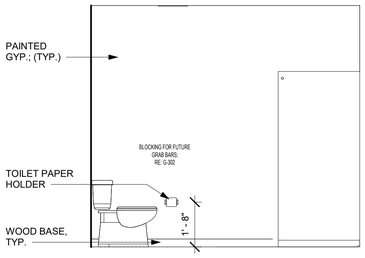




B5 TWO BEDROOM CORNER UNIT - TYPE B - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



B4 TWO BED CORNER - BATH ELEV. 3
3/8" = 1'-0"



B3 TWO BED CORNER - BATH ELEV. 2
3/8" = 1'-0"

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE - 2 BED CORNER UNITS

Number	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments
001	ENTRY	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
002	COAT	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
003	LIVING	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
004	KITCHEN	LVP-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
005	MECH	--	--	--	--	
006	LAUNDRY	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
007	BATH	SV-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
008	BEDROOM 2	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
010	BEDROOM 1	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	
011	CLOSET 1	CPT-1	WB-1, PT-3	PT-1	PT-2	

UNIT FINISH LEGEND

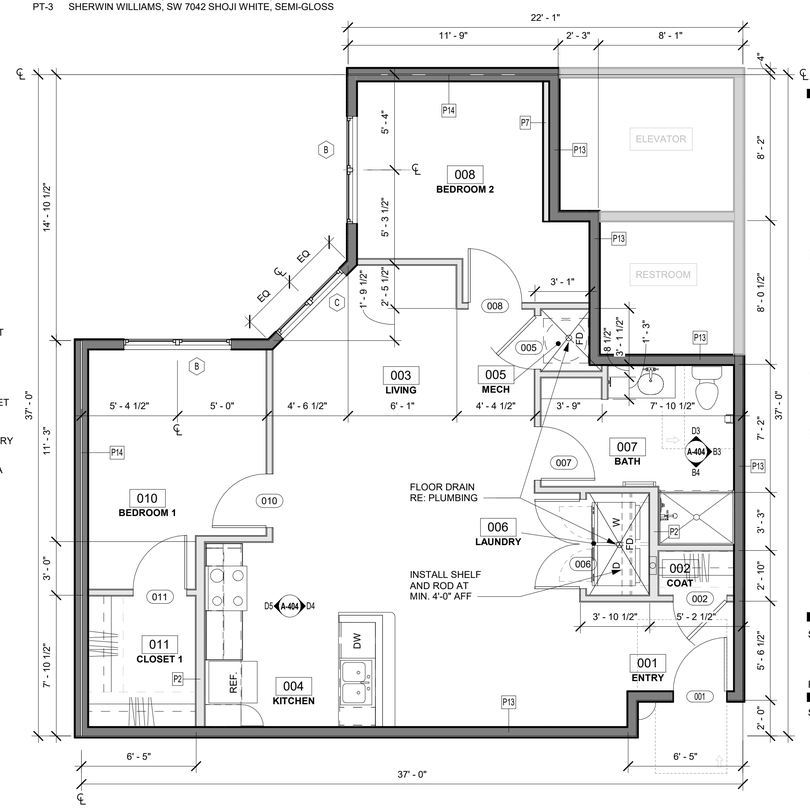
CARPET:
CPT-1 MOHAWK PROPERTIES COLLECTION: BROADLOOM (SMARTSTRAND W/ NANOLOC), PM395 NEUTRAL SHIFT, #859 TWILIGHT JUNGLE

LUXURY VINYL PLANK:
LVP-1 MOHAWK REXFORD COLLECTION: 12MIL, RP811, #890 STURDY BROWN

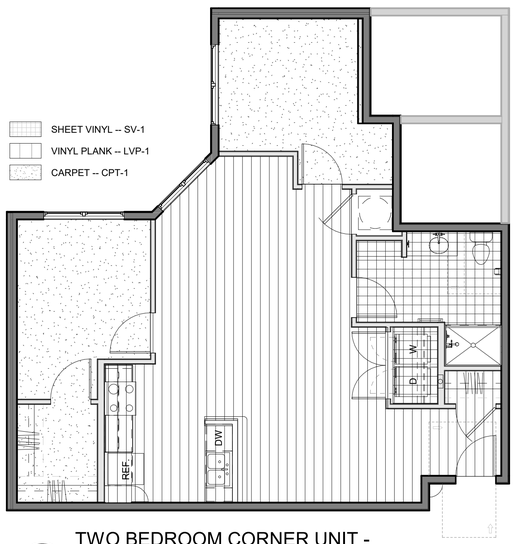
SHEET VINYL:
SV-1 MOHAWK PORTICO COLLECTION: #592 COOL SANDS

BASE:
WB-1 WOOD BASE, FJ623, 9/16" X 3.25" COLONIAL, PT-3; WOOD SHOE MOLD, FJ129, 7/16" X 11/16" COLONIAL, PT-3

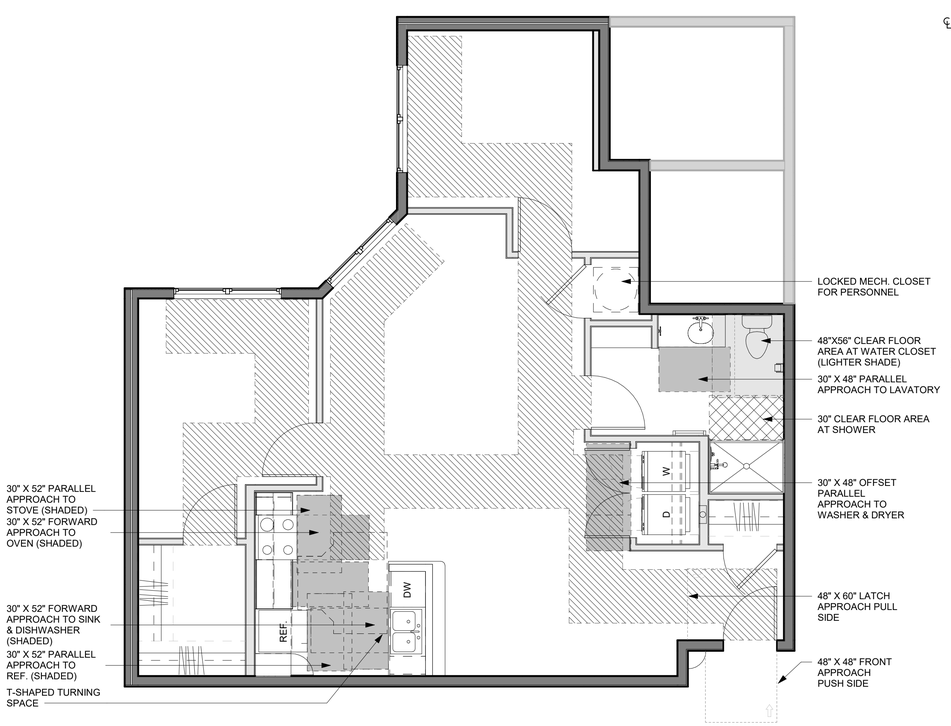
PAINT:
PT-1 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7044 AMAZING GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-2 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, FLAT
PT-3 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, SEMI-GLOSS



A1 TWO BEDROOM CORNER UNIT - TYPE B - FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A5 TWO BEDROOM CORNER UNIT - TYPE B - FINISH PLAN
3/16" = 1'-0"



A3 TWO BEDROOM CORNER UNIT - TYPE B - CLEAR SPACE PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Jackie Burwell, Permit Technician
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

SHEET TITLE
TWO BEDROOM CORNER UNIT PLAN - TYPE B

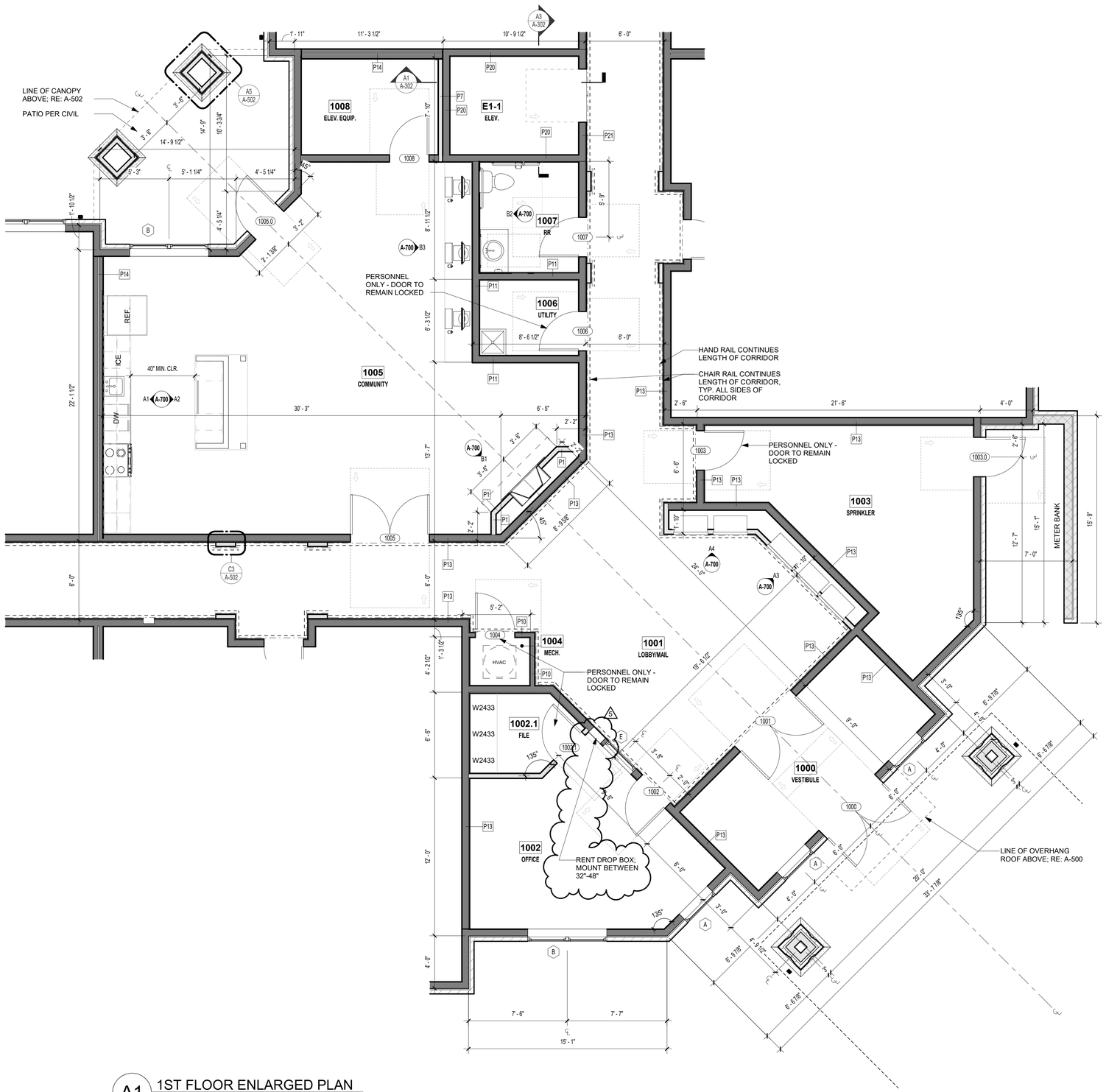
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-404

10/27/2023 2:53:26 PM
C:\Revit Local Cache\20231023004_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_jmm5f1UCAR.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND



A1 1ST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS - COMMON AREAS

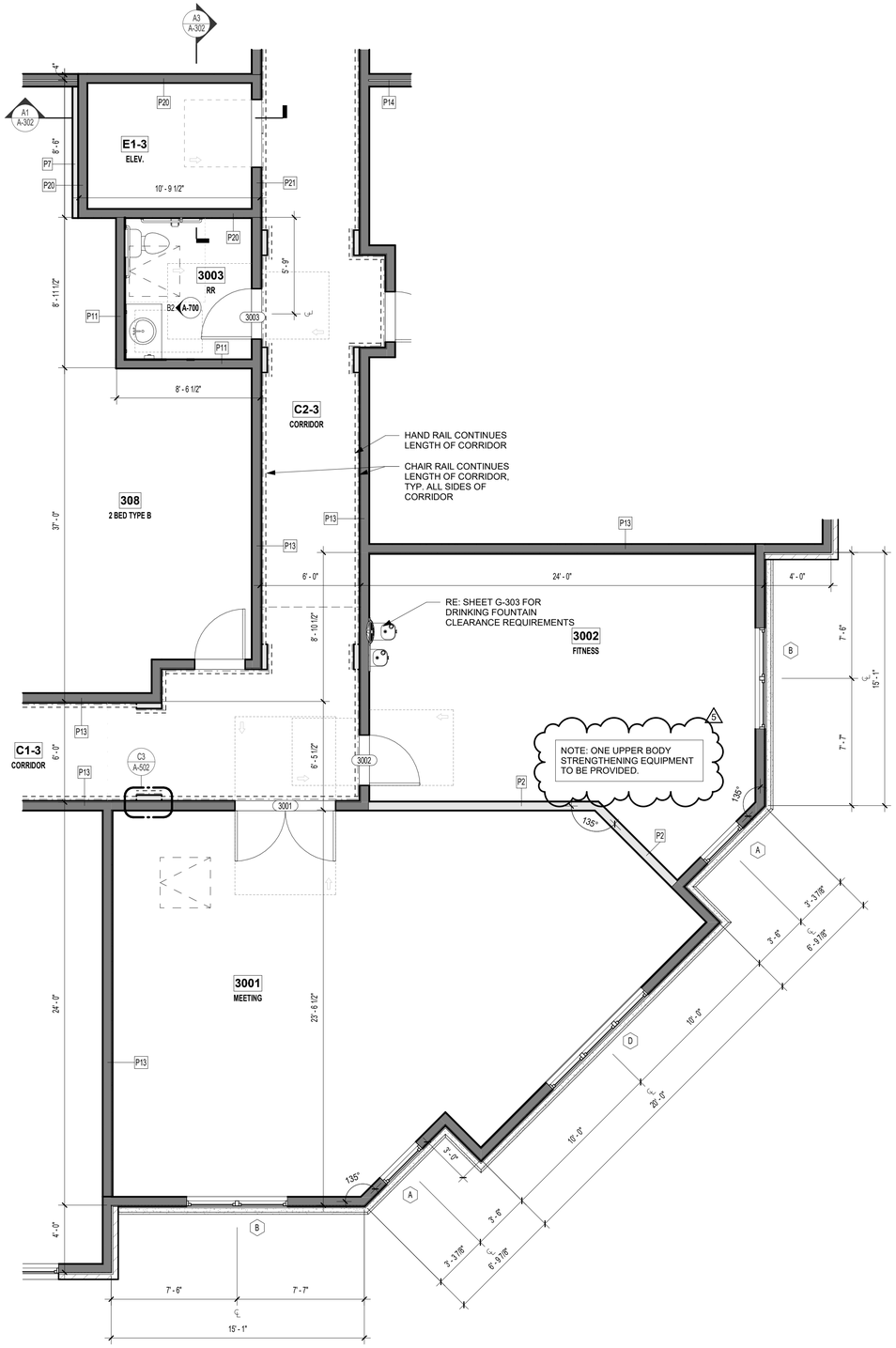
PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

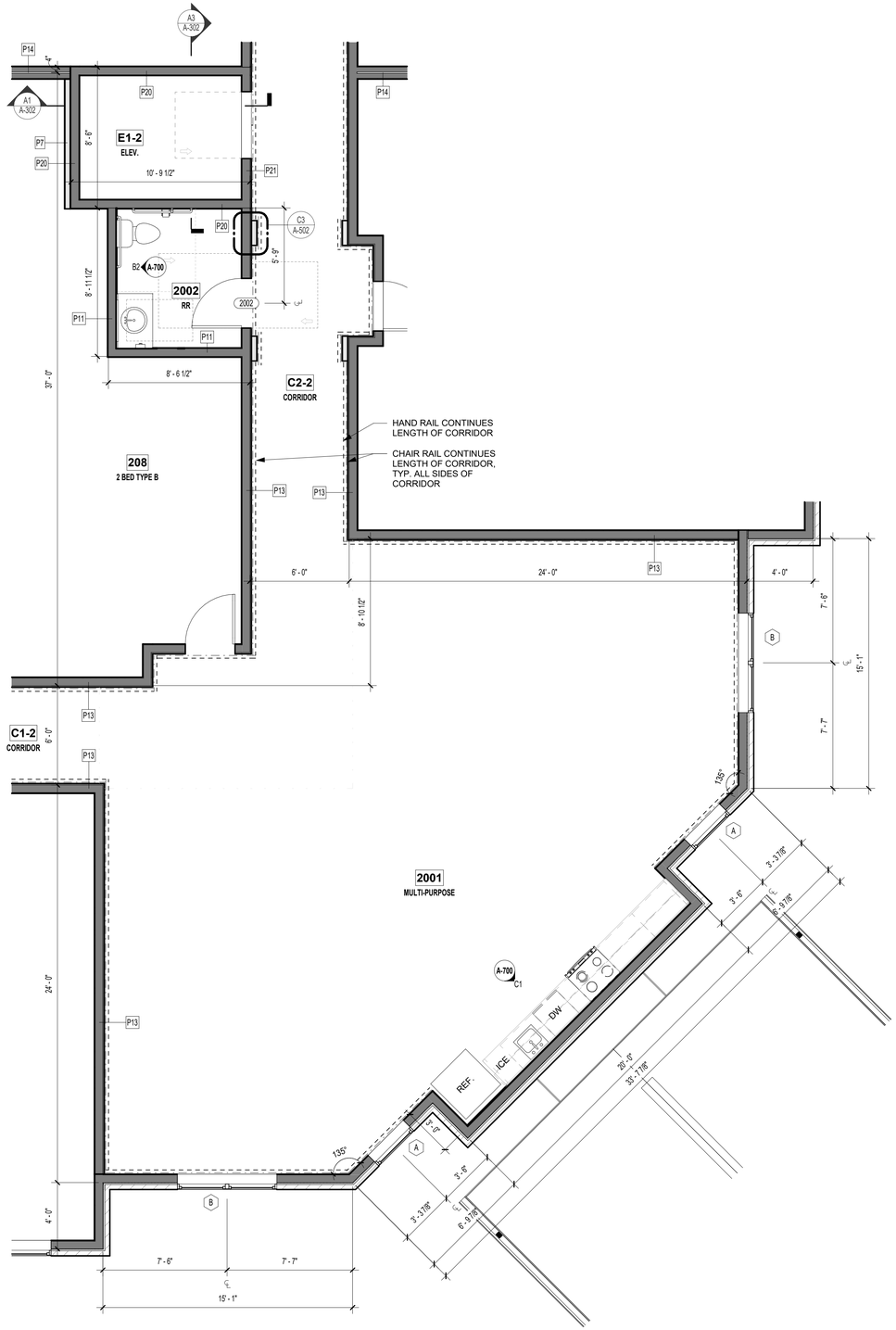
A-410

10/3/2024 11:23:01 AM
O:\Revit Local Files\22057\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dbondick7PQKD.rvt

REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES
REFERENCE A-101 FOR PLAN LEGEND



A3 3RD FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



A1 2ND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

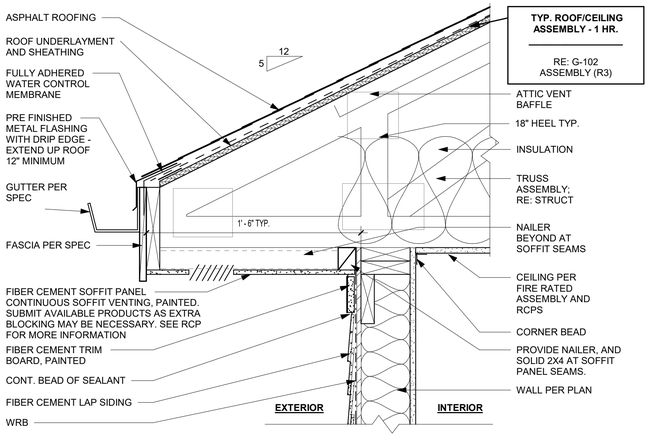
SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS - COMMON AREAS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

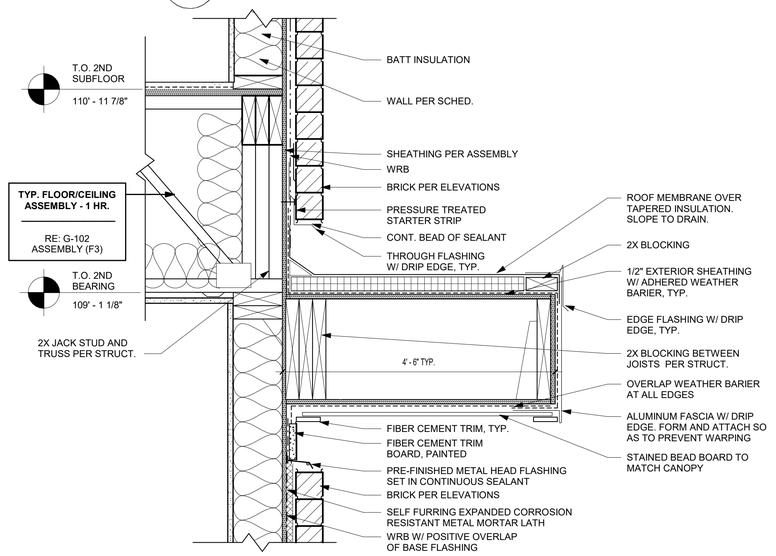
SHEET NUMBER:

A-411

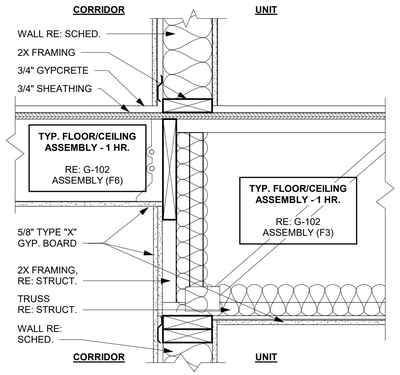
10/3/2024 11:23:06 AM
O:\Revit Local Cache\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dtumbleh7PQKR.rvt



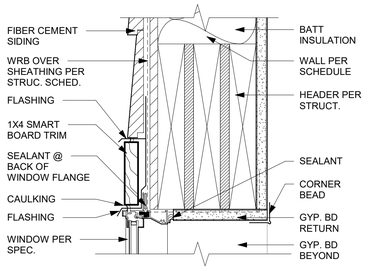
D5 TYP. 5/12 EAVE DETAIL @ SIDING
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



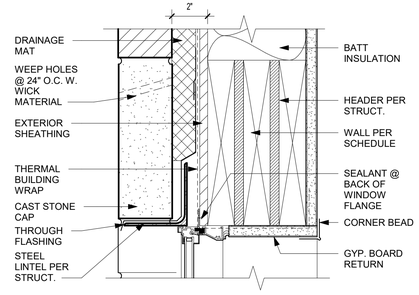
B5 TYP. DETAIL @ CANOPY
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



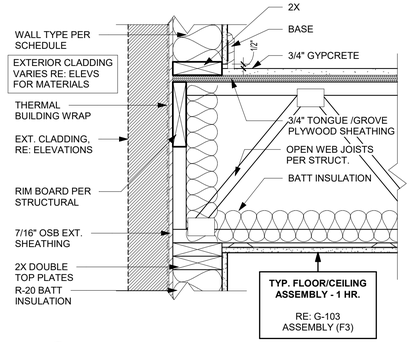
D3 FRAMING FLOOR / CEILING DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



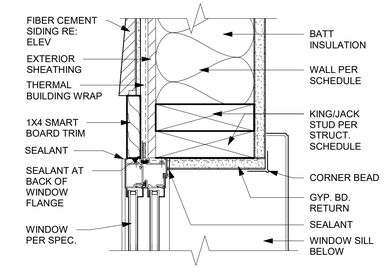
D2 WINDOW HEAD @ SIDING
3" = 1'-0"



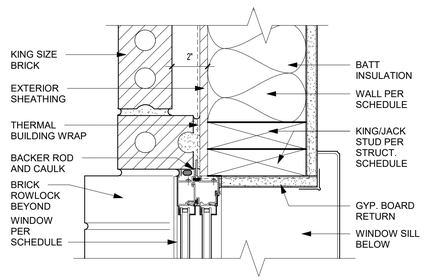
D1 WINDOW HEAD @ BRICK
3" = 1'-0"



C3 FRAMING FLOOR/CEILING DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



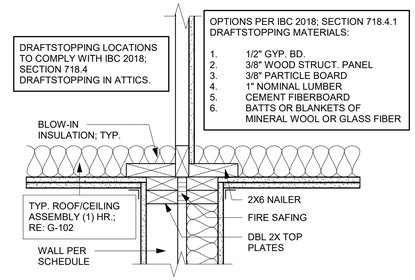
C2 WINDOW JAMB @ SIDING
3" = 1'-0"



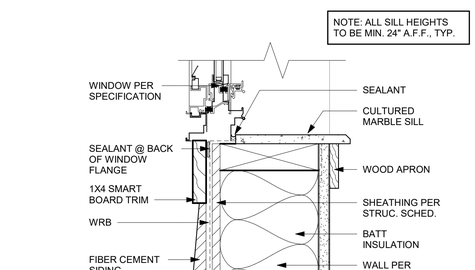
C1 WINDOW JAMB @ BRICK
3" = 1'-0"

A4 TYP. FOUNDATION @ DEMISING WALL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

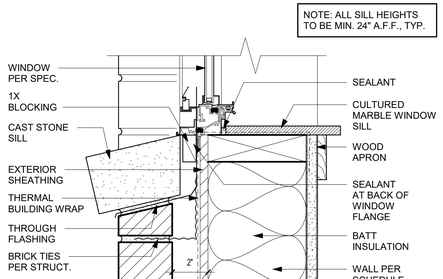
B3 DRAFT STOP @ DEMISING WALL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A3 FRAMING FLOOR/ CEILING DETAIL @ DEMISING WALL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A2 BRICK TO SIDING TRANSITION
3" = 1'-0"



A1 FOUNDATION DETAIL @ BRICK
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

B2 WINDOW SILL @ SIDING
3" = 1'-0"

B1 WINDOW SILL @ BRICK
3" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kevin Bunnell, Manager
10/27/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKS
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

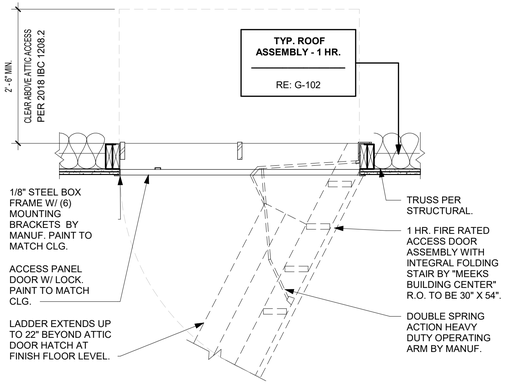
SHEET TITLE
DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

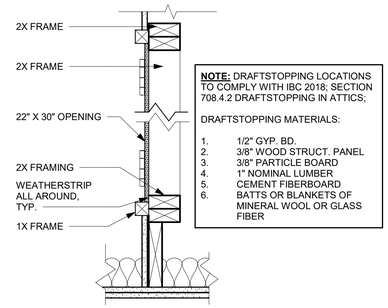
SHEET NUMBER:

A-500

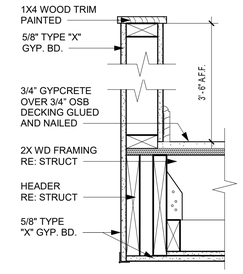
10/27/2023 2:53:41 PM
C:\Revit Local Data\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mvitTUCAR.rvt



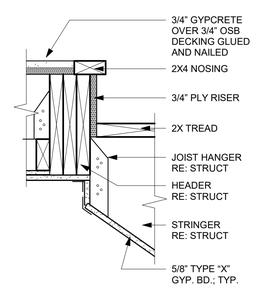
D5 ATTIC ACCESS DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



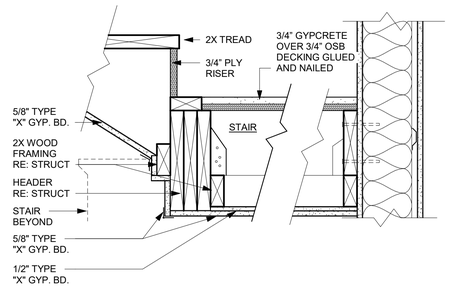
D4 DRAFT STOP ACCESS PANEL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



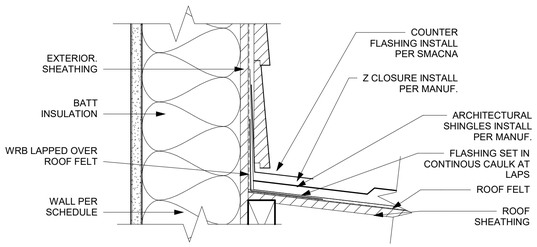
D3 STAIR KNEE WALL DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



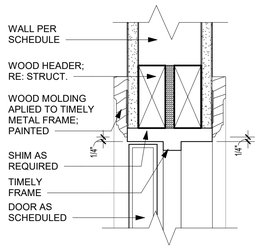
D2 STAIR DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



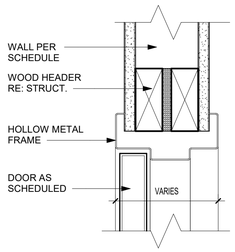
D1 STAIR PLATFORM DTL.
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



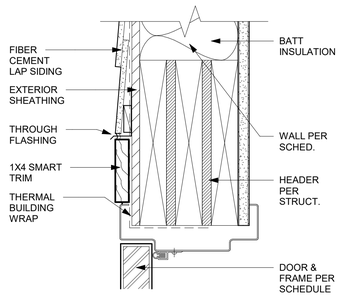
C5 ROOF CONNECTION
3" = 1'-0"



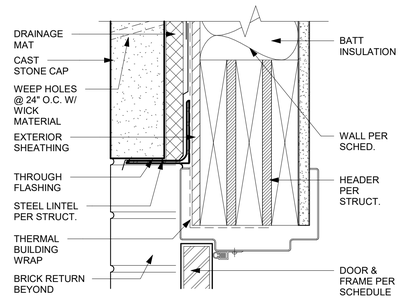
C4 INT. DOOR FRAME HEAD
3" = 1'-0"



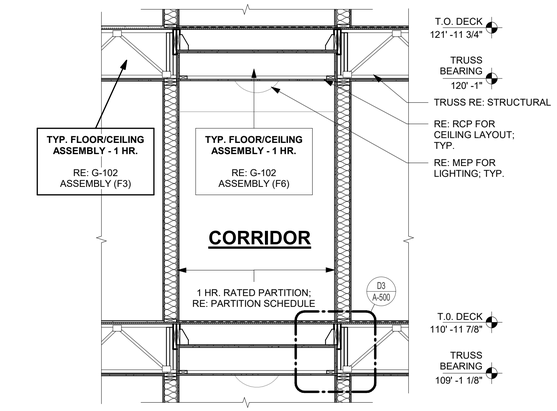
C3 INT DOOR METAL FRAME HEAD
3" = 1'-0"



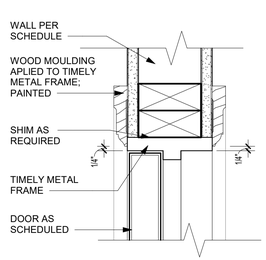
C2 EXT. DOOR HEAD @ SIDING
3" = 1'-0"



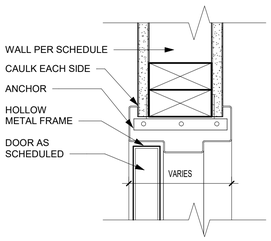
C1 EXTERIOR DOOR HEAD @ BRICK
3" = 1'-0"



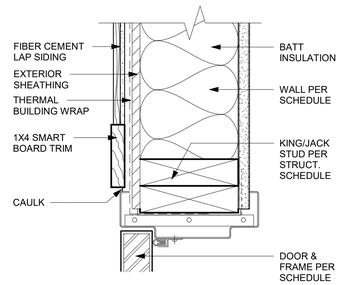
A5 CORRIDOR UPSET DETAIL
3/8" = 1'-0"



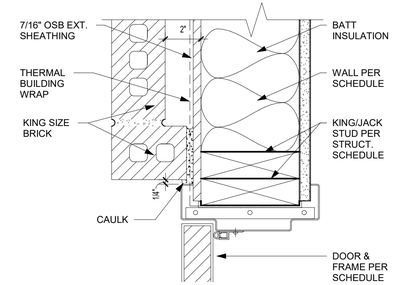
B4 INT. DOOR JAMB DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"



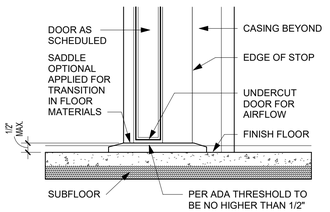
B3 INT. DOOR METAL JAMB DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"



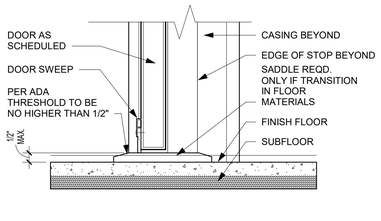
B2 EXT. DOOR JAMB @ SIDING
3" = 1'-0"



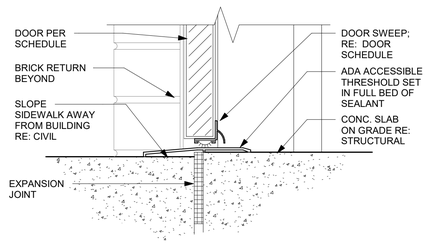
B1 EXT. DOOR JAMB @ BRICK
3" = 1'-0"



A4 INTERIOR DOOR SILL DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"



A3 INT. DOOR SILL @ RATED DOOR
3" = 1'-0"



A1 EXT. THRESHOLD @ BRICK
3" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC - 22-057

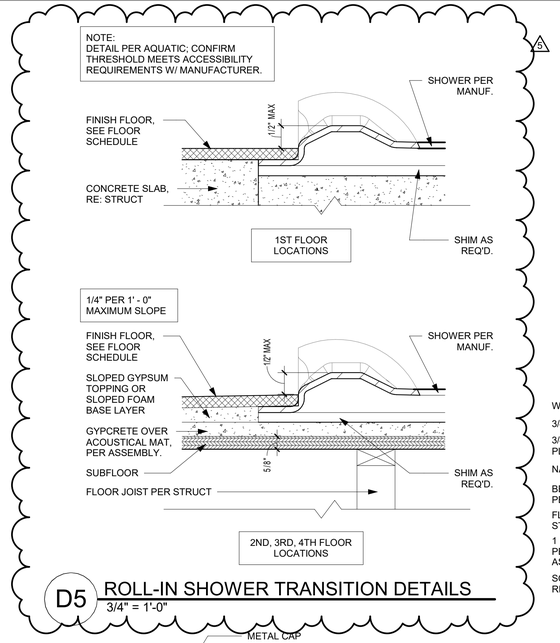
SHEET TITLE
DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

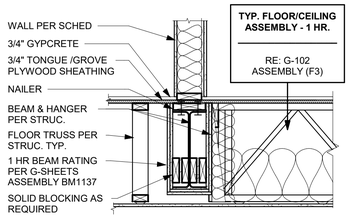
SHEET NUMBER:

A-501

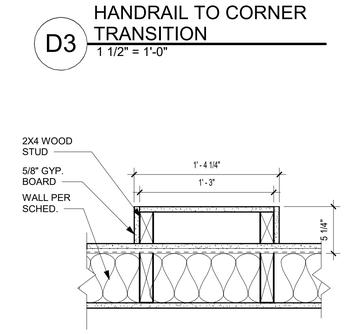
10/27/2023 2:43:44 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\20230034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mmf01JCAR.rvt



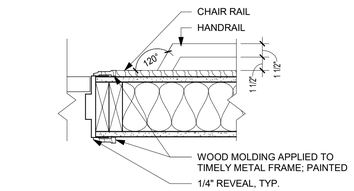
D5 ROLL-IN SHOWER TRANSITION DETAILS
3/4" = 1'-0"



D4 UPSET BEAM DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

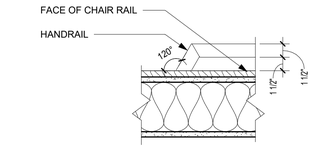


D3 HANDRAIL TO CORNER TRANSITION
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

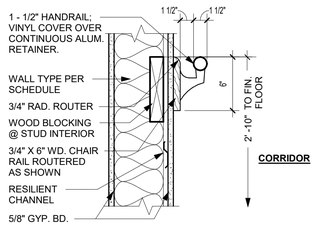


NOTE: CONDITION SIMILAR AT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES, WINDOWS AND OTHER INTERRUPTIONS/TERMINATIONS OF THE HANDRAIL

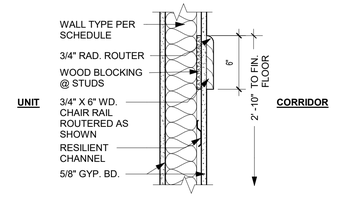
E2 HANDRAIL TO DOOR TRANSITION
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



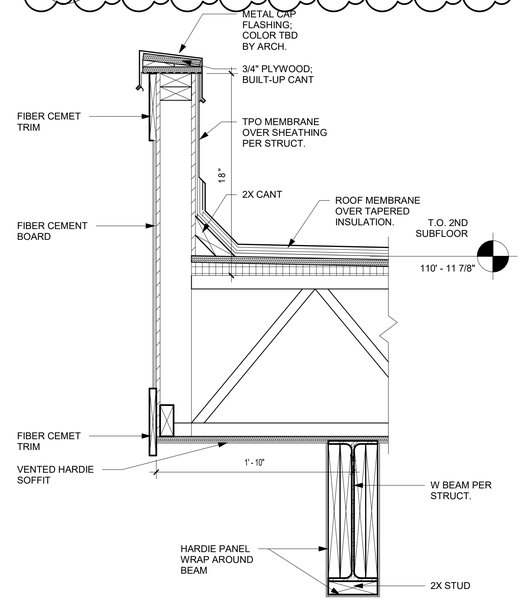
E1 HANDRAIL TO CHAIR RAIL TRANSITION
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



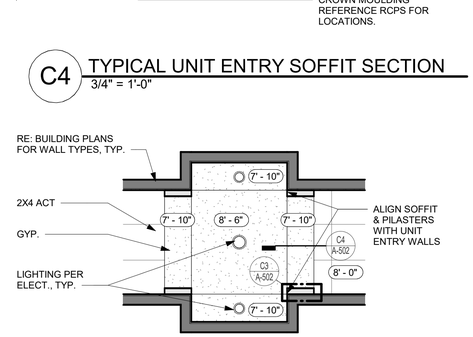
D2 HANDRAIL DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



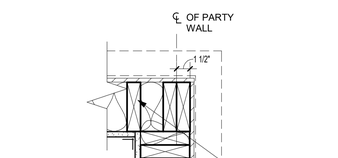
D1 CHAIR RAIL DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



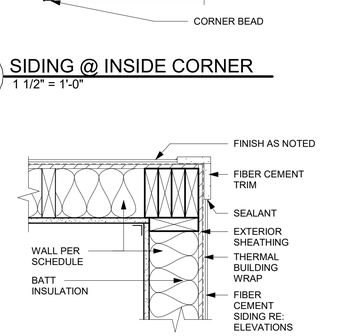
C5 PARAPET @ BACK PATIO
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



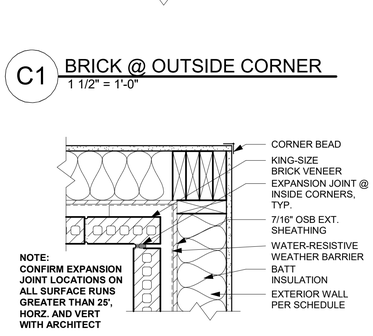
C4 TYPICAL UNIT ENTRY SOFFIT SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



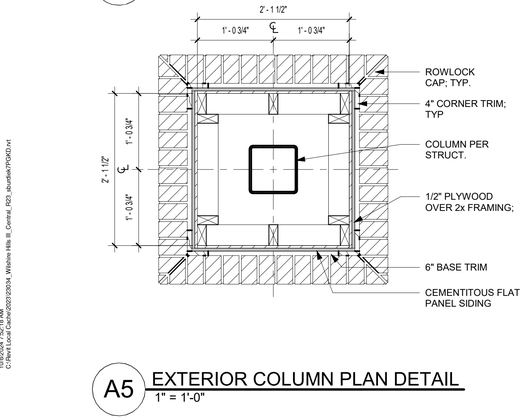
C3 TYPICAL PILASTER DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



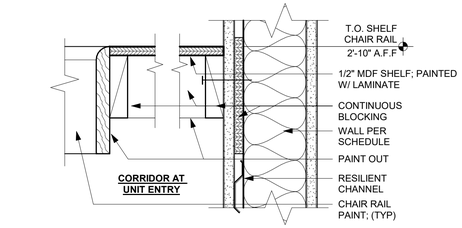
C2 SIDING @ INSIDE CORNER
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



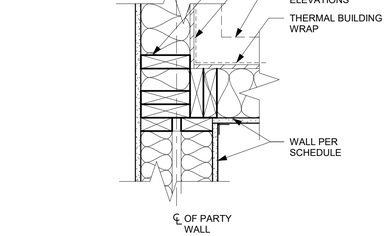
C1 BRICK @ OUTSIDE CORNER
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



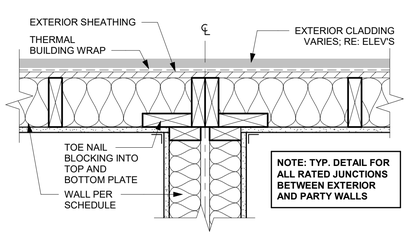
A5 EXTERIOR COLUMN PLAN DETAIL
1" = 1'-0"



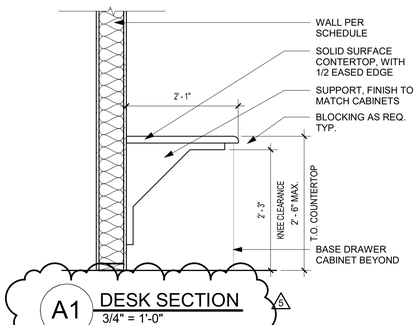
A4 PURSE SHELF AT UNIT ENTRY
3" = 1'-0"



A3 EXTERIOR DEMISING WALL FIRE SEPARATION DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A2 PARTY WALL FIRE SEPARATION PLAN DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A1 DESK SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

B1 BRICK @ INSIDE CORNER
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

B4 TYP. CEILING @ UNIT ENTRY
1/4" = 1'-0"

B2 SIDING @ OUTSIDE CORNER
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

B1 BRICK @ INSIDE CORNER
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kevin Bunnell, Manager
10/28/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-502

10/8/2024 7:52:19 AM
C:\Revit Local Files\R23\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dsmith.rvt

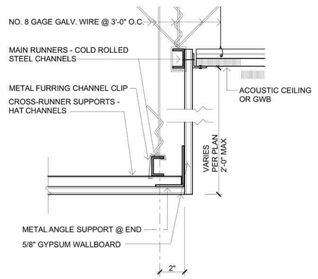
RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED

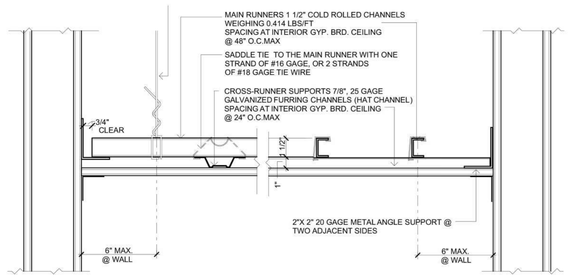
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

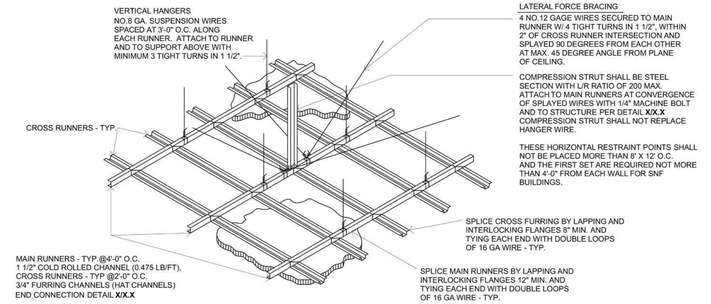
THIS SHEET IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL INSTALLATION TO BE PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATION



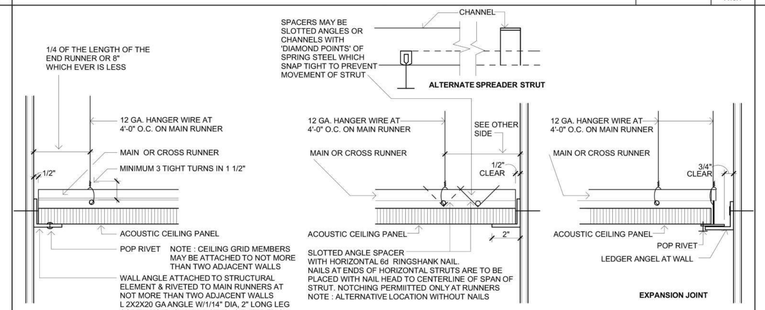
SUSPENDED CEILING/SOFFIT TRANSITION 3" = 1'-0" **20** A13.1



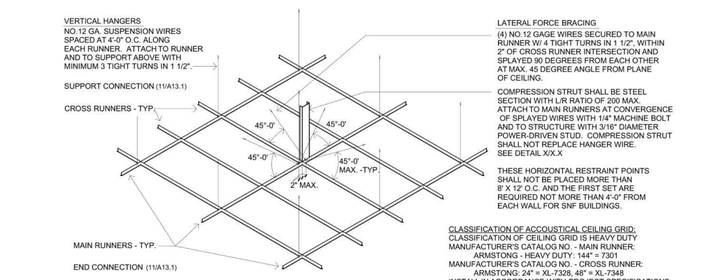
SUSPENDED GYPSUM WALL BOARD CEILING - CONNECTION DETAIL 3" = 1'-0" **12** A13.1



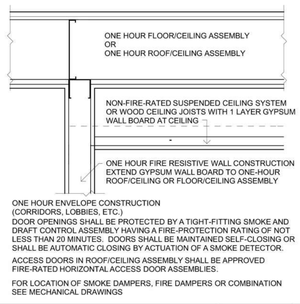
SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD CEILING GRID 1 1/2"= 1'-0" **4** A13.1



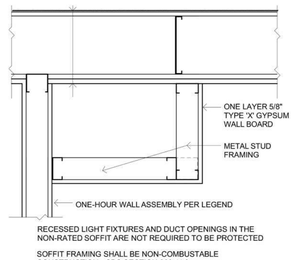
SUSPENDED LAY-IN CEILING - CONNECTION DETAIL 3" = 1'-0" **11** A13.1



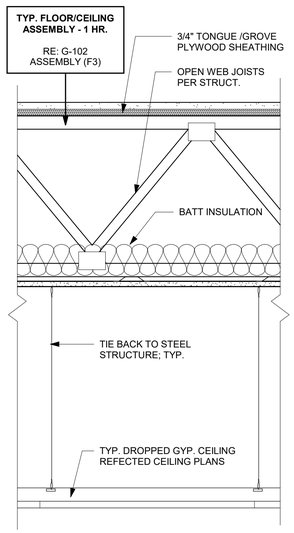
SUSPENDED LAY-IN CEILING GRID 1 1/2"= 1'-0" **3** A13.1



CORRIDOR CONSTRUCTION 1 1/2"= 1'-0" **14** A13.1



METAL STUD SOFFIT FRAMING 1 1/2"= 1'-0" **13** A13.1



SUSPENDED CEILING AT WOOD FRAMING 1 1/2"= 1'-0" **9** A13.1

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7365
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/30/23

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
SUSPENDED CEILING DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-503

10/27/2023 2:43:49 PM
C:\Revit Local Files\R20222\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_mm5f1XC4R.rvt

FINISH LEGEND

CARPET:
CPT-1 MOHAWK GROUP: UNCHARTED RESTORE TILE, 359 ECOACTIVE, BRICK ASHLAR PATTERN
CPT-2 MOHAWK GROUP: UNCHARTED SOLVE II TILE, 359 ECOACTIVE, BRICK ASHLAR PATTERN
CP-1 MOWHAWK GROUP: BROADLOOM, BIGLOW NEW BASICS II, 26OZ, # 7928 MAJOLICA TIN
WOM-1 SHAW: PATH TILE - 5T034, PORTABELLA #34761, QUARTER TURN

LUXURY VINYL PLANK:
LVP-1 MOHAWK REXFORD COLLECTION: 12MIL, RP811, #890 STURDY BROWN

SHEET VINYL:
SV-1 MOHAWK PORTICO COLLECTION: #592 COOL SANDS

PORCELAIN TILE:
POR-1 DALTILE: ARTICULO, AR09 COLUMN GRAY, 18" X 18"; GROUT 1/8" MAPEI #93 WARM GRAY
POR-2 DALTILE: ARTICULO, AR09 COLUMN GRAY, 12" X 24"; GROUT 1/8" MAPEI #93 WARM GRAY, RUNNING BOND 33% OVERLAP
POR-3 DALTILE: ARTICULO, AR09 COLUMN GRAY, 6" X 24"; GROUT 1/8" MAPEI #93 WARM GRAY, RUNNING BOND 33% OVERLAP

FRP WALL PANEL:
FRP-1 MARLITE ARTIZAN VISUAL WALL PANELS, VERIFY COLOR WITH OWNER

BASE:
WB-1 WOOD BASE, FJ623, 9/16" X 3.25" COLONIAL, PT3; WOOD SHOE MOLD, FJ129, 7/16" X 11/16" COLONIAL, PT3
RB-1 RUBBER BASE, STYLE AND COLOR BY OWNERSHIP

PAINT:
PT-1 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7044 AMAZING GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-2 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, FLAT
PT-3 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7042 SHOJI WHITE, SEMI-GLOSS
PT-4 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7069 IRON ORE, SEMI-GLOSS
PT-5 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7015 REPOSE GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-6 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7017 DORIAN GRAY, EGGSHELL
PT-7 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7633 TAUPE TONE, EGGSHELL
PT-8 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7046 ANONYMOUS, EGGSHELL
PT-9 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 9143 CADET, EGGSHELL
PT-10 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 9127 AT EASE SOLDIER, EGGSHELL
PT-11 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 9168 ELEPHANT EAR, EGGSHELL
PT-12 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7048 URBANE BRONZE, EGGSHELL
PT-13 SHERWIN WILLIAMS, SW 7048 URBANE BRONZE, SEMI-GLOSS

FINISH ABBREVIATIONS:
BCR BELOW CHAIR RAIL, VERIFY WITH PLANS AND OWNER
ACR ABOVE CHAIR RAIL, VERIFY WITH PLANS AND OWNER

WINDOW COMMENTS:
1. GLAZING DEEMED TO BE IN A HAZARDOUS LOCATION PER 2406.4 IBC 2018 SHALL BE TEMPERED/SAFETY GLAZING.

2. EACH PANE OF SAFETY GLAZING INSTALLED IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION PER 2406 IBC 2018.

3. CONFIRM OPERATION OF SASH LOCKS AT TYPE 'A' UNITS WILL BE WITHIN 48" REQUIRED REACH RANGE. RE: A117.1-2009 SECTION 1003.9 & 1004.5.

4. ALL WINDOWS IN PUBLIC SPACES RECEIVE TRIM; RE: SPECS FOR TRIM PROFILE.

5. REFERENCE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR EXTERIOR WINDOW TRIM.

6. REFER TO CODE SHEET G-100 FOR ALL FIRE RATINGS

7. WINDOWS ON AND ABOVE SECOND FLOOR MUST HAVE WINDOW OPENING CONTROL DEVICES THAT COMPLY WITH ASTM F 2090.

8. WINDOW LOCATIONS PER A-400S UNO.

9. OPERABLE PARTS SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, PINCHING, OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST. THE FORCE REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE OPERABLE PARTS SHALL BE 5.0 POUNDS (22.2 N) MAXIMUM.

PUBLIC DOOR COMMENTS:
1. FINAL HARDWARE SCHEDULE AND FINAL GROUPS TO BE DETERMINED BY DOOR SUB-CONTRACTOR. VERIFY FINAL HARDWARE INSTALLATION WITH CLIENT AND ARCHITECT.

2. DOOR BEING USED FOR EGRESS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC 2018 SECT. 1008 AND SHALL NOT REQUIRE TIGHT GRASPING, TIGHT PINCHING, OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST TO OPERATE.

3. ALL FRAMES TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

4. PAINT / STAIN ALL DOORS AND FRAMES.

5. VERIFY KEYING SCHEDULE WITH OWNER. ALL KEYS TO BE GIVEN TO OWNER AT SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

6. DOOR SIGHTS AT UNIT ENTRY DOORS. RE: G-300 FOR HI/VI DOOR SIGHT

7. MT (TIMELY) FRAMES TO RECEIVE FIELD INSTALLED WOOD TRIM, TYP. ALL LOCATIONS.

8. ALL DOOR HARDWARE TO BE LEVER TYPE HARDWARE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

9. ALL COMMON AREA RATED DOORS TO HAVE **SMOKE SEALS (GASKETS), CLOSURES AND LATCH** HARDWARE.

10. UNIT DOORS TO HAVE SPRING HINGES & LATCH TYP UNO.

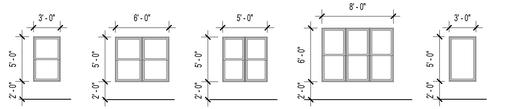
11. ALL DOORS TO HAVE 32 CLEAR WIDTH PER SECTION 404.2.2 (ICC A117.1-2009).

5

PUBLIC ROOM FINISH COMMENTS:
1. PAINT BULKHEADS
2. GLUE DOWN CARPET; NO PAD TO MEET ACCESSIBILITY.

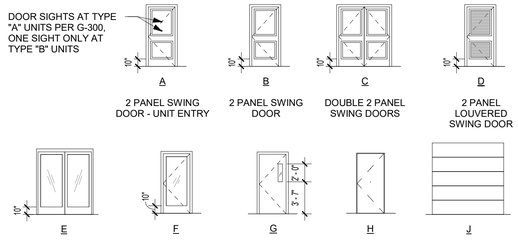
GENERAL NOTES:
1. BASE FINISH
   A. RB-1 = VINYL TOED/TOELESS - STANDARD COLOR; EXTEND BASE 4" MIN.

WINDOW TYPES



WINDOW SCHEDULE			
Type Mark	Width	Height	Comments
A	3' - 0"	5' - 0"	
B	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	
C	5' - 0"	5' - 0"	
D	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	
E	3' - 0"	5' - 0"	

DOOR TYPES



REFERENCE A-500s FOR DOOR AND WINDOW DETAILS

PUBLIC ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE						
Number	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments
1000	VESTIBULE	WOM-1	WB-1	TBD BY OWNER	PT-2	
1001	LOBBY/MAIL	CPT-1	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
1002	OFFICE	CPT-1	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
1002.1	FILE	CPT-1	WB-1	PT-1	PT-2	
1003	SPRINKLER	SV-1	RB-1	--	PT-2	
1004	MECH.	SV-1	WB-1	--	PT-2	
1005	COMMUNITY	LVP-1	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	POR-3 AT FIREPLACE SURROUND, CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
1006	UTILITY	SV-1	WB-1	--	PT-2	PROVIDE F.R.P. WALL PROTECTION WITHIN 2 FT. OF SERVICE SINKS, URINALS, AND WATER CLOSETS TO A HEIGHT OF 4 FT. A.F.F.
1007	RR	LVP-1	RB-1	TBD BY OWNER	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH; PROVIDE F.R.P. WALL PROTECTION WITHIN 2 FT. OF SERVICE SINKS, URINALS, AND WATER CLOSETS TO A HEIGHT OF 4 FT. A.F.F.
1008	ELEV. EQUIP.	SV-1	RB-1	--	PT-2	
2001	MULTI-PURPOSE	LVP-1	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH
2002	RR	LVP-1	RB-1	TBD BY OWNER	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH; PROVIDE F.R.P. WALL PROTECTION WITHIN 2 FT. OF SERVICE SINKS, URINALS, AND WATER CLOSETS TO A HEIGHT OF 4 FT. A.F.F.
3001	MEETING	CPT-1	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
3002	FITNESS	CPT-1	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
3003	RR	LVP-1	RB-1	TBD BY OWNER	PT-2	CABS. W/ PL COUNTER W/ SPLASH; PROVIDE F.R.P. WALL PROTECTION WITHIN 2 FT. OF SERVICE SINKS, URINALS, AND WATER CLOSETS TO A HEIGHT OF 4 FT. A.F.F.
C1-1	CORRIDOR	CPT-2	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
C1-2	CORRIDOR	CPT-2	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
C1-3	CORRIDOR	CPT-2	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
C2-1	CORRIDOR	CPT-2	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
C2-2	CORRIDOR	CPT-2	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
C2-3	CORRIDOR	CPT-2	WB-1	PT-6 BCR / PT-5 ACR	PT-2	
E1-1	ELEV.	POR-2	--	--	PT-2	
E1-2	ELEV.	POR-2	--	--	PT-2	
E1-3	ELEV.	POR-2	--	--	PT-2	
S1-1	STAIR 1	CP-1	WB-1	PT-5	PT-2	
S1-2	STAIR 1	CP-1	WB-1	PT-5	PT-2	
S1-3	STAIR 1	CP-1	WB-1	PT-5	PT-2	
S2-1	STAIR 2	CP-1	WB-1	PT-5	PT-2	
S2-2	STAIR 2	CP-1	WB-1	PT-5	PT-2	
S2-3	STAIR 2	CP-1	WB-1	PT-5	PT-2	

5

DOOR SCHEDULE - PUBLIC

Mark	Width	Height	Thickness	Type Mark	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Fire Rating	Comments	Hardware Group
1000	6' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	E	ALUM.	PRE-FINISH	ALUM. MT-1	PRE-FINISH		CLOSER, ACCESSIBLE CONTROLS, PUSH PULL BARS, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, RAIN DRIP, THRESHOLD	3
1001	6' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	E	ALUM.	PRE-FINISH	ALUM. MT-1	PRE-FINISH		CLOSER, ACCESSIBLE CONTROLS, PUSH PULL BARS, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, KEY FOB OPERATION, MOTION SENSORS, EMERGENCY REQUEST TO EXIT BUTTON	4
1002	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, TEMPERED	11
1002.1	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	WD H.C.	PT	HM MT-1	PT		LATCH HARDWARE	7
1003	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	45 MIN.	CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	9
1003.0	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	INSUL. MTL.	PT	INSUL. MTL.	PT		CLOSER, WEATHER GASKET, THRESHOLD, RAIN DRIP, LATCH HARDWARE	8
1004	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	45 MIN.	LATCH HARDWARE	12
1005	6' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	E	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, TEMPERED	13
1005.0	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	ALUM.	PRE-FINISH	ALUM. MT-1	PRE-FINISH		CLOSER, ACCESSIBLE CONTROLS, PUSH PULL BARS, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, RAIN DRIP, THRESHOLD	14
1006	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	45 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	16
1007	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	WD S.C.	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	6
1008	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	45 MIN.	CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	9
2002	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	WD S.C.	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	6
3001	6' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	E	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, TEMPERED	10
3002	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, TEMPERED	15
3003	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	B	WD S.C.	PT	HM MT-1	PT	20 MIN.	SPRING HINGES, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	6
C1-1	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	ALUM.	PRE-FINISH	ALUM. MT-1	PRE-FINISH		CLOSER, ACCESSIBLE CONTROLS, PUSH PULL BARS, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, RAIN DRIP, THRESHOLD, PANIC HARDWARE, LATCH HARDWARE	2
C2-1	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	ALUM.	PRE-FINISH	ALUM. MT-1	PRE-FINISH		CLOSER, ACCESSIBLE CONTROLS, PUSH PULL BARS, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, RAIN DRIP, THRESHOLD, PANIC HARDWARE, LATCH HARDWARE	2
M1	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	H	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT		CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE	9
M2	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	J	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PRE-FINISH			
S1-1	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	G	HM	PRE-FINISH	HM MT-1	PT	60 MIN.	PANIC HARDWARE, CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE, KICK PLATE, MAG HOLD	5
S1-1.0	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	INSUL. MTL.	PT	INSUL. MTL.	PT		CLOSER, KEY FOB OPERATION, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE	1
S1-2	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	G	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	60 MIN.	PANIC HARDWARE, CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE, KICK PLATE, MAG HOLD	5
S1-3	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	G	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	60 MIN.	PANIC HARDWARE, CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE, KICK PLATE, MAG HOLD	5
S2-1	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	G	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	60 MIN.	PANIC HARDWARE, CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE, KICK PLATE, MAG HOLD	5
S2-1.0	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	INSUL. MTL.	PT	INSUL. MTL.	PT		CLOSER, KEY FOB OPERATION, WEATHER GASKET, TEMPERED, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE	1
S2-2	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	G	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	60 MIN.	PANIC HARDWARE, CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE, KICK PLATE, MAG HOLD	5
S2-3	3' - 0"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/4"	G	HM	PT	HM MT-1	PT	60 MIN.	PANIC HARDWARE, CLOSER, SMOKE SEALS, SWEEPS, LATCH HARDWARE, PANIC HARDWARE, KICK PLATE, MAG HOLD	5

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/9/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/23 Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
3 04/19/24 Addendum 3 - Response to City Comments #2
5 10/04/24 ASI 001

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com

© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.

DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI
MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
WINDOW / DOOR / FINISH SCHEDULES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-600

10/3/2024 11:53:11 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\R2022\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R22_dsmith4.rvt

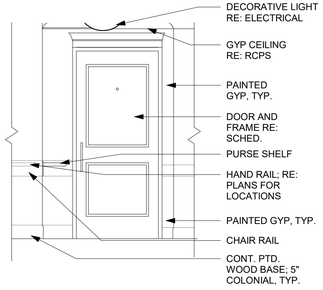
REFERENCE G-003 FOR GENERAL NOTES

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/9/2024

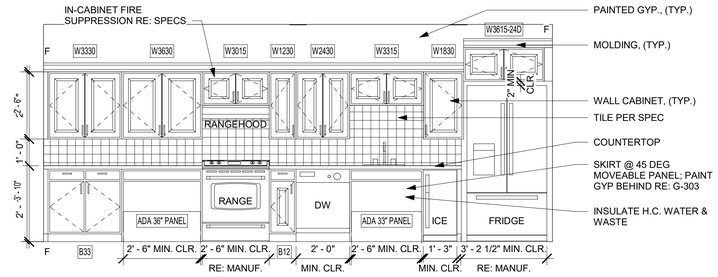
PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/23 PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

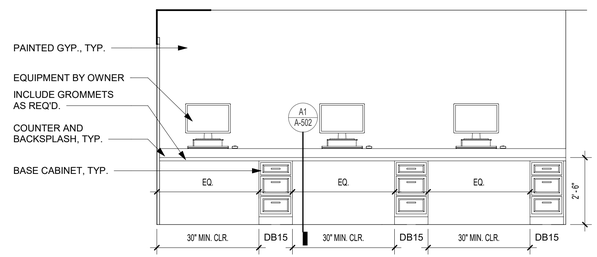
1	12/15/23	Addendum 1 - Response to City Comments
5	10/04/24	ASI 001



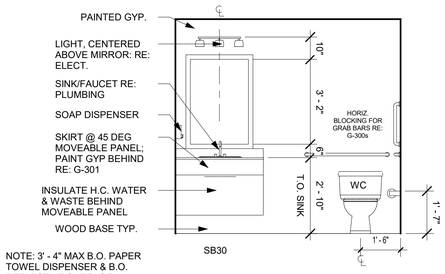
C2 TYP. UNIT ENTRY
3/8" = 1'-0"



C1 MULTI-PURPOSE KITCHEN ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"

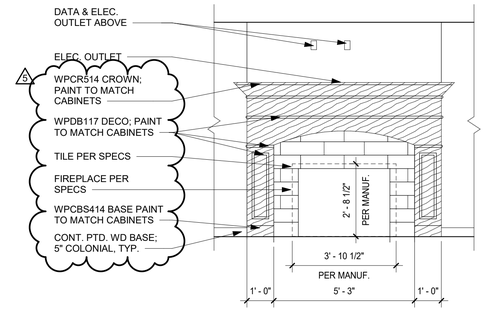


B3 COMPUTER ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"

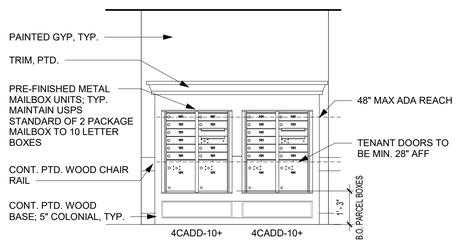


NOTE: 3' - 4" MAX B.O. PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER & B.O. REFLECTIVE SURFACE

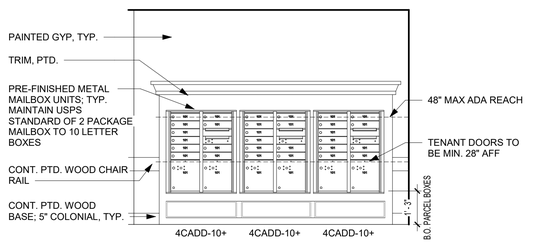
B2 PUBLIC RESTROOM ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"



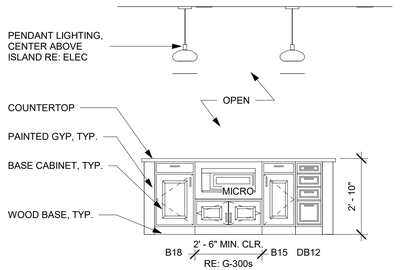
B1 TYP. FIREPLACE ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"



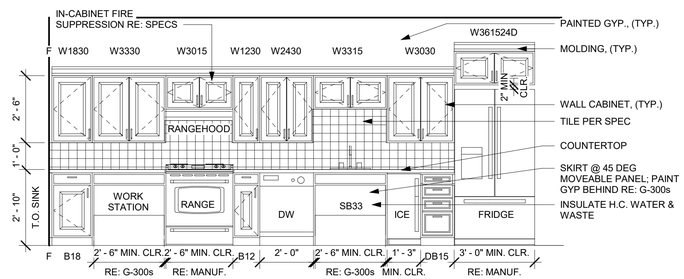
A4 MAILBOX ELEVATION 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



A3 MAILBOX ELEVATION 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



A2 COMMUNITY KITCHEN ELEVATION 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



A1 COMMUNITY KITCHEN ELEVATION 1
3/8" = 1'-0"

rosemann & ASSOCIATES P.C.
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
1526 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108-1404
p: 816.472.1448
w: www.rosemann.com
© 2023 Rosemann & Associates, P.C.
DENVER ▲ KANSAS CITY ▲ ST. LOUIS ▲ ATLANTA

STATE OF MISSOURI
DAVID EUGENE HENDRIKSE
NUMBER A-7395
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
10/09/24

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

MHDC Project No. #22-057 MT

SHEET TITLE
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23034

SHEET NUMBER:

A-700

10/3/2024 11:23:16 AM
C:\Revit Local Cache\2022\23034_Wilshire Hills III_Central_R23_dburdick.rvt
dburdick.rvt

ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LEGEND

SOME SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS ON THIS LEGEND MAY NOT BE USED

CIRCUITING

- HOME RUN (2#12 1#12G UNO)
- INDICATES 2 PHASE, 1 N, & 1 GRD CONDUCTOR
- HOME RUN: INDICATES SHARED CIRCUIT
- HOME RUN: INDICATES #10 CONDUCTORS ENTIRELY

UTILITIES

- UGE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL
- OHE — OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL
- TELE — TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT

LIGHTING

- FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- FLUORESCENT STRIP FIXTURE
- SURFACE/RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURE
- WALL-MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
- POLE-MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
- EXIT LIGHT
- BATTERY-OPERATED EMERGENCY LIGHT (WALL MTD)
- BATTERY-OPERATED EMERGENCY LIGHT (CEILING MTD)
- WALL-MOUNTED COMBINATION EXIT LIGHT/ BATTERY-OPERATED EMERGENCY LIGHT
- $ — LIGHT SWITCH – SINGLE POLE
- $3 — LIGHT SWITCH – 3-WAY
- $4 — LIGHT SWITCH – 4-WAY
- $K — LIGHT SWITCH – KEY
- $D — LIGHT SWITCH – DIMMER
- $PL — LIGHT SWITCH – PILOT LIGHT
- $2P — LIGHT SWITCH – 2 POLE
- $D3 — LIGHT SWITCH – 3-WAY DIMMER
- $M — WALL-MOUNTED MOTION SWITCH
- (M) — CEILING-MOUNTED MOTION SWITCH
- FD1 — DIMMER BOARD
- RCS-1 — REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH AS SCHEDULED
- TC — TIMECLOCK – REFER TO PLANS / DETAILS

EQUIPMENT

- DISCONNECT SWITCH. RE: PLANS FOR INFORMATION.
- MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTER
- COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH / MOTOR STARTER
- TOGGLE-TYPE DISCONNECT. FURNISH WITH THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTION WHERE SERVING FANS/PUMPS.
- SURFACE PANELBOARD
- RECESSED PANELBOARD

GENERAL SYMBOLS

- INDICATES CONNECT TO EXISTING
- INDICATES ELEVATION

POWER DEVICES

- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE.
- LINE THRU DEVICE INDICATES ABOVE COUNTER
- GFI — SPECIAL DUPLEX RECEPTACLE (GFCI, ISOLATED GROUND, ETC.)
- QUADPLEX RECEPTACLE
- 5-50R — SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE W/NEMA CONFIG AS NOTED
- 5-50R — MULTI-POLE RECEPTACLE W/NEMA CONFIG AS NOTED
- CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLE
- RECEPTACLE/DEVICE MOUNTED IN "TOMBSTONE"
- POKE-THRU WITH POWER
- POKE-THRU WITH TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- POKE-THRU W/POWER AND TELECOM
- TC — SINGLE GANG FLOOR BOX (2, 3, 4 GANG SIMILAR)
- PLUG MOLD / WIRE MOLD AS SPECIFIED
- J — JUNCTION BOX
- T — THERMOSTAT – ELECTRIC
- PUSH BUTTON
- MOTOR

TELEPHONE/DATA

- TELEPHONE OUTLET
- LINE THRU DEVICE INDICATES ABOVE COUNTER
- DATA OUTLET
- TELEPHONE/DATA OUTLET
- 1V — PHONE OUTLET WITH NUMBER OF PHONE JACKS AS INDICATED – SEE DETAILS FOR ADD'L INFO.
- 1D — DATA OUTLET WITH NUMBER OF PHONE JACKS AS INDICATED – SEE DETAILS FOR ADD'L INFO.
- 1D/1V — PHONE/DATA OUTLET WITH NUMBER OF PHONE/DATA JACKS AS INDICATED – SEE DETAILS FOR ADD'L INFO.
- W — WALL-MOUNTED WIRELESS INTERNET TRANSMITTER
- W — CEILING-MOUNTED WIRELESS INTERNET TRANSMITTER

AUDIO/VISUAL

- TV — TELEVISION OUTLET
- S — WALL SPEAKER
- S — CEILING SPEAKER
- S — WALL SPEAKER – HORN TYPE
- S — CEILING SPEAKER – HORN TYPE
- SSUB — CEILING SPEAKER – SUBWOOFER
- SSS — CEILING SPEAKER – SOUND SYSTEM
- V — VOLUME CONTROL
- I — INTERCOM CALL STATION
- INTERCOM HANDSET
- SOUND SYSTEM AUDIO JACK
- RM — REMOTE MICROPHONE CONTROL
- PAS — PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM AMPLIFIER
- IMS — INTERCOM MASTER STATION

FIRE ALARM

- F — MANUAL PULL STATION
- D — CEILING SMOKE DETECTOR
- D — DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR
- H — HEAT DETECTOR
- WF — WATERFLOW SWITCH
- TS — TAMPER SWITCH
- 75 — VISIBLE NOTIFICATION DEVICE WITH CANDELA RATING. 15cd RATING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.
- 30 — AUDIBLE/VISIBLE NOTIFICATION DEVICE WITH CANDELA RATING. 15cd UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.
- HORN
- 75 — CEILING-MOUNTED STROBE LIGHT WITH CANDELA RATING. MINIMUM OF 15cd RATING.
- 30 — CEILING-MOUNTED COMBINATION HORN/STROBE WITH CANDELA RATING. MIN. OF 15cd RATING.
- CEILING-MOUNTED HORN
- CEILING-MOUNTED SPEAKER
- R — RELAY
- FACP — FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
- FAAP — FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
- FARA — REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
- FAEC — FIRE ALARM EXTENDER CABINET
- DH — DOOR HOLDER
- D 120V — SINGLE / MULTI-STATION 120V SMOKE ALARM
- ZAM — ZONE ADDRESSABLE MODULE
- IAM — INDIVIDUAL ADDRESSABLE MODULE
- HFSS — KITCHEN HOOD FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM PANEL
- H — KITCHEN HOOD REMOTE PULL STATION
- ARA — AREA OF RESCUE ASSISTANCE STATION
- ARAM — AREA OF RESCUE ASSISTANCE MASTER STATION

MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING SYMBOL LEGEND

SOME SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS ON THIS LEGEND MAY NOT BE USED

SHEET METAL

- HIGH EFFICIENCY ROUND DUCT TAKEOFF (WITH & WITHOUT MANUAL DAMPER)
- SPIN-IN ROUND DUCT TAKEOFF (WITH & WITHOUT MANUAL DAMPER)
- CONICAL BELLMOUTH ROUND TAKEOFF
- ROUND DUCT RUNOUT WITH FLEX DUCT
- DUCTWORK ELBOW (WITH & WITHOUT TURNING VANES)
- XD — FD:FIRE DAMPER FS:FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER SD:SMOKE DAMPER BD:BACKDRAFT DAMPER (GRAVITY)
- MD — AUTOMATIC MOTORIZED DAMPER
- 8"Ø A 225 — SUPPLY DIFFUSER AND DIFFUSER CALLOUT (NECK SIZE, TYPE AND CFM)
- LINEAR/SLOT DIFFUSER
- RETURN GRILLE OR EXHAUST REGISTER
- SUPPLY AIR FLOW INDICATOR
- RETURN AND EXHAUST AIR FLOW INDICATOR
- THERMOSTAT
- TEMPERATURE SENSOR
- H — HUMIDISTAT
- CONTROL WIRING

GENERAL SYMBOLS

- INDICATES CONNECT TO EXISTING
- INDICATES ELEVATION

MECHANICAL PIPING

- RL — REFRIGERANT LIQUID
- RS — REFRIGERANT SUCTION
- D — DRAIN (CONDENSATE)
- CA — COMPRESSED AIR

PLUMBING PIPING

- DOMESTIC COLD WATER
- DOMESTIC HOT WATER
- RECIRCULATING DOMESTIC HOT WATER
- SAN — WASTE ABOVE GRADE OR FLOOR
- SAN — WASTE BELOW GRADE OR FLOOR
- ST — STORM ABOVE GRADE OR FLOOR
- ST — STORM BELOW GRADE OR FLOOR
- ST/O — STORM OVERFLOW ABOVE GRADE OR FLOOR
- ST/O — STORM OVERFLOW BELOW GRADE OR FLOOR
- V — PLUMBING VENT
- W — WATER SERVICE
- G — GAS (NATURAL)
- PD — FROM SUMP PUMP DISCHARGE
- CA — COMPRESSED AIR
- LP — PROPANE
- SCW — SOFT DOMESTIC COLD WATER
- SHW — SOFT DOMESTIC HOT WATER
- SRW — SOFT RECIRCULATING HOT WATER

FIRE SPRINKLER

- F — FIRE PROTECTION PIPING
- SPRINKLER HEAD
- SIDEWALL SPRINKLER HEAD
- FIRE PROTECTION SIAMESE CONNECTION
- POST INDICATOR VALVE

PIPING SYMBOLS

- SHUTOFF VALVE
- SHUTOFF VALVE IN RISER
- BALANCING VALVE
- PLUG VALVE
- AUTO FLOW CONTROL VALVE
- PIPING ELBOW UP
- PIPING ELBOW DOWN
- PIPING TEE
- PIPING ELBOW
- PIPING TEE UP
- PIPING TEE DOWN
- INCREASER / REDUCER
- UNION
- CAP
- PIPE FLEX
- STRAINER
- CHECK VALVE
- INLINE STRAINER
- TEST PLUG
- GUIDE
- ANCHOR
- TRIPLE DUTY VALVE
- AUTOMATIC 2-WAY CONTROL VALVE
- AUTOMATIC 3-WAY CONTROL VALVE
- S — SOLENOID VALVE

PIPING SPECIALTIES

- PRESS/ TEMP GAUGE WITH COCK
- THERMOMETER.
- HI ▶ LOW — PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
- RELIEF VALVE
- WATER HAMMER ARRESTER

PLUMBING FIXTURES/EQUIPMENT

- HB — HOSE BIBB
- WH — WALL HYDRANT
- CLEAN OUT
- RPZ — REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
- DCBP — DOUBLE CHECK BACKFLOW PREVENTER
- WC-1 S-1 — PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CALLOUT
- FD-1 — FD: FLOOR DRAIN, AD: AREA DRAIN, FS: FLOOR SINK
- RD-1 — RD: ROOF DRAIN ORD: OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN

ABBREVIATIONS

A/E	ARCHITECT / ENGINEER
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
AG	ABOVE GRADE
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
ARCH	ARCHITECT
BFP	BACKFLOW PREVENTER
BG	BELOW GRADE
BLDG	BUILDING
BMS	BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
C	CONDUIT
CD	CANDELA
CD	COLD DECK
CLG	COOLING
CM	COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHT
CO	CLEAN OUT
CTE	CONNECT TO EXISTING
DCVA	DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY
DCW	DOMESTIC COLD WATER
DDC	DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN
DHW	DOMESTIC HOT WATER
DHWR	DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN
DIA	DIAMETER
DN	DOWN
E/C	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
EA	EXHAUST AIR
EDF	ELECTRIC DRINKING FOUNTAIN
ELEV	ELEVATION
EM	EMERGENCY FIXTURE/DEVICE
EWT	ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE
EX	EXISTING ITEM
FFA	FROM FLOOR ABOVE
FFB	FROM FLOOR BELOW
FFCO	FINISHED FLOOR CLEAN OUT
FGCO	FLUSH GRADE CLEAN OUT
FL	FLOW LINE
FLR	FLOOR
FP	FIRE PROTECTION
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
FWCO	FLUSH WALL CLEAN OUT
G	GROUND / GANG
G/C	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERUPTER
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
HD	HOT DECK
HTG	HEATING
IG	ISOLATED GROUND
JB	JUNCTION BOX
LED	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
LWT	LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE
M/C	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
MA	MIXED AIR
MAU	MAKE UP AIR UNIT
MCB	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
MECH	MECHANICAL
MH	MANHOLE
MLO	MAIN LUGS ONLY
NFA	NET FREE AREA
NL	NIGHT LIGHT
OA	OUTSIDE AIR
ORD	OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
P/C	PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PVC	POLYVINYLCHLORIDE
RA	RETURN AIR
RE/REF	REFER / REFERENCE
RF	RELIEF FAN
RL	RELOCATED ITEM
RPZ	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE
RR	RESTROOM
SA	SUPPLY AIR
SPD	SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE
ST	SHUNT TRIP
TA	TRANSFER AIR
TFA	TO FLOOR ABOVE
TFB	TO FLOOR BELOW
TP	TAMPERPROOF
TYP	TYPICAL
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VRF	VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW
VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF
WCO	WALL CLEANOUT
WG	WIRE GUARD
WP	WEATHERPROOF

FIRE SEALING NOTES

1. *COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION OF OPENINGS AND PENETRATING ITEMS TO ENSURE THAT THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS ARE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO SPECIFIED AND APPLICABLE UL REQUIREMENTS.*
2. *COORDINATE SIZING OF SLEEVES, OPENINGS, CORE-DRILLED HOLES, OR CUT OPENINGS TO ACCOMMODATE THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS.*
3. *DO NOT COVER UP THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM INSTALLATIONS UNTIL EXAMINED BY INSPECTOR, IF REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.*
4. *COMPATIBILITY: PROVIDE THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS THAT ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ONE ANOTHER; WITH THE SUBSTRATES FORMING OPENINGS; AND WITH THE ITEMS, IF ANY, PENETRATING THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS, UNDER CONDITIONS OF SERVICE AND APPLICATION, AS DEMONSTRATED BY THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM MANUFACTURER BASED ON TESTING AND FIELD EXPERIENCE.*
5. *PROVIDE COMPONENTS FOR EACH THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM THAT ARE NEEDED TO INSTALL FILL MATERIALS. USE ONLY COMPONENTS SPECIFIED BY THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM MANUFACTURER AND APPROVED BY QUALIFIED TESTING AND INSPECTING AGENCY FOR FIRESTOP SYSTEMS INDICATED.*
6. *PROVIDE SLEEVES THROUGH ALL FIRE-RATED WALLS AND FILL VOIDS SURROUNDING SLEEVES AND INTERIOR TO SLEEVES AROUND PIPING WITH FIRE STOP PUTTY WITH U.L. LISTED 3 HOUR RATING INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.*
7. *FIRE SEAL ALL PIPING, CONDUIT, CABLE, ETC PENETRATIONS ROUTED THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS.*
8. *PROVIDE FIRE RATED ENCLOSURES OR WRAPS ON LIGHT FIXTURES AND OTHER ITEMS PENETRATING FIRE RATED CEILINGS, FLOOR/CEILING/ CEILING/ROOF ASSEMBLIES TO MAINTAIN UL LISTING FOR CONSTRUCTION.*

GEN. MECHANICAL NOTES

1. *COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ADOPTED VERSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, LOCAL AND STATE CODES, AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE AHJ.*
2. *ANY POWER FOR CONTROL SYSTEMS TO BE PROVIDED BY E/C IS INDICATED ON ELECTRICAL PLANS. ANY ADDITIONAL LINE VOLTAGE OR LOW VOLTAGE POWER REQUIRED BY THE M/C OR SUBCONTRACTORS TO HAVE A FULLY FUNCTIONING SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE M/C CONTRACTOR OR SUBS.*
3. *ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ADEQUATELY AND PROPERLY SUPPORTED AND FASTENED FROM STRUCTURE.*
4. *ALL EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES INSTALLED IN CONCEALED SPACES REQUIRING ACCESS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ACCESS DOORS MEETING ANY FIRE REQUIREMENTS OF THE WALL/CEILING THEY ARE INSTALLED.*
5. *EACH AIR HANDLING UNIT OVER 2000CFM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR TO SHUT DOWN THE UNIT PER IMC 606 AS REQUIRED BY AHJ. COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES.*
6. *START UP AND ADJUST ALL EQUIPMENT AND VERIFY ALL MECHANICAL SYSTEMS IN OPERATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR INTENDED PURPOSES. SUBMIT BALANCE AND START UP REPORTS TO THE A/E. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.*

GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES

1. *COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ADOPTED VERSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, LOCAL AND STATE CODES, AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE AHJ.*
2. *NO PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE IT WILL SUBJECT TO FREEZING TEMPERATURES. PIPING IN EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE WARM SIDE OF BUILDING INSULATION, INSULATED AND THE CHASE SHALL BE VENTILATED WITH GRILLES ALLOWING INDOOR AMBIENT CONDITIONS TO CIRCULATE THROUGH THE CHASE.*
3. *PROVIDE CLEANOUTS IN THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:*
   - 3.1. *IN ALL HORIZONTAL DRAINS (WITHIN THE BUILDING) NOT MORE THAN 100 FEET APART.*
   - 3.2. *IN BUILDING SEWERS LOCATED NO MORE THAN 100 FEET APART MEASURED FROM THE UPSTREAM ENTRANCE OF THE CLEANOUT.*
   - 3.3. *EACH CHANGE OF DIRECTION OF THE BUILDING DRAIN OR HORIZONTAL WASTE OR SOIL LINES GREATER THAN 45 DEGREES. WHERE MORE THAN ONE CHANGE OF DIRECTION OCCURS IN A RUN OF PIPING, ONLY ONE CLEANOUT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH 40 FEET OF DEVELOPED LENGTH OF THE DRAINAGE PIPING.*
   - 3.4. *AT THE BASE OF EACH WASTE OR SOIL STACK.*
   - 3.5. *NEAR THE JUNCTION OF THE BUILDING DRAIN AND BUILDING SEWER.*

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. *COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ADOPTED VERSION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, LOCAL AND STATE CODES, AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE AHJ.*
2. *COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, ETC. WITH ARCHITECTURAL CASEWORK AND ELEVATIONS.*
3. *REFER TO MOUNTING HEIGHTS DETAIL FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF ALL DEVICES NOT INDICATED OTHERWISE.*
4. *PROVIDE ALL EMPTY CONDUITS WITH PULL STRINGS AND BUSHED ENDS.*
5. *CONTRACTOR SHALL CONCEAL ALL CONDUIT, FITTINGS, AND DEVICES FROM VIEW WHERE REASONABLY POSSIBLE.*

COORDINATION NOTES

1. *COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION OF SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT WITH ALL OTHER TRADES.*
2. *THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE ROUTING AND PATH OF ALL SYSTEMS, CONDUITS, PIPES, DUCTS, ETC WITH THE POSITION AND LAYOUT OF THE STRUCTURE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING NECESSARY OFFSETS, TURNS, RISES AND DROPS FOR SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS AS NEEDED TO INSTALL THE MEP SYSTEMS TO CLEAR STRUCTURE, CEILINGS, ETC AND OTHER SYSTEMS IN POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH ROUTING.*
3. *COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES TO INSTALL SYSTEMS ABOVE CEILING HEIGHTS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.*
4. *CHECK SPACE REQUIREMENTS WITH OTHER TRADES AND STRUCTURE/CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE THAT ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT CAN BE INSTALLED IN THE SPACE ALLOTTED INCLUDING FINISHED SUSPENDED CEILINGS AND OTHER SPACES, CHASES, ETC WITHIN THE BUILDING. MAKE MODIFICATIONS THERETO AS REQUIRED AND APPROVED.*
5. *TRANSMIT TO OTHER TRADES ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR WORK TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THEIR RESPECTIVE SECTIONS IN AMPLE TIME FOR INSTALLATION.*
6. *WHEREVER WORK INTERCONNECTS WITH WORK OF OTHER TRADES, COORDINATE WITH THOSE TRADES TO ENSURE THAT ALL SUBCONTRACTORS HAVE THE INFORMATION NECESSARY SO THAT THEY MAY PROPERLY INSTALL ALL CONNECTIONS AND EQUIPMENT. IDENTIFY ALL ITEMS OF WORK THAT REQUIRE ACCESS SO THAT THE CEILING TRADE WILL KNOW WHERE TO INSTALL ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS.*
7. *COORDINATE, PROJECT AND SCHEDULE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE.*
8. *DRAWINGS SHOW THE GENERAL RUNS OF CONDUITS, PIPING AND DUCTWORK AND APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF OUTLETS. ANY SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN LOCATION OF ITEMS NECESSARY IN ORDER TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND RECEIVE HIS APPROVAL BEFORE SUCH ALTERATIONS ARE MADE. ALL SUCH MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.*
9. *CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION AND REPAIR OF SURFACES, AREAS AND PROPERTY THAT MAY BE DAMAGED AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.*
10. *ADJUST LOCATION OF PIPING, DUCTWORK, ETC. TO PREVENT INTERFERENCES, BOTH ANTICIPATED AND ENCOUNTERED. DETERMINE THE EXACT ROUTE AND LOCATION OF EACH ITEM PRIOR TO FABRICATION. MAKE OFFSETS, TRANSITIONS AND CHANGES IN DIRECTION IN SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE CLEARANCES AND HEADROOM.*
11. *WHEREVER THE WORK IS OF SUFFICIENT COMPLEXITY, PREPARE ADDITIONAL COORDINATION DRAWINGS AND ORGANIZE ON-SITE MEETINGS WITH ALL RELATED SUBCONTRACTORS TO COORDINATE THE WORK BETWEEN TRADES. DRAWINGS SHALL CLEARLY SHOW THE WORK AND ITS RELATION TO THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES, AND BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO COMMENCING SHOP FABRICATION OR ERECTION IN THE FIELD.*
12. *COORDINATE WITH LOCAL UTILITY PROVIDERS FOR THEIR REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PAYMENTS, MATERIALS, LABOR AND TESTING TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK.*

GENERAL NOTES

1. *SOME ROOM NAMES MAY NOT BE SHOWN FOR PURPOSE OF CLARIFYING PLAN. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR REFERENCE TO ROOM NAMES NOT SHOWN.*
2. *IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AND KEEP AT THE JOB SITE, AN UP TO DATE SET OF "RECORD DRAWINGS" SHOWING ALL CHANGES FROM THE ORIGINAL PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER THE "RECORD DRAWINGS" TO THE ENGINEER AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE PROJECT ELECTRONICALLY.*
3. *THESE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS (NEW AND EXISTING), DIMENSIONS, AND CLEARANCES PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL COSTS, EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL, ACCESSSORIES, ETC. REQUIRED FOR A FULLY COMPLETE, FUNCTIONAL AND CODE COMPLIANT INSTALLATION.*
4. *FINAL LOCATIONS OF ALL DEVICES, LIGHT FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT ETC SHALL BE INDICATED ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM ARCHITECTURAL PLANS. NO DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM MEP DRAWINGS.*
5. *THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, APPROVALS, LICENSES, ETC. AS NEEDED FOR THE COMPLETE INSTALLATION AND PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER FOR ALL FEES AND DATA NEEDED FOR THIS.*

SHEET INDEX

MEP000	MEP COVER SHEET
MEP101	MEP SITE PLAN
MEP200	MEP PENETRATION DETAILS
MEP201	MEP PENETRATION DETAILS
M101	FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN
M102	SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN
M103	THIRD FLOOR HVAC PLAN
M201	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - HVAC
M301	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES
M401	MECHANICAL DETAILS
P101	FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN
P102	SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN
P103	THIRD FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN
P201	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - PLUMBING
P301	PLUMBING SCHEDULES
P302	PLUMBING DETAILS
E101	FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN
E102	SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN
E103	THIRD FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN
E111	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - LIGHTING
E201	FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN
E202	SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN
E203	THIRD FLOOR POWER PLAN
E211	ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - POWER
E301	ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAMS
E302	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
E303	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
E401	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES/DETAILS
E402	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
SL100	SITE PHOTOMETRICS

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
City of Kansas City, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23

Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

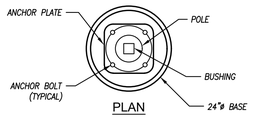
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
MEP COVER SHEET

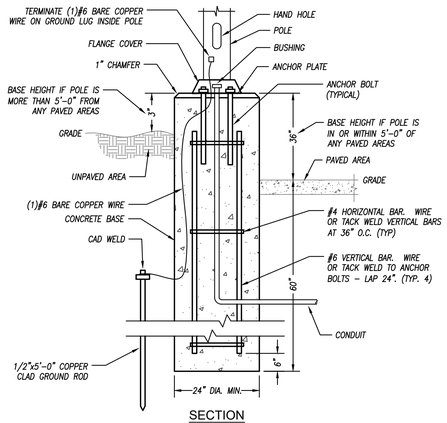
PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

MEP000



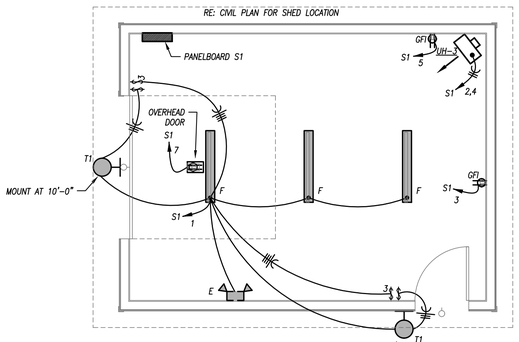
PLAN



SECTION

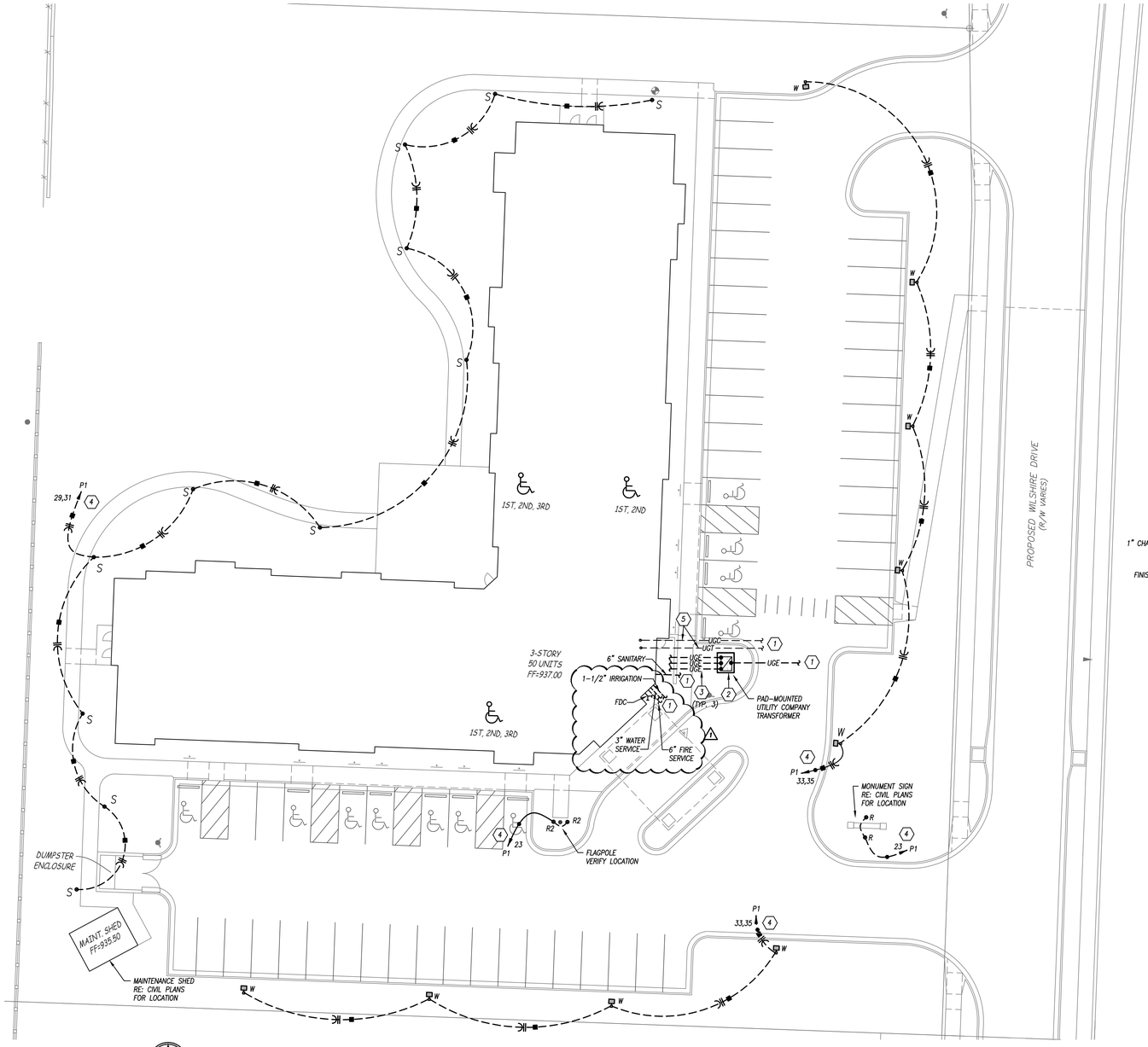
POLE BASE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



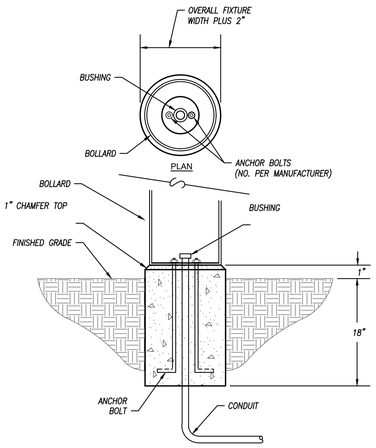
SHED - FLOOR PLAN

1/4" = 1' - 0"



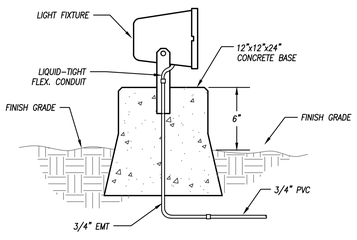
SITE PLAN - MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL

1"=20'-0"



BOLLARD BASE

NOT TO SCALE



FLOOD LIGHT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL SITE PLAN NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.

2. REFER TO CIVIL PLANS FOR CONTINUATION OF SERVICES BEYOND 5'-0" FROM BUILDING UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

3. REFER TO RESPECTIVE FLOOR PLANS FOR CONTINUATION OF SERVICES INSIDE BUILDING AND/OR EXACT LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT.

4. CONTACT UTILITY LOCATING SERVICE TO LOCATE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BELOW GRADE.

SITE PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL PLANS FOR CONTINUATION OF SERVICES.
2. PAD-MOUNTED UTILITY COMPANY TRANSFORMER. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION IN FIELD WITH UTILITY CO. STUB OUT ONE (1) 4" PVC CONDUIT FOR FUTURE EXTENSION. CAP AND FLAG SAME.
3. REFER TO RISER DIAGRAM FOR NUMBER AND SIZE OF WIRE AND/OR CONDUIT REQUIRED.
4. ROUTE THROUGH REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH RCS-1, THEN HOMERUN. RE: SCHEDULES ON SHEET E401.
5. ONE (1) 4" EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FOR CABLE TELEVISION AND ONE (1) 4" EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FOR TELEPHONE. PROVIDE EACH WITH PULLSTRING AND TURN UP AT BACKBOARD LOCATION INSIDE BUILDING.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
12/15/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

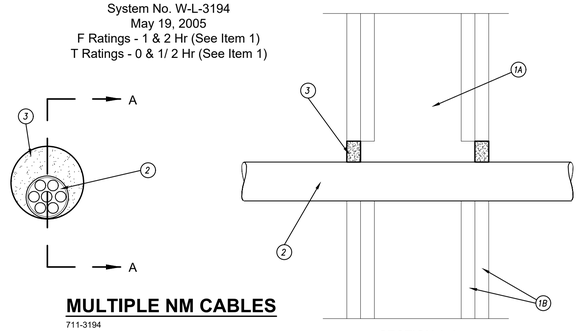
SHEET TITLE
MEP SITE PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

MEP101

System No. W-L-3194
May 19, 2005
F Ratings - 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings - 0 & 1/ 2 Hr (See Item 1)



MULTIPLE NM CABLES

711-3194

SECTION A-A

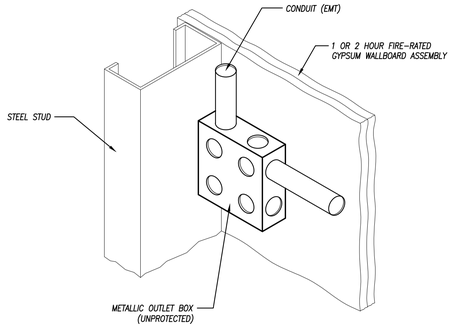
1. WALL ASSEMBLY – THE 1 OR 2 HR FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD/STUD WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300, U400 OR V400 SERIES WALL OR PARTITION DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS – WALL FRAMING MAY CONSIST OF EITHER WOOD STUDS OR STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. WOOD STUDS TO CONSIST OF NOM 2 IN. BY 4 IN. (51 MM BY 102 MM) LUMBER SPACED 16 IN. (406 MM) OC. STEEL STUDS TO BE MIN 3–1/2 IN. (89 MM) WIDE SPACED MAX 24 IN. (610 MM) OC.
   B. GYPSUM BOARD* – THE GYPSUM BOARD TYPE, THICKNESS, NUMBER OF LAYERS, FASTENER TYPE AND SHEET ORIENTATION SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 2–1/2 IN. (64 MM).
   THE HOURLY F RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS EQUAL TO THE HOURLY FIRE RATING OF THE WALL ASSEMBLY IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED.
   THE HOURLY T RATING IS 0 AND 1/2 HR FOR 1 AND 2 HR RATED ASSEMBLIES, RESPECTIVELY.

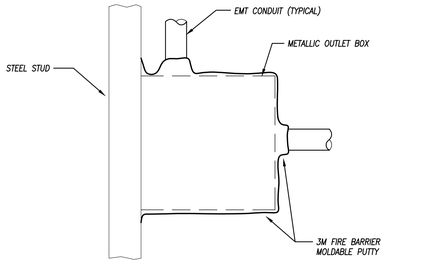
2. CABLE – ONE CABLE INSTALLED ECCENTRICALLY OR CONCENTRICALLY WITHIN OPENING. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN CABLE AND PERIPHERY OF OPENING TO BE MIN 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 1 IN. (0 MM TO MAX 25 MM). CABLE TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE WALL. THE FOLLOWING TYPES AND SIZES OF CABLE MAY BE USED:
   A. MAX 200 PAIR NO. 22 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR WITH POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) INSULATION AND JACKETING MATERIAL.
   B. MAX 1/C NO. 350 KCMIL (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR CABLE WITH CROSS–LINKED POLYETHYLENE (XLPE) OR PVC JACKET.
   C. MAX 7/C NO. 12 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR POWER AND CONTROL CABLES WITH XLPE OR PVC INSULATION WITH XLPE OR PVC JACKET.
   D. MAX 3/C NO. 2/0 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER OR ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR SER CABLES WITH XLPE OR PVC INSULATION AND JACKET.
   E. MAX 4/C NO. 2/0 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM CLAD OR STEEL CLAD TECK 90 CABLE WITH OR WITHOUT PVC JACKETED.
   F. MAX 110/125 FIBER OPTIC (F.O.) CABLE WITH PVC INSULATION AND JACKET.
   G. MAX 3/C WITH GROUND NO. 8 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR NM CABLE WITH PVC INSULATION AND JACKET.
   H. MAX RG/U COAXIAL CABLE WITH FLUORINATED ETHYLENE INSULATION AND JACKET.
   I. MAX 4 PAIR NO. 24 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR DATA CABLE WITH HYLAR JACKET AND INSULATION.
   J. THROUGH PENETRATING PRODUCT* – ANY CABLES, ARMORED CABLE+ OR METAL CLAD CABLE+ CURRENTLY CLASSIFIED UNDER THE THROUGH PENETRATING PRODUCT CATEGORY.
   SEE THROUGH PENETRATING PRODUCT (XHLY) CATEGORY IN THE FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY FOR NAMES OF MANUFACTURERS

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH BOTH SURFACES OF WALL. MIN 1/4 IN. (6 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK APPLIED TO GYPSUM BOARD/CABLE INTERFACE AT POINT CONTACT LOCATION ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL.
   3M COMPANY – IC 15WB+, CP 25WB+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT

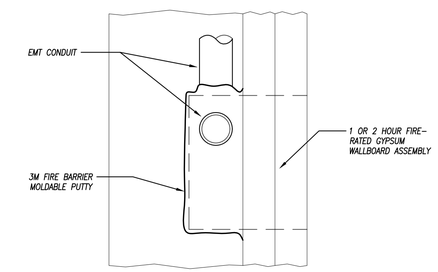
*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR
3M FIRE BARRIER MOLDABLE
PUTTY ON ELECTRICAL OUTLET BOXES



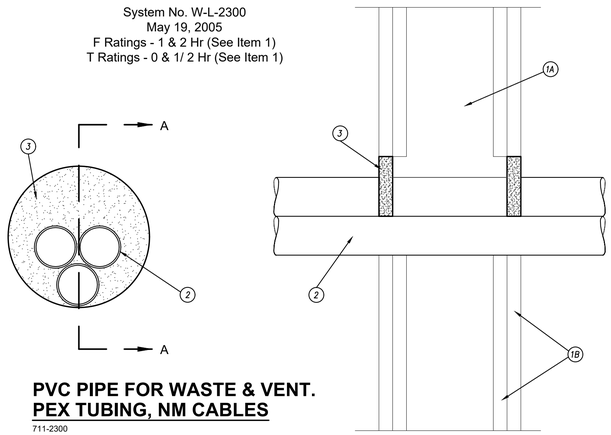


FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

System No. W-L-2300
May 19, 2005
F Ratings - 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Ratings - 0 & 1/ 2 Hr (See Item 1)



PVC PIPE FOR WASTE & VENT.
PEX TUBING, NM CABLES

711-2300

SECTION A-A

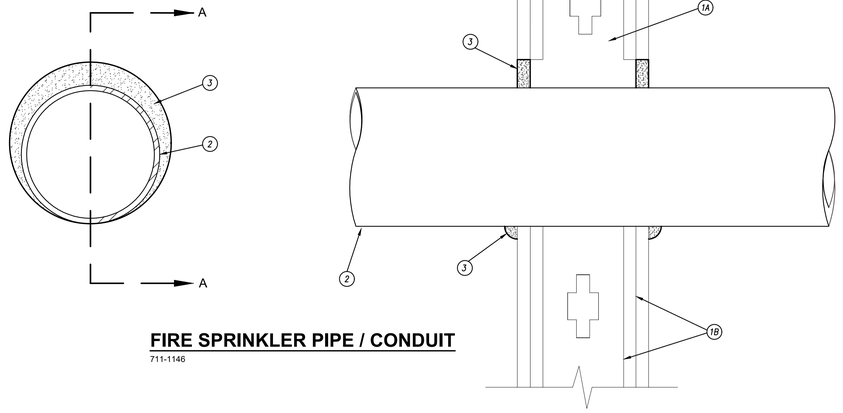
1. WALL ASSEMBLY – THE 1 OR 2 HR FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD/STUD WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300, U400 OR V400 SERIES WALL OR PARTITION DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS – WALL FRAMING MAY CONSIST OF EITHER WOOD STUDS OR STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. WOOD STUDS TO CONSIST OF NOM 2 IN. BY 4 IN. (51 MM BY 102 MM) LUMBER SPACED 16 IN. (406 MM) OC. STEEL STUDS TO BE MIN 3–1/2 IN. (89 MM) WIDE SPACED MAX 24 IN. (610 MM) OC.
   B. GYPSUM BOARD* – THE GYPSUM BOARD TYPE, THICKNESS, NUMBER OF LAYERS, FASTENER TYPE AND SHEET ORIENTATION SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 4 IN. (102 MM).
   THE HOURLY F RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS EQUAL TO THE HOURLY FIRE RATING OF THE WALL ASSEMBLY IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED.
   THE HOURLY T RATING IS 0 AND 1/2 HR FOR 1 AND 2 HR RATED ASSEMBLIES, RESPECTIVELY.

2. THROUGH PENETRANTS – ONE OR MORE NONMETALLIC PIPES, CONDUITS OR TUBES INSTALLED CONCENTRICALLY OR ECCENTRICALLY WITHIN OPENING. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN PENETRANTS AND PERIPHERY OF OPENING TO BE MIN 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 1 IN. (0 MM TO MAX 25 MM). SPACE BETWEEN PENETRANTS SHALL BE MIN 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 1 IN. (0 MM TO MAX 25 MM). PENETRANTS TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL. THE FOLLOWING TYPES AND SIZES OF PENETRANTS MAY BE USED:
   A. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE – NOM 1–1/2 IN. (38 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 40 SOLID OR CELLULAR CORE PVC PIPE FOR USE IN CLOSED (PROCESS OR SUPPLY) OR VENTED (DRAIN, WASTE OR VENT) PIPING SYSTEMS.
   B. RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT+ + – NOM 1–1/2 IN. (38 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 347 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NFPA NO. 70).
   C. CHLORINATED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (CPVC) PIPE – NOM 1–1/2 IN. (38 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SDR13.5 CPVC PIPE FOR USE IN CLOSED (PROCESS OR SUPPLY) PIPING SYSTEMS.
   D. CROSSLINKED POLYETHYLENE (PEX) TUBING – NOM 1 IN. (25 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SDR 9 PEX TUBING FOR USE IN CLOSED (PROCESS OR SUPPLY) OR VENTED (DRAIN, WASTE OR VENT) PIPING SYSTEMS.

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIAL* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH BOTH SURFACES OF WALL. MIN 1/4 IN. (6 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK APPLIED TO GYPSUM BOARD/PENETRANT INTERFACE AT POINT CONTACT LOCATION ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL.
   3M COMPANY – IC 15WB+, CP 25WB+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT
   (NOTE: CP 25WB+ NOT SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CPVC PIPES.)

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

System No. W-L-1146
September 3, 2004
F Ratings - 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 1)
T Rating - 0 Hr



FIRE SPRINKLER PIPE / CONDUIT

711-1146

SECTION A-A

1. WALL ASSEMBLY – THE 1 OR 2 HR FIRE RATED GYPSUM WALLBOARD/STUD WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES WALL OR PARTITION DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS – WALL FRAMING MAY CONSIST OF EITHER WOOD STUDS OR STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. WOOD STUDS TO CONSIST OF NOM 2 IN. BY 4 IN. (51 MM BY 102 MM) LUMBER SPACED 16 IN. (406 MM) OC. STEEL STUDS TO BE MIN 3–1/2 IN. (89 MM) WIDE AND SPACED MAX 24 IN. (610 MM) OC. WHEN STEEL STUDS ARE USED AND THE DIAM OF OPENING EXCEEDS THE WIDTH OF STUD CAVITY, THE OPENING SHALL BE FRAMED ON ALL SIDES USING LENGTHS OF STEEL STUD INSTALLED BETWEEN THE VERTICAL STUDS AND SCREW–ATTACHED TO THE STEEL STUDS AT EACH END. THE FRAMED OPENING IN THE WALL SHALL BE 4 IN. TO 6 IN. (102 TO 152 MM) WIDER AND 4 IN. TO 6 IN. (102 TO 152 MM) HIGHER THAN THE DIAM OF THE PENETRATING ITEM SUCH THAT, WHEN THE PENETRATING ITEM IS CENTERED IN THE OPENING, A 2 IN. TO 3 IN. (51 MM TO 76 MM) CLEARANCE IS PRESENT BETWEEN THE PENETRATING ITEM AND THE FRAMING IN ALL FOUR SIDES.
   B. GYPSUM BOARD* – THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD TYPE, THICKNESS, NUMBER OF LAYERS, FASTENER TYPE AND SHEET ORIENTATION SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 26 IN. (660 MM) FOR STEEL STUD WALLS. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 14–1/2 IN. (368 MM) FOR WOOD STUD WALLS.
   THE HOURLY F RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS EQUAL TO THE HOURLY FIRE RATING OF THE WALL ASSEMBLY IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED.

2. THROUGH PENETRANT – ONE METALLIC PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING INSTALLED EITHER CONCENTRICALLY OR ECCENTRICALLY WITHIN THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM. THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING AND PERIPHERY OF OPENING SHALL BE MIN 0" 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 2 IN. (0 MM TO 51 MM). PIPE, CONDUIT OR TUBING TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL ASSEMBLY. THE FOLLOWING TYPES AND SIZES OF METALLIC PIPES, CONDUITS OR TUBING MAY BE USED:
   A. STEEL PIPE – NOM 24 IN. (610 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 10 (OR HEAVIER) STEEL PIPE.
   B. IRON PIPE – NOM 24 IN. (610 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SERVICE WEIGHT (OR HEAVIER) CAST IRON SOIL PIPE, NOM 12 IN (305 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) OR CLASS 50 (OR HEAVIER) DUCTILE IRON PRESSURE PIPE.
   C. CONDUIT – NOM 6 IN. (152 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) STEEL CONDUIT OR NOM 4 IN (102 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) STEEL ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING
   D. COPPER TUBING – NOM 6 IN. (152 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) TYPE L (OR HEAVIER) COPPER TUBING
   E. COPPER PIPE – NOM 6 IN. (152 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) REGULAR (OR HEAVIER) COPPER PIPE.

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICKNESS OF FILL MATERIAL APPLIED WITHIN THE ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH BOTH SURFACES OF WALL. MIN 1/2 IN. (13 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK APPLIED TO THE PENETRANT/WALLBOARD INTERFACE AT THE POINT CONTACT LOCATION ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL.
   3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT.

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARK

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

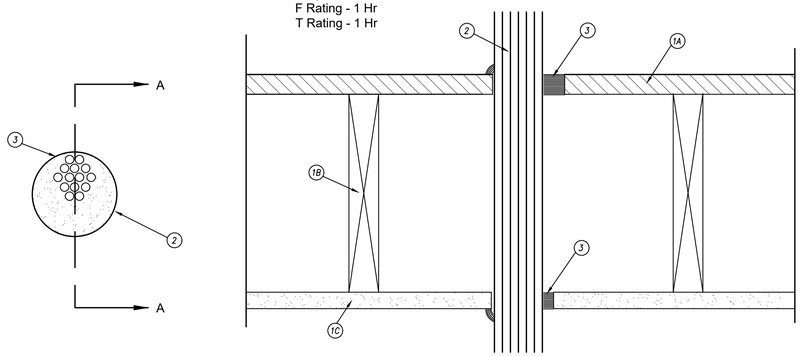
SHEET TITLE
MEP PENETRATION DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

MEP200

System No. F-C-3070
May 19, 2005
F Rating - 1 Hr
T Rating - 1 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY – THE 1 HR FIRE–RATED SOLID OR TRUSSED LUMBER JOIST FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL L500 SERIES FLOOR–CEILING DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY. THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS OF THE FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY ARE SUMMARIZED BELOW:
   A. FLOORING SYSTEM – LUMBER OR PLYWOOD SUBFLOOR WITH FINISH FLOOR OF LUMBER, PLYWOOD OR FLOOR TOPPING MIXTURE* AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 3 IN. (76 MM).
   B. WOOD JOISTS – NOM 10 IN. (254 MM) DEEP (OR DEEPER) LUMBER, STEEL OR COMBINATION LUMBER AND STEEL JOISTS, TRUSSES OR STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBERS* WITH BRIDGING AS REQUIRED AND WITH ENDS FIRESTOPPED.
   C. GYPSUM BOARD* – NOM 4 FT (122 CM) WIDE BY 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICK AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 3 IN. (76 MM).

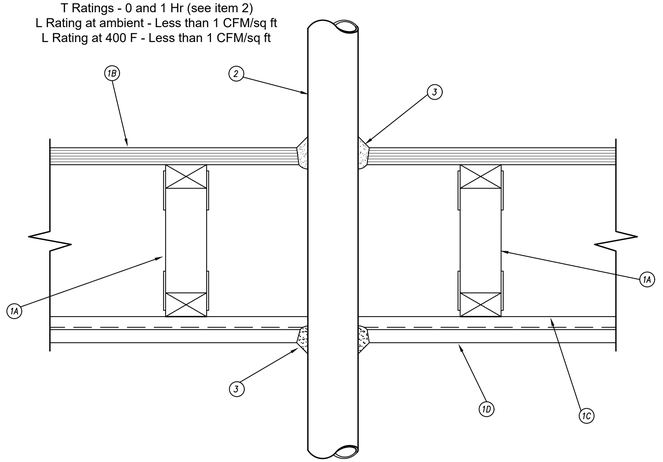
1.1 CHASE WALL (OPTIONAL, NOT SHOWN) – THE THROUGH PENETRANTS (ITEM NO. 2) MAY BE ROUTED THROUGH A FIRE–RATED SINGLE, DOUBLE OR STAGGERED WOOD STUD/GYPSUM BOARD CHASE WALL HAVING A FIRE RATING CONSISTENT WITH THAT OF THE FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY. THE CHASE WALL SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 SERIES WALL AND PARTITION DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS – NOM 2 IN. BY 6 IN. (51 MM BY 152 MM) OR DOUBLE NOM 2 IN. BY 4 IN. (51 MM BY 102 MM) LUMBER STUDS.
   B. SOLE PLATE – NOM 2 IN. BY 6 IN. (51 MM BY 152 MM) OR PARALLEL 2 IN. BY 4 IN. (51 MM BY 102 MM) LUMBER PLATES, TIGHTLY BUTTED. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 3 IN. (76 MM).
   C. TOP PLATE – THE DOUBLE TOP PLATE SHALL CONSIST OF TWO NOM 2 IN. BY 6 IN. (51 MM BY 152 MM) OR TWO SETS OF PARALLEL 2 IN. BY 4 IN. (51 MM BY 102 MM) LUMBER PLATES, TIGHTLY BUTTED. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 3 IN. (76 MM).
   D. GYPSUM BOARD* – THICKNESS, TYPE, NUMBER OF LAYERS AND FASTENERS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN INDIVIDUAL WALL AND PARTITION DESIGN.

2. CABLES – MAX 2 IN. DIAM CABLE BUNDLE INSTALLED ECCENTRICALLY OR CONCENTRICALLY WITHIN OPENING. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN CABLE BUNDLE AND PERIPHERY OF OPENING TO BE MIN 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 1 IN. (0 MM TO 25 MM). CABLE BUNDLE TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL. THE FOLLOWING TYPES AND SIZES OF CABLES MAY BE USED:
   A. MAX 200 PAIR NO. 22 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR WITH POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) INSULATION AND JACKETING MATERIAL.
   B. MAX 1/C NO. 350 KCMIL (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR CABLE WITH CROSS–LINKED POLYETHYLENE (XLPE) OR PVC JACKET.
   C. MAX 7/C NO. 12 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR POWER AND CONTROL CABLES WITH XLPE OR PVC INSULATION WITH XLPE OR PVC JACKET.
   D. MAX 3/C NO. 2/0 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER OR ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR SER CABLES WITH XLPE OR PVC INSULATION AND JACKET.
   E. MAX 4/C NO. 2/0 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM CLAD OR STEEL CLAD TECK 90 CABLE WITH OR WITHOUT PVC JACKETED.
   F. MAX 110/125 FIBER OPTIC (F.O.) CABLE WITH PVC INSULATION AND JACKET.
   G. MAX 3/C WITH GROUND NO. 8 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR NM CABLE WITH PVC INSULATION AND JACKET.
   H. MAX RG/U COAXIAL CABLE WITH FLUORINATED ETHYLENE INSULATION AND JACKET.
   I. MAX 4 PAIR NO. 24 AWG (OR SMALLER) COPPER CONDUCTOR DATA CABLE WITH HYLAR JACKET AND INSULATION.
   J. THROUGH PENETRATING PRODUCT* – ANY CABLES, ARMORED CABLE+ OR METAL CLAD CABLE+ CURRENTLY CLASSIFIED UNDER THE THROUGH PENETRATING PRODUCT CATEGORY. SEE THROUGH PENETRATING PRODUCT (XHIL) CATEGORY IN THE FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY FOR NAMES OF MANUFACTURERS

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 3/4 IN. (19 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH TOP SURFACE OF FLOOR OR SOLE PLATE. MIN 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH BOTTOM SURFACE OF CEILING OR TOP PLATE. MIN 1/4 IN. (6 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK APPLIED AT POINT CONTACT LOCATIONS AT CABLE BUNDLE/FLOOR OR SOLE PLATE INTERFACE ON TOP SURFACE OF FLOOR OR SOLE PLATE AND AT CABLE BUNDLE/CEILING OR TOP PLATE INTERFACE.
   3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+, IC 15WB+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

System No. F-C-1006
April 03, 2007
F Rating - 1 Hr
T Ratings - 0 and 1 Hr (see item 2)
L Rating at ambient - Less than 1 CFM/sq ft
L Rating at 400 F - Less than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY – THE 1 HR FIRE RATED WOOD JOIST, WOOD TRUSS OR COMBINATION WOOD AND STEEL TRUSS FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE INDIVIDUAL L500–SERIES DESIGN IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY, AS SUMMARIZED BELOW:
   A. JOISTS OR TRUSSES – NOM 2 BY 10 IN. (51 BY 254 MM) LUMBER JOISTS, MIN 12 IN. (305 MM) DEEP PARALLEL CHORD TRUSSES FABRICATED FROM NOM 2 BY 4 IN. (51 BY 102 MM) LUMBER IN CONJUNCTION WITH GALV STEEL TRUSS PLATES OR STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBERS* WITH BRIDGING AS REQUIRED.
   B. FLOORING – NOM 3/4 IN. (19 MM) THICK PLYWOOD FLOORING WITH OR WITHOUT FLOOR TOPPING MIXTURE*. DIAM OF CIRCULAR CUTOUTS IS 1/4 TO 1/2 IN. (6 TO 13 MM) LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAM OF THE PIPE.
   C. FURRING CHANNELS – RSIDO OR RESILIENT GALV STEEL FURRING CHANNELS INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO BOTTOM CHORD OF TRUSSES.
   D. GYPSUM BOARD* – NOM 4 FT (1.2 M) WIDE BY 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICK, SCREW–ATTACHED TO FURRING CHANNELS. DIAM OF CIRCULAR CUTOUTS IS 1/4 TO 1/2 IN. (6 TO 13 MM) LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAM OF THE PIPE.

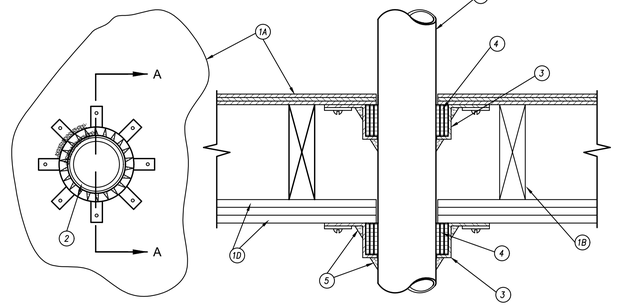
1.1 CHASE WALL (OPTIONAL, NOW SHOWN) – THE THROUGH PENETRANTS (ITEM NO. 2) MAY BE ROUTED THROUGH A 1 HR FIRE–RATED SINGLE, DOUBLE OR STAGGERED WOOD STUD/GYPSUM WALLBOARD CHASE WALL CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 SERIES WALL AND PARTITION DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS – NOM 2 BY 6 IN. (51 BY 152 MM) OR DOUBLE NOM 2 BY 4 IN. (51 BY 102 MM) LUMBER STUDS.
   B. SOLE PLATE – NOM 2 BY 6 IN. (51 BY 152 MM) OR PARALLEL 2 BY 4 IN. (51 BY 102 MM) LUMBER PLATES, TIGHTLY BUTTED. DIAM OF CIRCULAR CUTOUTS IS 1/4 TO 1/2 IN. (6 TO 13 MM) LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAM OF THE PIPE.
   C. TOP PLATE – THE DOUBLE TOP PLATE SHALL CONSIST OF TWO NOM 2 BY 6 IN. (51 BY 152 MM) OR TWO SETS OF PARALLEL 2 BY 4 IN. (51 BY 102 MM) LUMBER PLATES, TIGHTLY BUTTED. DIAM OF CIRCULAR CUTOUTS IS 1/4 TO 1/2 IN. (6 TO 13 MM) LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAM OF THE PIPE.
   D. GYPSUM BOARD* – THICKNESS, TYPE, NUMBER OF LAYERS AND FASTENERS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN INDIVIDUAL WALL AND PARTITION DESIGN.

2. THROUGH PENETRANT – NOM 10 IN. (254 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 10 (OR HEAVIER) STEEL PIPE OR CAST IRON PIPE, NOM 4 IN. (102 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) STEEL CONDUIT OR STEEL EMT OR NOM 3 IN. (76 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) TYPE L (OR HEAVIER) COPPER TUBING. PIPE TO BE INSTALLED APPROX MIDWAY BETWEEN JOISTS OR TRUSSES AND CENTERED IN CIRCULAR CUTOUTS. ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN PENETRANT AND PERIPHERY OF OPENING SHALL BE MIN 1/8 IN. (3 MM) TO MAX 1/4 IN. (6 MM). PIPE TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY. T RATING IS 1 HR FOR NOM 4 IN. (102 MM) DIAM (OR SMALLER) PENETRANTS. T RATING IS 0 HR FOR ALL PENETRANTS GREATER THAN NOM 4 IN. (102 MM) DIAM.

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 3/4 IN. (19 MM) THICKNESS OF FILL MATERIAL APPLIED WITHIN THE ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH TOP SURFACE OF FLOOR OR SOLE PLATE. MIN 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICKNESS OF FILL MATERIAL APPLIED WITHIN THE ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH BOTTOM SURFACE OF CEILING OR TOP PLATE. AN ADDITIONAL MIN 1/4 IN. (6 MM) CROWN OF FILL MATERIAL APPLIED TO PERIMETER OF PENETRANT AT ITS EGRESS FROM THE TOP OF FLOORING AND UNDERSIDE OF CEILING OR FROM TOP OF SOLE PLATE AND UNDERSIDE OF TOP PLATE.
   3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+ OR FB–3000 WT

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

SYSTEM NO. F-C-2002
May 18, 2005
F RATING - 2 HR
T RATING - 2 HR
L RATING AT AMBIENT- 7 CFM/sq ft
L RATING AT 400° F - LESS THAN 1 CFM/sq ft



SECTION A-A

1. FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY – THE FIRE–RATED WOOD JOIST FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN DESIGN NO. L505, L511 OR L536 IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY, AS SUMMARIZED BELOW:
   A. FLOORING SYSTEM – LUMBER OR PLYWOOD SUBFLOOR WITH FINISH FLOOR OF LUMBER, PLYWOOD OR FLOOR TOPPING MIXTURE* AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IN FLOORING IS 4–3/4 IN. (121 MM).
   B. WOOD JOISTS – NOM 2 IN. BY 10 IN. (51 MM BY 254 MM) LUMBER JOISTS SPACED 16 IN. OC WITH NOM 1 IN. BY 3 IN. (25 MM BY 76 MM) LUMBER BRIDGING AND WITH ENDS FIRESTOPPED.
   C. FURRING CHANNELS (NOT SHOWN) – RESILIENT GALV STEEL FURRING CHANNELS INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO WOOD JOISTS BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND LAYERS OF WALLBOARD (ITEM 1D) AND SPACED MAX 24 IN (610 MM) OC.
   D. GYPSUM BOARD* – NOM 4 FT (122 CM) WIDE BY 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICK AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. FIRST LAYER OF WALLBOARD NAILED TO WOOD JOISTS. SECOND LAYER OF WALLBOARD SCREW–ATTACHED TO FURRING CHANNELS. THE SECONDARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM (ITEMS 3, 4 AND 5) MUST BE INSTALLED IN THE JOIST CAVITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING.

2. NONMETALLIC PIPE – NOM 4 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 40 SOLID CORE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE OR SCHEDULE 40 CHLORINATED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (CPVC) PIPE FOR USE IN CLOSED (PROCESS OR SUPPLY) OR VENTED (DRAIN, WASTE, VENT) PIPING SYSTEMS. DIAM OF CIRCULAR OPENINGS HOLE–SAWED THROUGH FLOORING SYSTEM AND THROUGH TWO–LAYER GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING TO BE NO GREATER THAN 1/8 IN. (3.2 MM) LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAM OF PIPE. PIPE TO BE INSTALLED APPROX MIDWAY BETWEEN WOOD JOISTS AND CENTERED IN CIRCULAR OPENINGS.

3. FILL, VOID, OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – WRAP STRIP – NOM 1/4 IN. (6 MM) THICK INTUMESCENT ELASTOMERIC MATERIAL FACED ON ONE SIDE WITH ALUMINUM FOIL, SUPPLIED IN 2 IN. (51 MM) WIDE STRIPS. NOM 2 IN. (51 MM) WIDE STRIPS TIGHTLY WRAPPED AROUND NONMETALLIC PIPE (FOIL SIDE EXPOSED)) WITH THE EDGES BUTTED AGAINST THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SUBFLOOR (SECONDARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM) AND AGAINST THE FINISHED GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING (PRIMARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM). WRAP STRIPS FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FIRESTOP SYSTEMS TO BE INSTALLED IDENTICALLY. FOR NOM 1/2 IN. TO NOM 2 IN. (13 MM TO NOM 51 MM) DIAM PIPES, A MIN OF ONE LAYER OF WRAP STRIP IS REQUIRED. FOR NOM 2–1/2 IN. AND NOM 3 IN. (64 MM AND NOM 76 MM) DIAM PIPES, A MIN OF TWO LAYERS OF WRAP STRIP IS REQUIRED. FOR NOM 3–1/2 IN. AND NOM 4 IN. (89 MM AND NOM 102 MM) DIAM PIPES, A MIN OF THREE LAYERS OF WRAP STRIP IS REQUIRED. EACH LAYER OF WRAP STRIP TO BE INSTALLED WITH BUTTED SEAM, WITH BUTTED SEAMS IN SUCCESSIVE LAYERS STAGGERED. WRAP STRIP LAYER(S) TEMPORARILY HELD IN POSITION USING ALUMINUM FOIL TAPE, STEEL WIRE TIE, OR EQUIVALENT.
   3M COMPANY – FS–195+

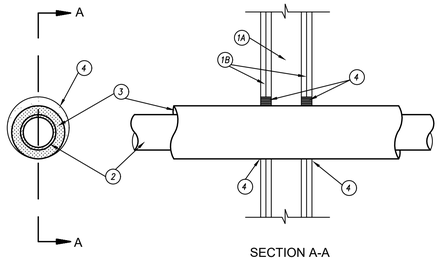
4. STEEL COLLAR – NOM 2 IN. (51 MM) DEEP COLLAR WITH 1–1/4 IN. (32 MM) WIDE BY 2 IN. (51 MM) LONG ANCHOR TABS AND MIN 3/4 IN. (19 MM) LONG TABS TO RETAIN WRAP STRIP LAYERS. COILS OF PRECUT 0.016 IN. (0.41 MM) THICK (30 GAUGE) GALV SHEET STEEL AVAILABLE FROM WRAP STRIP MANUFACTURER. AS AN ALTERNATE, COLLAR MAY BE FIELD–FABRICATED FROM MIN 0.016 IN. (0.41 MM) THICK (30 GAUGE) GALV SHEET STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTION SHEET SUPPLIED BY WRAP STRIP MANUFACTURER. STEEL COLLAR, WITH ANCHOR TABS BENT OUTWARD 90 DEG, WRAPPED TIGHTLY AROUND WRAP STRIP LAYERS WITH MIN 1 IN. (25 MM) OVERLAP AT THE SEAM. WITH STEEL ANCHOR TABS PRESSED TIGHTLY AGAINST THE SUBFLOOR (SECONDARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM) OR THE FINISHED GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING (PRIMARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM), COMPRESS COLLAR AROUND WRAP STRIP LAYERS USING A MIN 1/2 IN. (13 MM) WIDE BY 0.028 IN. (0.71 MM) THICK STAINLESS STEEL BAND CLAMP WITH WORM DRIVE TIGHTENING MECHANISM AT THE COLLAR MIDHEIGHT. AS AN ALTERNATE TO THE BAND CLAMPS, COLLARS MAY BE SECURED BY A MEANS NO 10 IN. BY 1/2 IN. (13 MM) LONG SHEET METAL SCREWS INSTALLED IN THE VERTICAL AXIS AT THE CENTER OF THE 1 IN. (25 MM) OVERLAP ALONG THE PERIMETER JOINT OF THE COLLAR. A MIN OF THREE SCREWS IS REQUIRED. SECURE COLLAR TO SUBFLOOR (SECONDARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM) USING MIN 3/4 IN. (19 MM) LONG STEEL SCREWS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1–1/4 IN. (32 MM) DIAM STEEL FENDER WASHERS. SECURE COLLAR TO FINISHED GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING (PRIMARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM) USING 3/16 IN. (5 MM) DIAM STEEL TOGGLE BOLTS (1–7/8 IN. (48 MM) GRIP) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1–1/4 IN. (32 MM) DIAM STEEL FENDER WASHERS. MIN OF THREE FASTENERS, SYMMETRICALLY LOCATED, REQUIRED FOR NOM 1/2 IN. TO NOM 3 IN. (13 MM AND NOM 76 MM) DIAM PIPES. MIN OF FOUR FASTENERS, SYMMETRICALLY LOCATED, REQUIRED FOR NOM 3–1/2 IN. AND NOM 4 IN. (89 MM AND NOM 102 MM) AND NOM 4 IN. DIAM PIPES. AS A FINAL STEP, BEND WRAP STRIP RETAINER TABS 90 DEG TOWARD PIPE TO LOCK WRAP STRIP LAYERS IN POSITION.

5. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – GENEROUS BEAD OF CAULK TO BE APPLIED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE STEEL COLLAR (ITEM 4) AT ITS INTERFACE WITH THE SUBFLOOR (SECONDARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM) AND GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING (PRIMARY FIRESTOP SYSTEM). A NOM 1/4 IN. (6 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK SHALL BE APPLIED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE NONMETALLIC PIPE AT ITS INTERFACE WITH THE WRAP STRIP LAYERS.
   3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+, IC 15WB+, FIREDAM 150+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT
   (NOTE: CP 25WB+ NOT SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CPVC PIPES.)

6. FIRESTOP DEVICE* (NOT SHOWN) – AS AN ALTERNATE TO ITEMS 3 AND 4 FOR NOM 1–1/2 IN., 2 IN., 3 IN. OR 4 IN. (38 MM, 51 MM, 76 MM OR 102 MM) DIAM NONMETALLIC PIPES, A FIRESTOP DEVICE CONSISTING OF A SHEET–STEEL SPLIT COLLAR LINED WITH INTUMESCENT MATERIAL AND PROVIDED WITH STEEL CLIPS FOR ATTACHMENT MAY BE USED. FIRESTOP DEVICE TO BE INSTALLED ON UNDERSIDE OF SUBFLOOR AND AGAINST THE FINISHED GYPSUM WALLBOARD CEILING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCOMPANYING INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
   3M COMPANY – PPD 150, PPD 200, PPD 300, PPD 400

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

System No. W-L-5040
September 7, 2004
F Ratings - 1 and 2 HR (See Item 1)
T Ratings - 1/4, 1/2 and 3/4 HR (See Item 2)



SECTION A-A

1. WALL ASSEMBLY – THE 1 OR 2 HR FIRE–RATED GYPSUM WALLBOARD/STUD WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL U300 OR U400 SERIES WALL OR PARTITION DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. STUDS – WALL FRAMING MAY CONSIST OF EITHER WOOD STUDS OR STEEL CHANNEL STUDS. WOOD STUDS TO CONSIST OF NOM 2 BY 4 IN. LUMBER SPACED 16 IN. OC. STEEL STUDS TO BE MIN 3–5/8 IN. WIDE AND SPACED MAX 24 IN. OC.
   B. GYPSUM BOARD* – NOM 5/8 IN. THICK, 4 FT WIDE WITH SQUARE OR TAPERED EDGES. THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD TYPE, NUMBER OF LAYERS, FASTENER TYPE AND SHEET ORIENTATION SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL WALL AND PARTITION DESIGN. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IN WALLBOARD LAYERS IS 7 IN.
   THE HOURLY F RATING OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM IS 1 HR WHEN INSTALLED IN A 1 HR FIRE RATED WALL AND 2 HR WHEN INSTALLED IN A 2 HR FIRE RATED WALL.

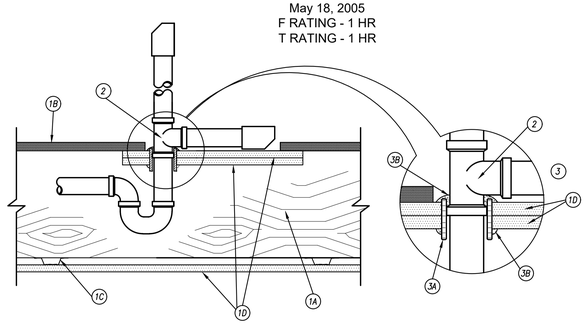
2. THROUGH PENETRANTS – ONE METALLIC PIPE OR TUBING TO BE INSTALLED EITHER CONCENTRICALLY OR ECCENTRICALLY WITHIN THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM. PIPE OR TUBING TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL ASSEMBLY. THE FOLLOWING TYPES AND SIZES OF METALLIC PIPES OR TUBING MAY BE USED:
   A. STEEL PIPE – NOM 4 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) SCHEDULE 10 (OR HEAVIER) STEEL PIPE. WHEN STEEL PIPE IS USED, T RATING IS 3/4 HR.
   B. COPPER TUBING – NOM 4 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) TYPE L (OR HEAVIER) COPPER TUBING. T RATING IS 3/4 HR FOR COPPER TUBING OF NOM 2 IN. DIAM AND SMALLER. FOR COPPER TUBING GREATER THAN NOM 2 IN. DIAM, T RATING IS 1/4 AND 1/2 HR WHEN INSTALLED IN 1 AND 2 HR RATED WALLS, RESPECTIVELY.
   C. COPPER PIPE – NOM 4 IN. DIAM (OR SMALLER) REGULAR (OR HEAVIER) COPPER PIPE. T RATING IS 3/4 HR FOR COPPER PIPE OF NOM 2 IN. DIAM AND SMALLER. FOR COPPER PIPE GREATER THAN NOM 2 IN. DIAM, T RATING IS 1/4 AND 1/2 HR WHEN INSTALLED IN 1 AND 2 HR RATED WALL RESPECTIVELY.

3. PIPE INSULATION – PLASTICS‖ – NOM 3/4 IN. THICK ACRYLONITRILE BUTADIENE/POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (AB/PVC) FLEXIBLE FOAM FURNISHED IN THE FORM OF TUBING. THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN THE INSULATED PIPE AND THE EDGE OF THE THROUGH OPENING SHALL BE MIN ZERO IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 1–1/4 IN.
   SEE PLASTICS‖ (QMTZ2) CATEGORY IN THE RECOGNIZED COMPONENT DIRECTORY FOR NAMES OF MANUFACTURERS. ANY RECOGNIZED COMPONENT TUBE INSULATION MATERIAL MEETING THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS AND HAVING A UL94 FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION OF 94–5VA MAY BE USED.

4. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 5/8 IN. THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN THE ANNULAR SPACE, FLUSH WITH EACH SURFACE OF WALL. A MIN 1/2 IN. DIAM BEAD OF CAULK SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE PIPE INSULATION/ WALLBOARD INTERFACE AT THE POINT CONTACT LOCATION ON BOTH SIDES OF WALL.
   3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

SYSTEM NO. F-C-2026
May 18, 2005
F RATING - 1 HR
T RATING - 1 HR



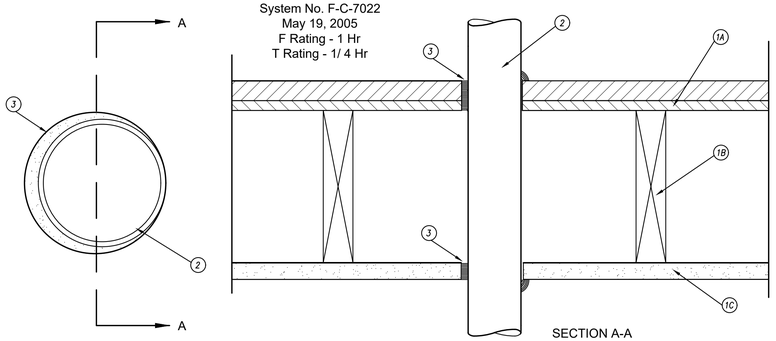
1. FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY – THE FIRE–RATED SOLID OR TRUSSED LUMBER JOIST FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL L500 SERIES FLOOR–CEILING DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:
   A. JOISTS – NOM 10 IN. (254 MM) DEEP (OR DEEPER) LUMBER, STEEL OR COMBINATION LUMBER AND STEEL JOISTS, TRUSSES OR STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBERS* WITH BRIDGING AS REQUIRED AND WITH ENDS FIRESTOPPED.
   B. FLOORING SYSTEM – LUMBER OR PLYWOOD SUBFLOOR WITH FINISH FLOOR OF LUMBER, PLYWOOD OR FLOOR TOPPING MIXTURE* AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. RECTANGULAR CUTOUT IN FLOORING TO ACCOMMODATE THE BATHTUB DRAIN PIPING (ITEM 2) TO BE MAX 8 BY 12 IN. (203 MM BY 305 MM).
   C. FURRING CHANNELS – RIGID OR RESILIENT GALV STEEL FURRING CHANNELS INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO JOISTS.
   D. GYPSUM BOARD* – NOM 4 FT (122 CM) WIDE BY 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICK. WALLBOARD SCREW–ATTACHED TO FURRING CHANNELS AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. TWO PIECES OF GYPSUM WALLBOARD, EACH MIN 4 IN. (102 MM) LONGER AND WIDER THAN THE CUTOUT IN THE FLOORING, SCREW–ATTACHED TO BOTTOM OF FLOORING CONCENTRIC WITH CUTOUT. DIAM OF OPENING HOLE–SAWED THROUGH BOTH LAYERS OF THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD PATCH TO BE 1/2 IN. TO 5/8 IN. (13 MM TO 16 MM) LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAM OF BATHTUB DRAIN PIPING (ITEM 2).

2. DRAIN PIPING – NOM 1–1/2 IN. (38 MM) DIAM SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE AND DRAIN FITTINGS CEMENTED TOGETHER AND PROVIDED WITH PVC BATHTUB WASTE/OVERFLOW FITTING.

3. FIRESTOP SYSTEM – THE DETAILS OF THE FIRESTOP SYSTEM SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   A. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – WRAP STRIP – NOM 1/4 IN. (6 MM) THICK INTUMESCENT ELASTOMERIC MATERIAL FACED ON ONE SIDE WITH ALUMINUM FOIL, SUPPLIED IN 2 IN. (51 MM) WIDE STRIPS. NOM 2 IN. (51 MM) WIDE STRIP TIGHTLY–WRAPPED AROUND PVC DRAIN PIPING (FOIL SIDE EXPOSED), SECURED WITH TWO STEEL WIRE TIES, AND SLID INTO HOLE–SAWED OPENING IN GYPSUM WALLBOARD PATCH (ITEM 1D). BOTTOM EDGE OF WRAP STRIP TO PROJECT APPROX 1/2 IN. (13 MM) BELOW BOTTOM SURFACE OF GYPSUM WALLBOARD PATCH.
      3M COMPANY – FS–195+
   B. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – NOM 1/4 IN. (6 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK TO BE APPLIED TO PERIMETER OF WRAP STRIP AT ITS EGRESS FROM THE UNDERSIDE OF THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD PATCH. NOM 1/4 IN. (6 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK TO BE APPLIED TO THE EXPOSED EDGE OF THE WRAP STRIP LAYER AND TO FILL ALL GAPS BETWEEN THE WRAP STRIP LAYER AND THE TEE OF THE DRAIN FITTING ON THE TOP SURFACE OF THE GYPSUM WALLBOARD PATCH.
      3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+, IC 15 WB+, FIREDAM 150+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

System No. F-C-7022
May 19, 2005
F Rating - 1 Hr
T Rating - 1/ 4 Hr



SECTION A-A

1. FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY – THE 1 HR FIRE–RATED SOLID OR TRUSSED LUMBER JOIST FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE MATERIALS AND IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL L500 SERIES FLOOR–CEILING DESIGNS IN THE UL FIRE RESISTANCE DIRECTORY. THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS OF THE FLOOR–CEILING ASSEMBLY ARE SUMMARIZED BELOW:
   A. FLOORING SYSTEM – LUMBER OR PLYWOOD SUBFLOOR WITH FINISH FLOOR OF LUMBER, PLYWOOD OR FLOOR TOPPING MIXTURE* AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 11 IN. (279 MM).
   B. WOOD JOISTS – NOM 10 IN. (254 MM) DEEP (OR DEEPER) LUMBER, STEEL OR COMBINATION LUMBER AND STEEL JOISTS, TRUSSES OR STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBERS* WITH BRIDGING AS REQUIRED AND WITH ENDS FIRESTOPPED.
   C. GYPSUM BOARD* – NOM 4 FT. (122 CM) WIDE BY 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICK AS SPECIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUAL FLOOR–CEILING DESIGN. MAX DIAM OF OPENING IS 11 IN. (279 MM).

2. STEEL DUCT – NOM 10 IN. (254 MM) (OR SMALLER) NO. 28 GAUGE (OR HEAVIER) STEEL DUCT OR NOM 5 IN. (127 MM) (OR SMALLER) NO. 30 GAUGE (OR HEAVIER) STEEL DUCT TO BE INSTALLED EITHER CONCENTRICALLY OR ECCENTRICALLY WITHIN OPENING. THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN DUCT AND PERIPHERY OF OPENING SHALL BE MIN 0 IN. (POINT CONTACT) TO MAX 1 IN. (0 MM TO MAX 25 MM). DUCT TO BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED ON BOTH SIDES OF FLOOR ASSEMBLY.

3. FILL, VOID OR CAVITY MATERIALS* – CAULK OR SEALANT – MIN 3/4 IN. (19 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH TOP SURFACE OF FLOOR. MIN 5/8 IN. (16 MM) THICKNESS OF CAULK APPLIED WITHIN ANNULUS, FLUSH WITH BOTTOM SURFACE OF CEILING. MIN 1/4 IN. (6 MM) DIAM BEAD OF CAULK APPLIED AT POINT CONTACT LOCATIONS AT DUCT/FLOOR INTERFACE ON TOP SURFACE OF FLOOR AND AT DUCT/CEILING INTERFACE.
   3M COMPANY – CP 25WB+, IC 15WB+ CAULK OR FB–3000 WT SEALANT

*BEARING THE UL CLASSIFICATION MARKING

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Date Released: 10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

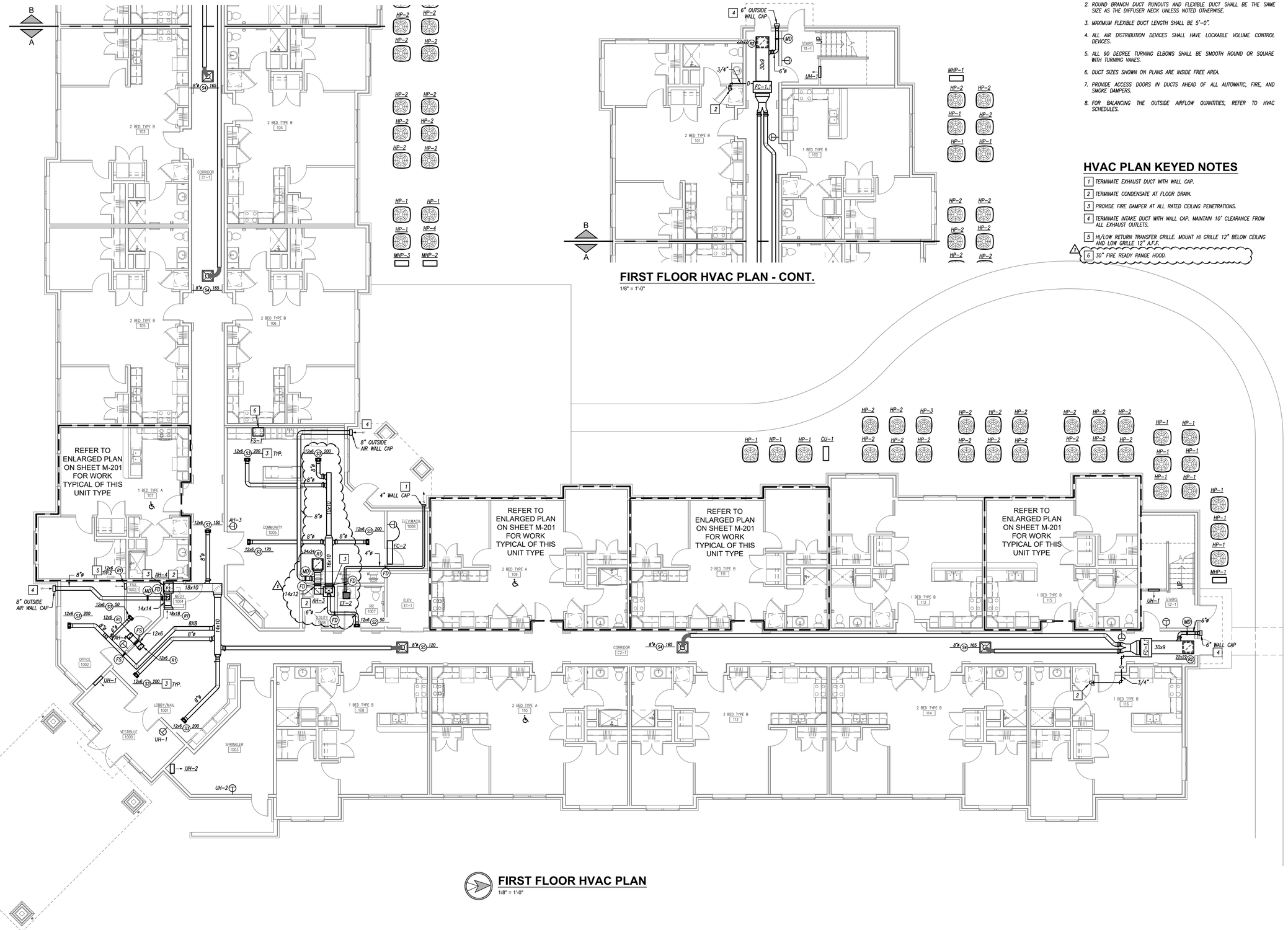
pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SH



FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL HVAC NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. ROUND BRANCH DUCT RUNOUTS AND FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS THE DIFFUSER NECK UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCT LENGTH SHALL BE 5'-0".
4. ALL AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES SHALL HAVE LOCKABLE VOLUME CONTROL DEVICES.
5. ALL 90 DEGREE TURNING ELBOWS SHALL BE SMOOTH ROUND OR SQUARE WITH TURNING VANES.
6. DUCT SIZES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE INSIDE FREE AREA.
7. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS AHEAD OF ALL AUTOMATIC, FIRE, AND SMOKE DAMPERS.
8. FOR BALANCING THE OUTSIDE AIRFLOW QUANTITIES, REFER TO HVAC SCHEDULES.

HVAC PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. TERMINATE EXHAUST DUCT WITH WALL CAP.
2. TERMINATE CONDENSATE AT FLOOR DRAIN.
3. PROVIDE FIRE DAMPER AT ALL RATED CEILING PENETRATIONS.
4. TERMINATE INTAKE DUCT WITH WALL CAP. MAINTAIN 10' CLEARANCE FROM ALL EXHAUST OUTLETS.
5. HI/LOW RETURN TRANSFER GRILLE. MOUNT HI GRILLE 12" BELOW CEILING AND LOW GRILLE 12" A.F.F.
6. 30" FIRE READY RANGE HOOD.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
12/15/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

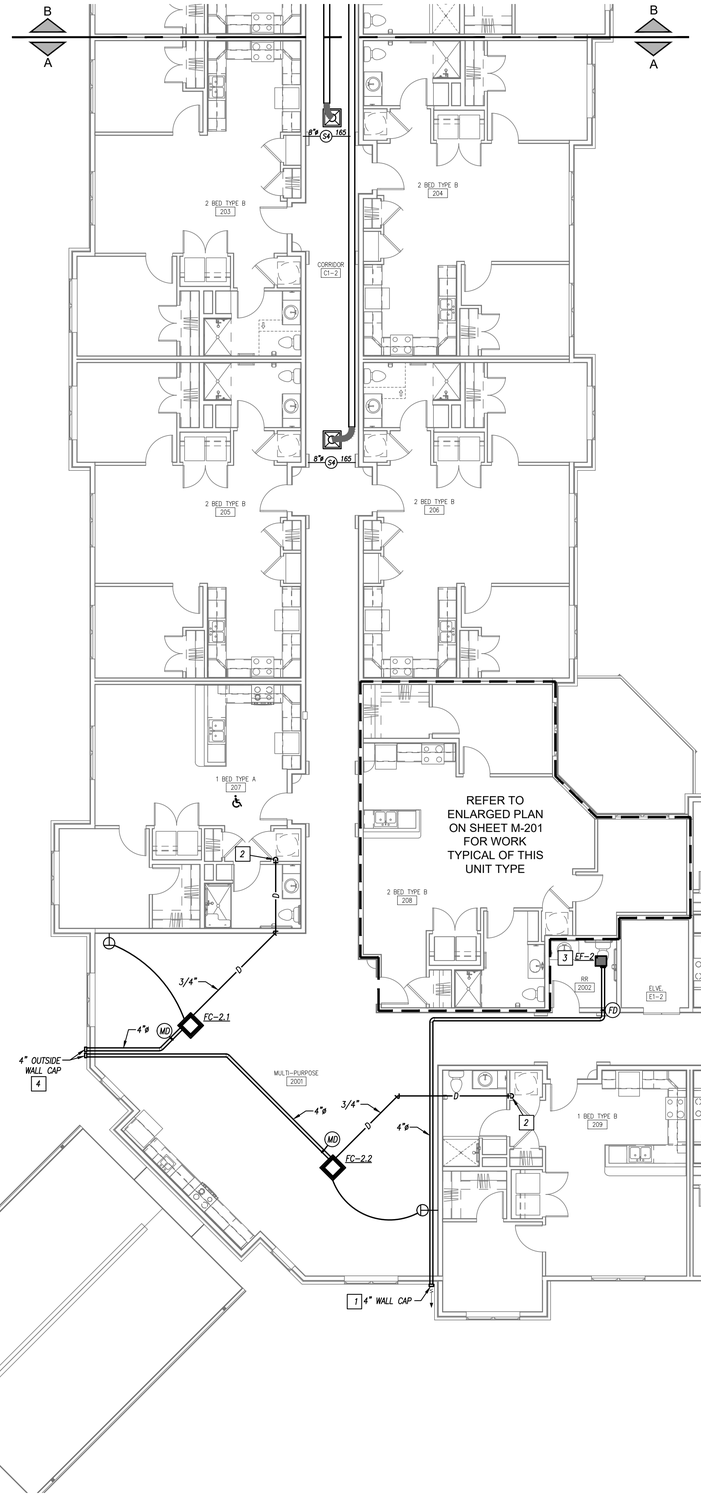
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
FIRST FLOOR HVAC PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

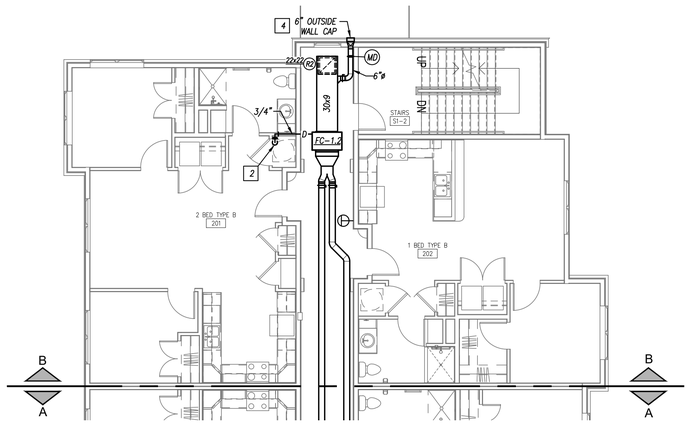
SHEET NUMBER:

M101



SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL HVAC NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *ROUND BRANCH DUCT RUNOUTS AND FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS THE DIFFUSER NECK UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
3. *MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCT LENGTH SHALL BE 5'-0".*
4. *ALL AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES SHALL HAVE LOCKABLE VOLUME CONTROL DEVICES.*
5. *ALL 90 DEGREE TURNING ELBOWS SHALL BE SMOOTH ROUND OR SQUARE WITH TURNING VANES.*
6. *DUCT SIZES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE INSIDE FREE AREA.*
7. *PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS AHEAD OF ALL AUTOMATIC, FIRE, AND SMOKE DAMPERS.*
8. *FOR BALANCING THE OUTSIDE AIRFLOW QUANTITIES, REFER TO HVAC SCHEDULES.*

HVAC PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *TERMINATE EXHAUST DUCT WITH WALL CAP.*
2. *TERMINATE CONDENSATE AT FLOOR DRAIN.*
3. *PROVIDE FIRE DAMPER AT ALL RATED CEILING PENETRATIONS.*
4. *TERMINATE INTAKE DUCT WITH WALL CAP. MAINTAIN 10' CLEARANCE FROM ALL EXHAUST OUTLETS.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Date Released
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

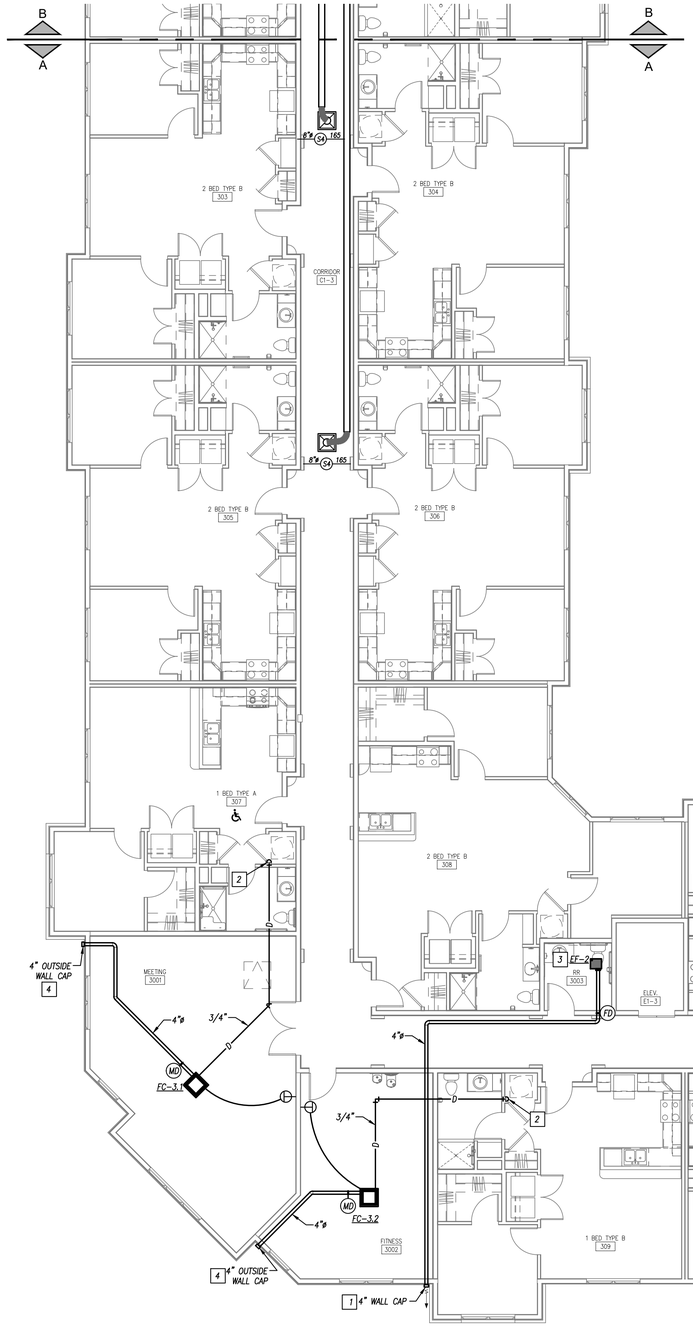
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

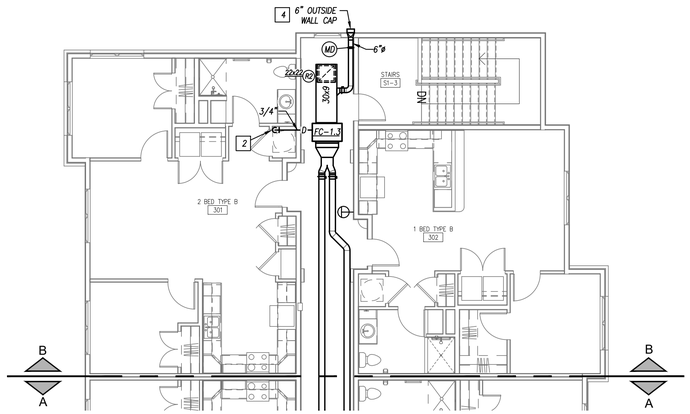
SHEET TITLE
SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

M102





THIRD FLOOR HVAC PLAN - CONT.

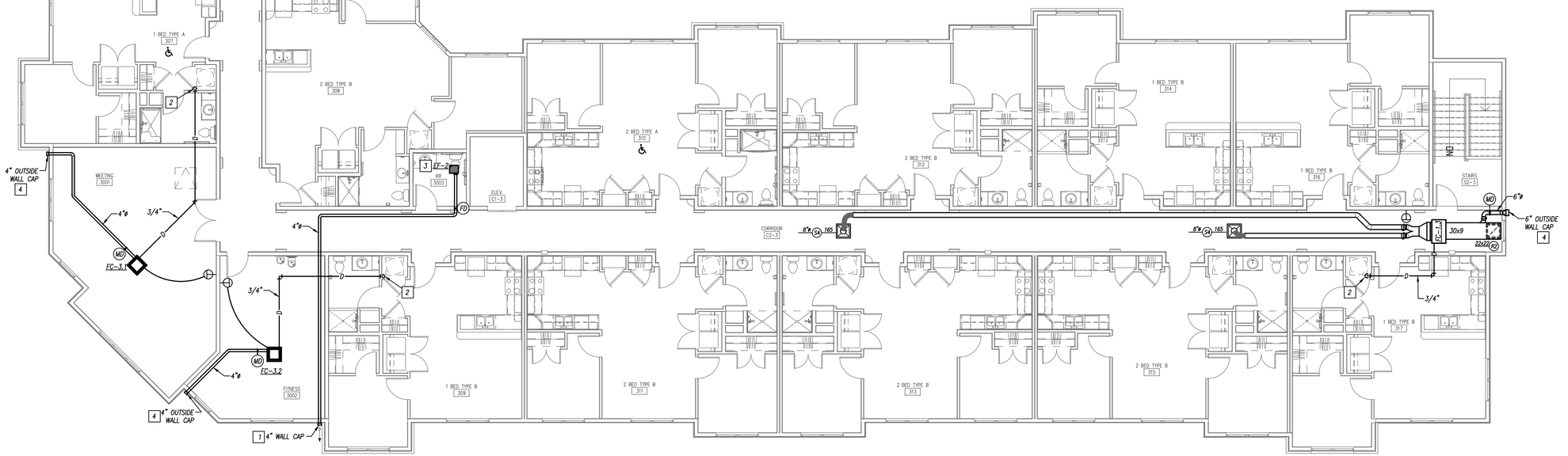
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL HVAC NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *ROUND BRANCH DUCT RUNOUTS AND FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS THE DIFFUSER NECK UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
3. *MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCT LENGTH SHALL BE 5'-0".*
4. *ALL AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES SHALL HAVE LOCKABLE VOLUME CONTROL DEVICES.*
5. *ALL 90 DEGREE TURNING ELBOWS SHALL BE SMOOTH ROUND OR SQUARE WITH TURNING VANES.*
6. *DUCT SIZES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE INSIDE FREE AREA.*
7. *PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS AHEAD OF ALL AUTOMATIC, FIRE, AND SMOKE DAMPERS.*
8. *FOR BALANCING THE OUTSIDE AIRFLOW QUANTITIES, REFER TO HVAC SCHEDULES.*

HVAC PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *TERMINATE EXHAUST DUCT WITH WALL CAP.*
2. *TERMINATE CONDENSATE AT FLOOR DRAIN.*
3. *PROVIDE FIRE DAMPER AT ALL RATED CEILING PENETRATIONS.*
4. *TERMINATE INTAKE DUCT WITH WALL CAP. MAINTAIN 10' CLEARANCE FROM ALL EXHAUST OUTLETS.*



THIRD FLOOR HVAC PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

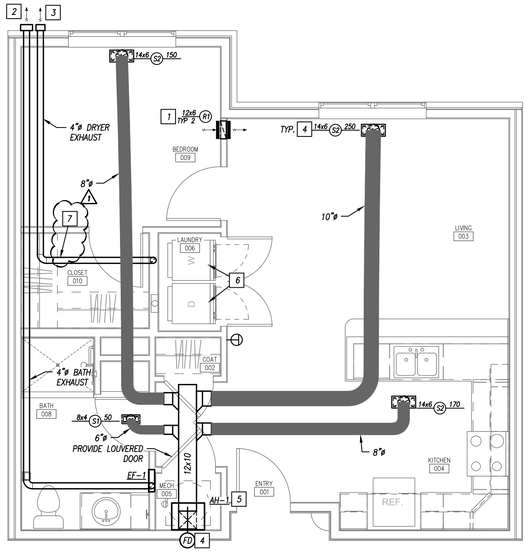
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
THIRD FLOOR HVAC PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

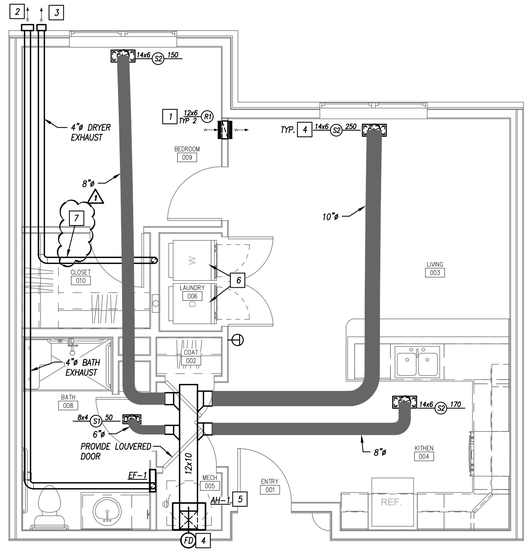
SHEET NUMBER:

M103



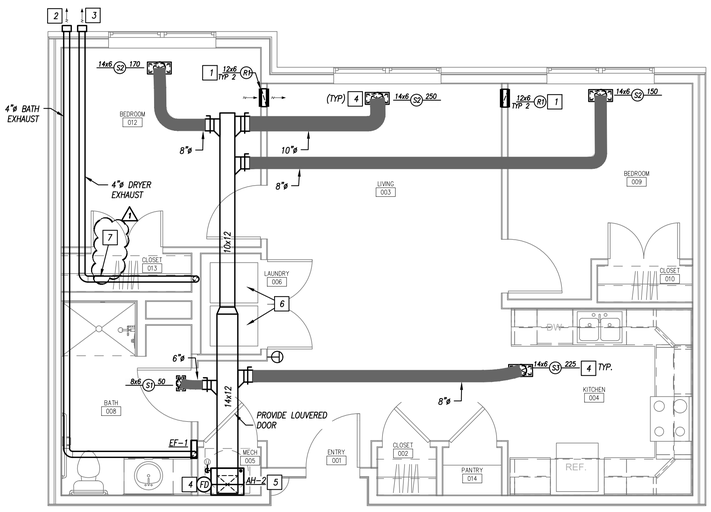
TYPE B - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - HVAC

1/4" = 1'-0"



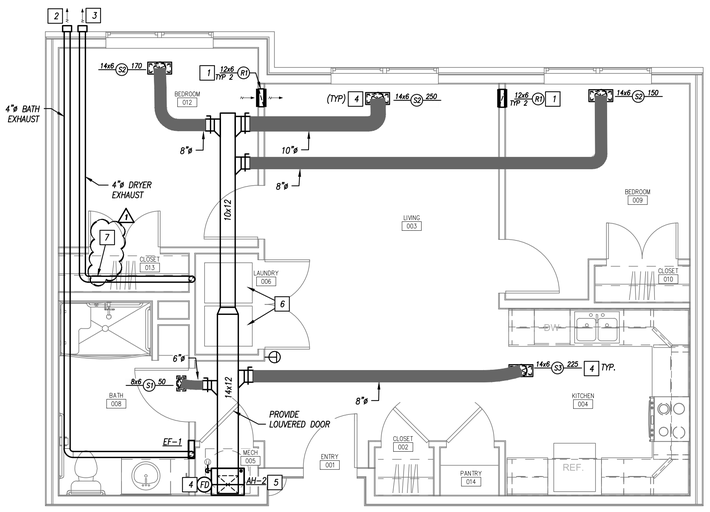
TYPE A - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - HVAC

1/4" = 1'-0"



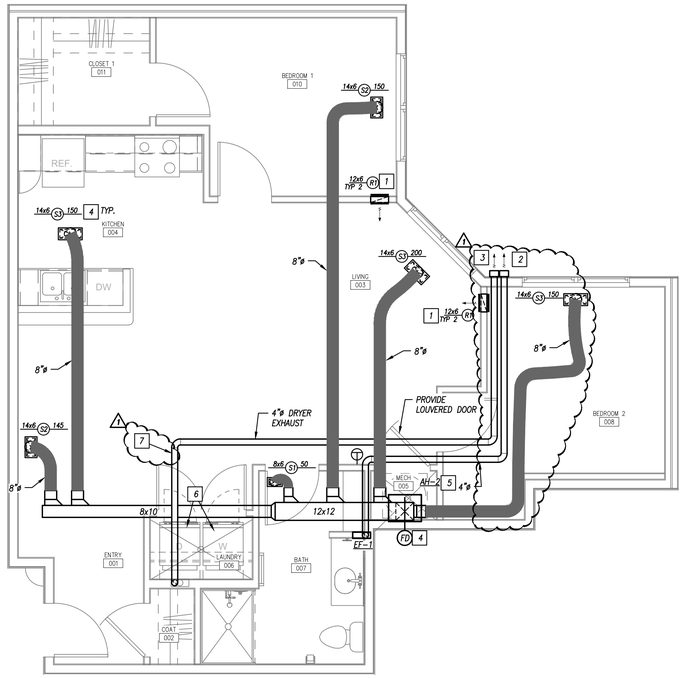
TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - HVAC

1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE A - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - HVAC

1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM - (CORNER)
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - HVAC

1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL HVAC NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *ROUND BRANCH DUCT RUNOUTS AND FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS THE DIFFUSER NECK UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
3. *ALL RUNOUTS TO TERMINAL BOXES SHALL BE ONE SIZE LARGER THAN BOX INLETS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
4. *ALL AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES SHALL HAVE LOCKABLE VOLUME CONTROL DEVICES.*
5. *ALL 90 DEGREE TURNING ELBOWS SHALL BE SMOOTH ROUND OR SQUARE WITH TURNING VANES.*
6. *DUCT SIZES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE INSIDE FREE AREA.*
7. *PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS AHEAD OF ALL AUTOMATIC, FIRE, AND SMOKE DAMPERS.*
8. *FOR BALANCING THE OUTSIDE AIRFLOW QUANTITIES, REFER TO HVAC SCHEDULES.*
9. *INSTALL RIGID DUCT WORK OR PULL ALL FLEX DUCTS WITH NO PINCHES AND SUPPORT AT INTERVALS OF 4' OR LESS.*

HVAC PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *PROVIDE HIGH/LOW TRANSFER GRILLE.*
2. *4" BATH EXHAUST DUCT TERMINATED WITH WALL CAP. WITH BACKDRAFT DAMPER AND BUG SCREEN.*
3. *4" DRYER EXHAUST DUCT TERMINATED WITH DRYER EXHAUST CAP.*
4. *PROVIDE FIRE DAMPER AT ALL RATED CEILING PENETRATIONS.*
5. *ROUTE CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE TO FLOOR DRAIN IN MECHANICAL CLOSET.*
6. *WASHER TO BE INSTALLED TO THE LEFT OF DRYER WHEN FACING DRYER.*
7. *WHERE EXHAUST DUCT EQUIVALENT LENGTH EXCEEDS 35 FEET, THE EQUIVALENT LENGTH OF THE EXHAUST DUCT SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON A PERMANENT LABEL OR TAG LOCATED WITHIN 6 FEET OF THE EXHAUST DUCT CONNECTION.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
[illegible]

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - HVAC

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

M201

QUAD-ZONE MULTI-SPLIT HEAT PUMP SYSTEM

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	OUTDOOR HEAT PUMP UNIT										INDOOR FAN COIL UNITS							REMARKS
		MODEL	COOLING CAPACITY (MBH)	HEATING CAPACITY (MBH)	AMBIENT	REF.	MCA	MOCP	SEER	HSPF	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT (LBS.)	MARK	MODEL	CFM	CAPACITY (MBH)	AMPS	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT (LBS.)	
MHP-1	DAIKIN	4MXS36RMVJUA	36.0	36.0	105°	R410A	23.9	25	14.00	8.20	208V / 1PH	139	FC-1.1	FDXS12LVJU	330	12.0	0.25	208V / 1PH	47	ALL
													FC-1.2	FDXS12LVJU	330	12.0	0.25	208V / 1PH	47	
													FC-1.3	FDXS12LVJU	330	12.0	0.25	208V / 1PH	47	
													---	---	---	--	---	---	---	
MHP-2	DAIKIN	4MXS36RMVJUA	36.0	36.0	105°	R410A	23.9	25	14.00	8.20	208V / 1PH	139	FC-2.1	FFQ18Q2VJU	378	18.0	0.52	208V / 1PH	39	ALL
													FC-2.2	FFQ18Q2VJU	378	18.0	0.52	208V / 1PH	39	
													---	---	---	--	---	---	---	
													---	---	---	--	---	---	---	
MHP-3	DAIKIN	4MXS36RMVJUA	36.0	36.0	105°	R410A	23.9	25	14.00	8.20	208V / 1PH	139	FC-3.1	FFQ18Q2VJU	378	18.0	0.52	208V / 1PH	39	ALL
													FC-3.2	FFQ18Q2VJU	378	18.0	0.52	208V / 1PH	39	
													---	---	---	--	---	---	---	
													---	---	---	--	---	---	---	

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE WITH WIRED WALL CONTROL.
2. PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR UNITS.
3. PROVIDE WITH INSULATED REFRIGERANT LINE-SETS AND REFRIGERANT.
4. PROVIDE WITH CONDENSATE PUMP. PROVIDE DRAIN PAN UNDER FAN COIL UNITS WITH OVERFLOW SHUTOFF FLOAT SWITCH.

HVAC PIPING MATERIAL SCHEDULE

PIPING SYSTEM	SIZE	TYPE/SCHED	MATERIAL	ACCEPTABLE FITTINGS	FIELD TEST PRESSURE/TIME	ALLOWABLE IN PLENUMS	INSULATION TYPE	INSULATION THICKNESS
CONDENSATE DRAIN ON ROOF	3/4" - 2"	SCH. 40	PVC	SOLVENT JOINED	10 FT - 1/2HR	NO	-	-
CONDENSATE DRAIN INTERIOR	3/4" - 2"	SCH. 40	CPVC	SOLVENT JOINED	10 FT - 1/2HR	YES	FIBERGLASS W/ ASJ	1/2" (PLENUM ONLY)
CONDENSATE DRAIN INTERIOR	1/2" - 2"	L	COPPER	SOLDER, PRO-PRESS	10 FT - 1/2HR	YES	FIBERGLASS W/ ASJ	1/2" (PLENUM ONLY)
REFRIGERANT LINES	1/2" - 2"	ACR	COPPER	BRAZED		YES	ELASTOMERIC	3/4"

NOTES:
1. ALL PIPING AND MATERIALS IN PLENUMS MUST MEET ASTM E84 FLAME/SMOKE RATING OF 25/50.
2. ALL INSULATION THICKNESSES SHALL MEET ASHRAE 90.1 - 2007 REQUIREMENTS AT A MINIMUM.
3. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.

ELECTRIC HEATER SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	CFM	KW	VOLTAGE	REMARKS
UH-1	QMARK	AWH SERIES	WALL HEATER	100	4.0	208V / 1PH	1
UH-2	QMARK	MUH SERIES	UNIT HEATER	350	3.0	208V / 1PH	1

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE WITH REMOTE THERMOSTAT AND DISCONNECT.

RESIDENTIAL RANGE FIRE SUPRESSION SYSTEM SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	RANGE SIZE (WIDTH x DEPTH, IN.)	REMARKS
FS-1	GUARDIAN	G300B	36"x24"	ALL

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE WITH FUEL SHUTOFF; ELECTRIC 4PRONG OPTION. COORDINATE CORRECT PLUG TYPE WITH APPLIANCE VENDOR.
2. PROVIDE WITH FIRE ALARM INTERFACE MODULE. INTERLOCK SUPPRESSION SYSTEM WITH BUILDING FIRE ALARM PANEL.

MINI-SPLIT SYSTEMS

PLAN MARK	AREA SERVED	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	STYLE	NOM. TON.	SUPPLY FAN						OUTDOOR HEAT PUMP UNIT							REMARKS
						CFM	FLA	EAT/LAT	CAP. (MBH)	TYPE	VOLTAGE	MARK	MODEL	AMBIENT	REF.	MCA	MOCP	VOLTAGE	
FC-2	ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT	DAIKIN	FTKN24NMVJU	WALL MOUNTED	1	300	0.35	75° / 55°	24.0	DX	24V	CU-2	RKN24NMVJU	0°F /95°F	R-410A	18.3	20	208V / 1PH	ALL

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE WIRED WITH WALL MOUNTED THERMOSTAT / CONTROLLER.
2. PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT FOR INDOOR EVAPORATOR AND CONDENSING UNIT. PROVIDE WIRING BETWEEN INDOOR AND OUTDOOR UNIT. COORDINATE WITH EC.
3. UNIT SHALL OPERATE DOWN TO 0°F IN COOLING MODE. PROVIDE ACCESSORIES AS REQUIRED.

GRILLE, REGISTER & DIFFUSER SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	STYLE	DESCRIPTION	SERVICE	NECK SIZE (IN)	FACE SIZE (IN)	VOLUME DAMPER	MATERIAL	FINISH COLOR	REMARKS
S1	HART AND COOLEY	682	CEILING / SIDEWALL	2-WAY DEFLECTION	SUPPLY	AS INDICATED	NECK + 1-3/4"	YES	STEEL	WHITE	3
S2	HART AND COOLEY	683	CEILING / SIDEWALL	3-WAY DEFLECTION	SUPPLY	AS INDICATED	NECK + 1-3/4"	YES	STEEL	WHITE	3
S3	HART AND COOLEY	684	CEILING / SIDEWALL	4-WAY DEFLECTION	SUPPLY	AS INDICATED	NECK + 1-3/4"	YES	STEEL	WHITE	3
S4	HART AND COOLEY	SRE	LAY - IN CEILING	STEEL LOUVERED CONCENTRIC CORE	SUPPLY	AS INDICATED	24"x24"	YES	STEEL	WHITE	1
S5	HART AND COOLEY	SRE	HARD CEILING	STEEL LOUVERED CONCENTRIC CORE	SUPPLY	AS INDICATED	18"x18"	YES	STEEL	WHITE	-
R1	HART AND COOLEY	650	CEILING / SIDEWALL	20 DEG LOUVERED RETURN 1/3" BLADE SPACING	RETURN	AS INDICATED	NECK + 1-3/4"	NO	STEEL	WHITE	-

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE WITHOUT SCREW HOLES WHERE USED IN GRID CEILING.
2. PROVIDE WITH 20x20x1 DISPOSABLE FILTER.
3. PROVIDE UL555C CEILING RADIATION DAMPER ON BACKSIDE OF DEVICE.

EXHAUST FAN SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	TYPE	SERVICE	FAN DATA						ELECTRICAL	CONTROL	REMARKS
					CFM	E.S.P. (IN)	HP	DRIVE	SONES	RPM			
EF-1	BROAN	LP50100DC	WALL	BATHROOM	50	0.300	4W	DIRECT	6	1,334	120V / 1PH	SWITCH	-
EF-2	BROAN	XB80	CEILING CABINET	BATHROOM	80	0.250	12W	DIRECT	0.3	---	120V / 1PH	SWITCH	1

REMARKS:
1. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH CEILING RADIATION DAMPER WHEN INSTALLED IN RATED CEILING.

DUCTWORK INSULATION SCHEDULE

PURPOSE	DUCT LOCATION	DUCT STYLE	INSULATION MATERIAL	INSULATION APPLICATION	INSULATION THICKNESS	NOTES
SUPPLY	CONCEALED	RECTANGULAR	FIBERGLASS	LINED	1/2"	---
	CONCEALED	ROUND	MINERAL FIBER	WRAPPED	1-1/2"	---
	UNCONDITIONED ATTICS	ALL	MINERAL FIBER	WRAPPED	1-1/2"	1
RETURN	CONCEALED	RECTANGULAR	FIBERGLASS	LINED	1/2"	---
	CONCEALED	ROUND	MINERAL FIBER	WRAPPED	1-1/2"	---
	RETURN/TRANSFER BOOTS	RECTANGULAR	FIBERGLASS	LINED	1/2"	---
	UNCONDITIONED ATTICS	ALL	MINERAL FIBER	WRAPPED	1-1/2"	1
	EXTERIOR	ALL	FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC	WRAPPED	2"	---
EXHAUST	CONCEALED	RECTANGULAR	---	---	---	---
	CONCEALED	ROUND	---	---	---	---
	DRYER EXHAUST WITH RATED ASSEMBLY	ROUND	UL LISTED FIRE RATED WRAP SYSTEM			---
OUTSIDE AIR	CONCEALED OR MECH. SPACE	RECTANGULAR	MINERAL FIBER	WRAPPED	1-1/2"	---
	CONCEALED OR MECH. SPACE	ROUND	MINERAL FIBER	WRAPPED	1-1/2"	---

NOTES:
1. IN ADDITION TO OTHER SCHEDULED INSULATION.

GENERAL REMARKS (APPLICABLE TO ALL TYPES):
1) ALL DUCTWORK, INSULATION AND MATERIALS IN PLENUMS MUST MEET ASTM E84 FLAME/SMOKE RATING OF 25/50.
2) ALL INSULATION THICKNESSES SHALL MEET ASHRAE 90.1 - 2010 REQUIREMENTS AT A MINIMUM.
3) REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION FOR INSULATION PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS.

AIR HANDLER SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	CFM	O.A. CFM	E.S.P. (IN. W.C.)	FAN HP	TOTAL COOLING CAPACITY (MBH)	HEATING		ELECTRICAL			REMARKS
								COIL KW	ΔT	VOLTAGE	MCA	MOCP	
AH-1	DAIKIN	AWUF 310516A	620	-	0.5"	1/2	17.2	5.0	19.1	208V / 1PH	27.0	30	1,2,4,5
AH-2	DAIKIN	AWUF 310816A	845	-	0.5"	1/3	24.0	5.0	23.7	208V / 1PH	27.0	30	1,2,4,5
AH-3	DAIKIN	ASPT33C14B	820	80	0.5"	3/4	23.4	8.0	23.1	208V / 1PH	41.0	45	1,2,3,4,5
AH-4	DAIKIN	ASPT35B14A	920	100	0.5"	3/4	27.2	10.0	25.8	208V / 1PH	49.0	50	1,2,3,4,5

REMARKS:
1. HEATING CAPACITIES ARE BASED ON 240V RATED VALUE AND WILL BE DERATED FOR 208V.
2. PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL CIRCUIT BREAKER DISCONNECT.
3. PROVIDE WITH OUTSIDE AIR DUCT TO OUTDOORS WITH MOTORIZED DAMPER, BALANCING DAMPER, AND VENTILATION CONTROLLER (Honeywell YB150 Fresh Air Ventilation System, WB150 Fresh Air Ventilation Control).
4. PROVIDE WITH DAIKIN D4271C AUTO-CHANGEOVER THERMOSTAT AND REMOTE OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.
5. ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE MANUFACTURERS: AMERICAN STANDARD, CARRIER, GOODMAN, LENNOX, OXBOX, TRANE, YORK, OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

HEAT PUMP UNIT SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	COOLING CAPACITY (MBH)	HEATING CAPACITY (MBH)	MINIMUM SEER	AMBIENT TEMP. (°F)	ELECTRICAL			REMARKS
							VOLTS / PH	M.C.A.	M.O.C.P.	
HP-1	DAIKIN	DZ14SA	18.0	17.6 / 9.6	14.0	105°	208V / 1PH	12.2	20	ALL
HP-2	DAIKIN	DZ14SA	24.0	23.0 / 13.4	14.0	105°	208V / 1PH	14.6	25	ALL
HP-3	DAIKIN	DZ14SA	24.0	23.0 / 13.4	14.0	105°	208V / 1PH	14.6	25	ALL
HP-4	DAIKIN	DZ14SA	30.0	28.4 / 16.2	14.0	105°	208V / 1PH	17.8	30	ALL

REMARKS:
1. COOLING CAPACITY BASED ON A SUCTION TEMPERATURE OF 49°F.
2. HEATING CAPACITIES LISTED ARE AT 47°F AND 17°F.
3. PROVIDE 4" CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PAD.
4. ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE MANUFACTURERS: AMERICAN STANDARD, CARRIER, GOODMAN, LENNOX, OXBOX, TRANE, YORK, OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
12/15/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D. RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

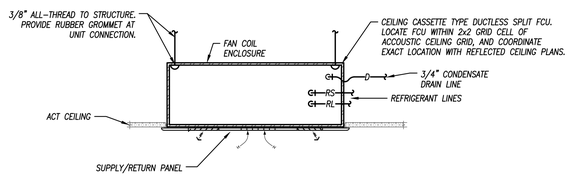
M301

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
12/07/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

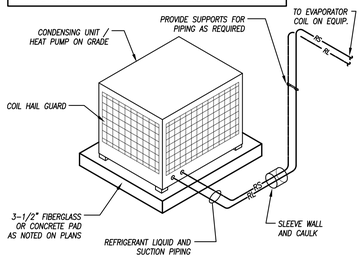
NOTES:
1. INSTALL ALL COMPONENTS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
2. FAN COILS SHALL HAVE AN OVERFLOW DRAIN PAN INTERLOCK SWITCH.
3. REFRIGERANT LINES AND CONDENSATE DRAINS SHALL BE INSULATED AS SCHEDULED.
4. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH LIGHT FIXTURES, CEILING GRID, ETC.



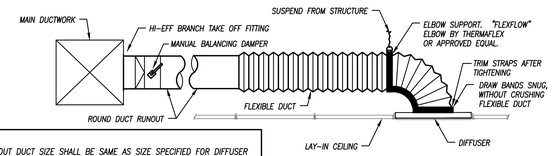
CEILING CASSETTE DUCTLESS FAN COIL DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. CONDENSING UNIT MANUFACTURER TO SIZE ALL REFRIGERANT LINES AND PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES FOR VERTICAL RUNS AS REQUIRED.

2. INSULATE REFRIGERANT SUCTION LINES – REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.



CONDENSING UNIT / HEAT PUMP DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. RUN-OUT DUCT SIZE SHALL BE SAME AS SIZE SPECIFIED FOR DIFFUSER INLET. INCREASE RUN-OUT DUCT SIZE 2" WHEN LENGTH OF RUN-OUT DUCT EXCEEDS 20'-0" AND PROVIDE TRANSITION AT THE DIFFUSER.

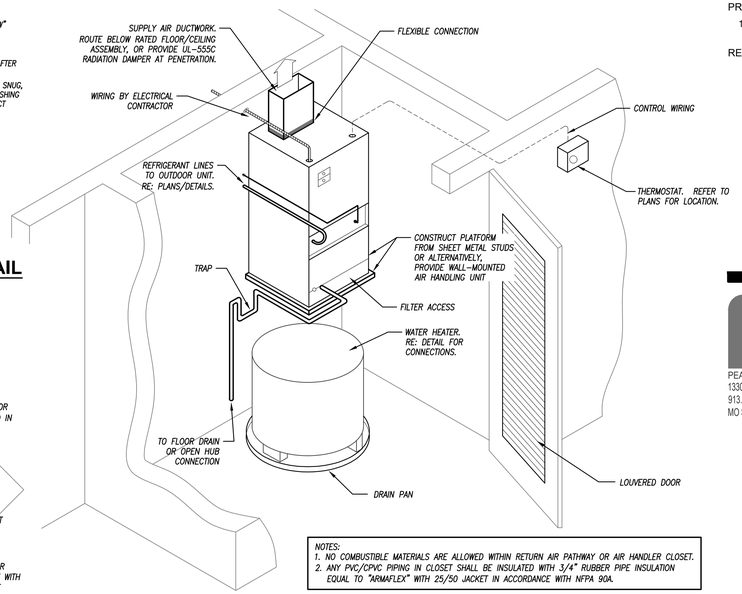
2. MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK LENGTH IS 6'-0" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

3. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK MUST BE FULLY EXTENDED AND NOT IN CONTACT WITH PIPES AND/OR CONDUITS.

4. INSTALL FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK SUPPORTS AT ALL ROUND NECK OUTLETS/INLETS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS.

5. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK IS NOT TO BE USED IN UNACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. (ABOVE GYP. BOARD CEILINGS, ETC.)

DUCT CONNECTION TO LAY-IN DIFFUSER DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

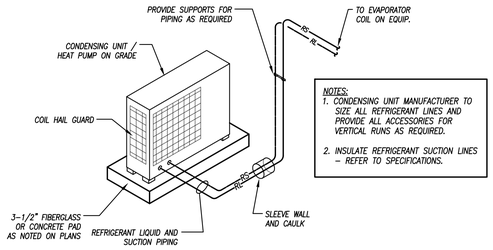


NOTES:
1. NO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN RETURN AIR PATHWAY OR AIR HANDLER CLOSET.
2. ANY PVC/CPVC PIPING IN CLOSET SHALL BE INSULATED WITH 3/4" RUBBER PIPE INSULATION EQUAL TO "ARMAFLEX" WITH 25/50 JACKET IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 90A.

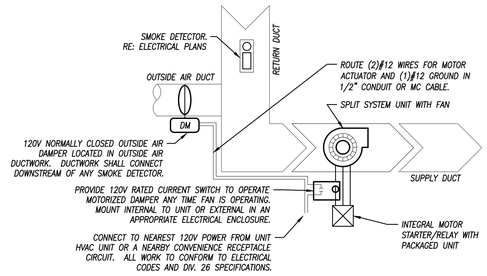
AIR HANDLING UNIT IN CLOSET DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. CONDENSING UNIT MANUFACTURER TO SIZE ALL REFRIGERANT LINES AND PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES FOR VERTICAL RUNS AS REQUIRED.

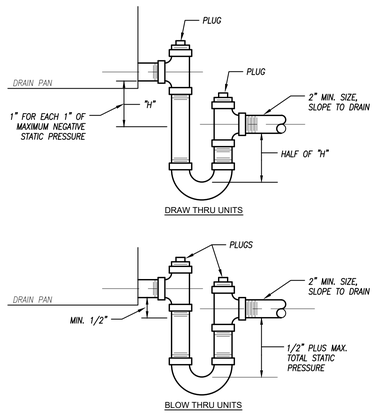
2. INSULATE REFRIGERANT SUCTION LINES – REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.



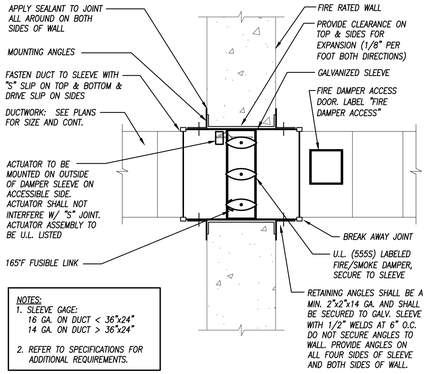
MINI SPLIT CONDENSING UNIT / HEAT PUMP DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER WIRING SCHEMATIC
NOT TO SCALE



CONDENSATE TRAP DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



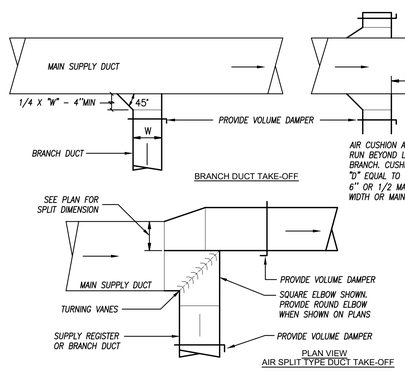
NOTES:
1. SLEEVE GAGE:
16 GA. ON DUCT < 36"x24"
14 GA. ON DUCT > 36"x24"

2. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

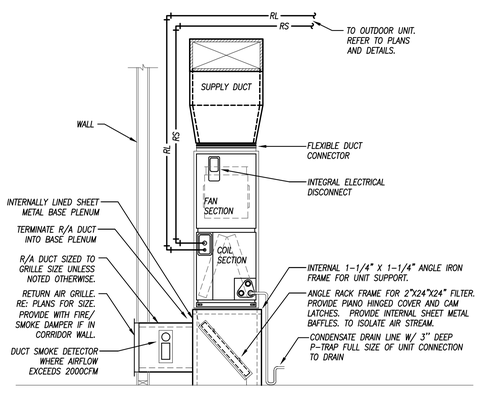
FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

EXHAUST/VENT CAP AT EXTERIOR WALL
NOT TO SCALE

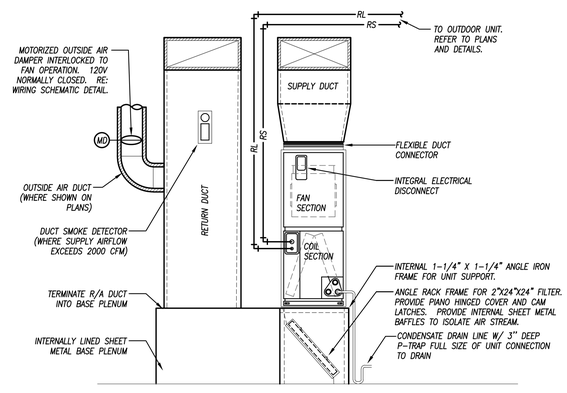
DRYER BOX DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



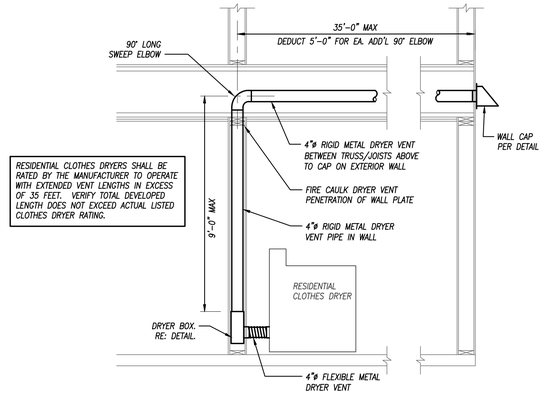
DUCTWORK TAKEOFFS
NOT TO SCALE



AIR HANDLING UNIT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



AIR HANDLING UNIT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



RESIDENTIAL CLOTHES DRYERS SHALL BE RATED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO OPERATE WITH EXTENDED VENT LENGTHS IN EXCESS OF 35 FEET. VERIFY TOTAL DEVELOPED LENGTH DOES NOT EXCEED ACTUAL LISTED CLOTHES DRYER RATING.

CLOTHES DRYER VENT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

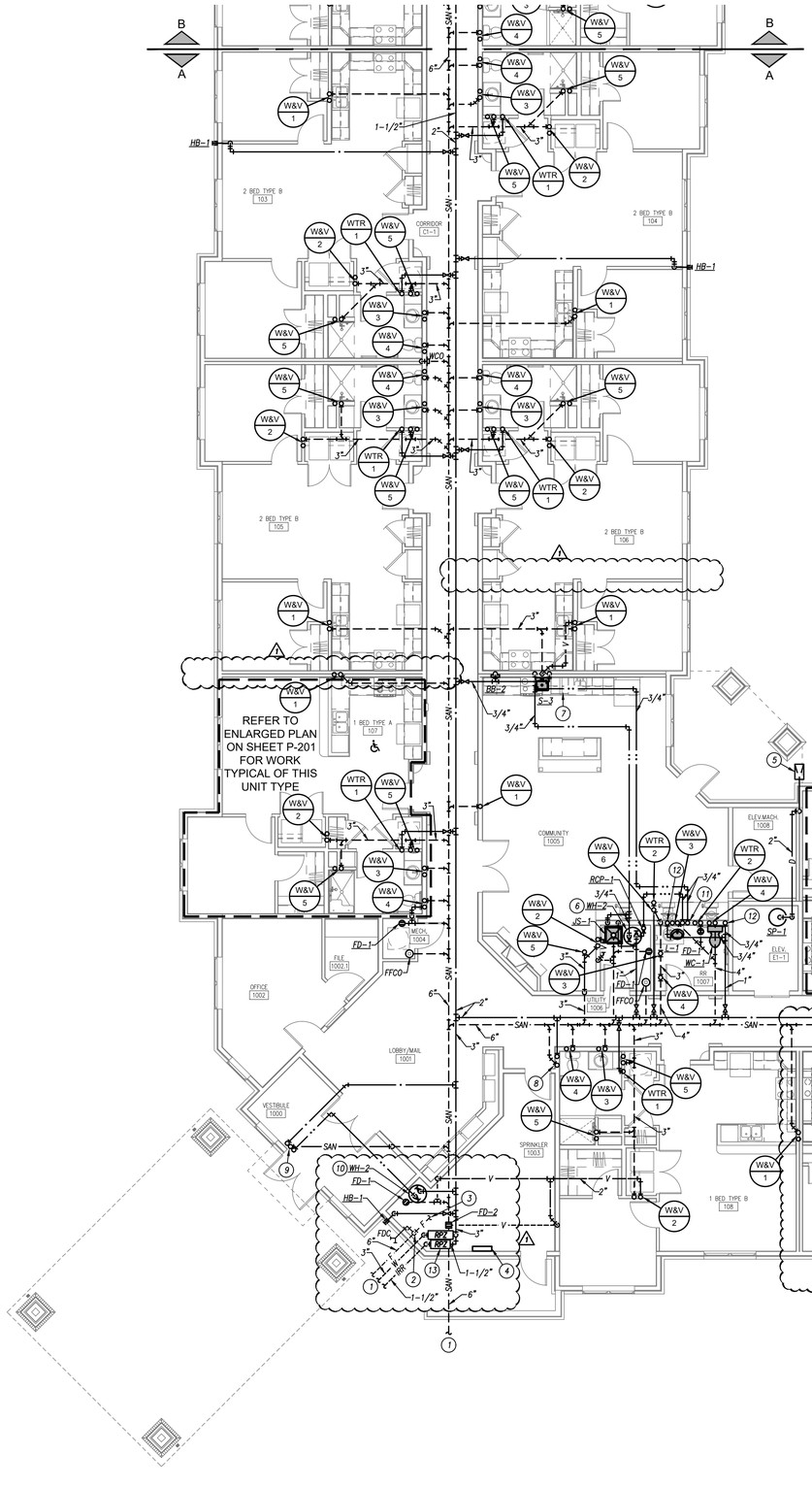
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
MECHANICAL DETALS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

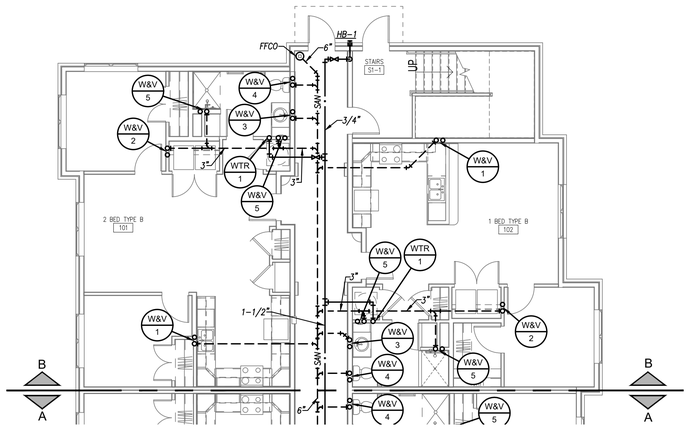
SHEET NUMBER:

M401



FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"



FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE / DRAIN SCHEDULES FOR PIPING SIZES FOR INDIVIDUAL CONNECTIONS TO FIXTURES AND RISERS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.*
3. *NO SANITARY OR VENT PIPING BELOW GRADE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2".*
4. *NO DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE SMALLER THAN 3/4" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
5. *ALL VENT PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. USE APPROPRIATE FITTINGS FOR VENT PIPING BELOW FLOOD RIM OF FIXTURE.*
6. *NOT ALL CLEANOUTS ARE SHOWN FOR DRAWING CLARITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CODE-REQUIRED CLEANOUTS (RE: GENERAL NOTES ON COVER SHEET). COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF CLEANOUTS WITH ARCHITECT.*
7. *PROVIDE 1/2" TRAP PRIMER PIPING FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS TO NEAREST TRAP PRIMER VALVE. PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER SEAMLESS WITH NO JOINTS FROM VALVE TO DRAIN.*

PLUMBING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *REFER TO CIVIL FOR CONTINUATION.*
2. *FIRE SPRINKLER RISER. REFER TO DETAIL FOR PIPING ARRANGEMENT.*
3. *REFER TO SPRINKLER SHOP DRAWINGS FOR CONTINUATION.*
4. *LOCATION OF REMOTE READERS FOR WATER SUB-METERS IN LIVING UNITS. SHOWN HERE FOR CLARITY. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH OWNER/ARCHITECT.*
5. *TERMINATE DRAIN PIPE WITH LAMB'S TONGUE OVER SPLASH BLOCK.*
6. *WATER HEATER MOUNTED ON SHELF ABOVE MOP SINK. SHOWN IN THIS LOCATION FOR CLARITY. ROUTE DRAIN PIPE DOWN TO TERMINATE IN MOP SINK. REFER TO DETAIL.*
7. *CONNECT TO 1/2" HW FROM SINK TO DISHWASHER WITH ACCESSIBLE 1/4 TURN SHUT-OFF VALVE. CONNECT DRAIN LINE FROM DISHWASHER TO SINK DRAIN.*
8. *2" SANITARY AND 1/2" DCW PIPE UP TO SERVE DRINKING FOUNTAIN ON 3RD FLOOR.*
9. *1/2" DHW, 1/2" DCW, AND 2" SANITARY PIPES UP TO SERVE SINK ON 2ND FLOOR.*
10. *WATER HEATER MOUNTED ON SHELF. ROUTE DRAIN PIPE DOWN TO TERMINATE OVER FLOOR DRAIN WITH AIR GAP. REFER TO DETAIL.*
11. *ROUTE 3/4" DHW UP TO SERVE LAVATORIES ON ALL THREE FLOORS, THEN BACK DOWN TO MAKE DHW CIRCULATION LOOP.*
12. *3/4" DCW UP TO SERVE PUBLIC BATHROOM FIXTURES ON ALL THREE FLOORS.*
13. *IRRIGATION BACKFLOW PREVENTER INSTALLED ABOVE WATER SERVICE BACKFLOW PREVENTER. PROVIDE IRRIGATION SERVICE WITH DEDUCT METER. SHOWN IN THIS LOCATION FOR CLARITY. REFER TO WATER SERVICE DETAIL.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Date Released: 12/15/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

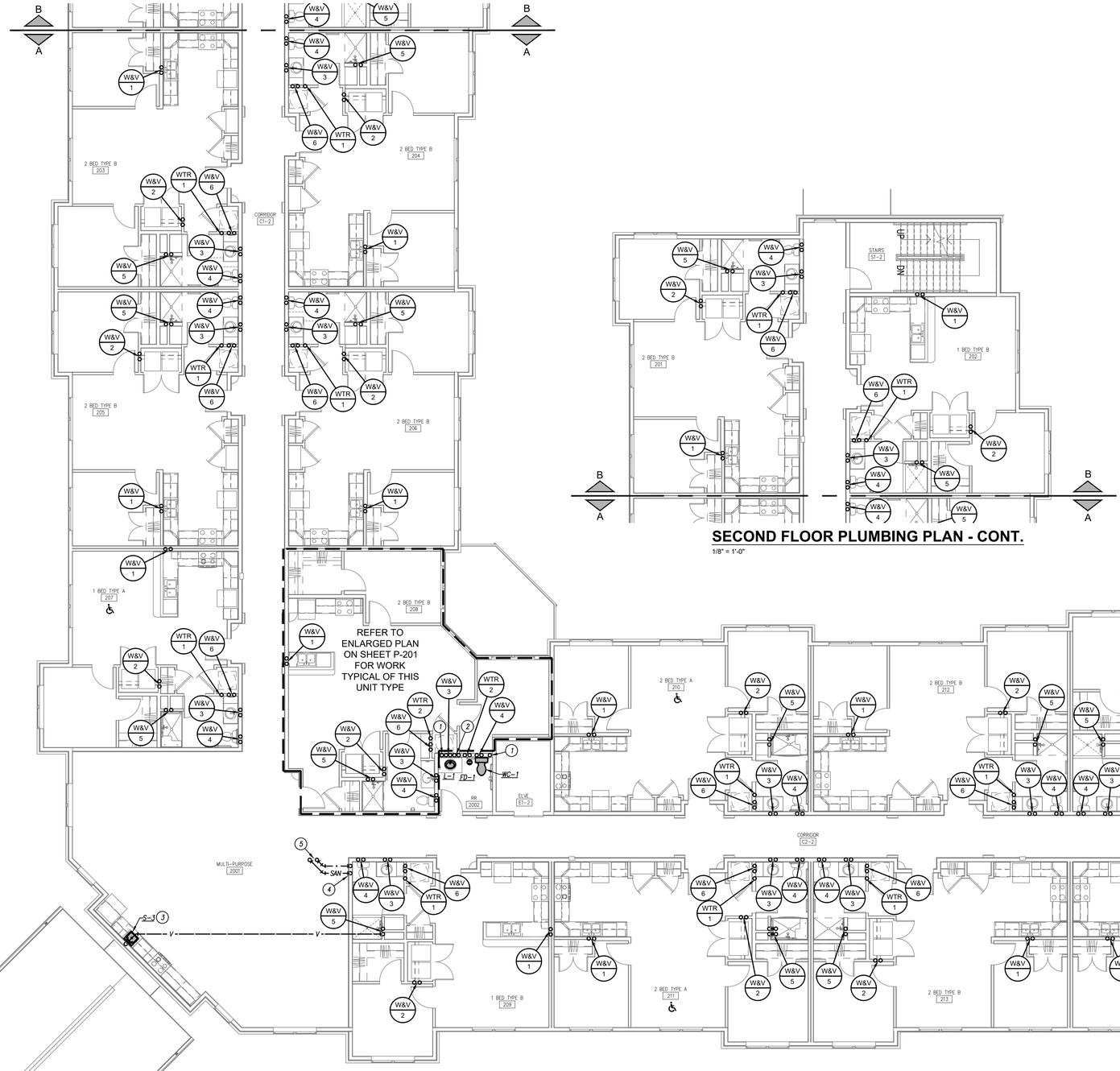
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

P101

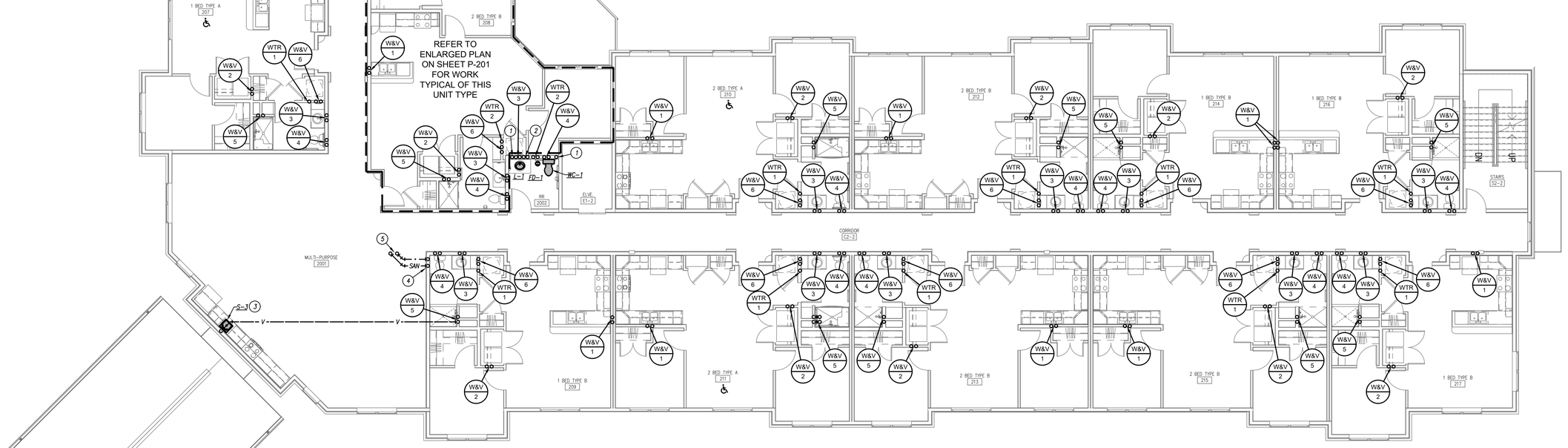


SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"



GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE / DRAIN SCHEDULES FOR PIPING SIZES FOR INDIVIDUAL CONNECTIONS TO FIXTURES AND RISERS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.*
3. *NO SANITARY OR VENT PIPING BELOW GRADE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2".*
4. *NO DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE SMALLER THAN 3/4" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
5. *ALL VENT PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. USE APPROPRIATE FITTINGS FOR VENT PIPING BELOW FLOOD RIM OF FIXTURE.*
6. *NOT ALL CLEANOUTS ARE SHOWN FOR DRAWING CLARITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CODE-REQUIRED CLEANOUTS (RE: GENERAL NOTES ON COVER SHEET). COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF CLEANOUTS WITH ARCHITECT.*
7. *PROVIDE 1/2" TRAP PRIMER PIPING FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS TO NEAREST TRAP PRIMER VALVE. PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER SEAMLESS WITH NO JOINTS FROM VALVE TO DRAIN.*

PLUMBING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *3/4" DCW PIPE UP AND DOWN SERVING PUBLIC BATHROOM FIXTURES ON ALL THREE FLOORS.*
2. *3/4" DHW AND DHWR PIPES UP AND DOWN. PIPES ARE CONNECTED ON THE THIRD FLOOR TO CREATE DHW LOOP.*
3. *SINK DHW, DCW, AND SANITARY PIPING SERVED FROM BELOW. ENSURE DHW, DCW, AND SANITARY PIPING ARE NOT ROUTED IN EXTERIOR WALL.*
4. *1/2" DCW AND 2" SANITARY DOWN.*
5. *1/2" DCW AND 2" SANITARY UP TO SERVE DRINKING FOUNTAIN.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
[illegible]

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

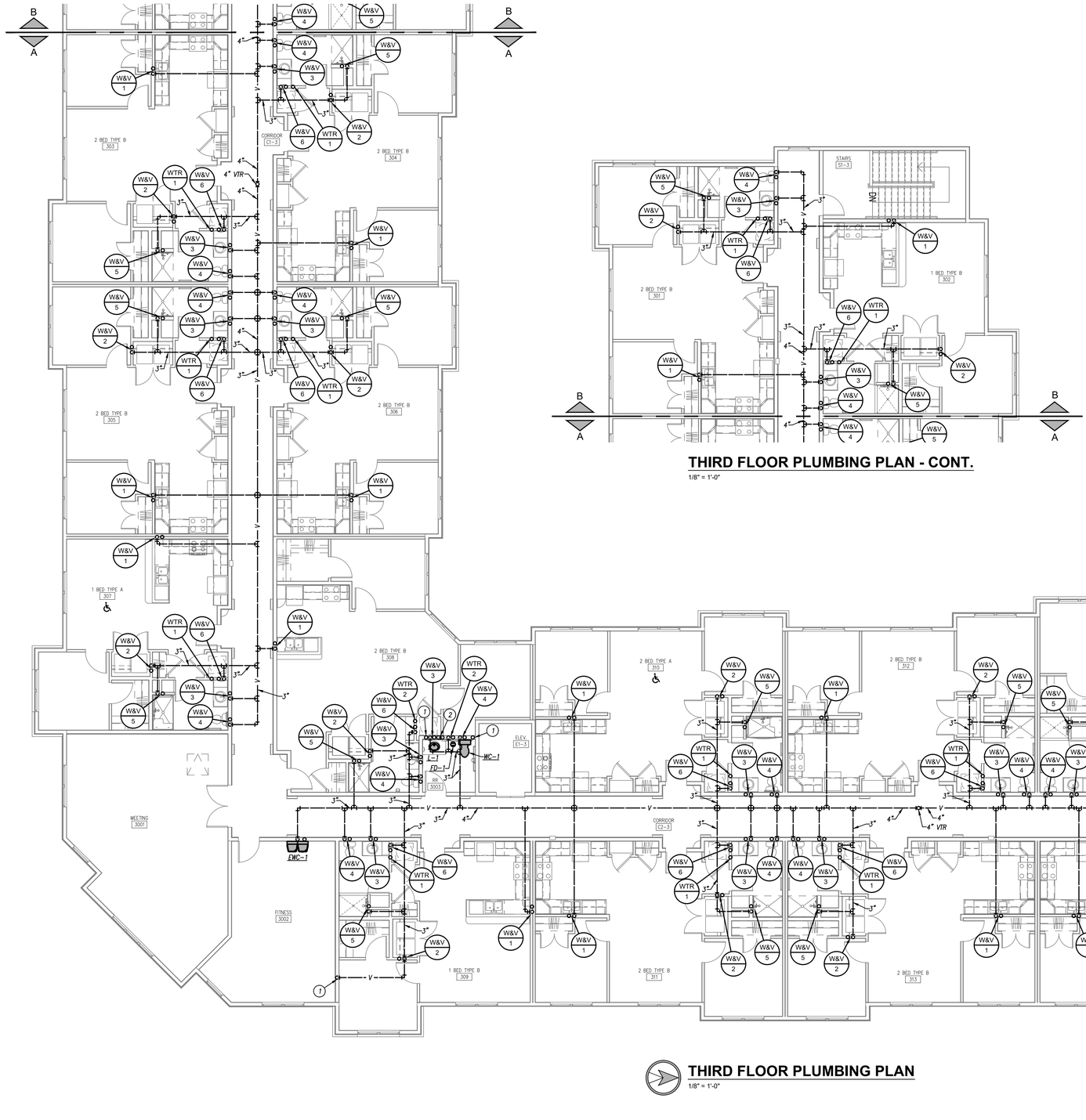
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

P102



THIRD FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

THIRD FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE / DRAIN SCHEDULES FOR PIPING SIZES FOR INDIVIDUAL CONNECTIONS TO FIXTURES AND RISERS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.*
3. *NO SANITARY OR VENT PIPING BELOW GRADE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2".*
4. *NO DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE SMALLER THAN 3/4" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.*
5. *ALL VENT PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. USE APPROPRIATE FITTINGS FOR VENT PIPING BELOW FLOOD RIM OF FIXTURE.*
6. *NOT ALL CLEANOUTS ARE SHOWN FOR DRAWING CLARITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CODE-REQUIRED CLEANOUTS (RE: GENERAL NOTES ON COVER SHEET). COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF CLEANOUTS WITH ARCHITECT.*
7. *PROVIDE 1/2" TRAP PRIMER PIPING FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS TO NEAREST TRAP PRIMER VALVE. PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER SEAMLESS WITH NO JOINTS FROM VALVE TO DRAIN.*

PLUMBING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *3/4" DCW PIPE DOWN SERVING PUBLIC BATHROOM FIXTURES ON ALL THREE FLOORS.*
2. *3/4" DHW AND DHWR PIPES DOWN, CONNECTED AT THE TOP TO CREATE DHW LOOP.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Staff Signature Required
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

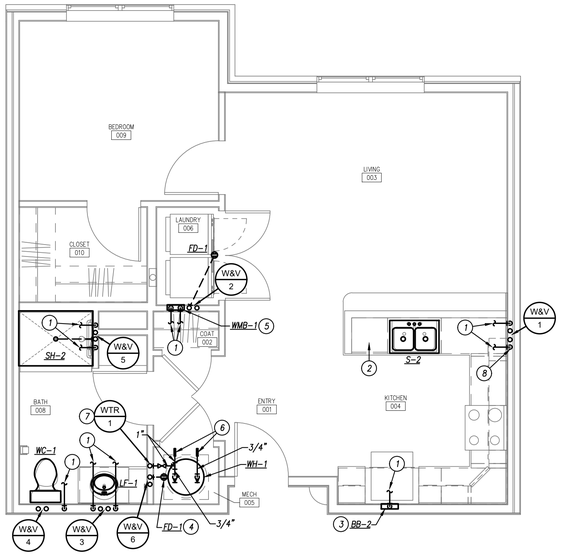
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
THIRD FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN

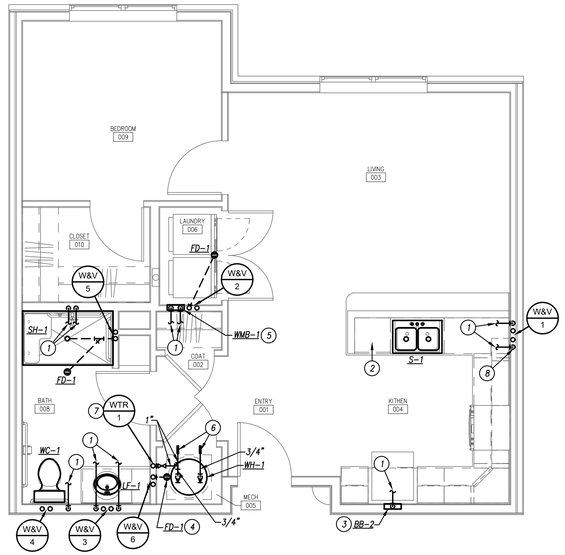
PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

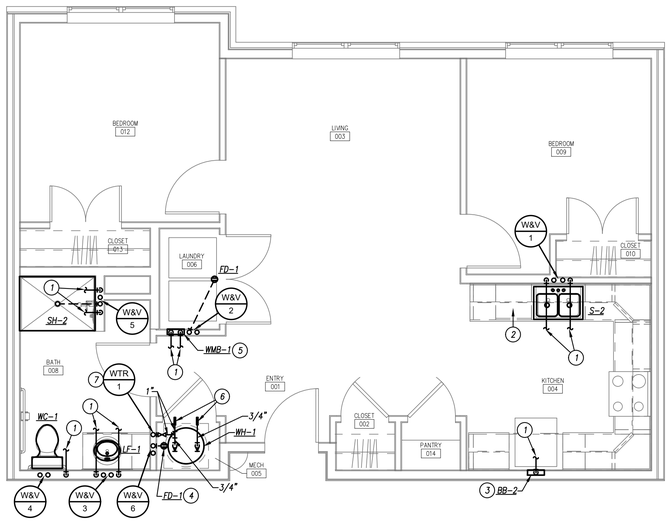
P103



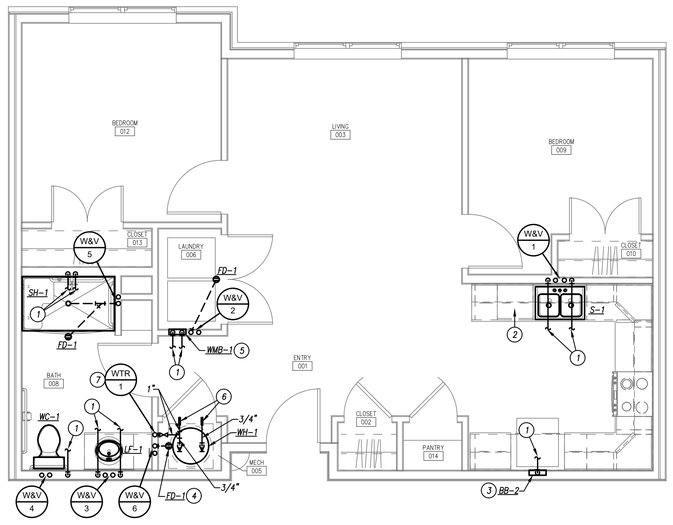
TYPE B - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING
1/4" = 1'-0"



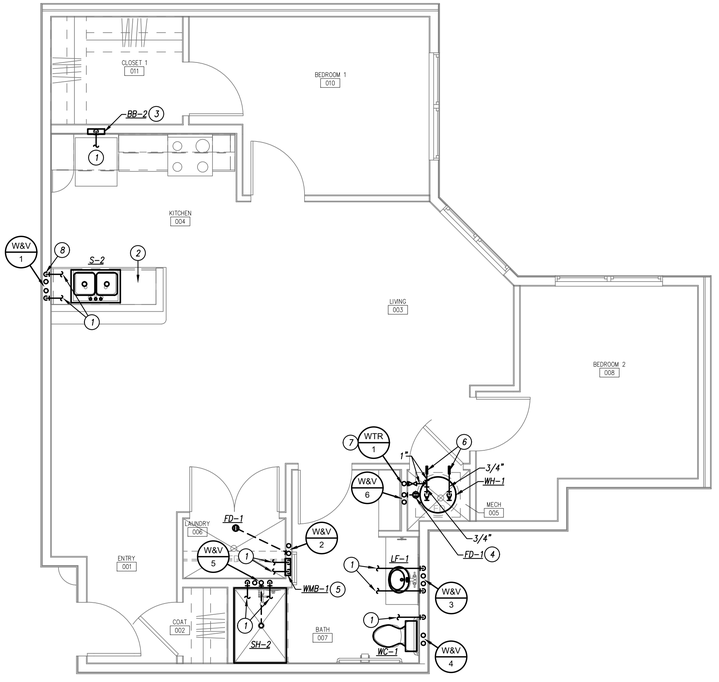
TYPE A - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING
1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING
1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE A - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING
1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM - (CORNER)
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE / DRAIN SCHEDULES FOR PIPING SIZES FOR INDIVIDUAL CONNECTIONS TO FIXTURES AND RISERS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
3. NO SANITARY OR VENT PIPING BELOW GRADE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2".
4. NO DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE SMALLER THAN 3/4" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL VENT PIPING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. USE APPROPRIATE FITTINGS FOR VENT PIPING BELOW FLOOD RIM OF FIXTURE.
6. NOT ALL CLEANOUTS ARE SHOWN FOR DRAWING CLARITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CODE-REQUIRED CLEANOUTS (RE: GENERAL NOTES ON COVER SHEET). COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF CLEANOUTS WITH ARCHITECT.
7. PROVIDE 1/2" TRAP PRIMER PIPING FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS TO NEAREST TRAP PRIMER VALVE. PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER SEAMLESS WITH NO JOINTS FROM VALVE TO DRAIN.

PLUMBING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. 1/2" DOMESTIC WATER PEX LINE BACK TO PEX HEADER.
2. ROUTE 1/2" DHW CONNECTION FROM SINK TO STOP VALVE FOR DISHWASHER. CONNECT DISHWASHER TO SINK WASTE WITH FLEX HOSE. REFER TO DETAIL.
3. 1/2" DCW CONNECTION TO STOP VALVE FOR ICEMAKER. PROVIDE FIRE RATED BACK BOXES IN FIRE RATED WALLS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
4. EXTEND 3/4" AIR HANDLER CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE AND WATER HEATER T&P TO 2" FLOOR DRAIN.
5. WASHING MACHINE SHALL ALWAYS BE LOCATED TO THE LEFT OF THE DRYER.
6. PROVIDE PEX MANIFOLD FOR 1" DCW LINE AND 3/4" DHW LINE. ROUTE 1/2" DCW PEX LINE TO EACH PLUMBING FIXTURE. ROUTE 1/2" DHW PEX LINE TO SINK, LAVATORY, WASHER BOX, AND SHOWER.
7. PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVE AND ACCESS PANEL. PROVIDE MJ20 WATER SUB-METER WITH REMOTE READING CAPABILITY AFTER SHUT-OFF VALVE. REFER TO BUILDING PLAN FOR LOCATION OF REMOTE READERS.
8. ROUTE DHW, DCW, WASTE, AND VENT PIPING DOWN IN WALL, THEN THROUGH CABINETRY TO CONNECT TO SINK AND DISHWASHER.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Date Released: 10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - PLUMBING

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

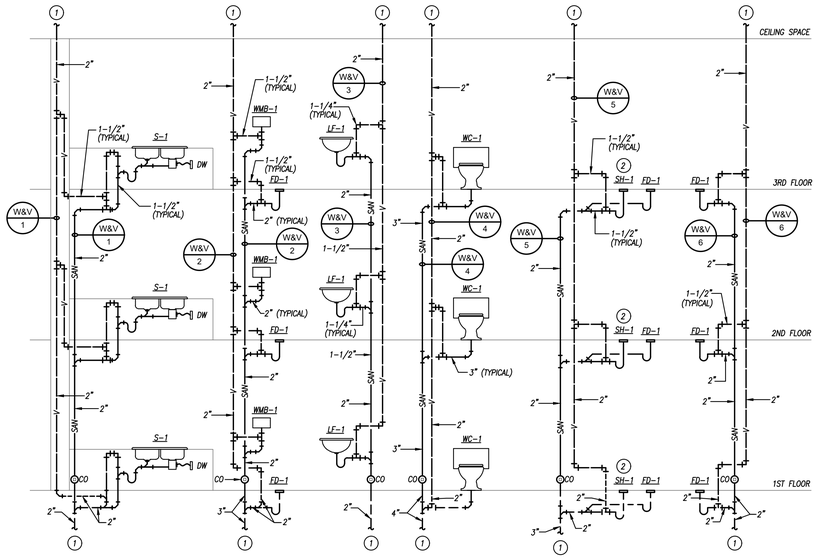
SHEET NUMBER:

P201

PIPING MATERIAL SCHEDULE

PIPING SYSTEM	SIZE	TYPE/SCHED	MATERIAL	ACCEPTABLE FITTINGS	FIELD TEST PRESSURE/TIME	ALLOWABLE IN PLENUMS	INSULATION TYPE	INSULATION THICKNESS
DOMESTIC COLD WATER	1/2"–2–1/2"	L	COPPER	SOLDER, PRO–PRESS	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	FIBERGLASS W/ ASJ	1/2"
DOMESTIC COLD WATER	1–1/4" – 2"	SDR–11 (CTS)	CPVC	SOLVENT JOINED	131 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	–	–
DOMESTIC COLD WATER	1/2" – 2"	PEX–a OR b	PEX	PRO–PRESS / COLD EXPANSION – BRASS OR POLY	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	ELASTOMERIC	1/2"
DOMESTIC HOT WATER & HW RETURN	1/2" – 2"	PEX–a OR b	PEX	PRO–PRESS / COLD EXPANSION – BRASS OR POLY	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	ELASTOMERIC	1"
DOMESTIC COLD WATER	2–1/2"–6"	L	COPPER	SOLDER, PRO–PRESS	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	FIBERGLASS W/ ASJ	1/2"
DOM. HOT & COLD BELOW GRADE	1/2"–2"	PEX–a OR PEX–b	PEX	PRO–PRESS / COLD EXPANSION – BRASS OR POLY	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	ELASTOMERIC	3/4" (HOT ONLY)
SOIL & WASTE ABOVE GRADE	1–1/2"–6"	NO HUB / SERVICE WT.	CAST IRON	NO HUB	10 FT – 1/2HR	YES	–	–
SOIL & WASTE ABOVE GRADE	2"–8"	SCH. 40	PVC	SOLVENT JOINED	10 FT – 1/2HR	NO	–	–
SOIL & WASTE BELOW GRADE	2"–8"	SCH. 40	PVC	SOLVENT JOINED	10 FT – 1/2HR	NO	–	–
FIRE SERVICE BELOW GRADE	4"–8"	AWWA C151	DUCTILE IRON	AWWA C111, MECH JOINTS	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	–	–
DOM. WATER SERVICE BELOW GRADE	1"–3"	K	COPPER	CONTINUOUS TUBING, BRAZED	130 PSI – 1/2HR	YES	–	–
CONDENSATE DRAIN INTERIOR	3/4"–2"	SCH. 40	CPVC	SOLVENT JOINED	10 FT – 1/2HR	YES	FIBERGLASS W/ ASJ	1/2" (PLENUM ONLY)

NOTES
1. ALL PIPING AND MATERIALS IN PLENUMS MUST MEET ASTM E84 FLAME/SMOKE RATING OF 25/50.
2. ALL INSULATION THICKNESSES SHALL MEET ASHRAE 90.1 – 2007 REQUIREMENTS AT A MINIMUM.
3. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.



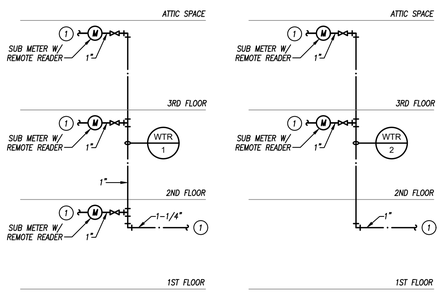
SANITARY & VENT RISER DIAGRAMS

NOT TO SCALE

RISER GENERAL NOTES:
1. PLUMBING RISER IS DIAGRAMMATIC – REFER TO THE FLOOR PLAN TO COORDINATE EXACT ROUTING OF PLUMBING SERVICES.
2. REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR INDIVIDUAL CONNECTION SIZES AND TRAP REQUIREMENTS.
3. PROVIDE TRAP SEALS FOR ALL FLOOR DRAINS.

RISER KEYED NOTES

1. REFER TO OVER ALL PLANS FOR CONTINUATION.
2. NOT ALL ROOMS HAVE SHOWER AND FLOOR DRAIN ON SAME STACK. REFER TO PLAN LAYOUT EXACT LAYOUT.



COLD WATER RISER DIAGRAMS

NOT TO SCALE

PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

MARK	FIXTURE MODEL	FIXTURE DESCRIPTION	FITTINGS AND TRIM: FITTINGS MODEL	FITTINGS AND TRIM: FITTINGS AND FINISH DESCRIPTION	REMARKS	PLUMBING FIXTURE PIPE SIZES: WASTE	VENT	DCW	DHW
WC–1	BRIGGS 4834	ADA–COMPLIANT, 1.28 GPF, FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET. WHITE VITREOUS CHINA ELONGATED BOWL AND TANK. 17" HIGH. TWO PIECE, 12" ROUGH–IN. FURNISH WITH FLUSH ACTUATOR ON WIDE SIDE OF STALL.	CHURCH 7200SLEC	WHITE, SOLID PLASTIC, CLOSED–FRONT SEAT FOR ELONGATED BOWL. INTEGRAL BUMPERS. EASY CLOSE, NON–CORROSIVE BOLTS AND WING NUTS.	3,6	4"	2"	1/2"	---
LF–1	CFG CA40712 (COMMUNITY/UNIT)	LAVATORY FAUCET: SINGLE HANDLE CAST BRASS MIXING FAUCET, 4" CENTERS, 4–3/4" SPOUT, 1.5GPM VANDAL PROOF AERATOR, 4–5/8" METAL LEVER HANDLE. CERAMIC VOLUME CONTROL & HOT WATER LIMIT STOP CARTRIDGE. WITH POP UP. CHROME. 1.2 GPM MAX			1,2,7	2"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
S–1	DAYTON GE23322 (UNIT) IN–SINK–ERATOR BADGER 5	ADA DOUBLE COMPARTMENT SINK. SEAMLESS #22 GAUGE, TYPE 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL. SATIN FINISH, BOTTOM ONLY UNDERCOATED, 5.375" BOWL DEPTH. 1–3/4" RADIUS COVED CORNERS. SELF RIMMING. 3 HOLE CONFIGURATION 4" ON CTR. GARBAGE DISPOSAL. 1/2 HP MOTOR, STAINLESS STEEL GALVANIZED STEEL CONSTRUCTION AND GRINDING ELEMENTS, PERMANENTLY LUBRICATED BEARINGS. PROVIDE WITH STAINLESS STEEL SINK FLANGE AND STOPPER.	CFG/MOEN CA40512	SINGLE HANDLE KITCHEN SINK FAUCET. 1.5 GPM AERATOR, CHROME FINISH. PROVIDE WITH OFFSET DRAIN.	2,3,5,8	2"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
S–2	DAYTON K23322 (UNIT) IN–SINK–ERATOR BADGER 5	DOUBLE COMPARTMENT SINK. SEAMLESS #20 GAUGE, TYPE 300 SERIES STAINLESS STEEL. SATIN FINISH, BOTTOM ONLY UNDERCOATED, HOLES AT 4" O.C. 6" BOWL DEPTH. 1–3/4" RADIUS COVED CORNERS. SELF RIMMING. 3 HOLE CONFIGURATION 4" ON CTR. GARBAGE DISPOSAL. 1/2 HP MOTOR, STAINLESS STEEL GALVANIZED STEEL CONSTRUCTION AND GRINDING ELEMENTS, PERMANENTLY LUBRICATED BEARINGS. PROVIDE WITH STAINLESS STEEL SINK FLANGE AND STOPPER.	CFG/MOEN CA40512	SINGLE HANDLE KITCHEN SINK FAUCET. 1.5 GPM AERATOR, CHROME FINISH.	2,3,5,8	2"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
S–3	DAYTON D12522 (COMMUNITY KITCHEN SINK) IN–SINK–ERATOR BADGER 5	ADA–COMPLIANT SINGLE COMPARTMENT SINK. OFFSET DRAIN, SEAMLESS HEAVY GAUGE, NICKEL BEARING STAINLESS STEEL, BOWL DEPTH 6–9/16", COVED CORNERS RAISED FAUCET DECK, UNDERSIDE FULLY SOUND DEADEND, SELF RIMMING, 3–1/2" DRAIN OPENING, HOLES AT 4" O.C. OTHERWISE NOTED SINK FURNISHEDW/ (3) FAUCET HOLES. GARBAGE DISPOSAL. 1/2 HP MOTOR, STAINLESS STEEL GALVANIZED STEEL CONSTRUCTION AND GRINDING ELEMENTS, PERMANENTLY LUBRICATED BEARINGS. PROVIDE WITH STAINLESS STEEL SINK FLANGE AND STOPPER.	MOEN CAMERIST 7545	SINGLE HANDLE KITCHEN SINK FAUCET WITH. PROVIDE ESCUTCHEON PLATE, 1.5 GPM AERATOR, CLASSIIC STAINLESS FINISH. PROVIDE WITH OFFSET DRAIN.	2,3,5,8	2"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
SH–1	AQUATIC 1603 BFSD	ADA COMPLIANT GELCOAT SHOWER WITH SEAT AND L–SHAPED GRAB BAR. 60"W x 34"D x 75.625"H INSIDE DIMENSIONS. GRAB BARS, CURTAIN ROD, L–SHPAED FOLD–UP CUSHIONED SEAT. FITTINGS TO REMAIN AS SHOWN ON PLANS. PROVIDE IN WHITE WITH TILE LOOK.	CFG 403116C–SHOWER ONLY TRIM CFG 45320 CFG 40124 CHROME	ADA COMPLIANT SHOWER VALVE: PRESSURE BALANCE SHOWER VALVE, CERAMIC DISC VALVE CARTRIDGE WITH AN ADJUSTABLE HOT LIMIT SAFETY STOP, LOW LEAD FORGED BRASS BODY, ALL METAL LEVER HANDLE AND WALL ESCUTCHEON. 32" SLIDE BAR, PERSONAL HAND SHOWER, 59" LONG SHOWERHOSE, WALL SUPPLY, AND 1/2" NPT IN–LINE VACUUM BREAKER. 2.0 GPM.	---	1–1/2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
SH–2	AQUATIC 1483TSTH	SHOWER WITH VERTICAL GRAB BAR. 48"W x 34.25"D x 73"H INSIDE DIMENSIONS. FACTORY INSTALLED GRAB BARS AND SEAT. PROVIDE WITH 18" GRAB BAR MOUNTED ON BACK WALL HORIZONTALLY. CURTAIN ROD. FITTINGS TO REMAN AS SHOWN ON PLANS. PROVIDE IN WHITE WITH TILE LOOK. PROVIDE THRESHOLD.	CFG 403115C–SHOWER ONLY TRIM CFG 45320	SHOWER VALVE : PRESSURE BALANCE SHOWER VALVE WITH ROTATING LEVER, METAL ESCUTCHEON,. 2.0 GPM.	---	1–1/2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
EWC–1	HALSEY–TAYLOR HTHB–HAC8BLWF	ADA–COMPLIANT, DUAL–HEIGHT, BARRIER–FREE, ELECTRIC WATER COOLER. PROVIDES 8.0 GPM OF 50°F WATER AT 90°F AMBIENT. ADA–COMPLIANT FRONT AND SIDE PUSHBARS. LEAD FREE. INTEGRAL FILTER. MOUNT WITH MIN. 27" KNEE CLEARANCE AND SPOUT AT NO MORE THAN 36" A.F.F.	HALSEY–TAYLOR HTHB–HAC8BLWF	BOTTLE FILLER SHALL INCLUDE ELECTRONIC SENSOR FOR NO–TOUCH ACTIVATION WITH AUTOMATIC 20–SECOND SHUT–OFF. SHALL PROVIDE 1.1 GPM LAMINAR FLOW. ANTI–MICROBIAL PROTECTED PLASTIC COMPONENTS.	4	2"	2"	1/2"	
BB–1	OATEY 12K	ICE MAKER BACK BOX. PROVIDE WITH STOP VALVE.	---	---	---	---	---	1/2"	---
BB–2	OATEY 38486	FIRE RATED ICE MAKER BACK BOX. PROVIDE WITH STOP VALVE.	---	---	---	---	---	1/2"	---
WMB–1	OATEY 38530	WASHING MACHINE SUPPLY AND DRAIN BACK BOX. PROVIDE WITH DRAIN AND DRAIN FITTINGS.	---	---	---	---	2"	1/2"	1/2"
WMB–2	OATEY 38470	FIRE RATED WASHING MACHINE SUPPLY AND DRAIN BACK BOX. PROVIDE WITH DRAIN AND DRAIN FITTINGS.	---	---	---	---	2"	1/2"	1/2"
HB–1	ZURN Z1310	EXPOSED, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, NON–FREEZE, ANIT–SIPHON WALL HYDRANT COMPLETE WITH INTEGRAL BACKFLOW PREVENTER. BRASS CASING, ALL–BRONZE INTERIOR PARTS. NON–TURNING OPERATING ROD WITH FREE–FLOATING COMPRESSION CLOSURE VALVE. REPLACEABLE BRONZE SEAT AND SEAT WASHER. COMBINATION 3/4" FEMALE AND 1" MALE IP INLET CONNECTION STANDARD. INCLUDES OPERATING KEY.	---	---	---	---	---	3/4"	---
JS–1	FIAT TSB–100	JANITORS SINK: 24"x24"x12" PRECAST TERRAZO FLOOR SERVICE SINK. STAINLESS STEEL CAP AND 2 SIDE WALL TILING FLANGE. 3" STAINLESS STEEL CAST DRAIN AND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER PLATE. PROVIDE STAINLESS STEEL WALL GUARDS, MOP BRACKETS, HOSE RACK.	CHICAGO FAUCET 897–CP	C.P. SERVICE SINK FITTING WITH VACUUM BREAKER, 3/4" HOSE THREAD ON SPOUT, ADJUSTABLE WALL BRACE, PAIL HOOK, AND 1/2" FLANGED FEMALE ADJUSTABLE ARMS WITH INTEGRAL STOPS. CAULK BETWEEN WALL AND FLANGE WITH GE SILICONE SEALANT. 3" C.I. "P" TRAP.	---	3"	2"	1/2"	1/2"

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE CHROME–PLATED BRASS TAILPIECE AND GRID DRAIN.
2. PROVIDE CHROME–PLATED BRASS P–TRAP.
3. PROVIDE LOOSE KEY STOPS AND FLEXIBLE RISERS.
4. PROVIDE CONCEALED ARM TYPE CARRIER WITH SQUARE, TUBULAR STEEL UP–RIGHTS AND BLOCK TYPE BASES.
5. INSULATE EXPOSED TAILPIECE, P–TRAP, AND WATER RISERS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSULATION METHODS.
6. PROVIDE FLUSH VALVE HANDLE ON WIDE SIDE OF STALL.
7. PROVIDE HANDLE STOPS AND FLEXIBLE RISERS.
8. PROVIDE CHROME–PLATED BRASS TAILPIECE AND BASKET STRAINER.

GENERAL NOTES (APPLICABLE TO ALL FIXTURES):
1) ALL PUBLIC LAVATORIES AND SINKS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ANTI–SCALD ASSE 1016 LISTED VALVE ON HOT WATER SUPPLY.

FLOOR DRAIN SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	SERVICE	TOP/GRATE SIZE	WASTE SIZE	REMARKS
FD–1	WADE	1100	FLOOR DRAIN	6"Ø	2"	1
FD–2	WADE	2340	FLOOR DRAIN	12"x12"	4"	1

REMARKS:
1. PROVIDE WITH NICKEL BRONZE TOP AND TRAP SEAL.

SUMP PUMP SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	GPM	HEAD (FT. WC)	HP	MAX. RPM	ELECTRICAL	DUTY	NOTES
SP–1	WEIL	1411	50.0	20.0	1/2	1,750	120V / 1 PH	ELEVATOR SUMP (HYDRO)	1,2,3,4

REMARKS:
1. PUMP SHALL BE PROVIDE WITH ACCESSORY OIL SENSORS/CONTROLLER CAPABLE OF SENSING OIL, DISABLING OPERATION UPON SENSING AND GENERATING AN ALARM.
2. PROVIDE CONTROL/ALARM PANEL WITH TETHERED LEVEL SWITCH CONTROL AND REMOTE ALARM LIGHT.
3. PROVIDE SPLIT DESIGN FLOOR PLATE AND 24"DIA. X 30" DEEP FIBERGLASS BASIN.
4. COORDINATE ANY REQUIRED AREA DRAIN OR SUBSOIL CONNECTIONS TO BASIN. EXTEND DEPTH OF BASIN AS REQD.

PLUMBING FIXTURE BRANCH CONNECTION SCHEDULE

FIXTURE TYPE	TRAP	PLUMBING FIXTURE PIPE SIZES: WASTE	VENT	DCW	DHW
WATER CLOSET (FLUSH VALVE)	INTEGRAL	4"	2"	1"	---
URINAL (FLUSH VALVE)	INTEGRAL	2"	2"	3/4"	---
FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET	INTEGRAL	4"	2"	1/2"	---
LAVATORY	PROVIDE TRAP	2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
SINK	PROVIDE TRAP	4"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
MOP SINK	PROVIDE DEEP SEAL TRAP	3"	2"	1/2"	1/2"
FLOOR DRAIN	PROVIDE DEEP SEAL TRAP	AS SCHEDULED	1–1/2"	---	---
FLOOR SINK	PROVIDE TRAP	AS SCHEDULED	1–1/2"	---	---
DRINKING FOUNTAINS/EWC'S	PROVIDE TRAP	1–1/2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	---
SHOWERS/TUBS	PROVIDE TRAP	2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
SHOWERS	PROVIDE TRAP	2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
ICE MACHINE HOOKUP BOX	---	---	---	1/2"	---
WASHER HOOKUP BOXES	PROVIDE TRAP	2"	1–1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE SCHEDULE

FIXTURE TYPE	CONNECTION SIZE	BACKFLOW TYPE	SIMILAR TO	LISTING	REMARKS
DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE	1/2" – 3"	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE	WATTS LF009 or LF909	ASSE 1013	1
DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE	2–1/2" – 6"	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE	WATTS LF909	ASSE 1013	1
FIRE SPRINKLER SERVICE	ALL	DOUBLE CHECK	WATTS 709DCDA	ASSE 1014	2,3

REMARKS:
1. LEAD–FREE DEVICE.
2. MAY BE MOUNTED HORIZONTALLY OR VERTICALLY.
3. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY. MODEL WITHOUT DETECTOR MAY BE FURNISHED IF ALLOWED BY LOCAL AHJ.

GENERAL COMMENTS (APPLICABLE TO ALL BACKFLOW DEVICES)
1. ALL BACKFLOW PREVENTERS SHALL BE ON THE LIST OF APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES AS PUBLISHED BY THE USC FOUNDATION FOR CROSS–CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH.
2. ALL BACKFLOW PREVENTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION. RPZS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A MINIMUM OF 12" A.F.F. AND A MAXIMUM OF 60" A.F.F.
3. VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS AND APPROPRIATE DEVICE TYPE FOR BACKFLOW PREVENTION WITH AHJ AND/OR STATE CROSS CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS.

DOMESTIC RECIRCULATION PUMP SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	GPM	HEAD (FT. WC)	HP	MAX. RPM	ELECTRICAL	NOTES
RCP–1	BELL & GOSSETT	ECOCIRC 20–18	3.0	15.0	70W	VARI	120V / 1 PH	1,2,3

REMARKS:
1. ENSURE PUMP IS NSF–61 CERTIFIED FOR POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS.
2. MOUNT PUMP AND ACCESSORIES NEAR WATER HEATER AND NO HIGHER THAN 6' AFF.
3. ECM MOTOR WITH INTEGRAL SPEED CONTROL AND TEMPERATURE SWITCH AND DISCONNECT.

WATER HEATER SCHEDULE - ELECTRIC

PLAN MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	GALLONS	WATTS	VOLTAGE/ PHASE	REMARKS
WH–1	A.O. SMITH	ENL–40	38.0	4,500	208V / 1PH	1
WH–2	A.O. SMITH	ENL–30	28.0	4,500	208V / 1PH	1,2,3

REMARKS:
1. "LOWBOY"–TYPE WATER HEATER.
2. MOUNT ON WALL.
3. ROUTE DRAIN TO MOP SINK/FLOOR DRAIN.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E–2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE–2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE–2005028097

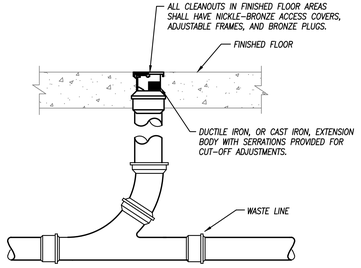
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
PLUMBING SCHEDULES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

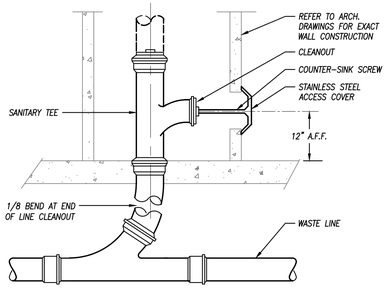
SHEET NUMBER:

P301



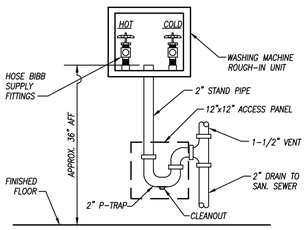
FLOOR CLEANOUT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



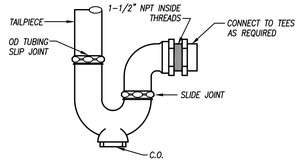
WALL CLEANOUT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



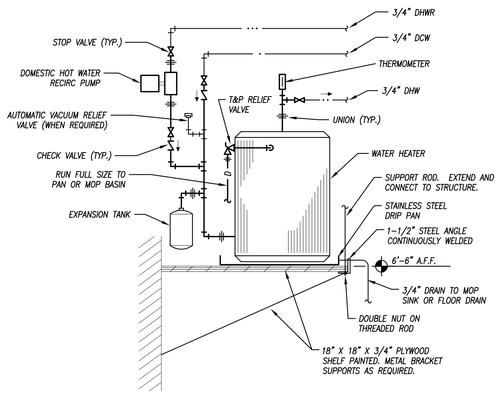
WASHING MACHINE HOOK-UP DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



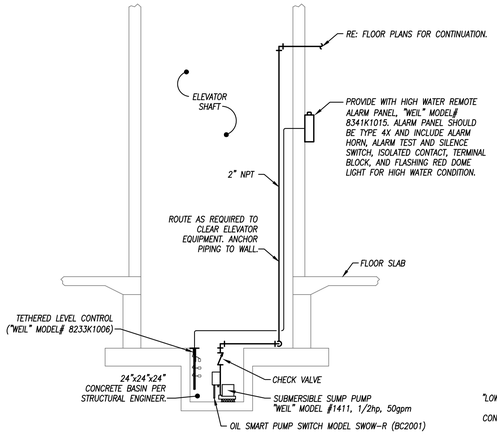
P-TRAP DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



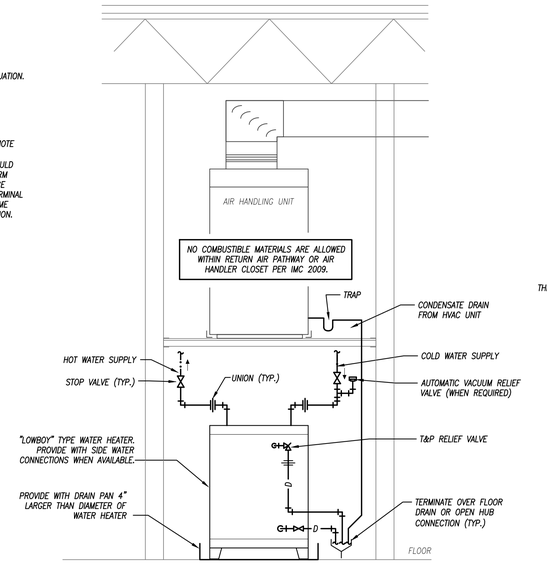
WATER HEATER ON SHELF DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



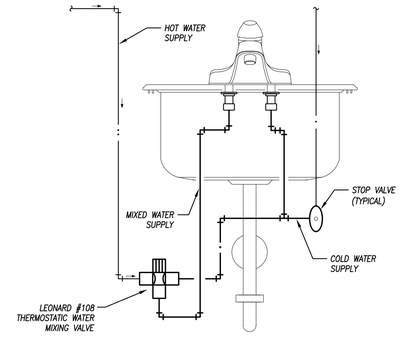
ELEVATOR SUMP PUMP DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



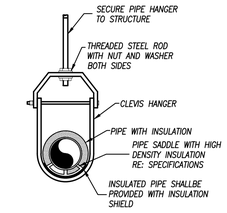
WATER HEATER BELOW FURNACE

NOT TO SCALE



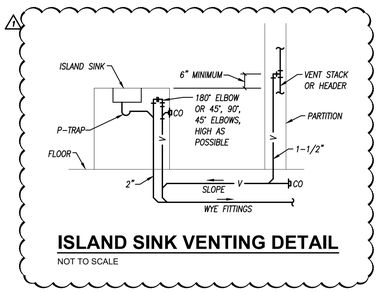
HAND WASHING SINK/LAVATORY TEMPERED WATER SCHEMATIC

NOT TO SCALE



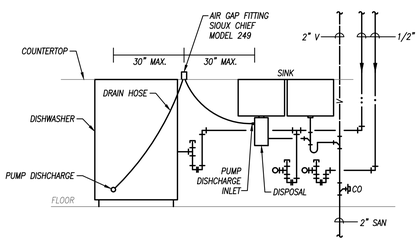
PIPE HANGER DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



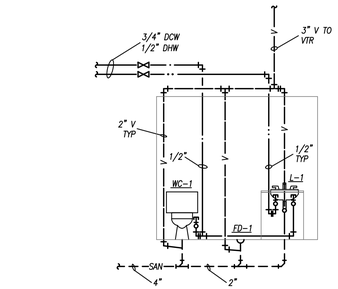
ISLAND SINK VENTING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



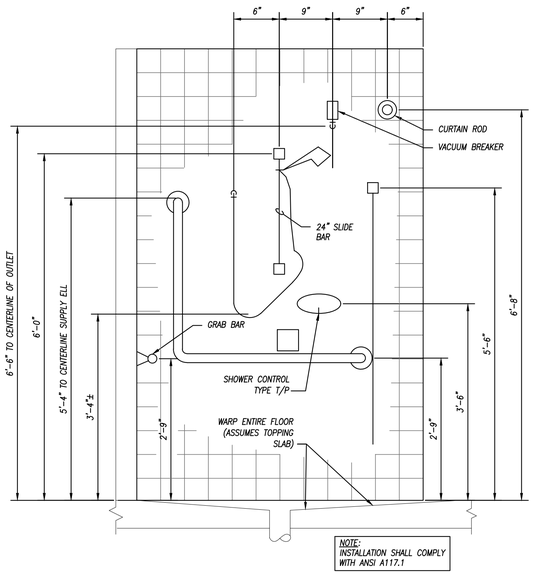
DISHWASHER/DISPOSAL/SINK PLUMBING

NOT TO SCALE



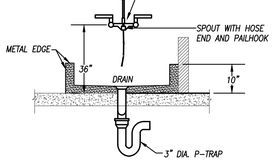
TYPICAL COMMON RESTROOM PLUMBING RISER

NOT TO SCALE



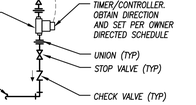
ADA COMPLIANT SHOWER

NOT TO SCALE



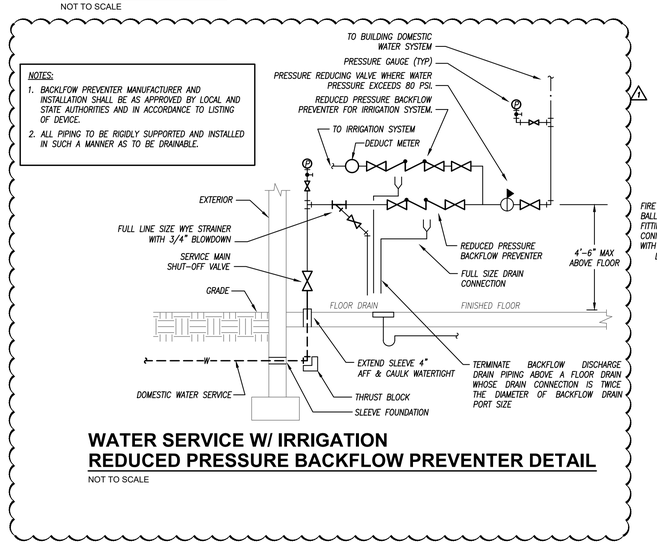
MOP SINK DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



RECIRCULTING PUMP DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



WATER SERVICE W/ IRRIGATION REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

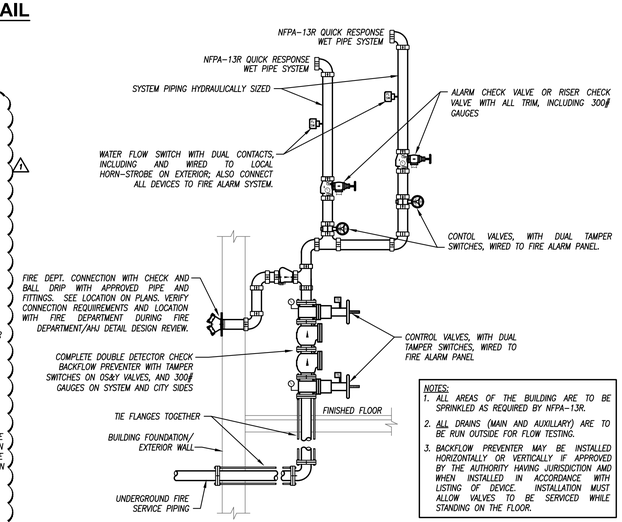
FIRE SPRINKLER SCOPE

A FULLY ENGINEERED SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED TO PROPER REGULATORY AGENCIES AND DIVISIONS.

PROVIDE AN NFPA 13R SYSTEM THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE FACILITY. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR CEILING CONSTRUCTION.

BACKFLOW PREVENTER MAY BE INSTALLED HORIZONTALLY OR VERTICALLY IF APPROVED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. INSTALLATION MUST ALLOW VALVES TO BE SERVICED WHILE STANDING ON THE FLOOR.

INTERIOR SPACES
PROVIDE WET SPRINKLER SYSTEM IN ALL AREAS WITH DROP CEILINGS AND ALL RESIDENT ROOMS. RESIDENT ROOMS SHALL BE SERVED BY ROUTING MAINS THROUGH HALLWAYS THEN ROUTING LATERALS THROUGH WALLS INTO EACH SPACE. ALL WET PIPING SHALL BE LOCATED IN CONDITIONED SPACES THAT ARE NOT SUBJECT TO FREEZING.



FIRE SPRINKLER RISER DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
12/15/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

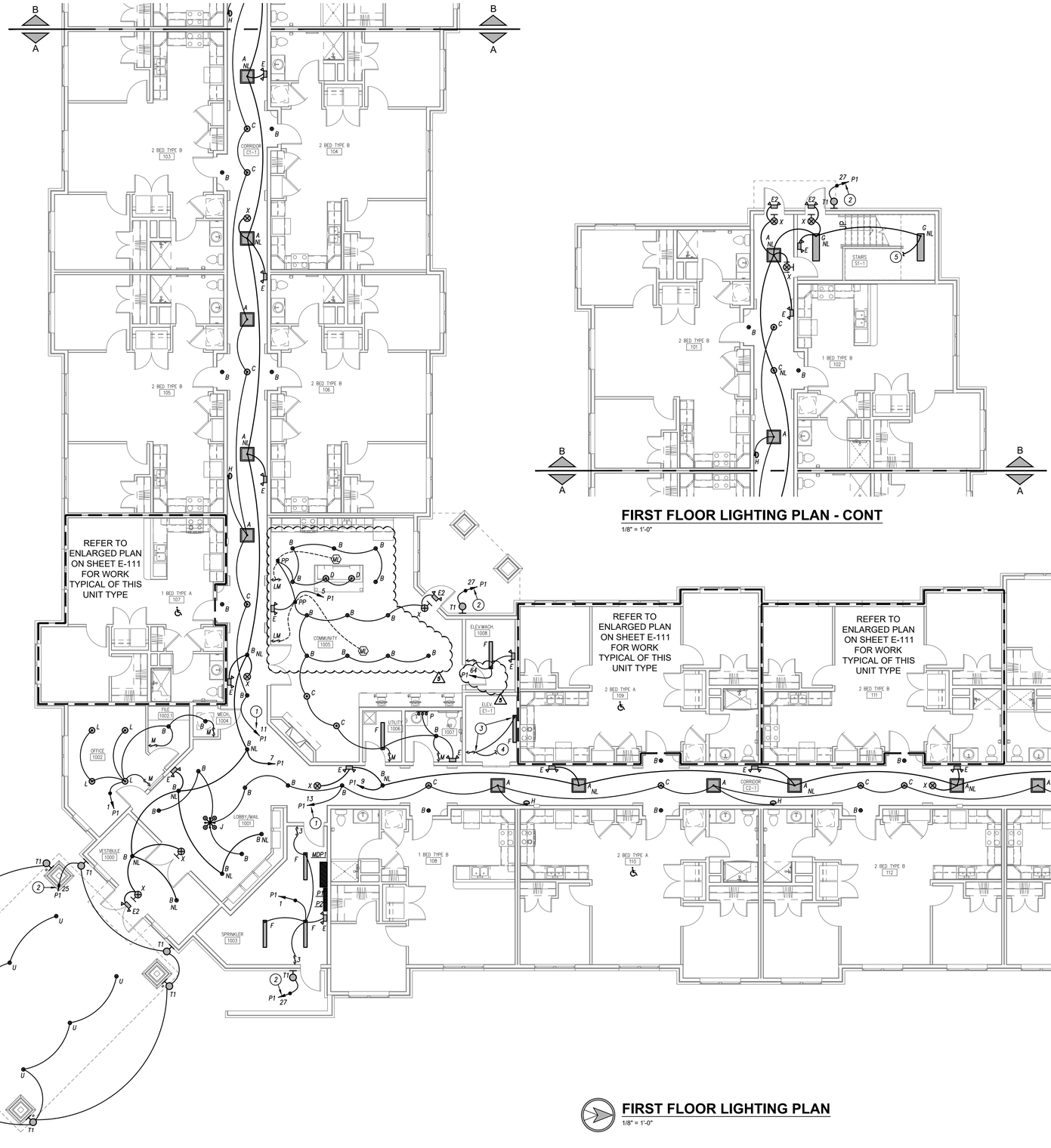
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
PLUMBING DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

P302



FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN - CONT

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL LIGHTING NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. LIGHT FIXTURES INDICATED AS EMERGENCY FIXTURES ARE TO FUNCTION AS NIGHT LIGHTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN SWITCHED.
3. ALL CIRCUITING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
   - 3.1. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE FED FROM JUNCTION BOXES WITH LIGHT FIXTURE WHIPS (<6'). DAISY-CHAINING OF FIXTURES IS NOT ALLOWED.
   - 3.2. SWITCH BOX LOCATIONS SHALL BE WIRED SO THAT A NEUTRAL WIRE IS AVAILABLE AT THE SWITCH BOX LOCATION, EITHER IN THE BOX OR AVAILABLE TO BE ADDED VIA RACEWAY OR AN ACCESSIBLE WALL CAVITY.
   - 3.3. WALL SWITCHES FOR SEPARATE LOAD TYPES (EM/NORMAL, 120/277V, ETC.) SHALL NOT BE IN A SINGLE BOX.
   - 3.4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

LIGHTING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. ROUTE THROUGH RCS-1, THEN HOMERUN.
2. ROUTE THROUGH RCS-2, THEN HOMERUN.
3. MOUNT DEVICES IN ELEVATOR PIT BELOW PATH OF ELEVATOR TRAVEL.
4. CONNECT TO RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT SERVING THIS ROOM/AREA.
5. ROUTE UP TO LIGHT FIXTURES ON SECOND FLOOR.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 10/04/2024 - ASI 001

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/4/24
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

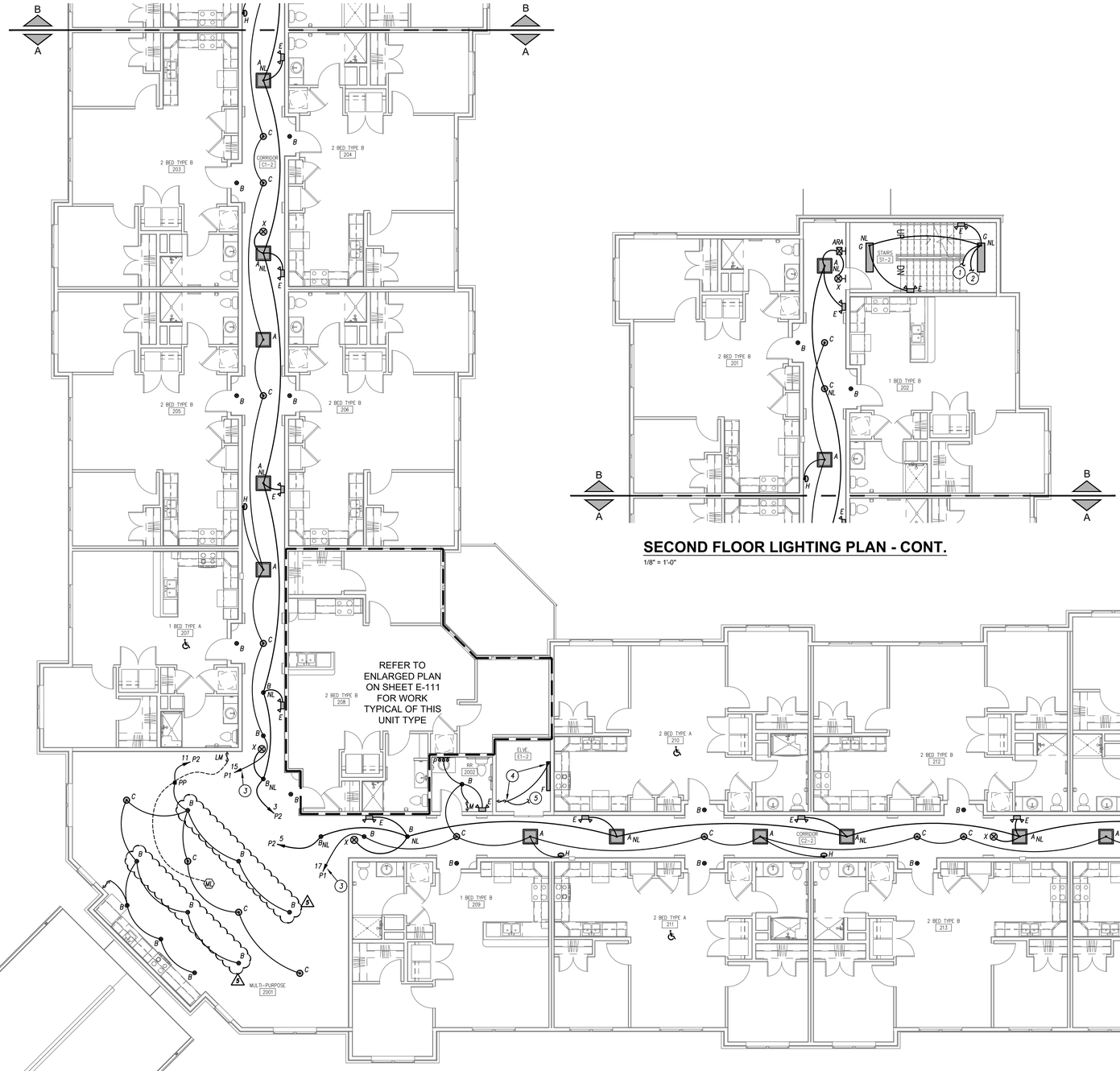
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

E101



SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL LIGHTING NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. LIGHT FIXTURES INDICATED AS EMERGENCY FIXTURES ARE TO FUNCTION AS NIGHT LIGHTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN SWITCHED.
3. ALL CIRCUITING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
   - 3.1. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE FED FROM JUNCTION BOXES WITH LIGHT FIXTURE WHIPS (<6'). DAISY-CHAINING OF FIXTURES IS NOT ALLOWED.
   - 3.2. SWITCH BOX LOCATIONS SHALL BE WIRED SO THAT A NEUTRAL WIRE IS AVAILABLE AT THE SWITCH BOX LOCATION, EITHER IN THE BOX OR AVAILABLE TO BE ADDED VIA RACEWAY OR AN ACCESSIBLE WALL CAVITY.
   - 3.3. WALL SWITCHES FOR SEPARATE LOAD TYPES (EM/NORMAL, 120/277V, ETC.) SHALL NOT BE IN A SINGLE BOX.
   - 3.4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

LIGHTING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. ROUTE TO LIGHTS ON FIRST FLOOR.
2. ROUTE TO LIGHTS ON THIRD FLOOR.
3. ROUTE THROUGH REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH RCS-1 ON FIRST FLOOR, THEN HOMERUN.
4. MOUNT DEVICES IN ELEVATOR SHAFT OUT OF PATH OF ELEVATOR TRAVEL.
5. CONNECT TO RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT SERVING THIS ROOM/AREA.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
12/13/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
5 10/04/2024 - ASI 001

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/4/24
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

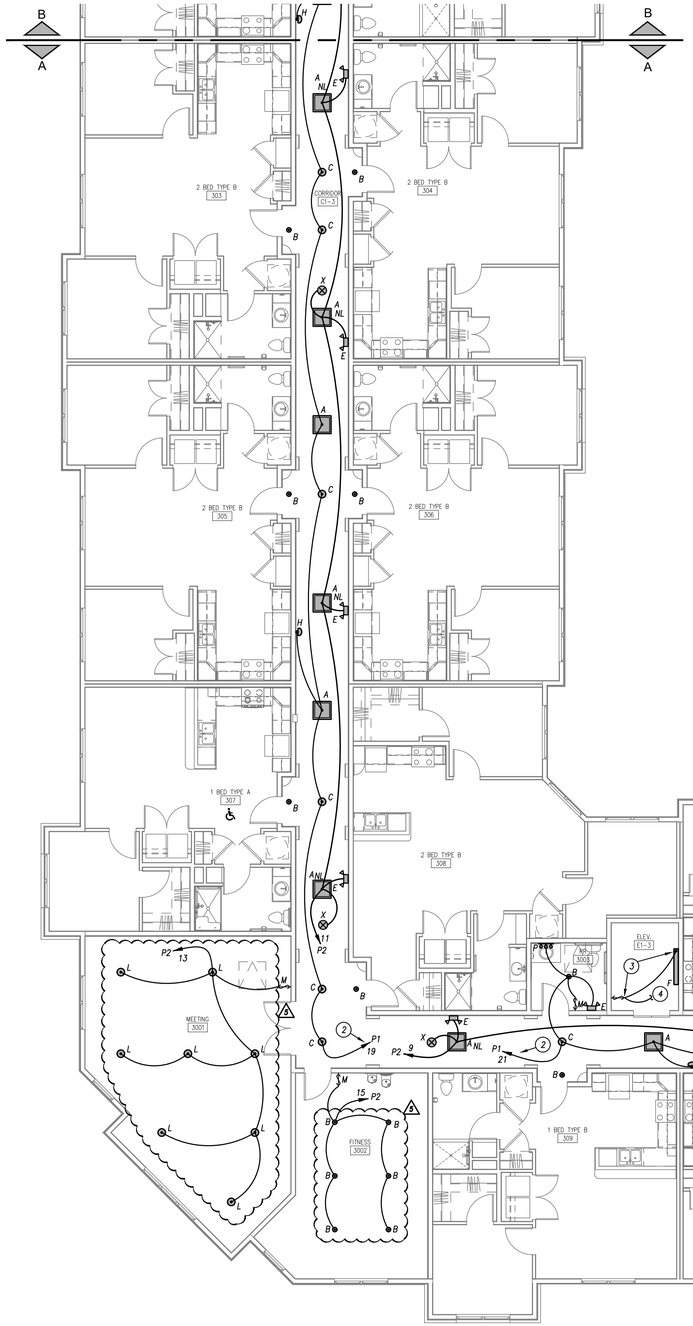
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

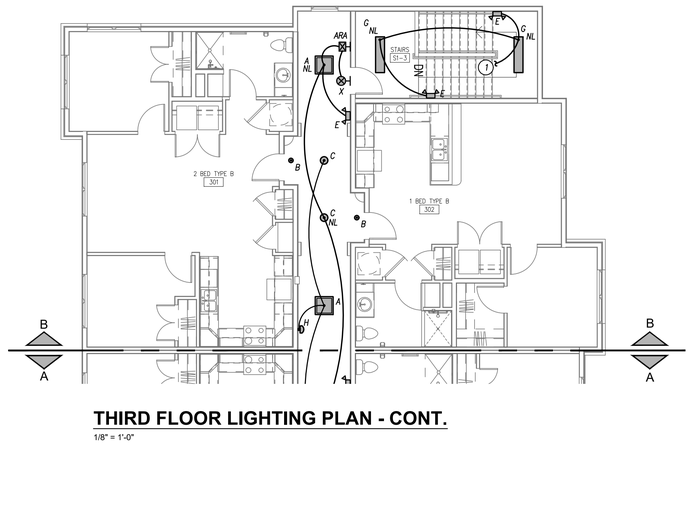
SHEET NUMBER:

E102



THIRD FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"



THIRD FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL LIGHTING NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. LIGHT FIXTURES INDICATED AS EMERGENCY FIXTURES ARE TO FUNCTION AS NIGHT LIGHTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN SWITCHED.
3. ALL CIRCUITING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
   - 3.1. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE FED FROM JUNCTION BOXES WITH LIGHT FIXTURE WHIPS (<6'). DAISY-CHAINING OF FIXTURES IS NOT ALLOWED.
   - 3.2. SWITCH BOX LOCATIONS SHALL BE WIRED SO THAT A NEUTRAL WIRE IS AVAILABLE AT THE SWITCH BOX LOCATION, EITHER IN THE BOX OR AVAILABLE TO BE ADDED VIA RACEWAY OR AN ACCESSIBLE WALL CAVITY.
   - 3.3. WALL SWITCHES FOR SEPARATE LOAD TYPES (EM/NORMAL, 120/277V, ETC.) SHALL NOT BE IN A SINGLE BOX.
   - 3.4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

LIGHTING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. ROUTE TO LIGHTS ON SECOND FLOOR.
2. ROUTE THROUGH REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH RCS-1 ON FIRST FLOOR, THEN HOMERUN.
3. MOUNT DEVICES IN ELEVATOR SHAFT OUT OF PATH OF ELEVATOR TRAVEL.
4. CONNECT TO RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT SERVING THIS ROOM/AREA.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
[illegible]

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 10/04/2024 - ASI 001

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/4/24
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

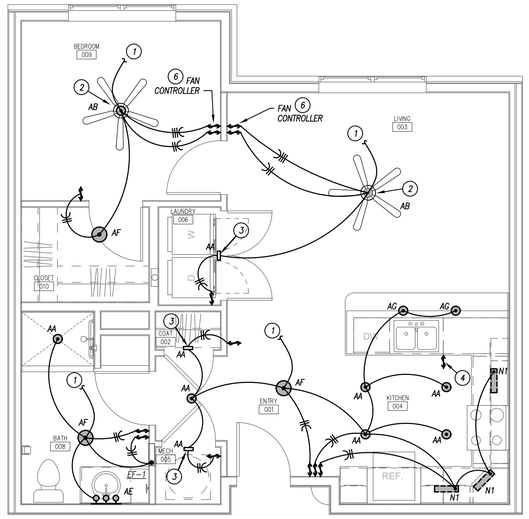
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
THIRD FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

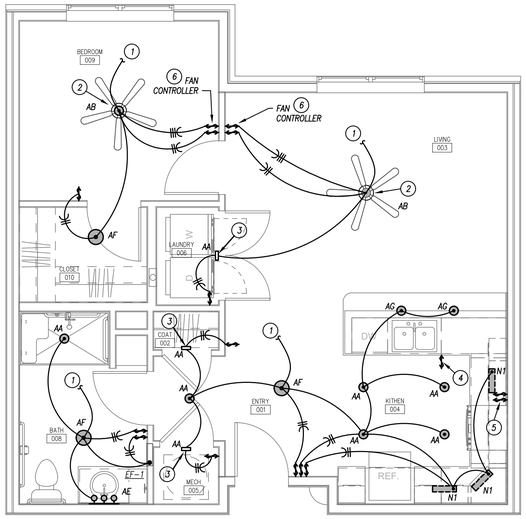
SHEET NUMBER:

E103



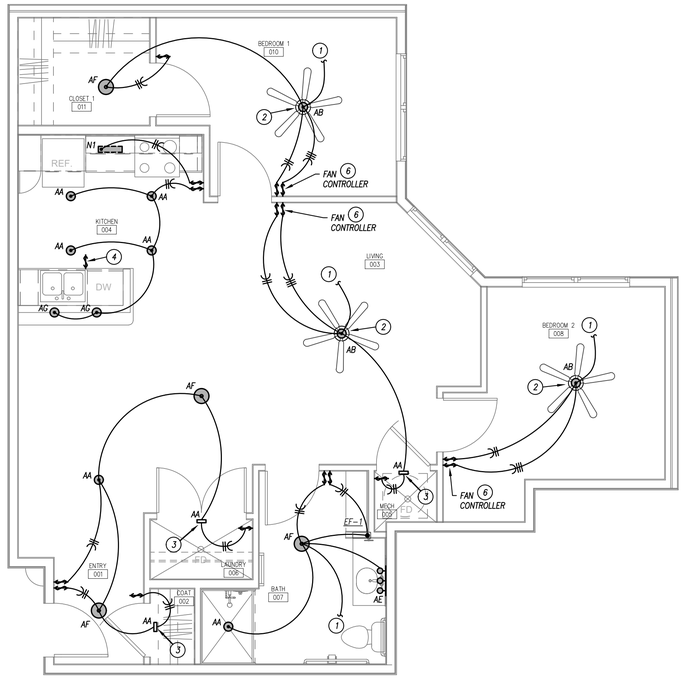
TYPE B - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING

1/4" = 1'-0"



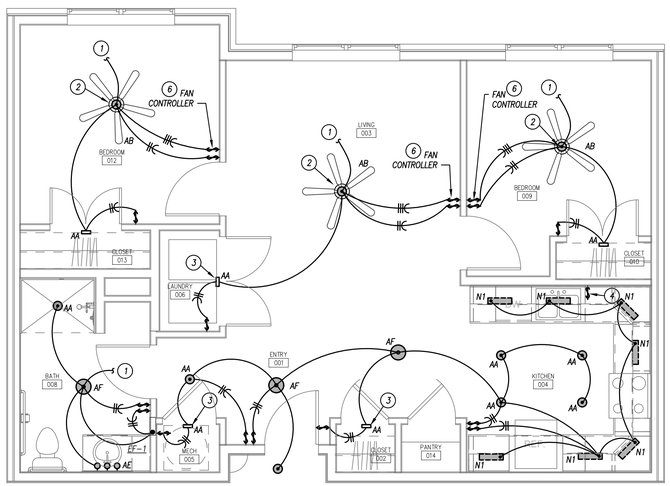
TYPE A - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING

1/4" = 1'-0"



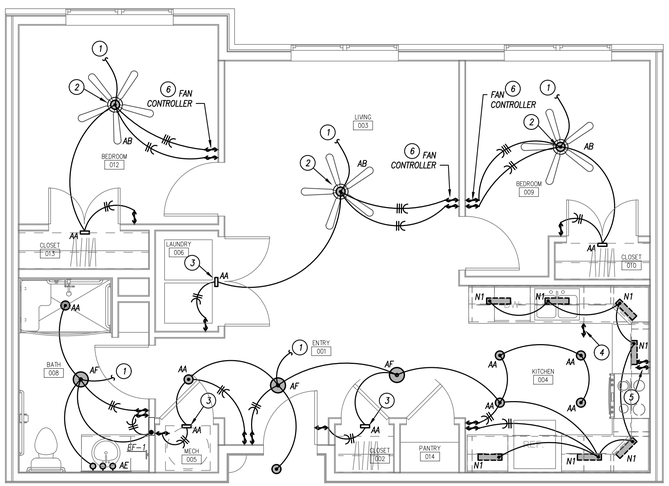
TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM - (CORNER)
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING

1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTINIG

1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE A - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING

1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL LIGHTING NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. LIGHT FIXTURES INDICATED AS EMERGENCY FIXTURES ARE TO FUNCTION AS NIGHT LIGHTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN SWITCHED.
3. ALL CIRCUITING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATIC.
   - 3.1. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE FED FROM JUNCTION BOXES WITH LIGHT FIXTURE WHIPS (<6'). DAISY-CHAINING OF FIXTURES IS NOT ALLOWED.
   - 3.2. SWITCH BOX LOCATIONS SHALL BE WIRED SO THAT A NEUTRAL WIRE IS AVAILABLE AT THE SWITCH BOX LOCATION, EITHER IN THE BOX OR AVAILABLE TO BE ADDED VIA RACEWAY OR AN ACCESSIBLE WALL CAVITY.
   - 3.3. WALL SWITCHES FOR SEPARATE LOAD TYPES (EM/NORMAL, 120/277V, ETC.) SHALL NOT BE IN A SINGLE BOX.
   - 3.4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

LIGHTING PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. CONNECT TO CIRCUIT SERVING RECEPTACLES THIS ROOM.
2. SWITCH FAN AND LIGHT SEPARATELY.
3. MOUNT FIXTURE VERTICALLY ON WALL ABOVE DOOR.
4. DISPOSAL SWITCH. SEE POWER PLAN.
5. ACCESSIBLE SWITCHES FOR HOOD FAN AND LIGHT. SEE POWER PLAN.
6. PROVIDE 3-SPEED TO OFF FAN SPEED CONTROLLER COMPATIBLE WITH CEILING FAN PROVIDED.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

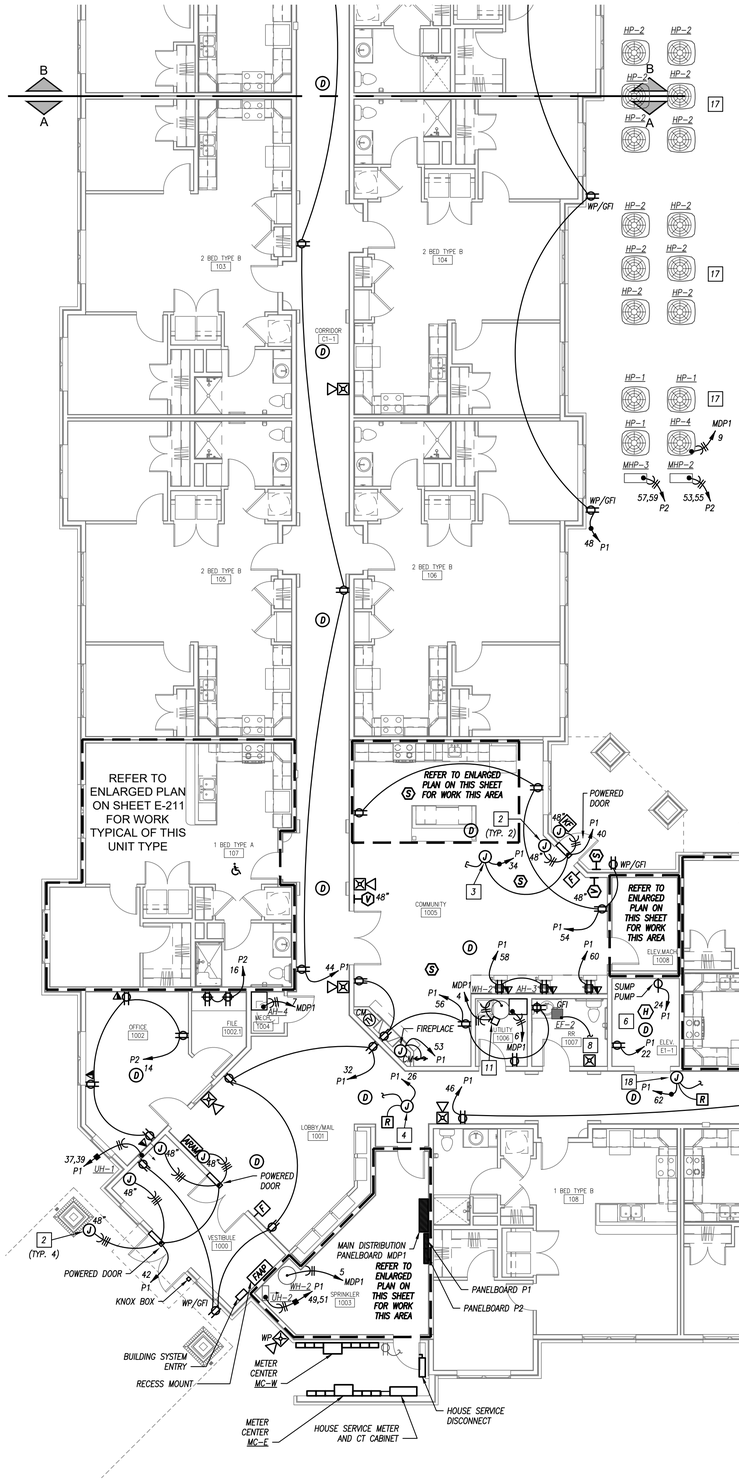
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

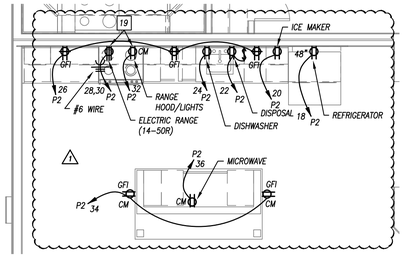
SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - LIGHTING

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

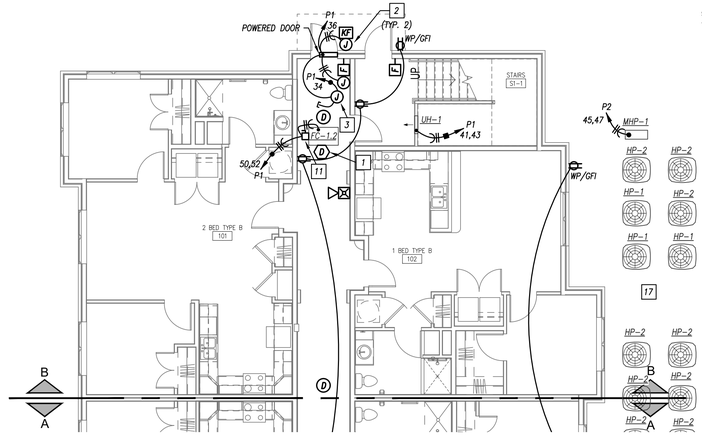
E111





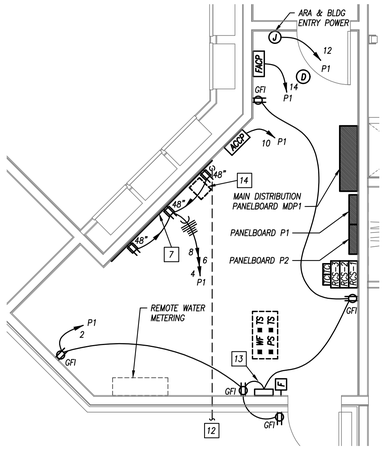
COMMUNITY KITCHEN - ENLARGED PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



FIST FLOOR POWER PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"



SPRINKLER ROOM - ENLARGED PLAN

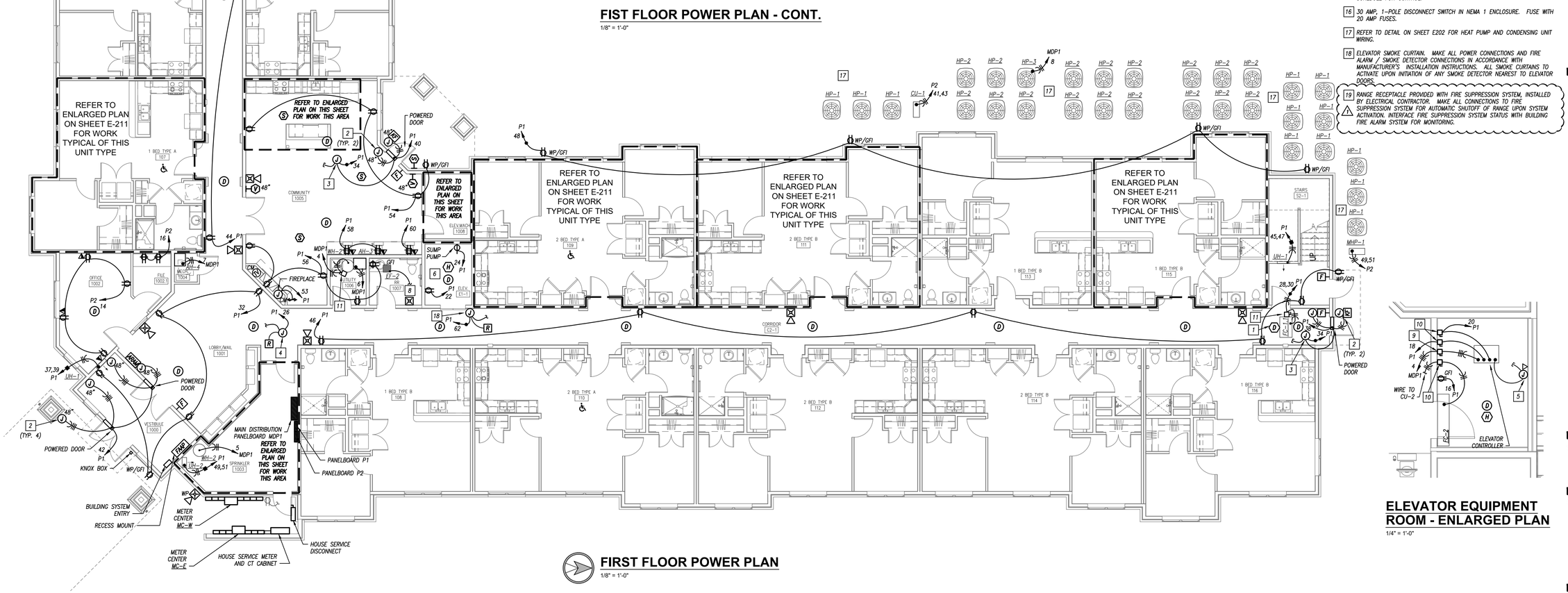
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELEVATOR RECALL AND SHUTDOWN

THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION FOR ELEVATOR RECALL AND SHUTDOWN SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

THE ACTIVATION OF SMOKE DETECTORS WITH THE ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM, ELEVATOR SHAFT OR THE ELEVATOR LOBBIES SHALL INITIATE ELEVATOR RECALL.

THE ACTIVATION OF THE HEAT DETECTOR WITHIN THE ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM OR SHAFT SHALL SIGNAL THE SHUNT TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKERS SERVING THE ELEVATOR TO OPEN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ANY RELAYS AND ASSOCIATED CONDUIT AND WIRE AS REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE THE COIL IN THE SHUNT TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKER SERVING THE ELEVATOR CONTROLLER.



FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM - ENLARGED PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL POWER NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *COORDINATE EXACT NEMA CONFIGURATIONS OF RECEPTACLES SERVING EQUIPMENT WITH EXACT EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED.*
3. *EXACT MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS MAY NOT BE SHOWN FOR CLARITY. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCT DETECTORS, ETC. WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND CONTRACTOR.*
4. *COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF SMOKE DETECTORS WITH CEILING FANS, HVAC DIFFUSERS, SPRINKLER HEADS, ETC. PER NFPA REQUIREMENTS.*
5. *REFER TO SHEETS G-300 AND G-301 FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF DEVICES AND CONTROLS.*

POWER PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *MOUNT DUCT DETECTOR IN RETURN AIR DUCTWORK. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET E402 FOR WIRING.*
2. *ROUGH-IN FOR POWERED DOOR PUSHBUTTON PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION.*
3. *PROVIDE JUNCTION BOXES AND CONDUIT AT ±42" A.F.F. FOR KEY FOB AND 80" A.F.F. FOR DOOR LOCK/ACCESS CONTROL WIRING. REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET E-502.*
4. *WIRE TO FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS THIS FLOOR. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR LOCATIONS AND NUMBERS OF FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS.*
5. *TELEPHONE CONNECTION TO THE ELEVATOR CONTROLLER. COORDINATE WITH THE ELEVATOR MANUFACTURER.*
6. *INSTALL DEVICES IN ELEVATOR PIT BELOW ELEVATOR TRAVEL. LIGHT SWITCH TO BE INSTALLED 48" A.F.F. AT LOWEST LANDING.*
7. *4'x8'x3/4" FIRE-RATED PLYWOOD TELECOMMUNICATIONS BACKBOARD. MOUNT AT 6" A.F.F.*
8. *WIRE TO AND SWITCH WITH LIGHT FIXTURE(S) THIS ROOM/AREA.*
9. *400 AMP RATED BUSSMAN QUIK-SPEC ELEVATOR POWER MODULE DISCONNECT, FUSED AT 250 AMP. POWER MODULE INCLUDES SHUNT TRIP RELAYS AND FIRE ALARM RELAYS FOR INTEGRATION INTO FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. COORDINATE WITH ELEVATOR MANUFACTURER. COORDINATE EXACT WIRE SIZE, SWITCH SIZE, AND FUSE SIZE WITH ELEVATOR MANUFACTURER SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO WORK.*
10. *SPST 30A DISCONNECT SWITCH FUSED AT 20A, ARRANGED TO BE LOCKED IN THE OPEN POSITION FOR ELEVATOR LIGHTS, RECEPTACLE, AUXILIARY LIGHTING POWER SURFACE AND VENTILATION. MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS FOR A COMPLETE WORKING SYSTEM.*
11. *30 AMP, 2-POLE, NON-FUSED, HEAVY DUTY DISCONNECT SWITCH IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE. MOUNT AT UNIT WITH SUITABLE STEEL SUPPORTS.*
12. *TWO (2) 4" CONDUITS WITH PULLSTRINGS FOR COMMUNICATIONS CABLING. STUB UP AT TELEPHONE BACKBOARD LOCATION AND FURNISH CONDUIT WITH BUSHED ENDS. EXTEND OUTSIDE BUILDING TO PROPERTY LINE AS DIRECTED BY SERVICE PROVIDER(S).*
13. *IRRIGATION SYSTEM CONTROLLER. COORDINATE MOUNTING LOCATION WITH SYSTEM PROVIDER.*
14. *TELECOMMUNICATION AND SPEAKER SYSTEM HEADEND EQUIPMENT RACK.*
15. *WIRE TO LIGHT FIXTURE(S) THIS ROOM/AREA. REFER TO EXHAUST FAN SCHEDULE FOR CONTROL.*
16. *30 AMP, 1-POLE DISCONNECT SWITCH IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE. FUSE WITH 20 AMP FUSES.*
17. *REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET E202 FOR HEAT PUMP AND CONDENSING UNIT WIRING.*
18. *ELEVATOR SMOKE CURTAIN. MAKE ALL POWER CONNECTIONS AND FIRE ALARM / SMOKE DETECTOR CONNECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. ALL SMOKE CURTAINS TO ACTIVATE UPON INITIATION OF ANY SMOKE DETECTOR NEAREST TO ELEVATOR DOORS.*
19. *RANGE RECEPTACLE PROVIDED WITH FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM, INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS TO FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC SHUTOFF OF RANGE UPON SYSTEM ACTIVATION. INTERFACE FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM STATUS WITH BUILDING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM FOR MONITORING.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
Approved
12/15/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

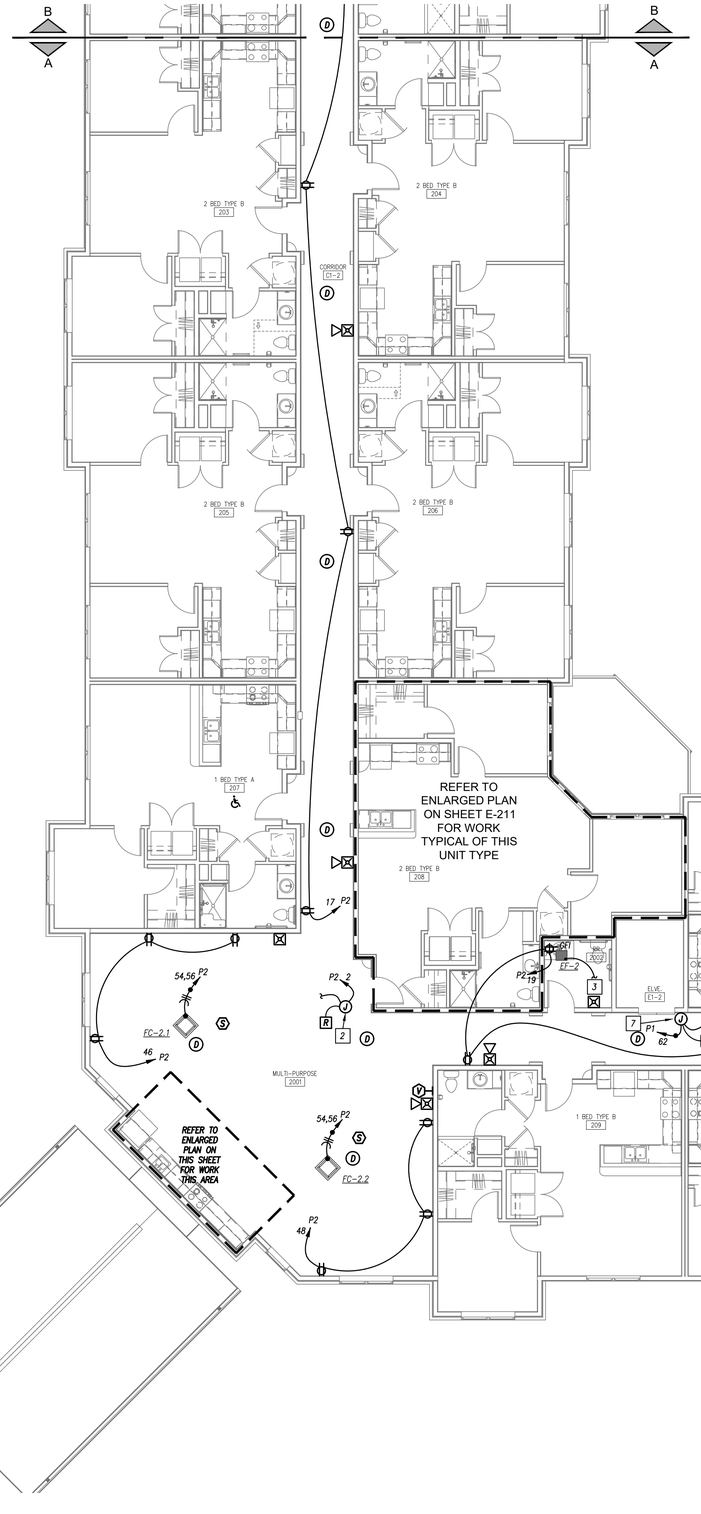
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

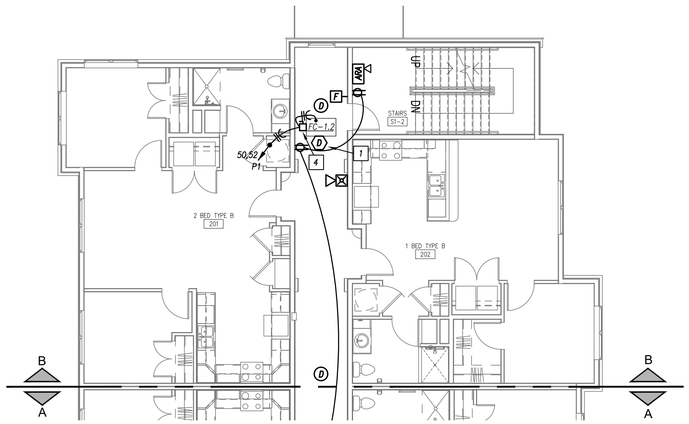
SHEET NUMBER:

E201



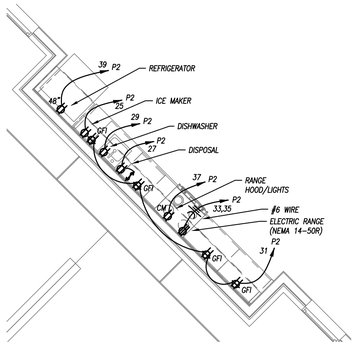
SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"



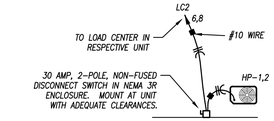
SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"



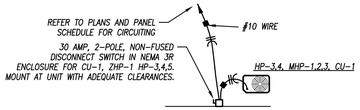
MULTIPURPOSE KITCHEN - ENLARGED PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



HEAT PUMP WIRING DIAGRAM TYPICAL FOR DWELLING UNITS ONLY

NOT TO SCALE



HEAT PUMP WIRING DIAGRAM TYPICAL FOR COMMON AREA UNITS

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL POWER NOTES

1. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.
2. COORDINATE EXACT NEMA CONFIGURATIONS OF RECEPTACLES SERVING EQUIPMENT WITH EXACT EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED.
3. EXACT MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS MAY NOT BE SHOWN FOR CLARITY. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCT DETECTORS, ETC. WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND CONTRACTOR.
4. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF SMOKE DETECTORS WITH CEILING FANS, HVAC DIFFUSERS, SPRINKLER HEADS, ETC. PER NFPA REQUIREMENTS.

POWER PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. MOUNT DUCT DETECTOR IN RETURN AIR DUCTWORK. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET E402 FOR WIRING.
2. WIRE TO FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS THIS FLOOR. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR LOCATIONS AND NUMBERS OF FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS.
3. WIRE TO AND SWITCH WITH LIGHT FIXTURE(S) THIS ROOM/AREA.
4. 30 AMP, 2-POLE, NON-FUSED, HEAVY DUTY DISCONNECT SWITCH IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE. MOUNT AT UNIT WITH SUITABLE STEEL SUPPORTS.
5. MOUNT DEVICES IN HOISTWAY ABOVE PATH OF ELEVATOR TRAVEL.
6. (2)#6 WIRE AND (1)#10 GROUND IN 3/4" CONDUIT.
7. ELEVATOR SMOKE CURTAIN. MAKE ALL POWER CONNECTIONS AND FIRE ALARM / SMOKE DETECTOR CONNECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. ALL SMOKE CURTAINS TO ACTIVATE UPON INITIATION OF ANY SMOKE DETECTOR NEAREST TO ELEVATOR DOORS.

SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
11/13/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

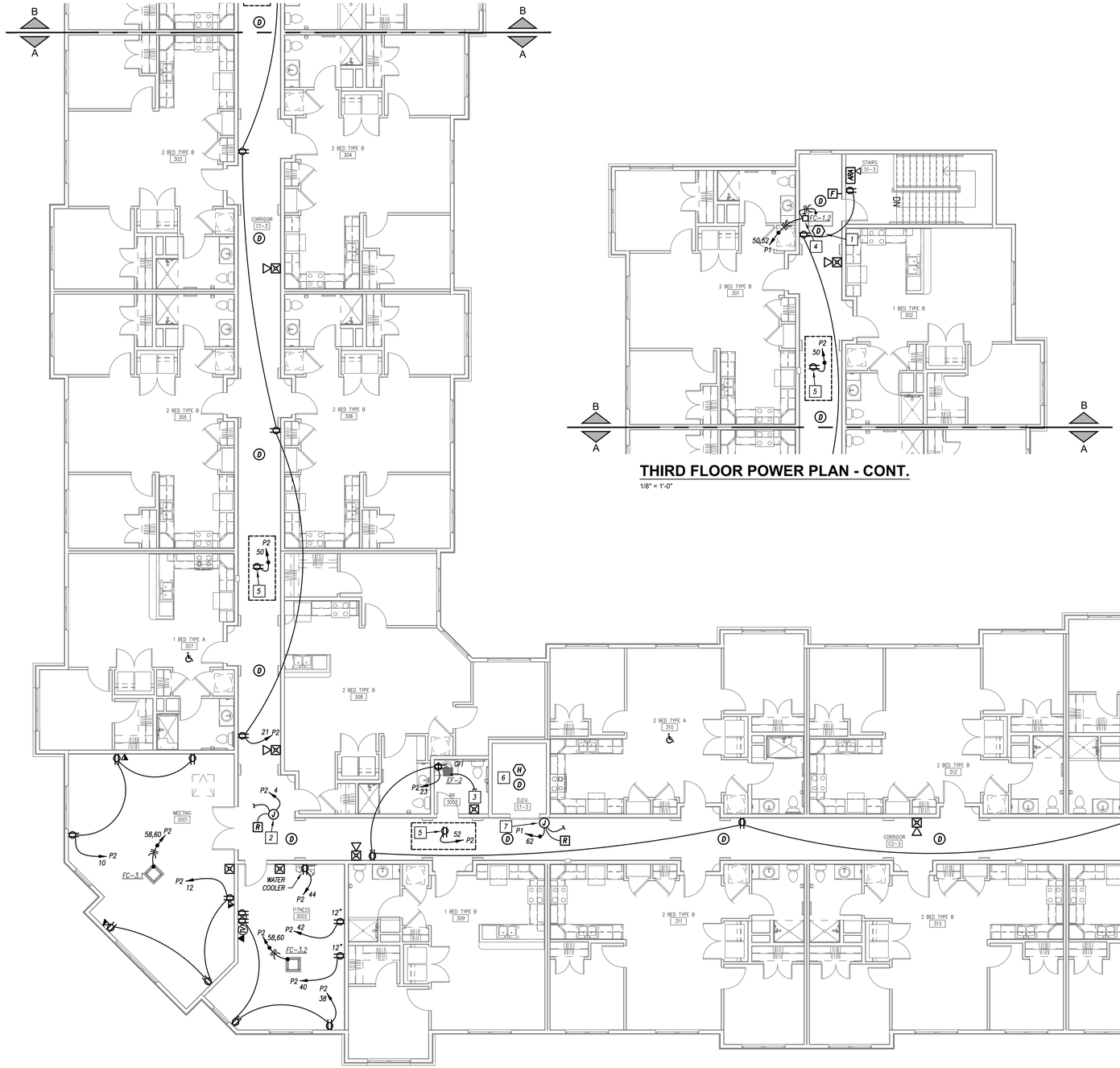
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

E202



THIRD FLOOR POWER PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

THIRD FLOOR POWER PLAN - CONT.

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL POWER NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *COORDINATE EXACT NEMA CONFIGURATIONS OF RECEPTACLES SERVING EQUIPMENT WITH EXACT EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED.*
3. *EXACT MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS MAY NOT BE SHOWN FOR CLARITY. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCT DETECTORS, ETC. WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND CONTRACTOR.*
4. *COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF SMOKE DETECTORS WITH CEILING FANS, HVAC DIFFUSERS, SPRINKLER HEADS, ETC. PER NFPA REQUIREMENTS.*

POWER PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *MOUNT DUCT DETECTOR IN RETURN AIR DUCTWORK. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. REFER TO DETAIL ON SHEET E402 FOR WIRING.*
2. *WIRE TO FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS THIS FLOOR. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR LOCATIONS AND NUMBERS OF FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS.*
3. *WIRE TO AND SWITCH WITH LIGHT FIXTURE(S) THIS ROOM/AREA.*
4. *30 AMP, 2-POLE, NON-FUSED, HEAVY DUTY DISCONNECT SWITCH IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE. MOUNT AT UNIT WITH SUITABLE STEEL SUPPORTS.*
5. *RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR RADON SYSTEM FAN. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH RADON SYSTEM PROVIDER.*
6. *MOUNT DEVICES IN HOISTWAY ABOVE PATH OF ELEVATOR TRAVEL.*
7. *ELEVATOR SMOKE CURTAIN. MAKE ALL POWER CONNECTIONS AND FIRE ALARM / SMOKE DETECTOR CONNECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. ALL SMOKE CURTAINS TO ACTIVATE UPON INITIATION OF ANY SMOKE DETECTOR NEAREST TO ELEVATOR DOORS.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

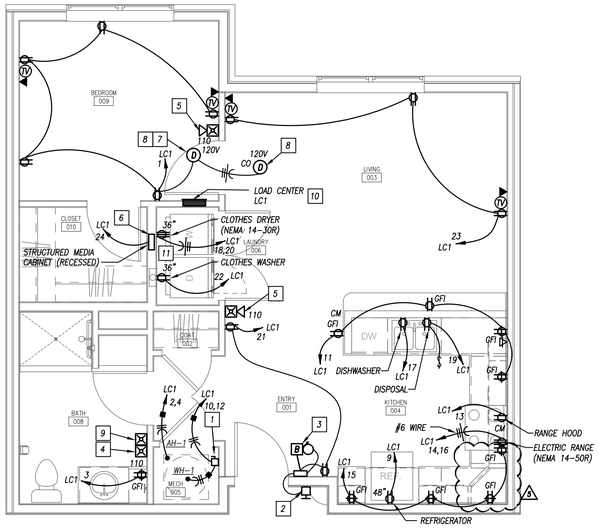
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
THIRD FLOOR POWER PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

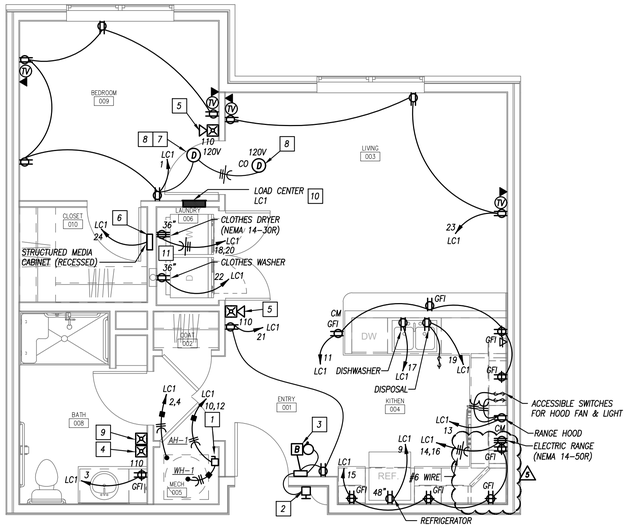
SHEET NUMBER:

E203



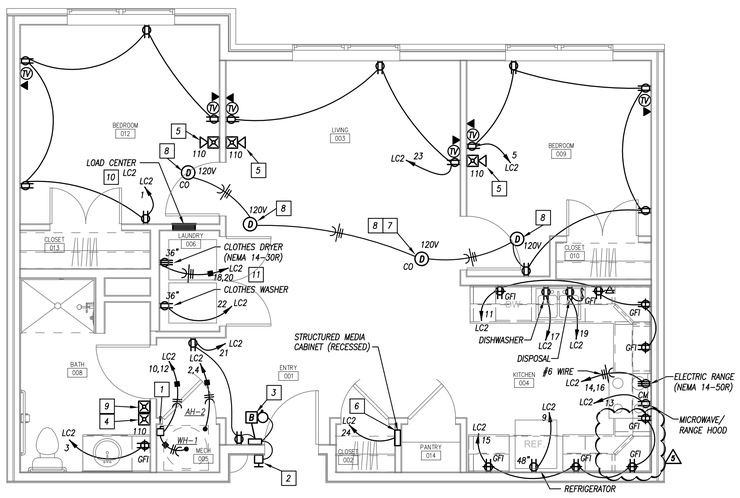
TYPE B - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - POWER

1/4" = 1'-0"



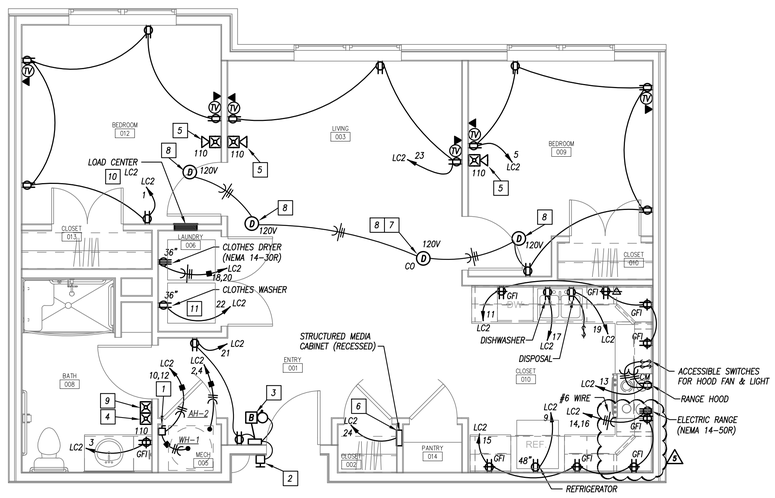
TYPE A - ONE BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - POWER

1/4" = 1'-0"



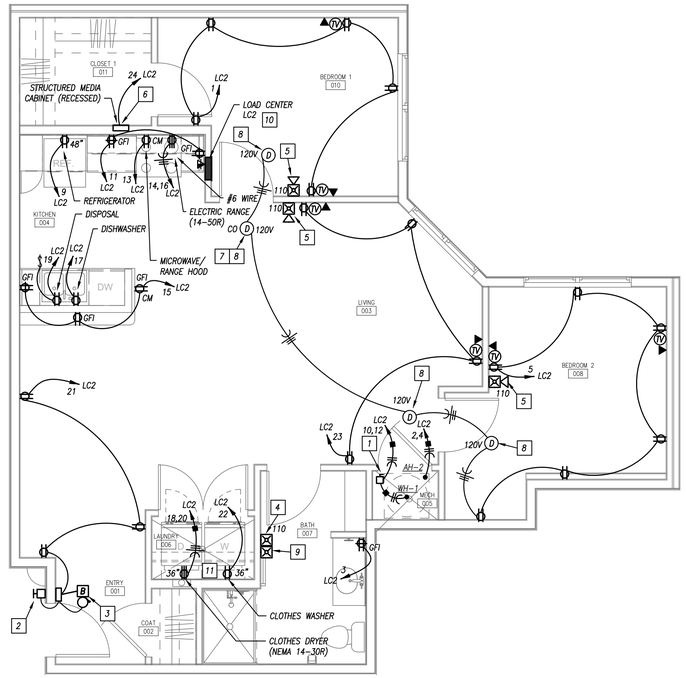
TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - POWER

1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE A - TWO BEDROOM
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - POWER

1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPE B - TWO BEDROOM - (CORNER)
TYPICAL UNIT FLOOR PLAN - POWER

1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL POWER NOTES

1. *REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON MEP COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK.*
2. *COORDINATE EXACT NEMA CONFIGURATIONS OF RECEPTACLES SERVING EQUIPMENT WITH EXACT EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED.*
3. *EXACT MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS MAY NOT BE SHOWN FOR CLARITY. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCT DETECTORS, ETC. WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND CONTRACTOR.*
4. *COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF SMOKE DETECTORS WITH CEILING FANS, HVAC DIFFUSERS, SPRINKLER HEADS, ETC. PER NFPA REQUIREMENTS.*

POWER PLAN KEYED NOTES

1. *30 AMP, 2-POLE, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE. MOUNT AT UNIT WITH ADEQUATE CLEARANCES.*
2. *DOORBELL AND DOORBELL POWER SUPPLY. HEATH-ZENITH 57/M SERIES OR SIMILAR HARD-WIRED DOORBELL AND CHIME.*
3. *FOR HEARING/VISUALLY-IMPAIRED UNIT(S) ONLY, PROVIDE DOORBELL SIGNALER WITH INTEGRAL STROBE AND CHIME IN LIEU OF CHIME ONLY.*
4. *PROVIDE DEVICE IN HEARING AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED UNIT ONLY. PROVIDE ROUGH-IN AND WIRING FOR FUTURE DEVICE IN ALL OTHER LIVING UNITS.*
5. *PROVIDE 110cd HORN/STROBE IN HEARING AND VISUALLY-IMPAIRED LIVING UNITS. PROVIDE MINI-HORN IN ALL OTHER UNITS.*
6. *RECESSED STRUCTURED MEDIA CABINET. MOUNT HIGH ON WALL.*
7. *COMBINATION SMOKE ALARM AND CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR.*
8. *PROVIDE MULTI-STATION 120 VOLT SMOKE ALARM WITH BATTERY BACK-UP IN NON-HEARING IMPAIRED UNITS. PROVIDE MULTI-STATION 120V SMOKE ALARM WITH 177 CANDELA INTEGRAL VISUAL ALARM AND BATTERY BACK-UP IN HEARING IMPAIRED UNITS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR UNIT TYPES.*
9. *PROVIDE 120 VOLT 110 CANDELA STROBE IN HEARING IMPAIRED UNITS ONLY. WIRE TO SMOKE DETECTORS IN UNIT. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR UNIT TYPES.*
10. *INSTALL LOAD CENTER SUCH THAT TOP BREAKER IS AT 48" AFF.*
11. *WASHER AND DRYER SHALL ALWAYS BE ORIENTED WITH WASHER ON LEFT AND DRYER ON RIGHT.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2024

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 10/04/2024 - ASI 001

pkmr ENGINEERS
23.161
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/4/24
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED UNIT PLANS - POWER

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

E211

Optional Method Load Calculation for Multi-Family Dwellings

EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION:	SERVICE/BUILDING/AREA:	VOLTAGE: 208V
MC-W	**SERVICE #1**	PHASE/WIRE: 3PH/4W
		# OF UNITS: 24

1	*General Lighting and Receptacle Loads 220.84(C)(1)* *Do not include open porches, garages, and unused or unfinished spaces not adaptable for future use.*	3 x 18,270 (total sq. ft. of all units) =	1	54,810
2	*Small Appliance Branch–Circuits 220.84(C)(2)*	1,500 x 2 (avg. # per unit) x 24 (number of units) =	2	72,000
3	*Laundry Branch Circuit 220.84(C)(2)*	1,500 x 1 (avg. # per unit) x 24 (number of units) =	3	36,000
4 through 11	*Appliances and Motors 220.84(C)(3) and (4)* *Use the nameplate rating of ALL appliances (fastened–in place, permanently connected, or connected to a specific circuit), ranges, wall–mounted ovens, counter–mounted cooking units, motors, water heaters, and clothes dryers. Number of units indicates only those units containing the respective appliance. Load values for appliances are the average value per unit for the building or area.*	Microwave / 1,200 (volt–amperes each) x 24 (number) =	4	28,800
		Dishwasher / 1,000 (volt–amperes each) x 24 (number) =	5	24,000
		Disposal / 800 (volt–amperes each) x 24 (number) =	6	19,200
		Water Heater / 4,500 (volt–amperes each) x 24 (number) =	7	108,000
		Electric Range / 10,000 (volt–amperes each) x 24 (number) =	8	240,000
		Clothes Dryer / 5,000 (volt–amperes each) x 24 (number) =	9	120,000
		– / – (volt–amperes each) x (number) =	10	0
11	*Heating or Air–Conditioning System (Compare the heat and A/C, and omit the smaller.) 220.84(C)(5)* *Include the air handler when using either one. For heat pumps, include the compressor and the maximum amount of electric heat that can be energized while the compressor is operating.*		11	187,027
12	*Total Volt–Ampere Demand Load:* *Multiply total VA by Table 220.84 demand factor percent.*	889,837 (total volt–amperes from lines 1 through 11) x 35% (Table 220.84) =	12	311,443
13	*House Load 220.84(B) (If present, other wise skip to line 14)* *Compute in accordance with Article 220, Part III. Do not include in Table 220.84 Demand Factors.*		13	0
14	*Total Volt–Ampere Demand Load:* Add lines 12 and 13 to find the minimum required volt–amperes.		14	311,443
15	*Minimum Amperes* *Divide the total volt–amperes by the voltage*	311,443 (line x) / 208√3 (voltage) =	15	864 (minimum amperes)
16	Minimum Size Service and/or Feeder (240.6(A)		16	1,000

Optional Method Load Calculation for Multi-Family Dwellings

EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION:	SERVICE/BUILDING/AREA:	VOLTAGE: 208V
MC-E	**SERVICE #2**	PHASE/WIRE: 3PH/4W
		# OF UNITS: 26

1	*General Lighting and Receptacle Loads 220.84(C)(1)* *Do not include open porches, garages, and unused or unfinished spaces not adaptable for future use.*	3 x 20,140 (total sq. ft. of all units) =	1	60,420
2	*Small Appliance Branch–Circuits 220.84(C)(2)*	1,500 x 2 (avg. # per unit) x 26 (number of units) =	2	78,000
3	*Laundry Branch Circuit 220.84(C)(2)*	1,500 x 1 (avg. # per unit) x 26 (number of units) =	3	39,000
4 through 11	*Appliances and Motors 220.84(C)(3) and (4)* *Use the nameplate rating of ALL appliances (fastened–in place, permanently connected, or connected to a specific circuit), ranges, wall–mounted ovens, counter–mounted cooking units, motors, water heaters, and clothes dryers. Number of units indicates only those units containing the respective appliance. Load values for appliances are the average value per unit for the building or area.*	Microwave / 1,200 (volt–amperes each) x 26 (number) =	4	31,200
		Dishwasher / 1,000 (volt–amperes each) x 26 (number) =	5	26,000
		Disposal / 800 (volt–amperes each) x 26 (number) =	6	20,800
		Water Heater / 4,500 (volt–amperes each) x 26 (number) =	7	117,000
		Electric Range / 10,000 (volt–amperes each) x 26 (number) =	8	260,000
		Clothes Dryer / 5,000 (volt–amperes each) x 26 (number) =	9	130,000
		– / – (volt–amperes each) x (number) =	10	0
11	*Heating or Air–Conditioning System (Compare the heat and A/C, and omit the smaller.) 220.84(C)(5)* *Include the air handler when using either one. For heat pumps, include the compressor and the maximum amount of electric heat that can be energized while the compressor is operating.*		11	205,066
12	*Total Volt–Ampere Demand Load:* *Multiply total VA by Table 220.84 demand factor percent.*	967,486 (total volt–amperes from lines 1 through 11) x 34% (Table 220.84) =	12	328,945
13	*House Load 220.84(B) (If present, other wise skip to line 14)* *Compute in accordance with Article 220, Part III. Do not include in Table 220.84 Demand Factors.*		13	0
14	*Total Volt–Ampere Demand Load:* Add lines 12 and 13 to find the minimum required volt–amperes.		14	328,945
15	*Minimum Amperes* *Divide the total volt–amperes by the voltage*	328,945 (line x) / 208√3 (voltage) =	15	913 (minimum amperes)
16	Minimum Size Service and/or Feeder (240.6(A)		16	1,000

METER CENTER SCHEDULE

PLAN MARK	SERVICE	MANUFACTURER	VOLTAGE	MAIN SERVICE MODULE			METER STACKS			# OF METER STACKS				NOTES
				MODEL	LOAD (A)	RATING (A)	MODEL	METER SIZE	BUS RATING	2 METERS	3 METERS	4 METERS	5 METERS	
MC–W	SERVICE #1	CUTLER–HAMMER	208V	3MCB	864	1,000	1MM	125 AMPS	800 AMPS	–	–	6	–	1,2,3,4
MC–E	SERVICE #2	CUTLER–HAMMER	208V	3MCB	913	1,000	1MM	125 AMPS	800 AMPS	1	–	6	–	1,2,3,5

REMARKS:
1. NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE, COPPER BUS.
2. EACH UNIT METER MODULE TO HAVE 125A MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER.
3. REFER TO LOAD CALCULATIONS THIS SHEET FOR SIZING OF EQUIPMENT.
4. DWELLING UNIT LOAD CENTERS ON NORTH PART OF BUILDING TO BE FED FROM THIS METER CENTER. (TOTAL OF 24).
5. DWELLING UNIT LOAD CENTERS ON SOUTH PART OF BUILDING TO BE FED FROM THIS METER CENTER. (TOTAL OF 26).

EQUIPMENT FEEDER SCHEDULE

FEEDER NO.	EQUIPMENT	LOAD (AMPS)	FEEDER					CONDUIT SIZE
			SETS	# OF WIRES	SIZE	GROUND	MATERIAL	
FH1	*HOUSE SERVICE DISCONNECT*	450.7	2	4	250 MCM	–	COPPER	2–1/2"
FH2	*DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD MDP1*	450.7	2	4	250 MCM	#2	COPPER	2–1/2"
FW1	*METER CENTER MC–W*	864.5	3	4	400 MCM	–	COPPER	3"
FW2	*TYPICAL LOAD CENTER*	110.5	1	3	#2/0	#4	ALUMINUM	2"
FE1	*METER CENTER MC–E*	913.1	3	4	400 MCM	–	COPPER	3"
FE2	*TYPICAL LOAD CENTER*	110.5	1	3	#2/0	#4	ALUMINUM	2"

EQUIPMENT FAULT CURRENT RATING SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT	SCA **	SCCR	NOTES
HOUSE SERVICE DISCONNECT	45,106	65,000	1
DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD MDP1	38,522	42,000	1
PANELBOARD P1	32,654	35,000	1,2
PANELBOARD S1	1,882	10,000	1,2
PANELBOARD P2	34,819	35,000	1,2
METER CENTER MC–W	55,391	65,000	1
METER CENTER MC–E	55,391	65,000	1
TYP. LOAD CENTER < 60' FEEDER	10,169	22,000	1,2
TYP. LOAD CENTER > 60' FEEDER	9,521	10,000	1
ELEVATOR #1	15,662	22,000	1

NOTES:
1. RATING BASED ON AN ASSUMED FAULT AT UTILITY CO. TRANSFORMER OF 75,022A.
2. EQUIPMENT MAY BE SERIES RATED.

** CALCULATIONS PERFORMED USING BUSSMANN POINT–TO–POINT METHOD.

LOAD CENTER FEEDER ALTERNATE:
WHERE ALLOWABLE AND USE PERMITTED THE LOAD CENTER FEEDERS MAY BE ALUMINUM SER CABLE, 3–CONDUCTOR #2/0 WIRE WITH GROUND. INSTALLATION SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF NEC ARTICLE 338. FEEDERS TO BE INCREASED PROPORTIONAL FOR VOLTAGE DROP AS DESCRIBED BELOW.

VOLTAGE DROP

FEEDERS TO LOAD CENTERS SHALL BE ADJUSTED AS LISTED BELOW FOR GIVEN LENGTHS OF FEEDER RUNS:

FEEDER < 250' = (3)#2/0 AL WIRE WITH #4 GROUND

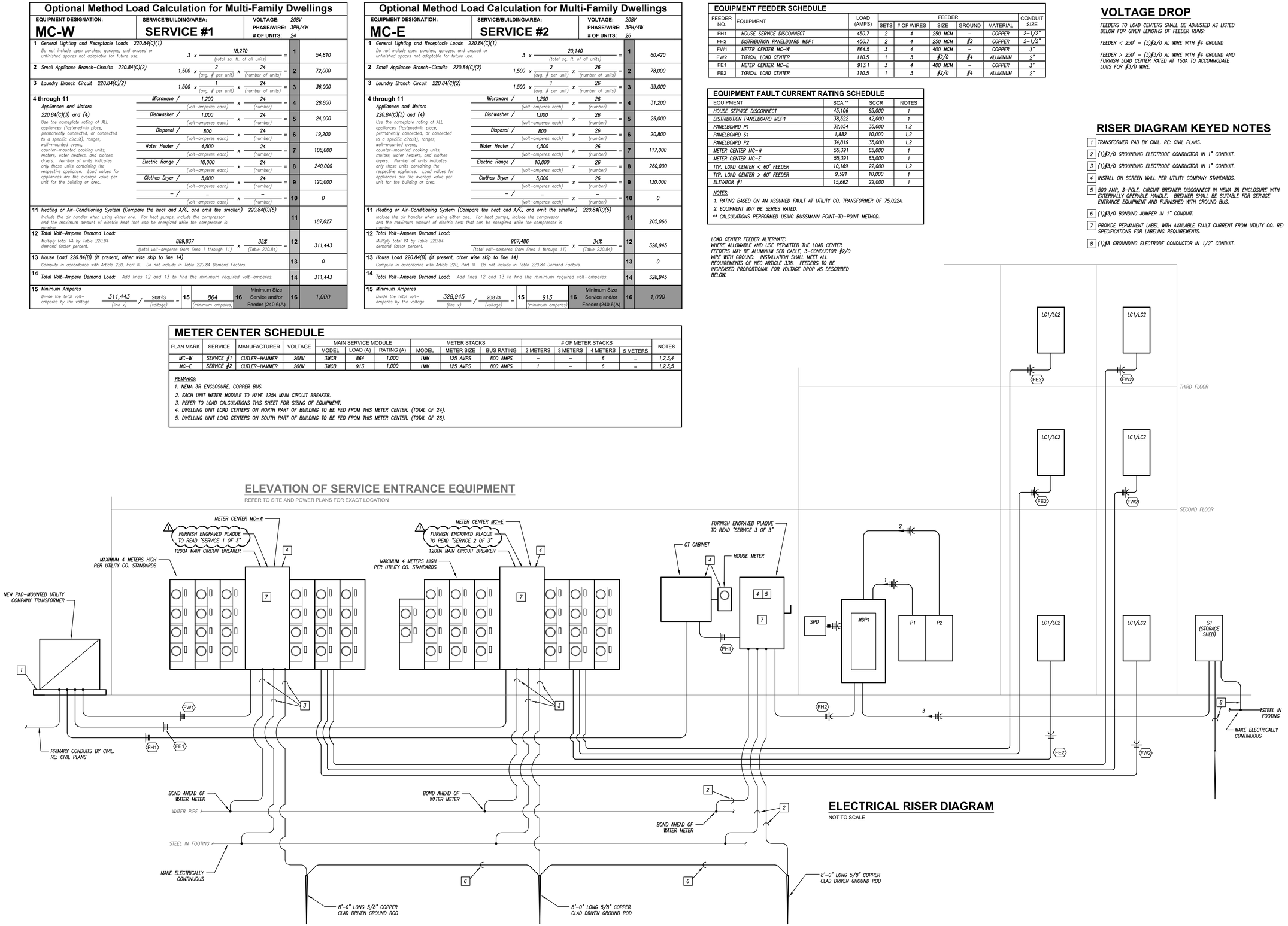
FEEDER > 250' = (3)#3/0 AL WIRE WITH #4 GROUND AND FURNISH LOAD CENTER RATED AT 150A TO ACCOMMODATE LUGS FOR #3/0 WIRE.

RISER DIAGRAM KEYED NOTES

1. *TRANSFORMER PAD BY CIVIL. RE: CIVIL PLANS.*
2. *(1)#2/0 GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR IN 1" CONDUIT.*
3. *(1)#3/0 GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR IN 1" CONDUIT.*
4. *INSTALL ON SCREEN WALL PER UTILITY COMPANY STANDARDS.*
5. *500 AMP, 3–POLE, CIRCUIT BREAKER DISCONNECT IN NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE WITH EXTERNALLY OPERABLE HANDLE. BREAKER SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHED WITH GROUND BUS.*
6. *(1)#3/0 BONDING JUMPER IN 1" CONDUIT.*
7. *PROVIDE PERMANENT LABEL WITH AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT FROM UTILITY CO. RE: SPECIFICATIONS FOR LABELING REQUIREMENTS.*
8. *(1)#8 GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR IN 1/2" CONDUIT.*

ELEVATION OF SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT

REFER TO SITE AND POWER PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION



ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Date Released for Permit
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:
1 12/15/2023 - CITY COMMENTS

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/15/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

E301

DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

PANEL DESIGNATION: **MDP1** | MAIN BUS AMPS: 600 | MAIN BREAKER AMPS: M.L.O. | VOLTAGE: 208/120 | PHASE/WIRE: 3Ø, 4W | MOUNTING: FLOOR | LOCATION: SPRINKLER 1003

CIRCUIT NO.	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION	KVA	CIRCUIT BREAKER			FEEDER				
			POLE	FRAME	TRIP	SETS	# OF WIRES	SIZE	GROUND	CONDUIT
1	PANELBOARD P1	43.0	3	200	175	1	4	#2/0	#6	2"
2	PANELBOARD P2	64.0	3	200	200	1	4	#3/0	#6	2"
3	PANELBOARD S1	6.2	2	100	60	1	2	#4	#10	1"
4	ELEVATOR	43.2	3	400	250	1	3	250 MCM	250 MCM	2-1/2"
5	WATER HEATER WH-2	4.5	2	100	30	1	2	#10	#10	1/2"
6	WATER HEATER WH-2	4.5	2	100	30	1	2	#10	#10	1/2"
7	AIR HANDLING UNIT AH-3	8.0	2	100	45	1	2	#6	#10	3/4"
8	AIR HANDLING UNIT AH-4	10.0	2	100	50	1	2	#6	#10	3/4"
9	HEAT PUMP HP-3	2.7	2	200	25	1	2	#10	#10	1/2"
10	HEAT PUMP HP-4	3.3	2	200	30	1	2	#10	#10	1/2"
11	EXTERNAL SURGE SUPPRESSION	0.0	3	100	30	1	3	#10	#10	1/2"
12	PREPARED SPACE	0.0	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
13	PREPARED SPACE	0.0	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	PREPARED SPACE	0.0	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	PREPARED SPACE	0.0	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–

PANELBOARD SIZING LOAD

LOAD DESCRIPTION	CONNECTED LOAD	DEMAND FACTOR	CODE MIN. (VA)
LIGHTS	12,409	1.25	15,512
RECEPTACLES	29,080	10KVA + 50% REST	19,540
MOTORS	48,278	1.25 x LARGEST + SUM OF REST	59,086
AIR CONDITIONING	21,674	0.00	0
SPACE HEATING	39,180	1.00	39,180
HEAT PUMP	6,065	0.00	0
CONTINUOUS	9,000	1.25	11,250
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	0	1.00	0
NON-CONTINUOUS	26,664	1.00	26,664
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD (VA):	192,351	SIZING LOAD (VA):	171,232
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD (AMPS):	533.9	SIZING LOAD (AMPS):	475.3

REMARKS:
1. CUTLER HAMMER POW-R-LINE 4B PANELBOARD OR EQUAL.
2. 42" WIDE, SINGLE SECTION PANELBOARD.
3. FURNISH PANELBOARD WITH EXTERNAL SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE.

PANELBOARD BREAKER KEYED NOTES

G FURNISH GFCI-PROTECTED BREAKER.

FA BREAKER SHALL BE PAINTED OR FURNISHED RED AND PROVIDED WITH A LOCK-ON DEVICE.

SINGLE-PHASE PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

PANEL DESIGNATION: **S1** | MAIN LUG AMPS: 125 | MAIN BREAKER: 60 | VOLTAGE: 208/120 | PHASE/WIRE: 1Ø, 3W | MOUNTING: SURFACE | LOCATION: MAINT. SHED

DESCRIPTION	PHASE A	PHASE B	C/B TRIP	C/B POLE	CIRCUIT #		C/B POLE	C/B TRIP	PHASE A	PHASE B	DESCRIPTION
LTS: SHED	302		20	1	1	2	2	30	2500		ELECTRIC HEATER UH-3
RECEPT: SHED		180	20	1	3	4				2500	
RECEPT: SHED	180		20	1	5	6	1	20	–		SPARE
RECEPT: OVERHEAD DOOR		500	20	1	7	8	1	20		–	SPARE
SPARE	–		20	1	9	10	1	20	–		SPARE
SPARE		–	20	1	11	12	1	20		–	SPARE
SPACE	–		–	1	13	14	1	–	–		SPACE
SPACE		–	–	1	15	16	1	–		–	SPACE
SPACE	–		–	1	17	18	1	–	–		SPACE
TOTALS	482	680							2500	2500	TOTALS

PANELBOARD SIZING LOAD

LOAD DESCRIPTION	CONNECTED	DEMAND	CODE MIN. (VA)
LIGHTS	302	1.25	378
RECEPTACLES	860	10KVA + 50% REST	860
MOTORS	0	1.25 x LARGEST + SUM OF REST	0
AIR CONDITIONING	0	0.00	0
SPACE HEATING	5,000	1.00	5,000
HEAT PUMP	0	1.00	0
CONTINUOUS	0	1.25	0
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	0	1.00	0
NON-CONTINUOUS	0	1.00	0
SIZING LOAD:			6,238
SIZING LOAD (AMPS):			30

CONNECTED PHASE LOADS

PH.	VA	AMPS
A	2,982	24.9
B	3,180	26.5
TTL	6,162	29.6

REMARKS:
1. CUTLER HAMMER POW-R-LINE 1A OR EQUAL.

SINGLE-SECTION PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

PANEL DESIGNATION: **P1** | MAIN LUG AMPS: 225 | MAIN BREAKER: M.L.O. | VOLTAGE: 208/120 | PHASE/WIRE: 3Ø, 4W | SCCR RATING (AIC): 35,000 | MOUNTING: SURFACE | LOCATION: SPRINKLER 1003

DESCRIPTION	PHASE A	PHASE B	PHASE C	C/B TRIP	C/B POLE	CIRCUIT #		C/B POLE	C/B TRIP	PHASE A	PHASE B	PHASE C	DESCRIPTION	
LTG: SPRINKLER, OFFICE	220			20	1	1	2	1	20	1080			REC: SPRINKLER 1005	
LTG: LOBBY CHANDELIERS		1000		20	1	3	4	1	20		360		REC: TELECOM. BACKBOARD	
LTG: COMMUNITY			836	20	1	5	6	1	20			360	REC: TELECOM. BACKBOARD	
LTG: EM/NL CORR C1 1F	402			20	1	7	8	1	20	360			REC: TELECOM. BACKBOARD	
LTG: EM/NL CORR C2 1F		365		20	1	9	10	1	20		500		ACCESS CONTROL PANEL	
LTG: CORRIDOR C1 1F			421	20	1	11	12	1	20			500	BUILDING ENTRY SYSTEM	
LTG: CORRIDOR C2 1F	679			20	1	13	14	1	20	500			FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL	FA
LTG: CORRIDOR C1 2F		421		20	1	15	16	1	20		244		REC/LTG: ELEVATOR RM	
LTG: CORRIDOR C2 2F			591	20	1	17	18	1	20			500	ELEVATOR CONTROLLER	
LTG: CORRIDOR C1 3F	516			20	1	19	20	1	20	200			ELEVATOR CAB LTG	
LTG: CORRIDOR C2 3F		524		20	1	21	22	1	20		191		REC/LTG: ELEVATOR PIT	
LTG: MONUMENT SIGN,FLAGPOLE			100	20	1	23	24	1	20			1176	SUMP PUMP	
LTG: EXT. CANOPY	983			20	1	25	26	1	20	500			FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS	
LTG: EXT. WALL MOUNTED		480		20	1	27	28	2	15		208		FAN COIL UNITS FC-1.1	
LTG: EXT. BOLLARDS			387	20	2	29	30					208		
	387					31	32	1	20	900			REC: LOBBY	
LTG: PARKING LOT		702		20	2	33	34	1	20		500		DOOR ACCESS SYSTEM	
			702			35	36	1	20			500	POWERED DOOR C1	
ELEC HEAT UH-1; ENTRY	2000			25	2	37	38	1	20	500			POWERED DOOR C2	
		2000				39	40	1	20		500		POWERED DOOR DINING	
ELEC HEAT UH-1; STAIRS S1			2000	25	2	41	42	1	20			1000	POWERED DOOR ENTRY	
	2000					43	44	1	20	1080			REC: CORRIDOR C1 1F	
ELEC HEAT UH-1; STAIRS S2		2000		25	2	45	46	1	20		1080		REC: CORRIDOR C2 1F	
			2000			47	48	1	20			1080	REC: EXTERIOR	
ELEC HEAT UH-2; SPRINKLER	2000			25	2	49	50	2	15	208			FAN COIL UNITS FC-1.2	
		2000				51	52				208			
FIREPLACE			180	15	1	53	54	1	20			720	REC: COMMUNITY	
SPARE	–			20	1	55	56	1	20	900			REC: COMMUNITY	
SPARE		–		20	1	57	58	1	20		720		REC: COMPUTER	
SPARE			–	20	1	59	60	1	20			360	REC: COMPUTER	
SPARE	–			20	1	61	62	1	20	–			SPARE	
SPARE		–		20	1	63	64	1	20		–		SPARE	
SPARE			–	20	1	65	66	1	20			–	SPARE	
SPARE	–			20	1	67	68	1	20	–			SPARE	
SPARE		–		20	1	69	70	1	20		–		SPARE	
SPARE			–	20	1	71	72	1	20			–	SPARE	
SPACE	–			–	1	79	80	1	–	–			SPACE	
SPACE		–		–	1	81	82	1	–		–		SPACE	
SPACE			–	–	1	83	84	1	–			–	SPACE	
TOTALS	9187	9492	7217							6228	4511	6404	TOTALS	

PANELBOARD SIZING LOAD

LOAD DESCRIPTION	CONNECTED	DEMAND	CODE MIN. (VA)
LIGHTS	9,991	1.25	12,489
RECEPTACLES	9,360	10KVA + 50% REST	9,360
MOTORS	1,176	1.25 x LARGEST + SUM OF REST	1,470
AIR CONDITIONING	0	0.00	0
SPACE HEATING	16,180	1.00	16,180
HEAT PUMP	0	1.00	0
CONTINUOUS	0	1.25	0
NON-CONTINUOUS	6,332	1.00	6,332
MISC. LOADS 1	0	1.00	0
SIZING LOAD:			45,831
SIZING LOAD (AMPS):			127

CONNECTED PHASE LOADS

PHASE	VA	AMPS
A	15,415	128.4
B	14,003	116.6
C	13,621	113.4
TOTALS	43,039	119.5

REMARKS:
1. CUTLER HAMMER POW-R-LINE 2A OR EQUAL.
2. FURNISH WITH INTEGRAL SURGE PROTECTION.

SINGLE-SECTION PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

PANEL DESIGNATION: **P2** | MAIN LUG AMPS: 225 | MAIN BREAKER: M.L.O. | VOLTAGE: 208/120 | PHASE/WIRE: 3Ø, 4W | MOUNTING: SURFACE | LOCATION: SPRINKLER 1003

	DESCRIPTION	PHASE A	PHASE B	PHASE C	C/B TRIP	C/B POLE	CIRCUIT #		C/B POLE	C/B TRIP	PHASE A	PHASE B	PHASE C	DESCRIPTION	
	SPARE	–			20	1	1	2	1	20	500			FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS 2F	
	LTG: EM/NL CORR C1 2F		240		20	1	3	4	1	20		500		FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS 3F	
	LTG: EM/NL CORR C2 2F			294	20	1	5	6	1	20			500	FIRE EXTEND. CABINET 3F	
	LTG: EM/NL CORR C1 3F	254			20	1	7	8	1	20	–			SPARE	
	LTG: EM/NL CORR C2 3F		308		20	1	9	10	1	20		540		REC: MEETING	
	LTG: MULTIPURPOSE			579	20	1	11	12	1	20			540	REC: MEETING	
	LTG: MEETING	117			20	1	13	14	1	20	720			REC: OFFICE	
	LTG: FITNESS		324		20	1	15	16	1	20		360		REC: FILE	
G	REC: CORRIDOR C1 2F			900	20	1	17	18	1	20			500	REFRIGERATOR	G
G	REC: CORRIDOR C2 2F	1080			20	1	19	20	1	20	500			ICE MAKER	G
G	REC: CORRIDOR C1 3F		900		20	1	21	22	1	20		800		DISPOSAL	G
G	REC: CORRIDOR C2 3F			900	20	1	23	24	1	20			1000	DISHWASHER	G
G	ICE MAKER	500			20	1	25	26	1	20	540			REC: KITCHEN CENTER	
G	DISPOSAL		800		20	1	27	28	2	50		4500		ELECTRIC RANGE	
G	DISHWASHER			1000	20	1	29	30					4500		
	REC: KITCHEN CENTER	720			20	1	31	32	1	15	500			RANGE HOOD	
	ELECTRIC RANGE		4500		50	2	33	34	1	20		360		REC: KITCHEN CENTER	
				4500			35	36	1	20			1000	MICROWAVE	
	RANGE HOOD	500			15	1	37	38	1	20	720			REC: FITNESS	
G	REFRIGERATOR		500		20	1	39	40	1	20		1000		REC: FITNESS EQUIPMENT	
	CONDENSING UNIT CU-1	894			15	2	41	42	1	20			1000	REC: FITNESS EQUIPMENT	
				894			43	44	1	20	180			WATER COOLER	G
	MHP-1		2486		25	2	45	46	1	20		540		REC: MULTIPURPOSE	
				2486			47	48	1	20			540	REC: MULTIPURPOSE	
	MHP-1	2486			25	2	49	50	1	20	360			REC: RADON FANS	
			2486				51	52	1	20		360		REC: RADON FANS	
	MHP-2			2486	25	2	53	54	2	15			208	FAN COIL UNITS FC-2.1,2.2	
		2486					55	56			208				
	MHP-3		2486		25	2	57	58	2	15		208		FAN COIL UNITS FC-3.1,3.2	
				2486			59	60					208		
	SPARE	–			20	1	61	62	1	20	–			SPARE	
	SPARE		–		20	1	63	64	1	20		–		SPARE	
	SPARE			–	20	1	65	66	1	20			–	SPARE	
	SPARE	–			20	1	67	68	1	20	–			SPARE	
	SPARE		–		20	1	69	70	1	20		–		SPARE	
	SPARE			–	20	1	71	72	1	20			–	SPARE	
	SPACE	–			–	1	79	80	1	–	–			SPACE	
	SPACE		–		–	1	81	82	1	–		–		SPACE	
	SPACE			–	–	1	83	84	1	–			–	SPACE	
	TOTALS	9037	15029	16524							4228	9168	9996	TOTALS	

PANELBOARD SIZING LOAD

LOAD DESCRIPTION	CONNECTED	DEMAND	CODE MIN. (VA)
LIGHTS	2,116	1.25	2,645
RECEPTACLES	18,860	10KVA + 50% REST	14,430
MOTORS	1,000	1.25 x LARGEST + SUM OF REST	1,125
AIR CONDITIONING	21,674	1.00	21,674
SPACE HEATING	0	0.00	0
HEAT PUMP	0	1.00	0
CONTINUOUS	0	1.25	0
NON-CONTINUOUS	20,332	1.00	20,332
MISC. LOADS 1	0	1.00	0
SIZING LOAD:			60,206
SIZING LOAD (AMPS):			167

CONNECTED PHASE LOADS

PHASE	VA	AMPS
A	13,265	110.5
B	24,197	201.5
C	26,520	220.8
TOTALS	63,982	177.6

REMARKS:
1. CUTLER HAMMER POW-R-LINE 1A OR EQUAL.
2. FURNISH WITH INTEGRAL SURGE PROTECTION.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

E302

LOAD CENTER SCHEDULE

LOAD CENTER DESIGNATION: **LC1**

MOUNTING: *RECESSED*
LOCATION: *LAUNDRY*

MAIN LUG AMPS: *125*
MAIN BREAKER *M.L.O*
VOLTAGE: *208/120V*
PHASE/WIRE: *1PH/3W*

	DESCRIPTION	C/B TRIP	C/B POLE	CIRCUIT NO.		C/B POLE	C/B TRIP	DESCRIPTION	
A	BEDROOM 1	15	1	1	2	2	30	AIR HANDLING UNIT AH-1	
	BATHROOM	20	1	3	4				
B	REFRIGERATOR	15	1	5	6	2	20	HEAT PUMP HP-1	
A	KITCHEN RECEPTACLES	20	1	7	8				
A	MICROWAVE/RANGE HOOD	20	1	9	10	2	30	WATER HEATER WH-1	
A	KITCHEN RECEPTACLES	20	1	11	12				
B	DISHWASHER	15	1	13	14	2	40	ELECTRIC RANGE	
B	DISPOSAL	15	1	15	16				
A	ENTRY/HALL/DINING/KITCH LTS	15	1	17	18	2	30	CLOTHES DRYER	
A	LIVING ROOM	15	1	19	20				
A	SPARE	15	1	21	22	1	20	CLOTHES WASHER	A
A	SPARE	15	1	23	24	1	15	STRUCTURED MEDIA CABINET	A
A	SPARE	20	1	25	26	1	–	SPACE	
A	SPARE	20	1	27	28	1	–	SPACE	
	SPACE	–	1	29	30	1	–	SPACE	

REMARKS:

1. *CUTLER HAMMER "CH" LOAD CENTER OR EQUAL.*
2. *THIS SCHEDULE TYPICAL FOR LOAD CENTERS IN 1 BEDROOM UNITS IN THE 3 STORY BUILDING.*

A *BREAKER SHALL BE ARC-FAULT PROTECTED.*

B *BREAKER SHALL BE COMBINATION ARC-FAULT / GFCI PROTECTED.*

Optional Method Load Calculation for One-Family Dwellings

UNIT DESIGNATION: UNIT 1 BED
LOAD CENTER DESIGNATION: LC1
VOLTAGE: 208/120V
PHASE/WIRE: 1PH/3W
TOTAL AREA: 660

1 *General Lighting and Receptacle Loads 220.82(B)(1)*
Do not include open porches, garages, and unused or unfinished spaces not adaptable for future use.
3 x 660 (sq ft using outside dimensions) = **1** 1,980

2 *Small Appliance Branch-Circuits 220.82(B)(2)*
At least two small appliance branch-circuits must be included. 210.11(C)(1)
1,500 x 2 (minimum of two) = **2** 3,000

3 *Laundry Branch Circuit 220.82(B)(2)*
At least one laundry branch-circuit must be included. 210.11(C)(2)
1,500 x 1 (minimum of one) = **3** 1,500

4 *Appliances 220.82(B)(3) and (4)*
Use the nameplate rating of ALL appliances (fastened-in-place, permanently connected, or connected to a specific circuit), ranges, ovens, cook tops, motors, and clothes dryers.
Do not include any heating or air-conditioning equipment in this section
Total volt-amperes of all appliances LISTED BELOW = **4** 22,500

Electric Range / 10,000	Clothes Dryer / 5,000	
Microwave / 1,200	– / –	
Dishwasher / 1,000	– / –	Water Heater / 4,500
Disposal / 800	– / –	– / –

5 *Apply 220.82(B) demand factor to the total of lines 1 through 4*
28,980 (total of lines 1 through 4) – 10,000 = 18,980 x 40% = 7,592 + 10,000 = **5** 17,592

6 *Heating or Air-Conditioning System 220.82(C)* *Use the nameplate rating(s) in volt-amperes for all applicable systems in lines a through f.*

a) *100 percent of air-conditioning and cooling system(s)*
2,779 x 100% = **a)** 2,779

b) *100 percent of heat pump system(s), where the heat pump is used without any supplemental heating*
1,749 x 100% = **b)** 1,749

c) *100 percent of heat pump compressor(s) and 65 percent of the supplemental electric heating, where both can operate at the same time.*
1,749 x 100% + 5,000 x 65% = **c)** –

d) *Electric space-heating equipment, if less than four seperately controlled units:*
5,000 x 65% = **d)** 3,250

e) *Electric space-heating equipment, if four or more seperately controlled units:*
– x 40% = **e)** –

f) *Electric thermal storage and other heating systems where the usual load is expected to be continuous at full name plate value: Systems qualifying under this selection shall not be figured under any other selection in 220.82(C).*
– x 100% = **f)** –

7 *Total Volt-Ampere Demand Load:* 3,250 (largest VA rating from line 6a through 6e) + 17,592 (line 5) = **7** 20,842

8 *Minimum Amperes*
Divide the total volt-amperes by the voltage
20,842 (line 15) / 208 (voltage) = **8** 100 (minimum amperes) **9** Minimum Size Service and/or Feeder (240.6(A)) **9** 125

LOAD CENTER SCHEDULE

LOAD CENTER DESIGNATION: **LC2**

MOUNTING: *RECESSED*
LOCATION: *MECHANICAL*

MAIN LUG AMPS: *125*
MAIN BREAKER *M.L.O*
VOLTAGE: *208/120V*
PHASE/WIRE: *1PH/3W*

	DESCRIPTION	C/B TRIP	C/B POLE	CIRCUIT NO.		C/B POLE	C/B TRIP	DESCRIPTION	
A	BEDROOM 1	15	1	1	2	2	30	AIR HANDLING UNIT AH-2	
	BATHROOM	20	1	3	4				
A	BEDROOM 2	15	1	5	6	2	25	HEAT PUMP HP-2	
A	LAUNDRY	15	1	7	8				
B	REFRIG/KITCHEN RECEPT	15	1	9	10	2	30	WATER HEATER WH-1	
A	KITCHEN RECEPTACLES	20	1	11	12				
A	MICROWAVE/RANGE HOOD	20	1	13	14	2	40	ELECTRIC RANGE	
A	KITCHEN RECEPTACLES	20	1	15	16				
B	DISHWASHER	15	1	17	18	2	30	CLOTHES DRYER	
B	DISPOSAL	15	1	19	20				
A	ENTRY/HALL/DINING/KITCH LTS	15	1	21	22	1	20	CLOTHES WASHER	A
A	LIVING ROOM	15	1	23	24	1	15	STRUCTURED MEDIA CABINET	A
A	SPARE	15	1	25	26	1	20	SPARE	A
A	SPARE	15	1	27	28	1	20	SPARE	
	SPACE	–	1	29	30	1	–	SPACE	

REMARKS:

1. *CUTLER HAMMER "CH" LOAD CENTER OR EQUAL.*
2. *THIS SCHEDULE TYPICAL FOR LOAD CENTERS IN 1 BEDROOM UNITS IN THE 3 STORY BUILDING.*

A *BREAKER SHALL BE ARC-FAULT PROTECTED.*

B *BREAKER SHALL BE COMBINATION ARC-FAULT / GFCI PROTECTED.*

Optional Method Load Calculation for One-Family Dwellings

UNIT DESIGNATION: UNIT 2-BED
LOAD CENTER DESIGNATION: LC2
VOLTAGE: 208/120V
PHASE/WIRE: 1PH/3W
TOTAL AREA: 822

1 *General Lighting and Receptacle Loads 220.82(B)(1)*
Do not include open porches, garages, and unused or unfinished spaces not adaptable for future use.
3 x 822 (sq ft using outside dimensions) = **1** 2,466

2 *Small Appliance Branch-Circuits 220.82(B)(2)*
At least two small appliance branch-circuits must be included. 210.11(C)(1)
1,500 x 2 (minimum of two) = **2** 3,000

3 *Laundry Branch Circuit 220.82(B)(2)*
At least one laundry branch-circuit must be included. 210.11(C)(2)
1,500 x 1 (minimum of one) = **3** 1,500

4 *Appliances 220.82(B)(3) and (4)*
Use the nameplate rating of ALL appliances (fastened-in-place, permanently connected, or connected to a specific circuit), ranges, ovens, cook tops, motors, and clothes dryers.
Do not include any heating or air-conditioning equipment in this section
Total volt-amperes of all appliances LISTED BELOW = **4** 22,500

Electric Range / 10,000	Clothes Dryer / 5,000	
Microwave / 1,200	– / –	
Dishwasher / 1,000	– / –	Water Heater / 4,500
Disposal / 800	– / –	– / –

5 *Apply 220.82(B) demand factor to the total of lines 1 through 4*
29,466 (total of lines 1 through 4) – 10,000 = 19,466 x 40% = 7,786 + 10,000 = **5** 17,786

6 *Heating or Air-Conditioning System 220.82(C)* *Use the nameplate rating(s) in volt-amperes for all applicable systems in lines a through f.*

a) *100 percent of air-conditioning and cooling system(s)*
3,449 x 100% = **a)** 3,449

b) *100 percent of heat pump system(s), where the heat pump is used without any supplemental heating*
2,019 x 100% = **b)** 2,019

c) *100 percent of heat pump compressor(s) and 65 percent of the supplemental electric heating, where both can operate at the same time.*
2,019 x 100% + 8,000 x 65% = **c)** –

d) *Electric space-heating equipment, if less than four seperately controlled units:*
8,000 x 65% = **d)** 5,200

e) *Electric space-heating equipment, if four or more seperately controlled units:*
– x 40% = **e)** –

f) *Electric thermal storage and other heating systems where the usual load is expected to be continuous at full name plate value: Systems qualifying under this selection shall not be figured under any other selection in 220.82(C).*
– x 100% = **f)** –

7 *Total Volt-Ampere Demand Load:* 5,200 (largest VA rating from line 6a through 6e) + 17,786 (line 5) = **7** 22,986

8 *Minimum Amperes*
Divide the total volt-amperes by the voltage
22,986 (line 15) / 208 (voltage) = **8** 111 (minimum amperes) **9** Minimum Size Service and/or Feeder (240.6(A)) **9** 125

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D. RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

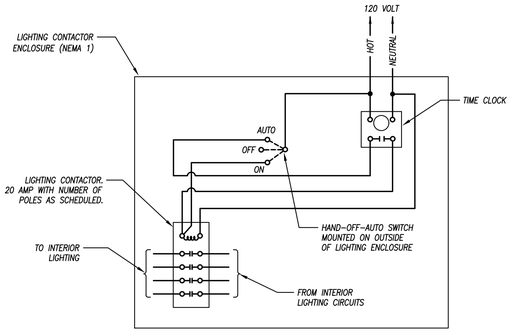
WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

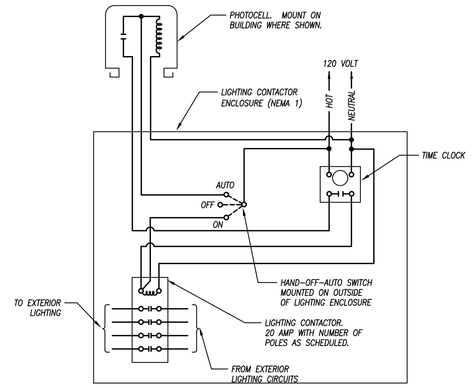
SHEET NUMBER:

E303



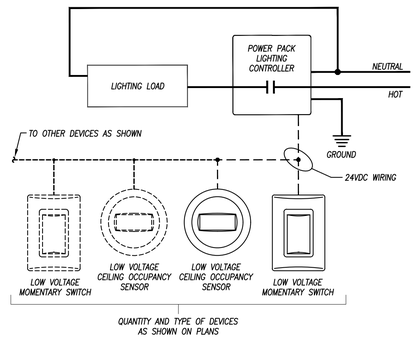
INTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE



EXTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL LIGHTING CONTROL SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE

SCHEDULE OF REMOTE CONTROL SWITCHES

RCS NUMBER	NUMBER OF POLES	CONTROL DATA			LOAD DATA			CONTROL	NOTES
		VOLTAGE	CIRCUIT #	PANELBOARD	LOAD	VOLTAGE	PANEL & CIRCUITS CONTROLLED		
RCS-1	8	120	2	P1	CORRIDOR LTS	120	P1: 3,5,17,19,21,23,25,27	PHOTOCELL ON / PHOTOCELL OFF	1,2,3
RCS-2	4	120	2	P1	BUILDING EXTERIOR LTS	120	P1:31,33	PHOTOCELL ON / TIMECLOCK OFF	1,2,3
RCS-3	8	120	2	P1	SITE LIGHTS	208	P1:(35,37),(39,41)	PHOTOCELL ON / TIMECLOCK OFF	1,2,3

REMARKS:
1. INSTALL IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE WITH MANUAL HOA SWITCH IN HINGED FRONT COVER.
2. REFER TO DETAIL THIS.
3. LOCATED IN MECH. SPRINKLER ROOM 1005.

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE

FIXTURE TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LAMP NUMBER / DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE	REMARKS
A	RAB LIGHTING	EZPAN	2'x2' EDGE-LIT GRID TROFFER. LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM HOUSING, STEEL PAN. FROSTED POLYSTYRENE LENS. INTEGRAL 0-10V DIMMING LED DRIVER.	ONE (1) 40 WATT, 4218 LUMENS, 3000K LED MODULE	120	1,3
B	SYLVANIA	ULTRA LIGHT DISK LED	RECESSED OR SURFACE MOUNT LED DOWNLIGHT, 900 LUMEN @ 13 WATT, 3000K, 82 CRI, SUITABLE FOR USE IN CLOSETS, COMPLIANT WITH NFPA 70, NEC SECTION 410.16 (A)(3) AND 410.16(C)(5), SUITABLE FOR DRY, DAMP AND WET LOCATIONS.	900 LUMENS, 13 WATTS, 3000K, 82 CRI	120	1,3
C	PROGRESS	P3569-09	SEMI-FLUSH MOUNTED FIXTURE. 19-3/8"Ø x 13-1/4" HIGH. BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH WITH GLASS BOWL.	THREE (3) 18 WATT LED REPLACEMENT LAMPS	120	1,3,4
D	PROGRESS LIGHTING	P5068-09	AVALON MINI-PENDANT, ALABASTER GLASS SHADE, BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH, ONE (1) 100 WATT MEDIUM BASE SOCKET, CEILING STEM MOUNT, TWO (2) 12" AND TWO (2) 15" SECTIONS OF MATCHING STEM INCLUDED TO ATTAIN VARIOUS DESIRED LENGTHS.	ONE (1) 100 WATT MEDIUM BASE LAMP	120	1,3,4
E	DUAL-LITE	EV SERIES	LOW-PROFILE EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT. FLAME-RATED, UV-STABLE THERMOPLASTIC HOUSING. TWO (2) SEMI-RECESSED, ADJUSTABLE "EYEBALL" HEADS WITH GLASS LENS. WHITE FINISH. MAINTENANCE-FREE BATTERY FOR 90 MINUTE OPERATION OF LAMPS. INTEGRAL TEST SWITCH AND AC-ON INDICATOR. FURNISH WITH 2 WATT LED HEADS FOR 33' SPACING AT 6' PATH WIDTH.	TWO (2) 2 WATT LED HEADS.	120	1
E2	DUAL-LITE	PG SERIES	EXTERIOR WALL-MOUNTED EMERGENCY LIGHTING FIXTURE. DIE-CAST HOUSING WITH ALUMINUM REFLECTOR AND ACRYLIC LENS. FURNISH WITH OPTIONAL BATTERY HEATER. UL-LISTED WET LOCATION. DARK BRONZE FINISH.	FOUR (4) HIGH-OUTPUT LEDS - TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION = 15.2 WATTS.	120	1
F	WILLIAMS	SERIES 76	4'-0" LONG COMMERCIAL-GRADE STRIP FIXTURE. CHAIN MOUNT FROM CEILING AT 8-6" A.F.F. WHITE FINISH. INTEGRAL LED DRIVER PRE-WIRED FOR NON-DIMMING APPLICATIONS.	ONE (1) 44 WATT, 5500 LUMEN, L50 LED MODULE. 3500K CCT.	120	1
G	METALUX	SERIES 39	4'-0" LONG SURFACE MOUNTED WRAP-AROUND LED FIXTURE. STEEL HOUSING WITH CLEAR EXTRUDED ACRYLIC DIFFUSER. SQUARE WHITE END CAPS. WHITE POWDER COAT FINISH. INTEGRAL LED DRIVER.	ONE (1) 42.4 WATT, 4000 LUMEN, 40SL LED MODULE. 3000K CCT.	120	1
H	MINKA LAVERY	4460-84	ADA-COMPLIANT DECORATIVE WALL SCONCE. 4.25" x 15.25" HIGH. BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH WITH ETCHED OPAL GLASS SHADE.	ONE (1) 9 WATT T-10 TUBULAR LED REPLACEMENT LAMP	120	1,3,4
J	PROGRESS	P4328-09	LARGE PENDANT-MOUNTED FIXTURE. 23"Ø x 24-1/2" HIGH WITH CHAIN. ETCHED GLASS SHADES. BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH. FIVE-LAMP, SINGLE TIER FOYER FIXTURE.	FIVE (5) 18W A19 LED REPLACEMENT BULBS	120	1,3,4
L	PROGRESS	P7250-0930K9	FLUSH MOUNTED FIXTURE. 19-3/8" Ø. BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH WITH WHITE ACRYLIC DIFFUSER.	ONE (1) 31 WATT LED MODULE. 3000K CCT	120	1,3
M	WILLIAMS	SERIES 29	4'-0" LONG WALL-MOUNTED UP/DOWN LIGHT. STEEL HOUSING WITH CLEAR ACRYLIC PRISMATIC LENS. ALL PARTS PAINTED WHITE AFTER FABRICATION. ELECTRONIC BALLAST.	ONE (1) 42.2 WATT, 5400 LUMEN, L54 LED MODULE. 3500K CCT.	120	1
P	PROGRESS	P2010-09	21.5" WIDE, WALL-MOUNTED, DECORATIVE UPLIGHT VANITY FIXTURE. BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH.. ETCHED GLASS LAMP SHADES. DAMP LOCATION LISTED.	THREE (3) 18 WATT LED REPLACEMENT LAMPS	120	1,3,4
R	LUMARK	CROSSTOUR FLOODLIGHT KIT	EXTERIOR GROUND-MOUNTED RECTANGULAR WIDE FLOOD LED. FIXTURE. SWIVEL MOUNTING. FINISH AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT. U.L. LISTED WET LOCATION. FURNISH FIXTURE WITH STANCHION FOR MOUNTING ON GRADE. SET BASE IN CONCRETE AS DIRECTED BY FIXTURE MANUFACTURER - REFER TO DETAIL ON SITE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL BASE WORK.	ONE (1) 26 WATT, 2804 LUMEN, LED MODULE. 3500K COLOR TEMPERATURE.	120	1
R2	RAB LIGHTING	LFLOOD MIGHTY POST	COMPACT BULLET STYLE LIGHT. SPOT DISTRIBUTION. DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING, HOOD, AND MOUNTING ARM WITH SET SCREW. CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS LENS AND ONE PIECE STAMPED SILICONE GASKET. COLD WEATHER RATED FOR -40°F STARTING. POWDER COAT BRONZE FINISH OR AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT. UL LISTED WET LOCATION. 2-1/2" PVC MOUNTING POST WITH METAL CAP. CAST IN CONCRETE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. FINISH SAME AS FIXTURE HOUSING.	ONE (1) 13 WATT LED, 3000K, 84 CRI	120	1
S	SPAULDING	FN1 LED SERIES	6.75" SQUARE, 36" HIGH LIGHT BOLLARD. EXTRUDED ALUMINUM RISER WITH FLAT TOP. SEALED, ONE-PIECE ACRYLIC LENS. HEAVY CAST ALUMINUM ANCHOR BASE - REFER TO DETAIL ON SITE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL BASE WORK. DARK BRONZE FINISH.	ONE (1) 31 WATT, LED MODULE. 3500K COLOR TEMPERATURE.	208	1
T	PROGRESS LIGHTING	P5673-108	DECORATIVE, WALL-MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE. 12" WIDE x 32-3/4" CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH BEVELED GLASS LENS. OIL RUBBED BRONZE FINISH.	FOUR (4) 60 WATT CANDELABRA INCANDESCANT BULBS	120	1,3,5
T1	PROGRESS LIGHTING	P5671-108	DECORATIVE, WALL-MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE. 8-1/2" WIDE x 16-3/4" CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH BEVELED GLASS LENS. OIL RUBBED BRONZE FINISH.	TWO (2) 60 WATT CANDELABRA INCANDESCANT BULBS	120	1,3,5
U	WILLIAMS	6DR SERIES	6" ROUND RECESSED DOWNLIGHT. DIE-FORMED STEEL PAN WITH FINNED, EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PASSIVE HEAT SINK. SELF-FLANGED, SEMI-SPECULAR LOW IRIDESCENT FINISH ALUMINUM REFLECTOR WITH MEDIUM BEAM ANGLE/DISTRIBUTION AND RECESSED LENS. INTEGRAL LED DRIVER PRE-WIRED FOR 0-10V DIMMING APPLICATIONS. WET LOCATION LISTED UNDER COVERED CEILING.	ONE (1) 43.9 WATT, 5000 LUMEN, L50 LUMEN PACKAGE. 3500K CCT.	120	1
W	RAB LIGHTING	ALED	POLE-MOUNTED 78W LED AREA LIGHT. ARCHITECTURAL, ONE-PIECE DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING. DIE-CAST ALUMINUM DOOR. FULLY GASKETED, CLEAR, FLAT, TEMPERED GLASS LENS. IES TYPE III DISTRIBUTION. IESNA FULL CUTOFF LIGHTING CLASSIFICATION. LOW TEMP STARTING. DECORATIVE UPSWEPT DIE CAST ALUMINUM MOUNTING ARM. POWDER COAT FINISH IN COLOR AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT. PROVIDE WITH 20'-0" HIGH, STRAIGHT, SQUARE STEEL POLE.	SIX (6) MULTI-CHIP, HIGH-OUTPUT LED MODULE. 8,765 LUMENS. 3000K.	208	1
W2	RAB LIGHTING	ALED	POLE-MOUNTED AREA LIGHT WITH TWO HEADS @ 180 DEGREES APART. ARCHITECTURAL, ONE-PIECE DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING. DIE-CAST ALUMINUM DOOR. FULLY GASKETED, CLEAR, FLAT, TEMPERED GLASS LENS. IES TYPE II DISTRIBUTION. IESNA FULL CUTOFF LIGHTING CLASSIFICATION. LOW TEMP STARTING. DECORATIVE UPSWEPT DIE CAST ALUMINUM MOUNTING ARM. POWDER COAT FINISH IN COLOR AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT. PROVIDE WITH 20'-0" HIGH, STRAIGHT, SQUARE STEEL POLE.	PER HEAD - SIX (6) MULTI-CHIP, HIGH-OUTPUT LEDS. 8,765 LUMENS. 5000K.	208	1
X	DUAL-LITE	SEMPRA SERIES	COMPACT, LOW-PROFILE EXIT SIGN. CAST ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION. FINISH BLACK WITH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FACE. RED LETTERS. END, TOP, OR WALL MOUNTED IN SINGLE/DOUBLE FACE CONFIGURATION WITH DIRECTIONAL ARROWS AS INDICATED ON PLANS. FURNISH WITH EMERGENCY OPTION FOR MAINTENANCE-FREE NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY FOR 2 HOUR OPERATION WITH INTEGRAL TEST SWITCH AND AC-ON LIGHT.	FOUR (4) HIGH-OUTPUT LEDS - TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION = 3.8 WATTS.	120	1
ARA	DUAL-LITE	SEMPRA SERIES	COMPACT, LOW-PROFILE INDICATOR LIGHT. CAST ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION. FINISH BLACK WITH BRUSHED ALUMINUM FACE. RED LETTERS. WALL MOUNTED. FURNISH WITH SPECIAL WORDING OPTION SW13 - SIGN TO READ "AREA OF RESCUE ASSISTANCE" WITH WHEELCHAIR SYMBOL. FURNISH WITH EMERGENCY OPTION FOR MAINTENANCE-FREE NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY FOR 2 HOUR OPERATION WITH INTEGRAL TEST SWITCH AND AC-ON LIGHT.	FOUR (4) HIGH-OUTPUT LEDS - TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION = 3.8 WATTS.	120	1
AA	NORA LIGHTING	NLOPAC	5" SURFACE MOUNTED DOWNLIGHT. MOUNTS TO STANDARD JUNCTION BOX. INTEGRAL LINE VOLTAGE DIMMABLE LED DRIVER. UL-LISTED FOR WET CELING LOCATIONS. SUITABLE FOR USE IN CLOSETS.	ONE (1) 16.5 WATT, 1100 LUMEN, LED MODULE. 3000K CCT.	120	1
AB	PROGRESS LIGHTING PROGRESS LIGHTING	P2501-09 P2612-09WB	52" BUILDER AIR PRO ENERGY STAR CEILING FAN, BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH, FIVE (5) REVERSIBLE CHERRY/NATURAL CHERRY BLADES, REVERSIBLE, 12 DEGREE PITCH LIGHT KIT. BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH, THREE (3) PORCELAIN CANDELABRA SOCKETS	- TWO (2) 10 WATT LED LAMPS (INCLUDED)	120	1,3 1,3,4
AE	PROGRESS	P2010-09	3 LIGHT VANITY FIXTURE IN BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH WITH ETCHED GLASS FLUTED SHADES, 21-1/2" WIDE X 6-5/8" HIGH. FURNISH IN "DOWN" POSITION.	THREE (3) 100 WATT A19 INCANDESCENT.	120	1,2,3
AF	PROGRESS LIGHTING	P3925-09	FLUSHMOUNT 13 1/4" X 5-7/8", BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH, ALABASTER GLASS, WITH TWO (2) MEDIUM BASE 75 WATT MAX BULBS. SOLID TRIM AND DECORATIVE KNOBS. DAMP LOCATION LISTED.	TWO (2) 75 WATT MEDIUM BASE INCANDESCENT	120	1,3,4
AG	PROGRESS LIGHTING	P5068-09	AVALON MINI-PENDANT, ALABASTER GLASS SHADE, BRUSHED NICKEL FINISH, ONE (1) 100 WATT MEDIUM BASE SOCKET, CEILING STEM MOUNT, TWO (2) 12" AND TWO (2) 15" SECTIONS OF MATCHING STEM INCLUDED TO ATTAIN VARIOUS DESIRED LENGTHS.	ONE (1) 100 WATT MEDIUM BASE LAMP	120	1,3,4
N1	KICHLER	4U	22" LONG LOW-PROFILE UNDER-CABINET FIXTURE. FLAT, FROSTED DIFFUSE LENS. INTEGRAL LED DRIVER. WHITE FINISH. COORDINATE LENGTH WITH MILLWORK SHOP DRAWINGS.	ONE (1) 10 WATT, 551 LUMEN, LINEAR LED MODULE. 3000K CCT.	120	1,2

REMARKS:
1. FURNISH WITH AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE AND MOUNTING BRACKETS.
2. FURNISH FIXTURE WITH WIRE GUARD.
3. FIXTURE HAS BEEN SELECTED BY OWNER. IN GENERAL, NO SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE ALLOWED - COORDINATE SAME WITH OWNER.
4. FURNISH FIXTURE WITH CREE SCREW-IN BASE OMNIDIRECTIONAL LED LAMPS IN LIEU OF INCANDESCENT LAMPS. USE 9W LAMPS FOR 60W INCANDESCENT, 6W FOR 40W, 13.5W FOR 75W, AND 18W FOR 100W.
5. INSTALL FIXTURE SUCH THAT BOTTOM IS AT OR ABOVE 84" AFF FOR ADA CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

GENERAL NOTES (APPLICABLE TO ALL FIXTURES):
1) REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR APPROVED EQUAL FIXTURE MANUFACTURERS AND ADDITIONAL FIXTURE/DRIVER/BALLAST REQUIREMENTS.
2) ALL FIXTURES WITH PAINTED METAL PARTS SHALL BE PAINTED AFTER FABRICATION.
3) LUMENS LISTED FOR LED FIXTURES ARE GENERALLY DELIVERED LUMENS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4) ALL EXTERIOR LED FIXTURES ARE FULL CUTOFF UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5) ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE IC RATED OR PROVIDED WITH INSULATION SHIELDS WHEN INSTALLED IN INSULATED AREAS OF THE TRUSS SPACE.
6) FOR ALL FIXTURES INSTALLED IN RATED ASSEMBLIES, FURNISH AND INSTALL APPROVED FIRE BARRIER (E.G. BARRIER OR TENMAT FF109 SERIES) OVER FIXTURE TO MAINTAIN 1 HOUR CEILING ASSEMBLY RATING.

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Kansas City, Missouri
10/31/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

23.161

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

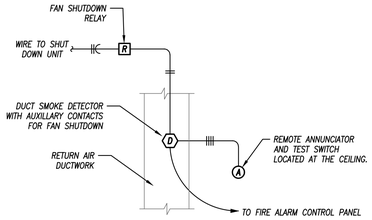
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES/DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

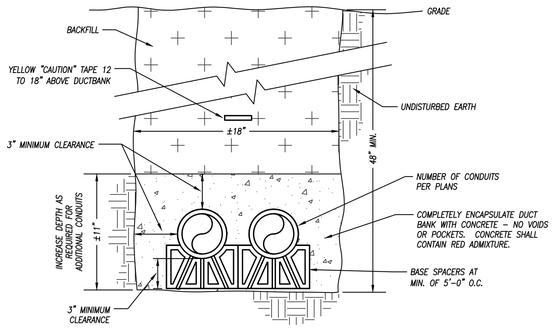
SHEET NUMBER:

E401



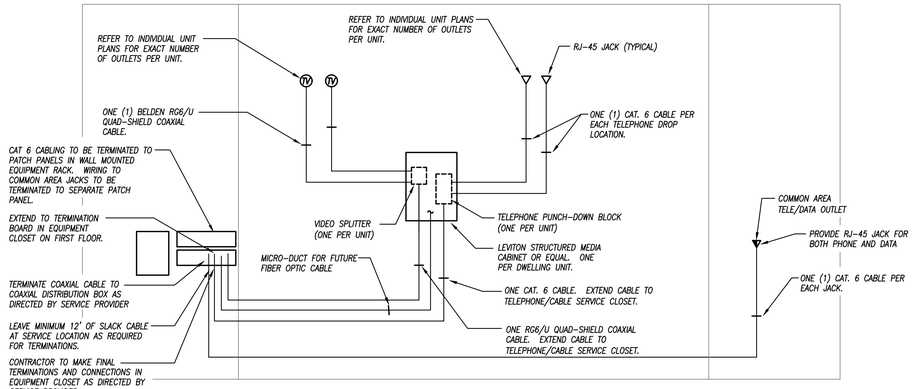
DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE



UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCTBANK DETAIL

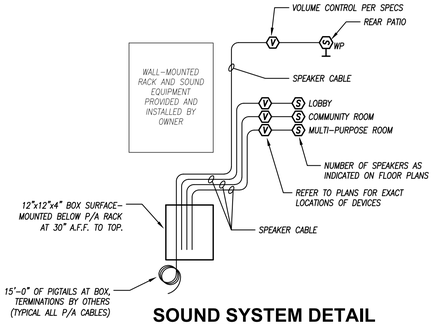
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL LOW-VOLTAGE CABLING RISER

NOT TO SCALE

TYPICAL FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT



SOUND SYSTEM DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

SOUND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS:

SOUND SYSTEM CABLING: ALL INTERCOM SYSTEM CABLING SHALL BE PLENUM–RATED AND PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ROOM SPEAKER CIRCUIT CABLING SHALL BE (4)#22 FOIL SHIELD PLENUM CABLE (WESTPENN 25357 OR EQUAL). TERMINATE ALL ROOM SPEAKER CABLE RUNS ON SPLIT PUNCH BLOCKS (R66BJ–50W OR EQUAL).

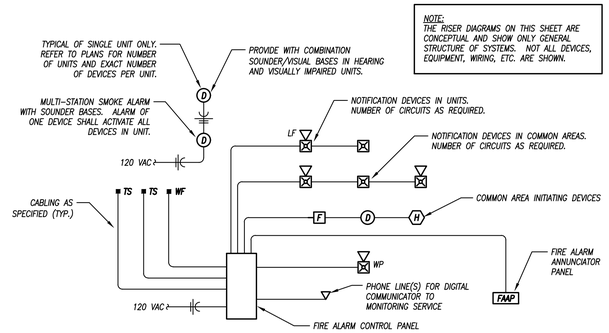
SPEAKERS SHALL BE DUKANE MODEL 5A606, OR EQUAL, WITH 710–3092 25/70V TRANSFORMERS HAVING TAPS AT 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 WATTS.

SPEAKERS SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED FLUSH BAFFLES, DUKANE MODEL 6A633, OR EQUAL. GRILLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL, FINISHED IN FLAT WHITE PAINT. GRILLES MAY BE PAINTED TO MATCH ROOM DECOR. THE 8" SPEAKER SHALL BE MOUNTED ON A SEPARATE STEEL PLATE. SPEAKER BACK BOXES SHALL BE DUKANE MODEL 145–222, OR EQUAL. SPEAKERS MOUNTED IN SUSPENDED CEILING TILES SHALL INCLUDE WEIGHT SUPPORTING BRIDGES, DUKANE MODEL 677–67, OR EQUAL.

CORRIDOR SPEAKER BAFFLES SHALL BE BI–DIRECTIONAL ATLAS/SOUNDOLIER MODEL 512–8, OR EQUAL. CYLINDRICAL BAFFLES CONSTRUCTED OF SPUN ALUMINUM SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE. THE ASSEMBLY SHALL MOUNT TO A 4–INCH, 2–GANG J–BOX. MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE 80" AFF, OR AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.

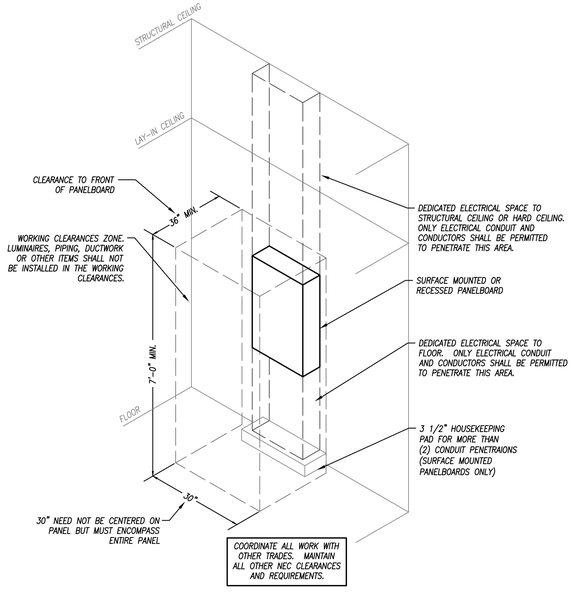
SPEAKERS SHALL BE TAPPED AS FOLLOWS:
COMMUNITY ROOM AND FLOOR PARLOR: 0.5 WATTS
REAR PATIO AND POOL TABLE AREA: 1.0 WATTS

VOLUME CONTROLS: THE VOLUME CONTROLS SHALL BE DUKANE MODEL 9A1550A, OR EQUAL, AND WIRED INTO THE SPEAKER TRANSFORMER PRIMARY CIRCUITS. HEIGHT SHALL NOT EXCEED 48" A.F.F.



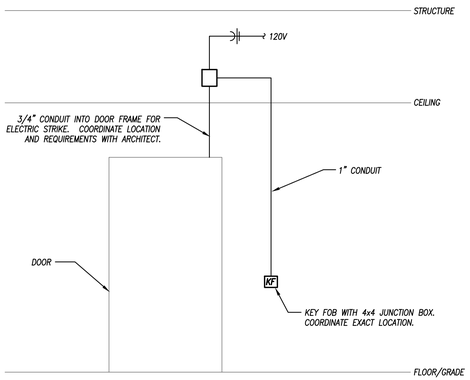
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE



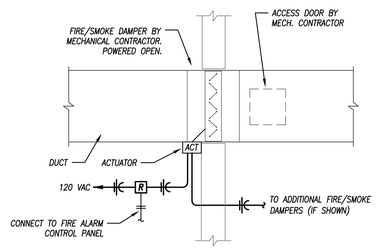
TYPICAL PANELBOARD INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER WIRING DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
10/30/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

pkmr ENGINEERS
23.161
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III
LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

E402

ALED3T78Y USA

RAB



Color: Bronze

Weight: 23.1 lbs

Project:	Type:
Prepared By:	Date:

Driver Info

Type	Constant Current
120V	0.66A
208V	0.41A
240V	0.35A
277V	0.30A
Input Watts	76.8W

LED Info

Watts	78W
Color Temp	3000K (Warm)
Color Accuracy	70 CRI
L70 Lifespan	100,000 Hours
Lumens	8,765 lm
Efficacy	114.1 lm/W

Technical Specifications

Performance

Lifespan:

100,000-Hour LED lifespan based on IES LM-80 results and TM-21 calculations

Wattage Equivalency:

Equivalent to 250W Metal Halide

Compliance

DLC Listed:

This product is on the Design Lights Consortium (DLC) Qualified Products List and is eligible for rebates from DLC Member Utilities.
DLC Product Code: P000019TF

IP Rating:

Ingress protection rating of IP66 for dust and water

IESNA LM-79 & LM-80 Testing:

RAB LED luminaires and LED components have been tested by an independent laboratory in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80

UL Listed:

Suitable for wet locations as a downlight

Construction

IES Classification:

The Type III distribution is ideal for roadway, general parking and other area lighting applications where a larger pool of lighting is required. It is intended to be located near the side of the area, allowing the light to project outward and fill the area.

Ambient Temperature:

Suitable for use in up to 40°C (104°F)

Cold Weather Starting:

The minimum starting temperature is -40°C (-40°F)

Thermal Management:

Superior heat sinking with external Air-Flow fins

Lens:

Tempered glass lens

Housing:

Die-cast aluminum housing, lens frame and mounting arm

Mounting:

Universal mounting arm compatible for hole spacing patterns from 1" to 5 1/2" center to center. Round Pole Adaptor plate included as a standard. Easy slide and lock to mount fixture with ease. Round pole diameter must be >4" to mount fixtures at 90° orientation.

Reflector:

Specular vacuum-metallized polycarbonate

Gaskets:

High-temperature silicone gaskets

EPA:

1 Fixture: 0.75
2 Fixtures at 90°: 1.2
2 Fixtures at 180°: 2.4
3 Fixtures at 90°: 2.4
4 Fixtures at 90°: 1.8

Finish:

Formulated for high durability and long-lasting color

Green Technology:

Mercury and UV free, RoHS-compliant components.

LED Characteristics

LEDs:

Six (6) multi-chip, 13W, high-output, long-life LEDs

Color Consistency:

3-step MacAdam Ellipse binning to achieve consistent fixture-to-fixture color

Color Stability:

LED color temperature is warrantied to shift no more than 200K in color temperature over a 5-year period.

Need help? Tech help line: **(888) 722-1000** Email: **sales@rablighting.com** Website: **www.rablighting.com**

Copyright © 2023 RAB Lighting All Rights Reserved Note: Specifications are subject to change at any time without notice

HUBBELL Outdoor Lighting

DATE: LOCATION:

TYPE: PROJECT:

CATALOG #:

FRESNO Series

BOLLARDS

FEATURES

- Two size options available
- Sealed one-piece, clear acrylic lens
- Specular, anodized aluminum optical systems
- 30w and 46w energy-efficient LED systems
- Extruded aluminum square or round housing, with tamper resistant hardware
- Flat top, or optional dome top for round FN2



RELATED PRODUCTS

Bristol Park Pavilion Family

SPECIFICATIONS

HOUSING

- Extruded aluminum 6061 alloy square or round housing, with tamper resistant hardware; flat top, for round FN2
- Single screw access for service and maintenance
- Sealed one-piece, clear acrylic lens; Specular, anodized aluminum optical systems
- Concealed, cast aluminum 360 alloy anchor base; four 1/2" x 10" anchor bolts
- Durable Lektrocote® TGIC thermoset polyester powder coat paint finish assures long life and maintenance-free service

OPTICS

- Available in 5000K, 4000K, 3000K CCT and Monochromatic Amber
- Long Life >60,000 hour L90 rated at 25°C
- Optional continuous dimming to 10%
- Rotatable LED assembly adjustment for ideal placement and aiming of asymmetric light pattern

ELECTRICAL

- Universal voltage (120-277, 50/60Hz) drivers with +/- 10% tolerance, starting temperature rated at -20°F

CERTIFICATIONS

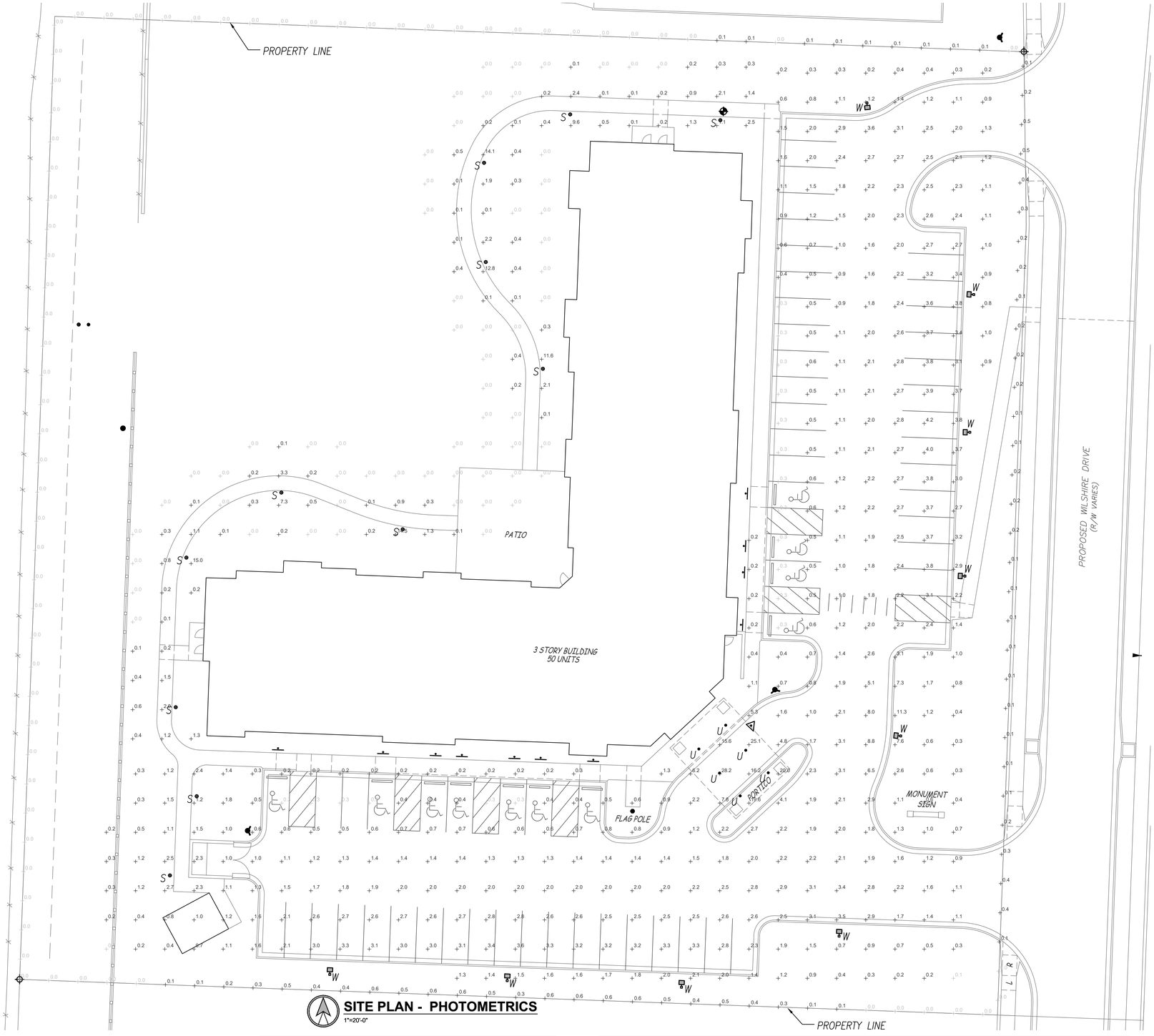
- Listed to UL1598 for use in wet locations

WARRANTY

- 5 year limited warranty
- See HLI Standard Warranty for additional information

© 2020 Hubbell Outdoor Lighting, a division of Hubbell Lighting, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice.
701 Millennium Blvd • Greenville, SC 29607 / Tel 864.678.1000 / Website www.hubbelloutdoor.com

HUBBELL Lighting



SITE PLAN - PHOTOMETRICS

1"=20'-0"

PARKING LOT STATISTICS

DESCRIPTION	MAINTAINED LIGHTING LEVELS			UNIFORMITY	
	AVG. (F.C.)	MAX. (F.C.)	MIN. (F.C.)	MAX. / MIN.	AVG. / MIN.
PARKING LOT	*1.8*	*4.2*	*0.3*	*14.0 : 1*	*6.0 : 1*

NOTES:
1. NUMBERS INDICATE FOOTCANDLE LEVELS AT GRADE.
2. CALCULATIONS PERFORMED USING VISUAL 2020.
3. THERE SHALL BE NO DIRECT ILLUMINATION OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO THIS PROPERTY OR ACROSS PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE - SITE LIGHTING

FIXTURE TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LAMP NUMBER / DESCRIPTION
S	*SPAULDING*	*FN1 LED SERIES*	*6.75" SQUARE, 36" HIGH LIGHT BOLLARD. EXTRUDED ALUMINUM RISER WITH FLAT TOP. SEALED, ONE-PIECE ACRYLIC LENS. HEAVY CAST ALUMINUM ANCHOR BASE – REFER TO DETAIL ON SITE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL BASE WORK. DARK BRONZE FINISH.*	*ONE (1) 31 WATT, LED MODULE. 3500K COLOR TEMPERATURE.*
U	*WILLIAMS*	*6DR SERIES*	*6" ROUND RECESSED DOWNLIGHT. DIE-FORMED STEEL PAN WITH FINNED, EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PASSIVE HEAT SINK. SELF-FLANGED, SEMI-SPECULAR LOW IRIDESCENT FINISH ALUMINUM REFLECTOR WITH MEDIUM BEAM ANGLE/DISTRIBUTION AND REGRESSED LENS. INTEGRAL LED DRIVER PRE-WIRED FOR 0-10V DIMMING APPLICATIONS. WET LOCATION LISTED UNDER COVERED CEILING.*	*ONE (1) 43.9 WATT, 5000 LUMEN, L50 LUMEN PACKAGE. 3500K CCT.*
W	*RAB LIGHTING*	*ALED*	*POLE-MOUNTED 78W LED AREA LIGHT. ARCHITECTURAL, ONE-PIECE DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING. DIE-CAST ALUMINUM DOOR. FULLY GASKETED, CLEAR, FLAT, TEMPERED GLASS LENS. IES TYPE III DISTRIBUTION. IESNA FULL CUTOFF LIGHTING CLASSIFICATION. LOW TEMP STARTING. DECORATIVE UPSWEPT DIE CAST ALUMINUM MOUNTING ARM. POWDER COAT FINISH IN COLOR AS DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT. PROVIDE WITH 20'-0" HIGH, STRAIGHT, SQUARE STEEL POLE.*	*SIX (6) MULTI-CHIP HIGH-OUTPUT LED MODULE. 8,765 LUMENS. 3000K.*

RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION
As Noted on Plans Review
Development Services Department
Lee's Summit, Missouri
12/21/2023

PRINTS ISSUED
10/30/2023 - PERMIT SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

23.161

pkmr ENGINEERS
PEARSON KENT MCKINLEY RAAF ENGINEERS LLC
13300 W 98TH STREET LENEXA, KS 66215
913.492.2400 WWW.PKMRENG.COM
MO State Certificate of Authority #E-2002020886

STATE OF MISSOURI
MICHAEL D RAAF
NUMBER PE-2005028097
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/30/23
Michael D. Raaf - Engineer
MO# PE-2005028097

WILSHIRE HILLS III

LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI

SHEET TITLE
SITE PHOTOMETRICS

PROJECT NUMBER: 23.161

SHEET NUMBER:

SL100